



ETA - EUROPEAN TECHNICAL ASSESSMENT

# Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4 Injection mortar

ETA-20/0541 (10.09.2025)



|          |         |
|----------|---------|
| English  | 2-69    |
| Deutsch  | 70-137  |
| Français | 138-205 |
| Polski   | 206-273 |

## European Technical Assessment

**ETA-20/0541  
of 10/09/2025**

*English translation prepared by CSTB - Original version in French language*

### General Part

#### Technical Assessment Body issuing the European Technical Assessment:

Centre Scientifique et Technique du Bâtiment (CSTB)

Trade name:

**Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

Product family:

Bonded fastener with threaded rods, rebar, internally threaded sleeve HIS-(R)N and Hilti Tension anchor HZA-(R) for use in concrete for a working life of 50 and 100 years

Manufacturer:

Hilti Aktiengesellschaft  
Feldkircherstrasse 100  
9494 Schaan  
Fürstentum Liechtenstein

Manufacturing plants:

Hilti Plant

This European Technical  
Assessment contains:

68 pages including 64 pages of annexes which form an integral part of this assessment

This European Technical  
Assessment is issued in  
accordance with Regulation (EU)  
No 305/2011, on the basis of:

EAD 330499-02-0601

This Assessment replaces:  
Corrigendum

ETA-20/0541 dated 06/09/2023

*The European Technical Assessment is issued by the Technical Assessment Body in its official language. Translations of this European Technical Assessment in other languages shall fully correspond to the original issued document and shall be identified as such. Communication of this European Technical Assessment, including transmission by electronic means, shall be in full. However, partial reproduction may only be made with the written consent of the issuing Technical Assessment Body. Any partial reproduction shall be identified as such. This European Technical Assessment may be withdrawn by the issuing Technical Assessment Body, in particular pursuant to information by the Commission in accordance with Article 25(3) of Regulation (EU) No 305/2011.*

## Specific Part

### 1 Technical description of the product

The Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4 is a bonded fastener consisting of a foil pack with injection mortar Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4 and a steel element.

The steel element is placed into a drilled hole filled with injection mortar and is anchored via the bond between steel element, injection mortar and concrete.

The illustration and the description of the product are given in Annexes A.

### 2 Specification of the intended use

The performances given in Section 3 are only valid if the fastener is used in compliance with the specifications and conditions given in Annexes B.

The provisions made in this European technical assessment are based on an assumed working life of the fastener of 50 and 100 years. The indications given on the working life cannot be interpreted as a guarantee given by the producer, but are to be regarded only as a means for choosing the right products in relation to the expected economically reasonable working life of the works.

### 3 Performance of the product

#### 3.1 Mechanical resistance and stability (BWR 1)

| Essential characteristic                                                     | Performance            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Characteristic resistance for static and quasi static loads, Displacements   | See Annexes C1 to C28  |
| Characteristic resistance for seismic performance category C1                | See Annexes C29 to C35 |
| Characteristic resistance for seismic performance category C2, Displacements | See Annexes C36 to C38 |

#### 3.2 Safety in case of fire (BWR 2)

| Essential characteristic | Performance                                 |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Reaction to fire         | Fasteners satisfy requirements for Class A1 |
| Resistance to fire       | See Annexes C39 to C42                      |

#### 3.3 Hygiene, health and the environment (BWR 3)

Regarding dangerous substances contained in this European technical approval, there may be requirements applicable to the products falling within its scope (e.g., transposed European legislation and national laws, regulations and administrative provisions). In order to meet the provisions of the Construction Products Directive, these requirements need also to be complied with, when and where they apply.

### 3.4 Safety in use (BWR 4)

For Basic requirement Safety in use the same criteria are valid as for Basic Requirement Mechanical resistance and stability.

### 3.5 Protection against noise (BWR 5)

Not relevant.

### 3.6 Energy economy and heat retention (BWR 6)

Not relevant.

### 3.7 Sustainable use of natural resources (BWR 7)

For the sustainable use of natural resources no performance was determined for this product.

### 3.8 General aspects relating to fitness for use

Durability and Serviceability are only ensured if the specifications of intended use according to Annex B1 are kept.

## 4 Assessment and verification of constancy of performance (AVCP)

According to the Decision 96/582/EC of the European Commission<sup>1</sup>, as amended, the system of assessment and verification of constancy of performance (see Annex V to Regulation (EU) No 305/2011) given in the following table apply.

| Product                              | Intended use                                                                                                                   | Level or class | System |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|
| Bonded fasteners for use in concrete | For fixing and/or supporting to concrete, structural elements (which contributes to the stability of the works) or heavy units | -              | 1      |

## 5 Technical details necessary for the implementation of the AVCP system, as planned in the relevant EAD

Technical details necessary for the implementation of the Assessment and verification of constancy of performance (AVCP) system are laid down in the control plan deposited at Centre Scientifique et Technique du Bâtiment.

The following standards are referred to in this European Technical Assessment:

- EN 1992-1-1:2004 + AC:2010 Eurocode 2: Design of concrete structures - Part 1-1: General rules and rules for buildings
- EN 1992-1-2:2004 + AC:2008 Eurocode 2: Design of concrete structures - Part 1-2: General rules – Structural fire design
- EN 1992-4:2018 Eurocode 2: Design of concrete structures – Part 4: Design of fastenings for use in concrete
- EN 1993-1-4:2006 + A1:2015 Eurocode 3: Design of steel structures, Part 1-4: General rules – Supplementary rules for stainless steels
- EN 1998-1:2004 + A1:2013 Eurocode 8: Design of structures for earthquake resistance - Part 1: General rules, seismic actions and rules for buildings
- EN 10088-1:2014 Stainless steels – Part 1: List of stainless steels
- EN 206:2013 + A2:2021 Concrete: Specification, performance, production and conformity
- DIN 488-1 Reinforcing steels – Part 1: Grades, properties, marking

---

<sup>1</sup> Official Journal of the European Communities L 254 of 08.10.1996.



The control plan including confidential informations is not included in the published part of this ETA.

The manufacturer shall, on the basis of a contract, involve a notified body approved in the field of fasteners for issuing the certificate of conformity CE based on the control plan.

The Notified Body shall visit the factory at least twice a year for surveillance of the manufacturer.

**The original French version is signed by**

Loic Payet  
Head of the Structure, Masonry, Partition Division

Installed condition

Figure A1: Threaded rod, HAS..., HAS-U-..., HAS-..., HIT-V-..., AM...8.8

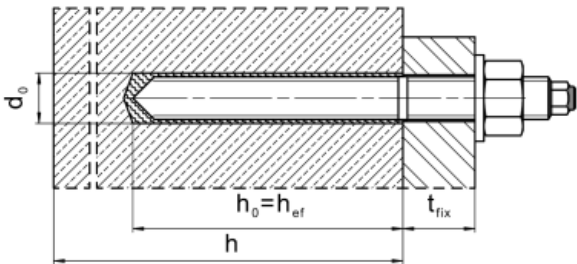


Figure A2: Threaded rod, HAS..., HAS-U-..., HIT-V-..., AM...8.8, with Hilti Filling Set...

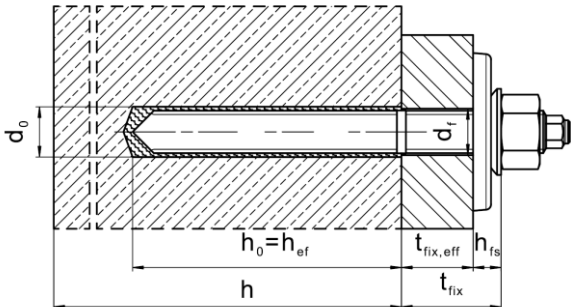


Figure A3: Internally threaded sleeve HIS-(R)N

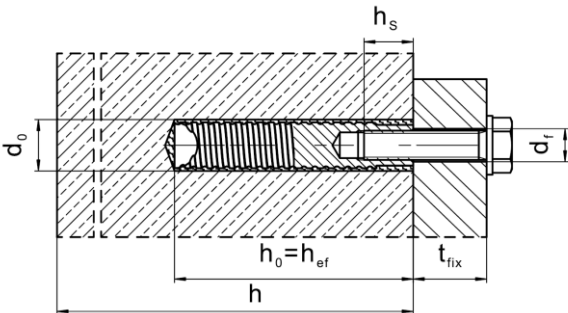
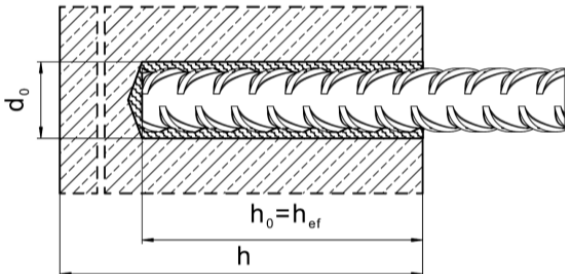


Figure A4: Reinforcing bar (rebar)



Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

Product description  
Installed condition

Annex A1

Product description: Injection mortar and steel elements

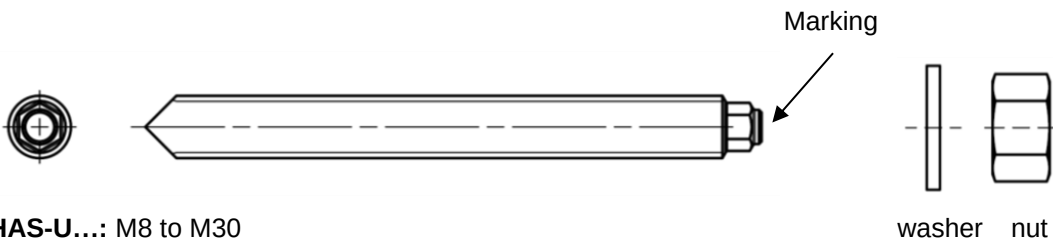
Injection mortar Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4: epoxy resin system with aggregate  
330 ml, 500 ml and 1400 ml



Static mixer Hilti HIT-RE-M



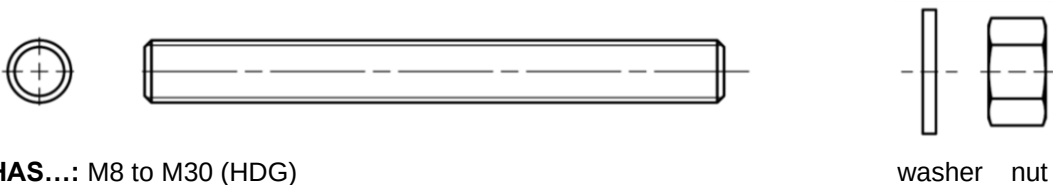
Steel elements



HAS-U...: M8 to M30

Marking: Steel grade number and length identification number

- |   |   |                    |
|---|---|--------------------|
| 5 | = | HAS-U 5.8, 5.8 HDG |
| 8 | = | HAS-U 8.8, 8.8 HDG |
| 1 | = | HAS-U A4           |
| 2 | = | HAS-U HCR          |



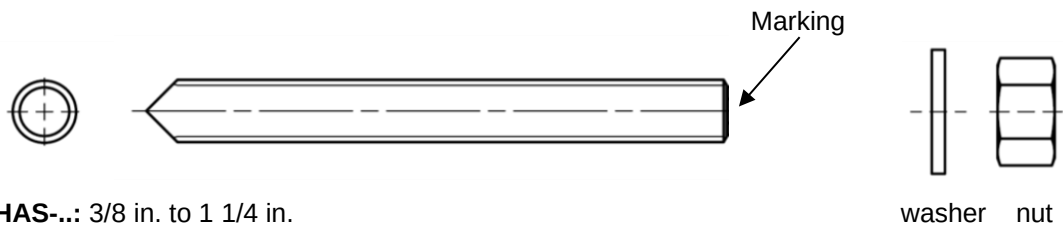
HAS...: M8 to M30 (HDG)

HAS Color code marking:

- |     |   |                   |
|-----|---|-------------------|
| 5.8 | = | RAL 5010 (blue)   |
| 8.8 | = | RAL 1023 (yellow) |
| A4  | = | RAL 3000 (red)    |

AM (HDG) 8.8: M8 to M30

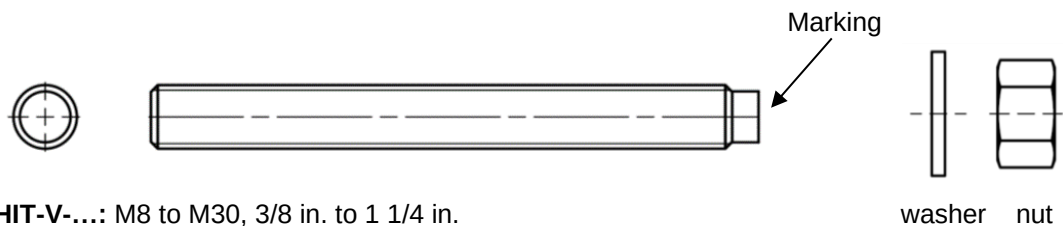
|                                       |          |
|---------------------------------------|----------|
| Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4  | Annex A2 |
| Product description<br>Steel elements |          |



**HAS-...:** 3/8 in. to 1 1/4 in.

Marking: Steel grade and element length [in]

V = HAS-V-36 (HDG)  
E = HAS-E-55  
B = HAS-B-105 (HDG)  
R1 = HAS-R 304  
R2 = HAS-R 316



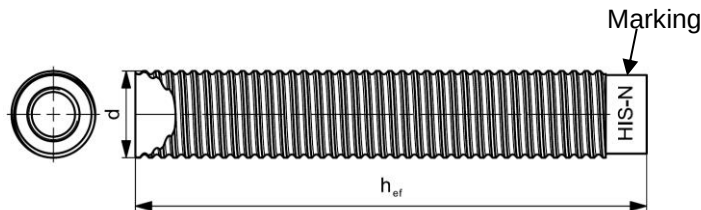
**HIT-V-...:** M8 to M30, 3/8 in. to 1 1/4 in.

Marking: e.g.,

5.8 - I = HIT-V-5.8 M...x I  
5.8F - I = HIT-V-5.8F M...x I  
8.8 - I = HIT-V-8.8 M...x I  
8.8F - I = HIT-V-8.8F M...x I  
R - I = HIT-V-R M...x I  
HCR - I = HIT-V-HCR M...x I

**Commercial standard threaded rod:** M8 to M30, 3/8 in. to 1 1/4 in.

- Materials and mechanical properties according to Table A2.
- Inspection certificate 3.1 according to EN 10204. The document shall be stored.
- Marking of embedment depth.
- For hot dip galvanized elements, the requirements of the standard EN ISO 10684 shall be considered, especially with regards to the combination of nuts and rods.



**Internally threaded sleeve HIS-(R)N:** M8 to M20, 3/8 in. to 3/4 in.

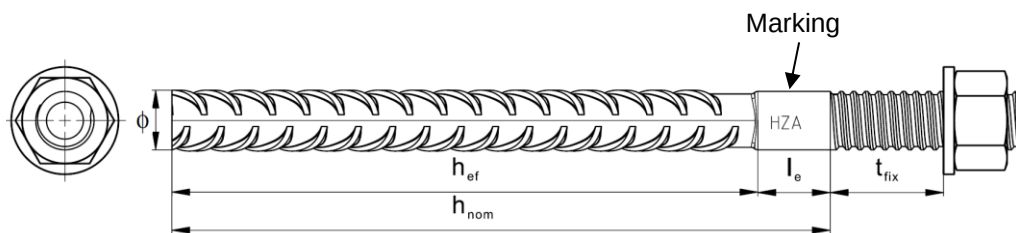
Marking:

Identifying mark - HILTI and embossing "HIS-N" (for zinc coated steel) or embossing "HIS-RN" (for stainless steel)

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

Product description  
Steel elements

Annex A3



**Hilti Tension anchor HZA:** M12 to M27

**Hilti Tension anchor HZA-R:** M12 to M24

Marking:

embossing "HZA-R" M .. /  $t_{fix}$



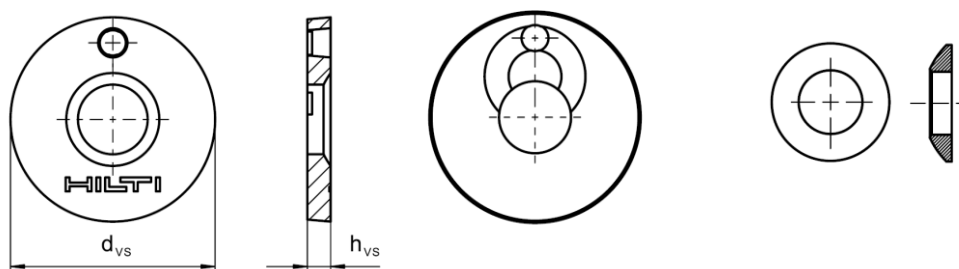
**Reinforcing bar (rebar):**  $\phi 8$  to  $\phi 32$

- Materials and mechanical properties according to Table A2.
- Dimensions according to Annex B
- Minimum value of related rib area  $f_{R,min}$  according to EN 1992-1-1
- Rib height of the bar  $h_{rib}$  shall be in the range  $0,05 \cdot \phi \leq h_{rib} \leq 0,07 \cdot \phi$  ( $\phi$ : nominal diameter of the bar;  $h_{rib}$ : rib height of the bar)

**Hilti Filling Set to fill the annular gap between steel element and fixture**

Sealing washer

Spherical washer



**Table A1: Geometry of Hilti Filling Set**

| Hilti Filling Set              |          |      | M8 | M10 | M12 | M16 | M20 | M24 |
|--------------------------------|----------|------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Diameter of sealing washer     | $d_{vs}$ | [mm] | 38 | 42  | 44  | 52  | 60  | 70  |
| Thickness of sealing washer    | $h_{vs}$ | [mm] | 5  |     |     | 6   |     |     |
| Thickness of Hilti Filling Set | $h_{fs}$ | [mm] | 8  | 9   | 10  | 11  | 13  | 15  |

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

Product description  
Steel elements

Annex A4

**Table A2: Materials**

| Designation                                                                              | Material                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Reinforcing bars (rebars)</b>                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Rebar<br>EN 1992-1-1 and<br>AC:2010, Annex C                                             | Bars and de-coiled rods class B or C<br>with $f_{yk}$ and $k$ according to NDP or NCL of EN 1992-1-1/NA:2013<br>$f_{uk} = f_{tk} = k \cdot f_{yk}$                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Steel elements made of zinc coated steel</b>                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| HAS 5.8 (HDG),<br>HAS-U-5.8 (HDG),<br>HIT-V-5.8 (F),<br>Threaded rod 5.8                 | Strength class 5.8, $f_{uk} = 500 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 400 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Elongation at fracture ( $l_0 = 5d$ ) > 8% ductile<br>Electroplated zinc coated $\geq 5 \mu\text{m}$ , (F) or (HDG) hot dip galvanized <sup>1)</sup> $\geq 50 \mu\text{m}$                                                                                                  |
| Threaded rod 6.8                                                                         | Strength class 6.8, $f_{uk} = 600 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 480 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Elongation at fracture ( $l_0 = 5d$ ) > 8% ductile<br>Electroplated zinc coated $\geq 5 \mu\text{m}$ , (F) or (HDG) hot dip galvanized $\geq 50 \mu\text{m}$                                                                                                                |
| HAS 8.8 (HDG),<br>HAS-U-8.8 (HDG),<br>HIT-V-8.8 (F),<br>AM 8.8 (HDG)<br>Threaded rod 8.8 | Strength class 8.8, $f_{uk} = 800 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 640 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Elongation at fracture ( $l_0 = 5d$ ) > 12% ductile<br>Electroplated zinc coated $\geq 5 \mu\text{m}$ , (F) or (HDG) hot dip galvanized <sup>1)</sup> $\geq 50 \mu\text{m}$                                                                                                 |
| Hilti Tension anchor<br>HZA                                                              | Round steel with threaded part: electroplated zinc coated $\geq 5 \mu\text{m}$<br>Rebar: bars class B according to NDP or NCL of EN 1992-1-1/NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Internally threaded sleeve<br>HIS-N                                                      | Electroplated zinc coated $\geq 5 \mu\text{m}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Threaded rod,<br>HIT-V                                                                   | ASTM A 307 Grade A, $f_{uk} = 414 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 259 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Elongation at fracture ( $l_0 = 5d$ ) > 8% ductile<br>Electroplated zinc coated $\geq 5 \mu\text{m}$                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Threaded rod,<br>HAS-V-36 (HDG)                                                          | ASTM F1554, Grade 36, $f_{uk} = 400 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 248 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Elongation at fracture ( $l_0 = 5d$ ) > 23% ductile<br>Electroplated zinc coated $\geq 5 \mu\text{m}$ , (HDG) hot dip galvanized $\geq 53 \mu\text{m}$                                                                                                                    |
| Threaded rod,<br>HAS-E-55                                                                | ASTM F1554, Grade 55, $f_{uk} = 517 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 379 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Elongation at fracture ( $l_0 = 5d$ ) > 21% ductile<br>Electroplated zinc coated $\geq 5 \mu\text{m}$                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Threaded rod,<br>HAS-B-105 (HDG)                                                         | ASTM F1554, Grade 105, $f_{uk} = 862 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 724 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Elongation at fracture ( $l_0 = 5d$ ) > 15% ductile<br>Electroplated zinc coated $\geq 5 \mu\text{m}$ , (HDG) hot dip galvanized $\geq 53 \mu\text{m}$                                                                                                                   |
| Washer                                                                                   | Electroplated zinc coated $\geq 5 \mu\text{m}$ , hot dip galvanized $\geq 50 \mu\text{m}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Nut                                                                                      | Nominal strength class equal or higher to nominal strength class of rod<br>Electroplated zinc coated $\geq 5 \mu\text{m}$ , hot dip galvanized <sup>1)</sup> $\geq 50 \mu\text{m}$                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Hilti Filling Set (F)                                                                    | Filling washer: Electroplated zinc coated $\geq 5 \mu\text{m}$ , (F) hot dip galvanized $\geq 50 \mu\text{m}$<br>Spherical washer: Electroplated zinc coated $\geq 5 \mu\text{m}$ ,<br>(F) hot dip galvanized $\geq 50 \mu\text{m}$<br>Lock nut: Electroplated zinc coated $\geq 5 \mu\text{m}$ ,<br>(F) Electroplated zinc - nickel coated $\geq 6 \mu\text{m}$ |

<sup>1)</sup> For commercial standard hot dip galvanized threaded rods and nuts, the requirements of the standard EN ISO 10684 shall be considered.

**Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

**Product description**  
Materials

**Annex A5**

**Table A2: continued**

| <b>Steel elements made of stainless steel</b>            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Corrosion resistance class (CRC II) acc. to EN 1993-1-4  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Threaded rod                                             | For $\leq M24$ : strength class 70, $f_{uk} = 700 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 450 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>For $> M24$ : strength class 50, $f_{uk} = 500 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 210 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Elongation at fracture ( $l_0 = 5d$ ) $> 12\%$ ductile<br>Stainless steel 1.4301, 1.4307, 1.4311, 1.4541, 1.4306, 1.4567 according to EN 10088-1                                                     |
| Washer                                                   | Stainless steel 1.4301, 1.4307, 1.4311, 1.4541, 1.4306, 1.4567 according to EN 10088-1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Nut                                                      | For $\leq M24$ : strength class 70, $f_{uk} = 700 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 450 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>For $> M24$ : strength class 50, $f_{uk} = 500 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 210 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Stainless steel 1.4301, 1.4307, 1.4311, 1.4541, 1.4306, 1.4567 according to EN 10088-1                                                                                                               |
| Threaded rod, HAS-R 304                                  | Size 3/8 in. to 5/8 in.:<br>ASTM F593 CW1, $f_{uk} = 689 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 448 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Size 3/4 in. to 1 in.:<br>ASTM F593 CW2, $f_{uk} = 586 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 310 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Size $> 1$ in.:<br>ASTM A193 Grade 8(M), class 1, $f_{uk} = 517 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 207 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Elongation at fracture ( $l_0 = 5d$ ; all sizes) $> 12\%$ ductile  |
| Washer                                                   | Stainless steel ASTM A 240 and ANSI B18.22.1 Type A Plain                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Nut                                                      | Nominal strength class equal or higher to nominal strength class of rod                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Steel elements made of stainless steel</b>            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Corrosion resistance class (CRC III) acc. to EN 1993-1-4 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| HAS A4, HAS-U A4, HIT-V-R, Threaded rod A4               | For $\leq M24$ : strength class 70, $f_{uk} = 700 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 450 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>For $> M24$ : strength class 50, $f_{uk} = 500 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 210 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Elongation at fracture ( $l_0 = 5d$ ) $> 12\%$ ductile<br>Stainless steel 1.4401, 1.4404, 1.4578, 1.4571, 1.4439, 1.4362 according to EN 10088-1                                                     |
| Hilti Tension anchor HZA-R                               | Round steel with threaded part: Stainless steel according to EN 10088-1<br>Rebar: bars class B according to NDP or NCL of EN 1992-1-1/NA:2013                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Internally threaded sleeve HIS-RN                        | Stainless steel 1.4401, 1.4571 according to EN 10088-1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Threaded rod, HAS-R 316                                  | Size 3/8 in. to 5/8 in.:<br>ASTM F593 CW1, $f_{uk} = 689 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 448 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Size 3/4 in. to 1 in.:<br>ASTM F 593 CW2, $f_{uk} = 586 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 310 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Size $> 1$ in.:<br>ASTM A193 Grade 8(M), class 1, $f_{uk} = 517 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 207 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Elongation at fracture ( $l_0 = 5d$ ; all sizes) $> 12\%$ ductile |
| Washer                                                   | Stainless steel ASTM A 240 and ANSI B18.22.1 Type A Plain                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Nut                                                      | Nominal strength class equal or higher to nominal strength class of rod                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Hilti Filling Set A4                                     | Filling washer: Stainless steel according to EN 10088-1<br>Spherical washer: Stainless steel according to EN 10088-1<br>Lock nut: Stainless steel according to EN 10088-1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

**Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

**Product description**  
Materials

**Annex A6**

**Table A2: continued**

| <b>Steel elements made of high corrosion resistant steel</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Corrosion resistance class (CRC V) acc. to EN 1993-1-4       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| HAS-U HCR,<br>HIT-V-HCR,<br>Threaded rod HCR                 | For $\leq M20$ : $f_{uk} = 800 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 640 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>For $> M20$ : $f_{uk} = 700 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 400 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Elongation at fracture ( $l_0 = 5d$ ) $> 12\%$ ductile<br>High corrosion resistant steel 1.4529, 1.4565 EN 10088-1 |
| Washer                                                       | High corrosion resistant steel 1.4529, 1.4565 EN 10088-1                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Nut                                                          | Nominal strength class equal or higher to nominal strength class of rod<br>High corrosion resistant steel 1.4529, 1.4565 EN 10088-1                                                                                                                                                 |

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

**Product description**  
Materials

**Annex A7**



## Specifications of intended use

### Fasteners subject to:

- Static and quasi static loading.
- Seismic performance category C1.
- Seismic performance category C2 (HAS (5.8, 5.8 HDG, 8.8, 8.8 HDG, A4), HAS-U (5.8, 5.8 HDG, 8.8, 8.8 HDG, A4, HCR), HIT-V (-5.8, -5.8F, -8.8, -8.8F, -R, -HCR), AM (8.8, 8.8 HDG) and standard threaded rod (grade 8.8, A4, HCR)), with hammer drilling and hammer drilling with Hilti hollow drill bit TE-CD, TE-YD.
- Fire exposure: threaded rod size M8 to M30 (HAS (5.8, 5.8 HDG, 8.8, 8.8 HDG, A4-70), (HAS-U (5.8, 5.8 HDG, 8.8, 8.8 HDG, A4-70, HCR), HIT-V (5.8, 5.8F, 8.8, 8.8F, R, HCR), 3/8 to 1 1/4 (HAS-E-55, HAS-B-105 (HDG))).

### Base material:

- Compacted reinforced or unreinforced normal weight concrete without fibres according to EN 206.
- Strength classes C20/25 to C50/60 according to EN 206.
- Cracked and uncracked concrete.

### Temperature in the base material:

- **at installation**  
-5°C to +40°C for the standard variation of temperature after installation
- **in-service**  
Temperature range I: -40°C to +40°C  
(max. long term temperature +24°C and max. short term temperature +40°C)  
Temperature range II: -40°C to +55°C  
(max. long term temperature +43°C and max. short term temperature +55°C)  
Temperature range III: -40°C to +75°C  
(max. long term temperature +55°C and max. short term temperature +75°C)

### Use conditions (Environmental conditions):

- Structures subject to dry internal conditions (all materials).
- For all other conditions according EN 1993-1-4 corresponding to corrosion resistance classes Annex A (stainless steel and high corrosion resistant steel).

### Design:

- Fasteners are designed under the responsibility of an engineer experienced in fasteners and concrete work.
- Verifiable calculation notes and drawings are prepared taking account of the loads to be anchored. The position of the fastener is indicated on the design drawings (e. g. position of the fastener relative to reinforcement or to supports, etc.).
- The fasteners are designed in accordance with EN 1992-4. Fasteners under seismic actions shall be positioned outside of critical regions (e.g., plastic hinges) of the concrete structure. Fastening in stand-off installation or with a grout layer under seismic action are not covered in this European technical assessment (ETA).
- For applications with resistance to fire exposure, the fasteners are designed in accordance with EOTA TR 082 "Design of bonded fasteners in concrete under fire conditions"

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

Intended use  
Specifications

Annex B1

**Installation:**

- Use category:
  - dry or wet concrete (not in water-filled drill holes): for all drilling techniques.
  - water-filled drill holes: for hammer drilling only, for uncracked concrete only.
- Drilling technique:
  - hammer drilling,
  - hammer drilling with Hilti hollow drill bit TE-CD, TE-YD,
  - diamond coring, for uncracked concrete only,
  - diamond coring with roughening with Hilti Roughening tool TE-YRT.
- Installation direction D3: downward, horizontal and upward (e.g., overhead) installation admissible for all elements.
- Fastener installation carried out by appropriately qualified personnel and under the supervision of the person responsible for technical matters of the site.

|                                      |          |
|--------------------------------------|----------|
| Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4 | Annex B2 |
| Intended use<br>Specifications       |          |

**Table B1: Installation parameters of metric threaded rod according to Annex A**

| Metric threaded rod according to Annex A           |                               |                        | M8   | M10                                                       | M12       | M16       | M20                                  | M24              | M27              | M30              |                  |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Diameter of element                                |                               | d                      | [mm] | 8                                                         | 10        | 12        | 16                                   | 20               | 24               | 27               | 30               |
| Nominal diameter of drill bit                      |                               | d <sub>0</sub>         | [mm] | 10                                                        | 12        | 14        | 18                                   | 22               | 28               | 30               | 35               |
| Effective embedment depth and drill hole depth     |                               | h <sub>ef</sub>        | [mm] | 60 to 160                                                 | 60 to 200 | 70 to 240 | 80 to 320                            | 90 to 400        | 96 to 480        | 108 to 540       | 120 to 600       |
| Maximum diameter of clearance hole in the fixture  | pre-setting                   | d <sub>f</sub>         | [mm] | 9                                                         | 12        | 14        | 18                                   | 22               | 26               | 30               | 33               |
|                                                    | through setting <sup>1)</sup> | d <sub>f</sub>         | [mm] | 11                                                        | 14        | 16        | 20 <sup>2)</sup>                     | 24 <sup>2)</sup> | 30 <sup>2)</sup> | 32 <sup>2)</sup> | 37 <sup>2)</sup> |
| Thickness of Hilti Filling Set                     |                               | h <sub>FS</sub>        | [mm] | 8                                                         | 9         | 10        | 11                                   | 13               | 15               | -                | -                |
| Effective fixture thickness with Hilti Filling Set |                               | t <sub>fix,eff</sub>   | [mm] | t <sub>fix,eff</sub> = t <sub>fix</sub> - h <sub>FS</sub> |           |           |                                      |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Minimum thickness of concrete member               |                               | h <sub>min</sub>       | [mm] | h <sub>ef</sub> + 30<br>≥ 100 mm                          |           |           | h <sub>ef</sub> + 2 · d <sub>0</sub> |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Maximum installation torque                        |                               | max. T <sub>inst</sub> | [Nm] | 10                                                        | 20        | 40        | 80                                   | 150              | 200              | 270              | 300              |
| Minimum spacing                                    |                               | s <sub>min</sub>       | [mm] | 40                                                        | 50        | 60        | 75                                   | 90               | 115              | 120              | 140              |
| Minimum edge distance                              |                               | c <sub>min</sub>       | [mm] | 40                                                        | 45        | 45        | 50                                   | 55               | 60               | 75               | 80               |

<sup>1)</sup> For shear loaded anchors the provisions of EN 1992-4, §6.2.2, shall be considered. To fill the annular gap between anchor rod and fixture use the Hilti Filling Set.

<sup>2)</sup> If no Hilti Filling Set set is used, a second washer is required (identical to specified one).

**Table B2: Installation parameters fractional threaded rod according to Annex A**

| Fractional threaded rod according to Annex A      |                              |                    | 3/8                              | 1/2       | 5/8       | 3/4                                  | 7/8       | 1          | 1 1/4      |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------------------------------|-----------|------------|------------|
| Diameter of element                               | d                            | [mm]               | 9,5                              | 12,7      | 15,9      | 19,1                                 | 22,2      | 25,4       | 31,8       |
| Nominal diameter of drill bit                     | d <sub>0</sub>               | [in.]              | 7/16                             | 9/16      | 3/4       | 7/8                                  | 1         | 1 1/8      | 1 3/8      |
| Effective cross sectional area                    | A <sub>s</sub> <sup>1)</sup> | [mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 50                               | 92        | 146       | 216                                  | 298       | 391        | 625        |
| Effective embedment depth and drill hole depth    | h <sub>ef</sub>              | [mm]               | 60 to 191                        | 70 to 254 | 79 to 318 | 89 to 381                            | 89 to 445 | 102 to 508 | 127 to 635 |
| Maximum diameter of clearance hole in the fixture | d <sub>f</sub>               | [mm]               | 11,1                             | 14,3      | 17,5      | 20,6                                 | 23,8      | 28,6       | 34,9       |
| Minimum thickness of concrete member              | h <sub>min</sub>             | [mm]               | h <sub>ef</sub> + 30<br>≥ 100 mm |           |           | h <sub>ef</sub> + 2 · d <sub>0</sub> |           |            |            |
| Maximum installation torque                       | max. T <sub>inst</sub>       | [Nm]               | 20                               | 41        | 81        | 136                                  | 169       | 203        | 271        |
| Minimum spacing                                   | s <sub>min</sub>             | [mm]               | 45                               | 60        | 80        | 90                                   | 105       | 115        | 140        |
| Minimum edge distance                             | c <sub>min</sub>             | [mm]               | 45                               | 45        | 50        | 55                                   | 60        | 70         | 80         |

<sup>1)</sup> Effective cross sectional area for calculation of characteristic steel resistance.

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

Intended use  
Installation parameters

Annex B3

**Table B3: Installation parameters of metric internally threaded sleeve HIS-(R)N**

| HIS-(R)N                                                        |                        |      | M8                                                        | M10      | M12      | M16      | M20      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Outer diameter of sleeve                                        | d                      | [mm] | 12,5                                                      | 16,5     | 20,5     | 25,4     | 27,6     |
| Nominal diameter of drill bit                                   | d <sub>0</sub>         | [mm] | 14                                                        | 18       | 22       | 28       | 32       |
| Effective embedment depth and drill hole depth                  | h <sub>ef</sub>        | [mm] | 90                                                        | 110      | 125      | 170      | 205      |
| Maximum diameter of clearance hole in the fixture <sup>3)</sup> | d <sub>f</sub>         | [mm] | 9                                                         | 12       | 14       | 18       | 22       |
| Thickness of Hilti Filling Set                                  | h <sub>FS</sub>        | [mm] | 8                                                         | 9        | 10       | 11       | 13       |
| Effective fixture thickness with Hilti Filling Set              | t <sub>fix,eff</sub>   | [mm] | t <sub>fix,eff</sub> = t <sub>fix</sub> - h <sub>FS</sub> |          |          |          |          |
| Minimum thickness of concrete member                            | h <sub>min</sub>       | [mm] | 120                                                       | 150      | 170      | 230      | 270      |
| Maximum installation torque                                     | max. T <sub>inst</sub> | [Nm] | 10                                                        | 20       | 40       | 80       | 150      |
| Thread engagement length min-max                                | h <sub>s</sub>         | [mm] | 8 to 20                                                   | 10 to 25 | 12 to 30 | 16 to 40 | 20 to 50 |
| Minimum spacing                                                 | s <sub>min</sub>       | [mm] | 60                                                        | 75       | 90       | 115      | 130      |
| Minimum edge distance                                           | c <sub>min</sub>       | [mm] | 40                                                        | 45       | 55       | 65       | 90       |

**Table B4: Installation parameters of fractional internally threaded sleeve HIS-(R)N**

| HIS-(R)N, size                                    |                        |       | [in.] | 3/8      | 1/2      | 5/8      | 3/4      |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------|-------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Outer diameter of sleeve                          | d                      | [mm]  |       | 16,5     | 20,5     | 25,4     | 27,6     |
| Nominal diameter of drill bit                     | d <sub>0</sub>         | [in.] |       | 11/16    | 7/8      | 1 1/8    | 1        |
| Effective embedment depth and drill hole depth    | h <sub>ef</sub>        | [mm]  |       | 110      | 125      | 170      | 205      |
| Maximum diameter of clearance hole in the fixture | d <sub>f</sub>         | [mm]  |       | 11,1     | 14,3     | 17,5     | 20,6     |
| Minimum thickness of concrete member              | h <sub>min</sub>       | [mm]  |       | 150      | 170      | 230      | 270      |
| Maximum installation torque                       | max. T <sub>inst</sub> | [Nm]  |       | 20       | 41       | 81       | 136      |
| Thread engagement length min to max               | h <sub>s</sub>         | [mm]  |       | 10 to 25 | 12 to 30 | 16 to 40 | 20 to 50 |
| Minimum spacing                                   | s <sub>min</sub>       | [mm]  |       | 70       | 90       | 115      | 130      |
| Minimum edge distance                             | c <sub>min</sub>       | [mm]  |       | 45       | 55       | 65       | 90       |

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

Intended use  
Installation parameters

Annex B4

**Table B5: Installation parameters of Hilti Tension anchor HZA / HZA-R**

| HZA                                                          |                      | M12                              | M16              | M20              | M24              | M27              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| HZA-R                                                        |                      | M12                              | M16              | M20              | M24              | -                |
| Rebar diameter                                               | $\phi$ [mm]          | 12                               | 16               | 20               | 25               | 28               |
| Nominal embedment depth and drill hole depth HZA             | $h_0$ [mm]           | 90<br>to<br>240                  | 100<br>to<br>320 | 110<br>to<br>400 | 120<br>to<br>500 | 140<br>to<br>560 |
| Nominal embedment depth and drill hole depth HZA-R           | $h_0$ [mm]           | 170<br>to<br>240                 | 180<br>to<br>320 | 190<br>to<br>400 | 200<br>to<br>500 | -                |
| Effective embedment depth HZA ( $h_{ef} = h_{nom} - l_e$ )   | $h_{ef}$ [mm]        | $h_{nom} - 20$                   |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Effective embedment depth HZA-R ( $h_{ef} = h_{nom} - l_e$ ) | $h_{ef}$ [mm]        | $h_{nom} - 100$                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Length of smooth shaft HZA                                   | $l_e$ [mm]           | 20                               |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Length of smooth shaft HZA-R                                 | $l_e$ [mm]           | 100                              |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Nominal diameter of drill bit                                | $d_0$ [mm]           | 16                               | 20               | 25               | 32               | 35               |
| Maximum diameter of clearance hole in the fixture            | $d_f$ [mm]           | 14                               | 18               | 22               | 26               | 30               |
| Thickness of Hilti Filling Set                               | $h_{fs}$ [mm]        | 10                               | 11               | 13               | 15               | -                |
| Effective fixture thickness with Hilti Filling Set           | $t_{fix,eff}$ [mm]   | $t_{fix,eff} = t_{fix} - h_{fs}$ |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Maximum installation torque                                  | max. $T_{inst}$ [Nm] | 40                               | 80               | 150              | 200              | 270              |
| Minimum thickness of concrete member                         | $h_{min}$ [mm]       | $h_{nom} + 2 \cdot d_0$          |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Minimum spacing                                              | $s_{min}$ [mm]       | 65                               | 80               | 100              | 130              | 140              |
| Minimum edge distance                                        | $c_{min}$ [mm]       | 45                               | 50               | 55               | 60               | 75               |

**Table B6: Installation parameters of reinforcing bar (rebar)**

| Reinforcing bar (rebar)                        |                | $\phi 8$                             | $\phi 10$                            | $\phi 12$                            | $\phi 14$              | $\phi 16$       | $\phi 18$       | $\phi 20$       | $\phi 24$                            | $\phi 25$                            | $\phi 28$        | $\phi 30$        | $\phi 32$        |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Diameter                                       | $\phi$ [mm]    | 8                                    | 10                                   | 12                                   | 14                     | 16              | 18              | 20              | 24                                   | 25                                   | 28               | 30               | 32               |
| Effective embedment depth and drill hole depth | $h_{ef}$ [mm]  | 60<br>to<br>160                      | 60<br>to<br>200                      | 70<br>to<br>240                      | 75<br>to<br>280        | 80<br>to<br>320 | 85<br>to<br>360 | 90<br>to<br>400 | 100<br>to<br>480                     | 100<br>to<br>500                     | 112<br>to<br>560 | 120<br>to<br>600 | 128<br>to<br>640 |
| Nominal diameter of drill bit                  | $d_0$ [mm]     | 10 <sup>1)</sup><br>12 <sup>1)</sup> | 12 <sup>1)</sup><br>14 <sup>1)</sup> | 14 <sup>1)</sup><br>16 <sup>1)</sup> | 18                     | 20              | 22              | 25              | 30 <sup>1)</sup><br>32 <sup>1)</sup> | 30 <sup>1)</sup><br>32 <sup>1)</sup> | 35               | 37               | 40               |
| Minimum thickness of concrete member           | $h_{min}$ [mm] | $h_{ef} + 30$<br>$\geq 100$ mm       |                                      |                                      | $h_{ef} + 2 \cdot d_0$ |                 |                 |                 |                                      |                                      |                  |                  |                  |
| Minimum spacing                                | $s_{min}$ [mm] | 40                                   | 50                                   | 60                                   | 70                     | 80              | 90              | 100             | 125                                  | 125                                  | 140              | 150              | 160              |
| Minimum edge distance                          | $c_{min}$ [mm] | 40                                   | 45                                   | 45                                   | 50                     | 50              | 60              | 65              | 70                                   | 70                                   | 75               | 80               | 80               |

<sup>1)</sup> Each of the two given values can be used.

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

Intended use  
Installation parameters

Annex B5

**Table B7: Working and curing time<sup>1) 2)</sup>**

| Temperature in the base material<br>T | Maximum working time<br>t <sub>work</sub> | Minimum curing time<br>t <sub>cure</sub> <sup>1)</sup> |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| -5°C to -1°C                          | 2 hours                                   | 168 hours                                              |
| 0°C to 4°C                            | 2 hours                                   | 48 hours                                               |
| 5°C to 9°C                            | 2 hours                                   | 24 hours                                               |
| 10°C to 14°C                          | 1,5 hours                                 | 16 hours                                               |
| 15°C to 19°C                          | 1 hour                                    | 12 hours                                               |
| 20°C to 24°C                          | 30 min                                    | 7 hours                                                |
| 25°C to 29°C                          | 20 min                                    | 6 hours                                                |
| 30°C to 34°C                          | 15 min                                    | 5 hours                                                |
| 35°C to 39°C                          | 12 min                                    | 4,5 hours                                              |
| 40°C                                  | 10 min                                    | 4 hours                                                |

<sup>1)</sup> The curing time data are valid for dry base material only. In wet base material the curing times must be doubled.

<sup>2)</sup> The minimum temperature of the foil pack is +5°C.

**Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

**Intended use**  
Working and curing time

**Annex B6**

**Table B8: Parameters of cleaning and setting tools**

| Steel elements                                                                    |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Drill and clean                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                    |                                                                                     | Installation                                                                        |                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Metric threaded rod (Annex A)                                                     | HIS-(R)N                                                                          | Rebar                                                                             | HZA(-R)                                                                           | Hammer drilling                                                                   |                                                                                   | Diamond coring                                                                     |                                                                                     | Brush                                                                               | Piston plug                                                                         |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Hollow drill bit TE-CD, TE-YD <sup>1)</sup>                                       |                                                                                    | Roughening tool TE-YRT                                                              |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Size                                                                              | Size                                                                              | Size                                                                              | Size                                                                              | d <sub>0</sub> [mm]                                                               | d <sub>0</sub> [mm]                                                               | d <sub>0</sub> [mm]                                                                | d <sub>0</sub> [mm]                                                                 | HIT-RB                                                                              | HIT-SZ                                                                              |
| M8                                                                                | -                                                                                 | φ8                                                                                | -                                                                                 | 10                                                                                | 10                                                                                | 10                                                                                 | -                                                                                   | 10                                                                                  | -                                                                                   |
| M10                                                                               | -                                                                                 | φ8, φ10                                                                           | -                                                                                 | 12                                                                                | 12                                                                                | 12                                                                                 | -                                                                                   | 12                                                                                  | 12                                                                                  |
| M12                                                                               | M8                                                                                | φ10, φ12                                                                          | -                                                                                 | 14                                                                                | 14                                                                                | 14                                                                                 | -                                                                                   | 14                                                                                  | 14                                                                                  |
| -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | φ12                                                                               | M12                                                                               | 16                                                                                | 16                                                                                | 16                                                                                 | -                                                                                   | 16                                                                                  | 16                                                                                  |
| M16                                                                               | M10                                                                               | φ14                                                                               | -                                                                                 | 18                                                                                | 18                                                                                | 18                                                                                 | 18                                                                                  | 18                                                                                  | 18                                                                                  |
| -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | φ16                                                                               | M16                                                                               | 20                                                                                | 20                                                                                | 20                                                                                 | 20                                                                                  | 20                                                                                  | 20                                                                                  |
| M20                                                                               | M12                                                                               | φ18                                                                               | -                                                                                 | 22                                                                                | 22                                                                                | 22                                                                                 | 22                                                                                  | 22                                                                                  | 22                                                                                  |
| -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | φ20                                                                               | M20                                                                               | 25                                                                                | 25                                                                                | 25                                                                                 | 25                                                                                  | 25                                                                                  | 25                                                                                  |
| M24                                                                               | M16                                                                               | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | 28                                                                                | 28                                                                                | 28                                                                                 | 28                                                                                  | 28                                                                                  | 28                                                                                  |
| M27                                                                               | -                                                                                 | φ24, φ25                                                                          | -                                                                                 | 30                                                                                | 30                                                                                | 30                                                                                 | 30                                                                                  | 30                                                                                  | 30                                                                                  |
| -                                                                                 | M20                                                                               | φ24, φ25                                                                          | M24                                                                               | 32                                                                                | 32                                                                                | 32                                                                                 | 32                                                                                  | 32                                                                                  | 32                                                                                  |
| M30                                                                               | -                                                                                 | φ28                                                                               | M27                                                                               | 35                                                                                | 35                                                                                | 35                                                                                 | 35                                                                                  | 35                                                                                  | 35                                                                                  |
| -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | φ30                                                                               | -                                                                                 | 37                                                                                | 37 <sup>2)</sup>                                                                  | 37                                                                                 | -                                                                                   | 37                                                                                  | 37                                                                                  |
| -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | φ32                                                                               | -                                                                                 | 40                                                                                | 40 <sup>2)</sup>                                                                  | 40                                                                                 | -                                                                                   | 40                                                                                  | 40                                                                                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | 42                                                                                 | -                                                                                   | 42                                                                                  | 42                                                                                  |

- <sup>1)</sup> With vacuum cleaner Hilti VC 4X/10/20/40/60 (automatic filter cleaning activated, eco-mode off) or a vacuum cleaner providing equivalent cleaning performance in combination with the specified Hilti hollow drill bit TE-CD or TE-YD.
- <sup>2)</sup> For Hilti hollow drill bit TE-YD size 37 or larger, vacuum cleaner Hilti VC 60X (automatic filter cleaning activated) or vacuum cleaner providing equivalent cleaning performance in combination with the specified Hilti hollow drill bit TE-YD has to be used.

**Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

**Intended use**

Overview of installation options / Parameters of cleaning and setting tools

**Annex B7**

**Table B9: Parameters of cleaning and setting tools (fractional elements)**

| Steel elements                                                                    |                                                                                   | Drill and clean                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                    |                                                                                     | Installation                                                                        |                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Fractional threaded rod (Annex A)                                                 | HIS-(R)N                                                                          | Hammer drilling                                                                   |                                                                                   | Diamond coring                                                                     |                                                                                     | Brush                                                                               | Piston plug                                                                         |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Hollow drill bit<br>TE-CD, TE-YD <sup>1)</sup>                                    |                                                                                    | Roughening tool<br>TE-YRT                                                           |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Size [in]                                                                         | Size [in]                                                                         | d <sub>0</sub> [in.]                                                              | d <sub>0</sub> [in.]                                                              | d <sub>0</sub> [in.]                                                               | d <sub>0</sub> [in.]                                                                | HIT-RB                                                                              | HIT-SZ                                                                              |
| 3/8                                                                               | -                                                                                 | 7/16                                                                              | -                                                                                 | 7/16                                                                               | -                                                                                   | 7/16                                                                                | 7/16                                                                                |
| 1/2                                                                               | -                                                                                 | 9/16                                                                              | 9/16                                                                              | 9/16                                                                               | -                                                                                   | 9/16                                                                                | 9/16                                                                                |
| -                                                                                 | 3/8                                                                               | 11/16                                                                             | -                                                                                 | 11/16                                                                              | -                                                                                   | 11/16                                                                               | 11/16                                                                               |
| 5/8                                                                               | -                                                                                 | 3/4                                                                               | 3/4                                                                               | 3/4                                                                                | 3/4                                                                                 | 3/4                                                                                 | 3/4                                                                                 |
| 3/4                                                                               | 1/2                                                                               | 7/8                                                                               | 7/8                                                                               | 7/8                                                                                | 7/8                                                                                 | 7/8                                                                                 | 7/8                                                                                 |
| 7/8                                                                               | -                                                                                 | 1                                                                                 | 1                                                                                 | 1                                                                                  | 1                                                                                   | 1                                                                                   | 1                                                                                   |
| 1                                                                                 | 5/8                                                                               | 1 1/8                                                                             | 1 1/8                                                                             | 1 1/8                                                                              | 1 1/8                                                                               | 1 1/8                                                                               | 1 1/8                                                                               |
| -                                                                                 | 3/4                                                                               | 1 1/4                                                                             | -                                                                                 | 1 1/4                                                                              | -                                                                                   | 1 1/4                                                                               | 1 1/4                                                                               |
| 1 1/4                                                                             | -                                                                                 | 1 3/8                                                                             | 1 3/8                                                                             | 1 3/8                                                                              | 1 3/8                                                                               | 1 3/8                                                                               | 1 3/8                                                                               |

<sup>1)</sup> With vacuum cleaner Hilti VC 4X/10/20/40/60 (automatic filter cleaning activated, eco-mode off) or a vacuum cleaner providing equivalent cleaning performance in combination with the specified Hilti hollow drill bit TE-CD or TE-YD.

**Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

**Intended use**

Overview of installation options / Parameters of cleaning and setting tools

**Annex B8**



**Table B10: Cleaning alternatives**

|                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Compressed Air Cleaning (CAC):</b><br>air nozzle with an orifice opening of minimum 3,5 mm (1/7 in.) in diameter.                          |  |
| <b>Automatic Cleaning (AC):</b><br>Cleaning is performed during drilling with Hilti TE-CD and TE-YD drilling system including vacuum cleaner. |  |

**Table B11: Parameters for use of the Hilti Roughening tool TE-YRT**

| Diamond coring                                                                    |               |               | Roughening tool TE-YRT                                                            |                      | Wear gauge RTG...                                                                   |       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
|  |               |               |  |                      |  |       |
| d <sub>0</sub>                                                                    |               |               |                                                                                   |                      | size                                                                                |       |
| nominal [mm]                                                                      | nominal [in.] | measured [mm] | d <sub>0</sub> [mm]                                                               | d <sub>0</sub> [in.] |                                                                                     |       |
| 18                                                                                | 3/4           | 17,9 to 18,2  | 18                                                                                | 3/4                  | 18                                                                                  | 3/4   |
| 20                                                                                | 7/8           | 19,9 to 20,2  | 20                                                                                | 7/8                  | 20                                                                                  | 7/8   |
| 22                                                                                | 1             | 21,9 to 22,2  | 22                                                                                | 1                    | 22                                                                                  | 1     |
| 25                                                                                | 1 1/8         | 24,9 to 25,2  | 25                                                                                | 1 1/8                | 25                                                                                  | 1 1/8 |
| 28                                                                                | 1 3/8         | 27,9 to 28,2  | 28                                                                                | 1 3/8                | 28                                                                                  | 1 3/8 |
| 30                                                                                | -             | 29,9 to 30,2  | 30                                                                                | -                    | 30                                                                                  | -     |
| 32                                                                                | -             | 31,9 to 32,2  | 32                                                                                | -                    | 32                                                                                  | -     |
| 35                                                                                | -             | 34,9 to 35,2  | 35                                                                                | -                    | 35                                                                                  | -     |

**Table B12: Using parameters of the Hilti Roughening tool TE-YRT**

| h <sub>ef</sub> [mm] | Roughening time t <sub>roughen</sub> [sec] (t <sub>roughen</sub> [sec] = h <sub>ef</sub> [mm] / 10) |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0 to 100             | 10                                                                                                  |
| 101 to 200           | 20                                                                                                  |
| 201 to 300           | 30                                                                                                  |
| 301 to 400           | 40                                                                                                  |
| 401 to 500           | 50                                                                                                  |
| 501 to 600           | 60                                                                                                  |
| > 600                | t <sub>roughen</sub> [sec] = h <sub>ef</sub> <sup>1)</sup> [mm] / 10                                |

**Table B13: Hilti Roughening tool TE-YRT and wear gauge RTG**

|        |                                                                                      |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TE-YRT |  |
| RTG    |  |

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

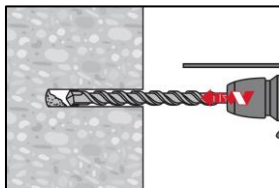
**Intended use**  
Cleaning alternatives / Parameters for use of roughening tool

**Annex B9**

## Installation instructions

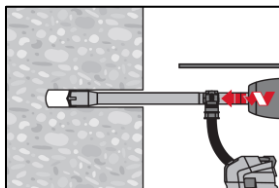
### Hole drilling

**a) Hammer drilling:** For dry or wet concrete and installation in water-filled drill holes (no sea water).



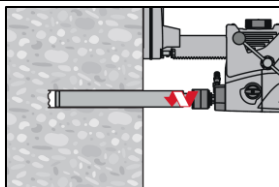
Drill hole to the required embedment depth with a hammer drill set in rotation-hammer mode using an appropriately sized carbide drill bit.

**b) Hammer drilling with Hilti hollow drill bit TE-CD, TE-YD:** For dry and wet concrete only.



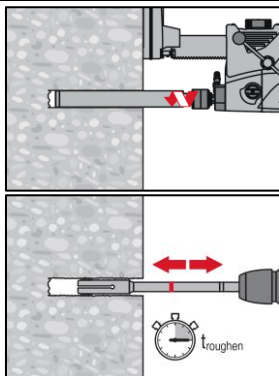
Drill hole to the required embedment depth with an appropriately sized Hilti hollow drill bit TE-CD or TE-YD with vacuum attachment following the requirements given in Table B8 and Table B9. This drilling system removes the dust and cleans the bore hole during drilling when used in accordance with the user's manual. After drilling is completed, proceed to the "injection preparation" step in the installation instruction.

**c) Diamond coring:** For dry and wet concrete only.



Diamond coring is permissible when suitable diamond core drilling machines and the corresponding core bits are used.

**d) Diamond coring with roughening with Hilti Roughening tool TE-YRT:** For dry and wet concrete only.



Diamond coring is permissible when suitable diamond core drilling machines and the corresponding core bits are used.

For the use in combination with Hilti Roughening tool TE-YRT see parameters in Table B8 and Table B9.

Before roughening free water needs to be removed from the borehole. Check usability of the roughening tool with the wear gauge RTG.

Roughen the borehole over the whole length to the required  $h_{ef}$ .

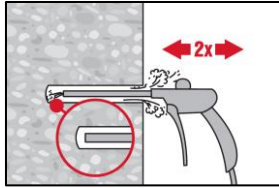
Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

Intended use  
Installation instructions

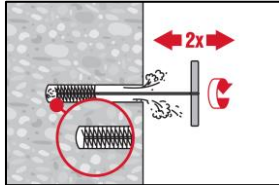
Annex B10

**Drill hole cleaning:** Just before setting the steel element, the drill hole must be free of dust and debris.  
Inadequate hole cleaning = poor load values.

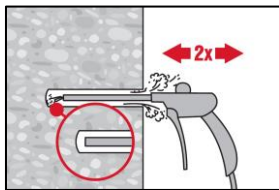
**Compressed Air Cleaning (CAC):** For all drill hole diameters  $d_0$  and all drill hole depths  $h_0$ .



Blow 2 times from the back of the hole (if needed with nozzle extension) over the whole length with oil-free compressed air (min. 6 bar at 6 m<sup>3</sup>/h) until return air stream is free of noticeable dust.  
For drill hole diameters  $\geq 32$  mm the compressor has to supply a minimum air flow of 140 m<sup>3</sup>/h.



Brush 2 times with the specified brush (see Table B8 and Table B9) by inserting the steel brush Hilti HIT-RB to the back of the hole (if needed with extension) in a twisting motion and removing it.  
The brush must produce natural resistance as it enters the drill hole (brush  $\phi \geq$  drill hole  $\phi$ ) - if not the brush is too small and must be replaced with the proper brush diameter.



Blow again with compressed air 2 times until return air stream is free of noticeable dust.

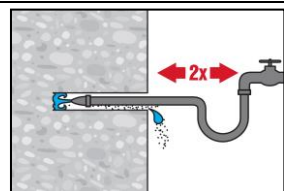
Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

Intended use  
Installation instructions

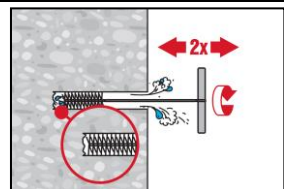
Annex B11

### Cleaning and water removal of water filled holes drilled with hammer drilling, hammer drilling with Hilti hollow drill bit and diamond coring

For all drill hole diameters  $d_0$  and all drill hole depths  $h_0$ .

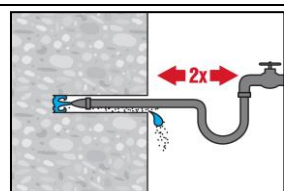


Flush 2 times by inserting a water hose (water-line pressure) to the back of the hole until water runs clear.

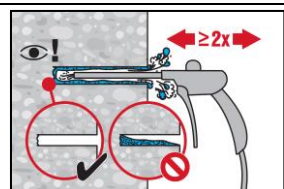


Brush 2 times with the specified brush (see Table B8 and Table B9) by inserting the steel brush Hilti HIT-RB to the back of the hole (if needed with extension) in a twisting motion and removing it.

The brush must produce natural resistance as it enters the drill hole (brush  $\phi \geq$  drill hole  $\phi$ ) - if not the brush is too small and must be replaced with the proper brush diameter.

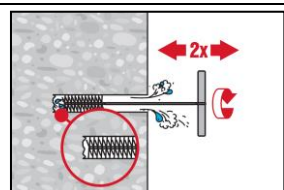


Flush 2 times by inserting a water hose (water-line pressure) to the back of the hole until water runs clear.



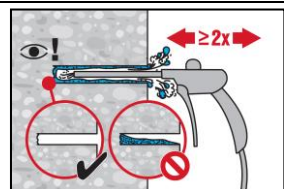
Blow 2 times from the back of the hole (if needed with nozzle extension) over the whole length with oil-free compressed air (min. 6 bar at 6 m³/h) until return air stream is free of noticeable dust and water.

For drill hole diameters  $\geq 32$  mm the compressor has to supply a minimum air flow of 140 m³/h.



Brush 2 times with the specified brush size (see Table B8 and Table B9) by inserting the steel brush Hilti HIT-RB to the back of the hole (if needed with extension) in a twisting motion and removing it.

The brush must produce natural resistance as it enters the drill hole – if not the brush is too small and must be replaced with the proper brush diameter.



Blow again with compressed air 2 times until return air stream is free of noticeable dust and water.

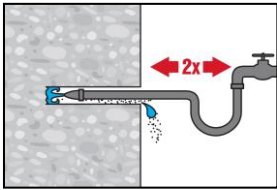
Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

Intended use  
Installation instructions

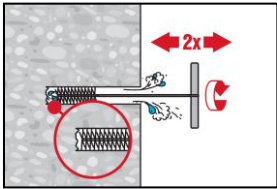
Annex B12

**Cleaning of diamond cored holes with roughening with Hilti Roughening tool TE-YRT:**

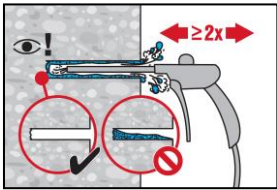
For all drill hole diameters  $d_0$  and all drill hole depths  $h_0$ .



Flush 2 times by inserting a water hose (water-line pressure) to the back of the hole until water runs clear.

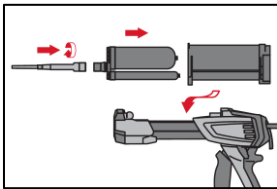


Brush 2 times with the specified brush (see Table B8 and Table B9) by inserting the steel brush Hilti HIT-RB to the back of the hole (if needed with extension) in a twisting motion and removing it.  
The brush must produce natural resistance as it enters the drill hole (brush  $\phi \geq$  drill hole  $\phi$ ) - if not the brush is too small and must be replaced with the proper brush diameter.

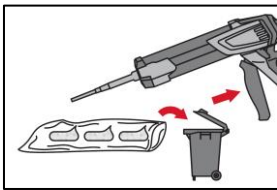


Blow 2 times from the back of the hole (if needed with nozzle extension) over the whole length with oil-free compressed air (min. 6 bar at 6 m<sup>3</sup>/h) until return air stream is free of noticeable dust and water.  
For drill hole diameters  $\geq 32$  mm the compressor has to supply a minimum air flow of 140 m<sup>3</sup>/h.

**Injection preparation**



Tightly attach Hilti mixing nozzle HIT-RE-M to foil pack manifold. Do not modify the mixing nozzle.  
Observe the instruction for use of the dispenser.  
Check foil pack holder for proper function. Insert foil pack into foil pack holder and put holder into dispenser.



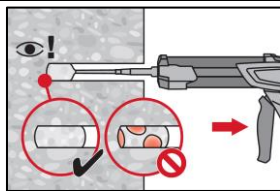
The foil pack opens automatically as dispensing is initiated. Depending on the size of the foil pack an initial amount of adhesive has to be discarded.  
Discarded quantities are:    3 strokes    for 330 ml foil pack,  
                                         4 strokes    for 500 ml foil pack,  
                                         65 ml        for 1400 ml foil pack.  
The minimum foil pack temperature is +5°C.

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

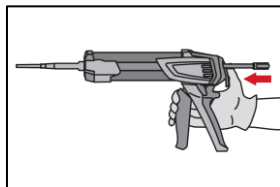
Intended use  
Installation instructions

Annex B13

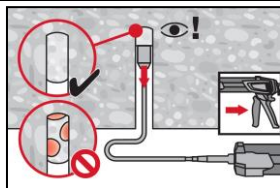
### Inject adhesive from the back of the drill hole without forming air voids.



Inject the adhesive starting at the back of the hole, slowly withdrawing the mixer with each trigger pull.  
Fill approximately 2/3 of the drill hole to ensure that the annular gap between the steel element and the concrete is completely filled with adhesive along the embedment length.

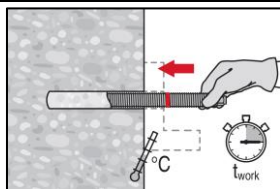


After injection is completed, depressurize the dispenser by pressing the release trigger. This will prevent further adhesive discharge from the mixer.

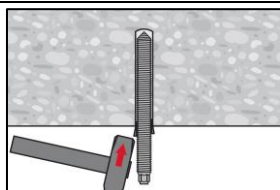


Overhead installation and/or installation with embedment depth  $h_{ef} > 250$  mm. For overhead installation the injection is only possible with the aid of extensions and piston plugs. Assemble HIT-RE-M mixer, extension(s) and appropriately sized piston plug (see Table B8 and Table B9). Insert piston plug to back of the hole and inject adhesive. During injection the piston plug will be naturally extruded out of the drill hole by the adhesive pressure.

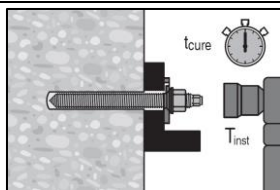
### Setting the steel element



Before use, verify that the steel element is dry and free of oil and other contaminants. Mark and set steel element to the required embedment depth before working time  $t_{work}$  has elapsed. The working time  $t_{work}$  is given in Table B7.



For overhead installation use piston plugs and fix embedded parts with e.g., wedges.



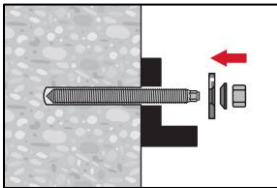
After required curing time  $t_{cure}$  (see Table B7) remove excess mortar, the fastening can be loaded. Do not damage thread of element while removing excess mortar. The applied installation torque shall not exceed the values max.  $T_{inst}$  given in Table B1 to Table B5.

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

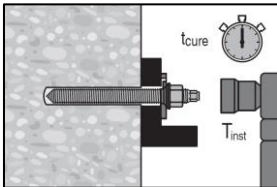
Intended use  
Installation instructions

Annex B14

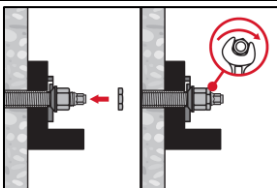
**Installation of Hilti Filling Set to fill the annular gap between fastener and fixture**



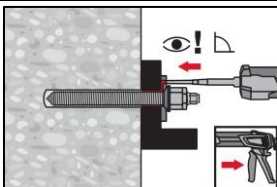
Use Hilti Filling Set with standard nut. Observe the correct orientation of filling washer and spherical washer.



The applied installation torque shall not exceed the values max.  $T_{inst}$  given in in Table B1 to Table B5.



Optional:  
Installation of lock nut. Tighten with a  $\frac{1}{4}$  to  $\frac{1}{2}$  turn. (Not for size M24.)



Fill the annular gap between the anchor rod and fixture with 1-3 strokes of a Hilti injection mortar HIT-HY ... or HIT-RE ... .  
Follow the installation instructions supplied with the Hilti injection mortar.  
After required curing time  $t_{cure}$ , the fastening can be loaded.

**Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

**Intended use**  
Installation instructions

**Annex B15**

## Essential characteristics under static and quasi-static loading

**Table C1: Essential characteristics for metric threaded rod according to Annex A under tension load in concrete**

| Metric threaded rod according to Annex A                                          |                               |                                 |                                 | M8                               | M10  | M12  | M16   | M20   | M24   | M27   | M30   |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| For a working life of 50 and 100 years                                            |                               |                                 |                                 |                                  |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Steel failure                                                                     |                               |                                 |                                 |                                  |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Characteristic resistance – commercial threaded rod 5.8, 6.8, 8.8; CRC II, III, V |                               | N <sub>Rk,s</sub>               | [kN]                            | A <sub>s</sub> · f <sub>uk</sub> |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Characteristic resistance HAS, HAS-U, HIT-V, AM                                   | 5.8                           | N <sub>Rk,s</sub>               | [kN]                            | 18,3                             | 29,0 | 42,1 | 78,5  | 122,5 | 176,5 | 229,5 | 280,5 |  |
|                                                                                   | 5.8 HDG/ F                    |                                 |                                 | 16,6                             | 26,8 | 42,1 | 78,5  | 122,5 | 176,5 | 229,5 | 280,5 |  |
|                                                                                   | 8.8                           |                                 |                                 | 29,3                             | 46,4 | 67,4 | 125,6 | 196,0 | 282,4 | 367,2 | 448,8 |  |
|                                                                                   | 8.8 HDG/ F                    |                                 |                                 | 26,5                             | 42,9 | 67,4 | 125,6 | 196,0 | 282,4 | 367,2 | 448,8 |  |
|                                                                                   | A4 (70 – 50)                  |                                 |                                 | 25,6                             | 40,6 | 59,0 | 109,9 | 171,5 | 247,1 | 229,5 | 280,5 |  |
|                                                                                   | HCR (80 – 70)                 |                                 |                                 | 29,3                             | 46,4 | 67,4 | 125,6 | 196,0 | 247,1 | 321,3 | 392,7 |  |
| Partial factor grade 5.8, 6.8, 8.8 (Table A2)                                     |                               | γ <sub>MS,N</sub> <sup>1)</sup> | [-]                             | 1,5                              |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Partial factor HAS A4, HAS-U A4, HIT-V-R, Threaded rod: CRC II and III (Table A2) |                               | γ <sub>MS,N</sub> <sup>1)</sup> | [-]                             | 1,87                             |      |      |       |       |       |       | 2,86  |  |
| Partial factor HAS-U HCR, HIT-V-HCR, Threaded rod: CRC V (Table A2)               |                               | γ <sub>MS,N</sub> <sup>1)</sup> | [-]                             | 1,5                              |      |      |       |       | 2,1   |       |       |  |
| Installation factor                                                               |                               |                                 |                                 |                                  |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Hammer drilling                                                                   |                               | γ <sub>inst</sub>               | [-]                             | 1,0                              |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Hammer drilling with Hilti hollow drill bit TE-CD or TE-YD                        |                               | γ <sub>inst</sub>               | [-]                             | 1,0                              |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Diamond coring                                                                    |                               | γ <sub>inst</sub>               | [-]                             | 1,2                              |      |      | 1,4   |       |       |       |       |  |
| Diamond coring with roughening with Hilti Roughening tool TE-YRT                  |                               | γ <sub>inst</sub>               | [-]                             | 2)                               |      |      | 1,0   |       |       |       |       |  |
| Hammer drilling in water-filled drill holes                                       |                               | γ <sub>inst</sub>               | [-]                             | 1,4                              |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Concrete cone failure                                                             |                               |                                 |                                 |                                  |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Factor for cracked concrete                                                       |                               | k <sub>cr,N</sub>               | [-]                             | 7,7                              |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Factor for uncracked concrete                                                     |                               | k <sub>ucr,N</sub>              | [-]                             | 11,0                             |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Edge distance                                                                     |                               | c <sub>cr,N</sub>               | [mm]                            | 1,5 · h <sub>ef</sub>            |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Spacing                                                                           |                               | s <sub>cr,N</sub>               | [mm]                            | 3,0 · h <sub>ef</sub>            |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Splitting failure                                                                 |                               |                                 |                                 |                                  |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Edge distance c <sub>cr,sp</sub> [mm] for                                         | h/h <sub>ef</sub> ≥ 2,0       |                                 | 1,0 · h <sub>ef</sub>           |                                  |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|                                                                                   | 2,0 > h/h <sub>ef</sub> > 1,3 |                                 | 4,6 · h <sub>ef</sub> - 1,8 · h |                                  |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|                                                                                   | h/h <sub>ef</sub> ≤ 1,3       |                                 | 2,26 · h <sub>ef</sub>          |                                  |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Spacing                                                                           |                               | s <sub>cr,sp</sub>              | [mm]                            | 2 · c <sub>cr,sp</sub>           |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |  |

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

### Performance

Essential characteristics under tension load in concrete

Annex C1



**Table C1: continued (1)**

| Metric threaded rod according to Annex A                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |                 |                      | M8   | M10 | M12 | M16 | M20 | M24 | M27 | M30 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Combined pullout and concrete cone failure for a working life of 50 years                                                                                                                                                          |             |                 |                      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Characteristic resistance in uncracked concrete C20/25<br>in hammer drilled holes and hammer drilled holes with Hilti hollow drill bit TE-CD or TE-YD<br>and diamond cored holes with roughening with Hilti Roughening tool TE-YRT |             |                 |                      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range I:                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 24°C / 40°C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 19   | 18  | 18  | 17  | 16  | 15  | 15  | 14  |
| Temperature range II:                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 43°C / 55°C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 16   | 15  | 15  | 14  | 13  | 13  | 12  | 12  |
| Temperature range III:                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 55°C / 75°C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 6,0  | 6,0 | 6,0 | 5,5 | 5,0 | 5,0 | 4,5 | 4,5 |
| Characteristic resistance in uncracked concrete C20/25<br>in diamond cored holes                                                                                                                                                   |             |                 |                      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range I:                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 24°C / 40°C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 13   | 13  | 13  | 13  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  |
| Temperature range II:                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 43°C / 55°C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 12   | 12  | 11  | 11  | 11  | 11  | 11  | 10  |
| Temperature range III:                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 55°C / 75°C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 6,0  | 5,5 | 5,5 | 5,5 | 5,5 | 5,5 | 5,5 | 5,0 |
| Characteristic resistance in uncracked concrete C20/25<br>in hammer drilled holes and installation in water-filled drill holes                                                                                                     |             |                 |                      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range I:                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 24°C / 40°C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 16   | 16  | 15  | 15  | 14  | 13  | 12  | 12  |
| Temperature range II:                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 43°C / 55°C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 13   | 13  | 13  | 12  | 11  | 11  | 10  | 10  |
| Temperature range III:                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 55°C / 75°C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 5,0  | 5,0 | 5,0 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 |
| Characteristic resistance in cracked concrete C20/25<br>in hammer drilled holes and hammer drilled holes with Hilti hollow drill bit TE-CD or TE-YD<br>and diamond cored holes with roughening with Hilti Roughening tool TE-YRT   |             |                 |                      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range I:                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 24°C / 40°C | $\tau_{Rk,cr}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 7,5  | 9,0 | 11  | 11  | 10  | 9,5 | 9,0 | 8,5 |
| Temperature range II:                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 43°C / 55°C | $\tau_{Rk,cr}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 7,0  | 8,0 | 9,0 | 8,5 | 8,0 | 8,0 | 7,5 | 7,0 |
| Temperature range III:                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 55°C / 75°C | $\tau_{Rk,cr}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 4,0  | 3,5 | 3,5 | 3,5 | 3,0 | 3,0 | 3,0 | 3,0 |
| Influence factors $\psi$ on bond resistance $\tau_{Rk}$ in cracked and uncracked concrete                                                                                                                                          |             |                 |                      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Influence of concrete strength                                                                                                                                                                                                     |             |                 |                      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| in hammer drilled holes and hammer drilled holes with Hilti hollow drill bitTE-CD or TE-YD<br>and diamond cored holes                                                                                                              |             |                 |                      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range I to III:                                                                                                                                                                                                        | $\psi_c$    | [-]             | $(f_{ck}/20)^{0,1}$  |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| in diamond cored holes with roughening with Hilti Roughening tool TE-YRT                                                                                                                                                           |             |                 |                      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range I to III:                                                                                                                                                                                                        | $\psi_c$    | [-]             | - <sup>2)</sup>      |      |     |     | 1,0 |     |     |     |     |
| Influence of sustained load                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |                 |                      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| in hammer drilled holes and hammer drilled holes with Hilti hollow drill bit TE-CD or TE-YD<br>and diamond cored holes with roughening with Hilti Roughening tool TE-YRT                                                           |             |                 |                      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range I:                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 24°C / 40°C | $\psi_{sus}^0$  | [-]                  | 0,88 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range II:                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 43°C / 55°C | $\psi_{sus}^0$  | [-]                  | 0,72 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range III:                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 55°C / 75°C | $\psi_{sus}^0$  | [-]                  | 0,69 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| in diamond cored holes                                                                                                                                                                                                             |             |                 |                      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range I:                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 24°C / 40°C | $\psi_{sus}^0$  | [-]                  | 0,89 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range II:                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 43°C / 55°C | $\psi_{sus}^0$  | [-]                  | 0,70 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range III:                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 55°C / 75°C | $\psi_{sus}^0$  | [-]                  | 0,62 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

**Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

**Performance**

Essential characteristics under tension load in concrete

**Annex C2**

**Table C1: continued (2)**

| Metric threaded rod according to Annex A                                                                                                                                                                                                                |              |                                          |     | M8                  | M10 | M12 | M16 | M20 | M24 | M27 | M30 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Combined pullout and concrete cone failure for a working life of 100 years                                                                                                                                                                              |              |                                          |     |                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Characteristic resistance in uncracked concrete C20/25<br>in <b>hammer drilled holes</b> and <b>hammer drilled holes with Hilti hollow drill bit TE-CD or TE-YD</b><br>and <b>diamond cored holes with roughening with Hilti Roughening tool TE-YRT</b> |              |                                          |     |                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range I:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 24°C / 40°C  | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] |     | 19                  | 18  | 18  | 17  | 16  | 15  | 15  | 14  |
| Temperature range II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 43°C / 55°C  | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] |     | 15                  | 15  | 15  | 14  | 13  | 13  | 12  | 11  |
| Temperature range III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 55°C / 75°C  | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] |     | 6,0                 | 6,0 | 6,0 | 5,5 | 5,0 | 5,0 | 4,5 | 4,5 |
| Characteristic resistance in uncracked concrete C20/25<br>in <b>diamond cored holes</b>                                                                                                                                                                 |              |                                          |     |                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range I:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 24°C / 40°C  | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] |     | 13                  | 13  | 13  | 13  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  |
| Temperature range II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 43°C / 55°C  | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] |     | 12                  | 12  | 11  | 11  | 11  | 11  | 11  | 10  |
| Temperature range III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 55°C / 75°C  | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] |     | 6,0                 | 5,5 | 5,5 | 5,5 | 5,5 | 5,5 | 5,5 | 5,0 |
| Characteristic resistance in uncracked concrete C20/25<br>in <b>hammer drilled holes and installation in water-filled drill holes</b>                                                                                                                   |              |                                          |     |                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range I:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 24°C / 40°C  | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] |     | 16                  | 16  | 15  | 15  | 14  | 13  | 12  | 12  |
| Temperature range II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 43°C / 55°C  | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] |     | 13                  | 13  | 13  | 12  | 11  | 11  | 10  | 9,5 |
| Temperature range III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 55°C / 75°C  | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] |     | 5,0                 | 5,0 | 5,0 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 |
| Characteristic resistance in cracked concrete C20/25<br>in <b>hammer drilled holes</b> and <b>hammer drilled holes with Hilti hollow drill bit TE-CD or TE-YD</b><br>and <b>diamond cored holes with roughening with Hilti Roughening tool TE-YRT</b>   |              |                                          |     |                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range I:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 24°C / 40°C  | $\tau_{Rk,100,cr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]  |     | 7,0                 | 8,0 | 9,0 | 8,5 | 8,0 | 7,5 | 7,0 | 6,5 |
| Temperature range II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 43°C / 55°C  | $\tau_{Rk,100,cr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]  |     | 6,0                 | 7,0 | 8,0 | 7,5 | 7,0 | 6,5 | 6,5 | 6,0 |
| Temperature range III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 55°C / 75°C  | $\tau_{Rk,100,cr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]  |     | 4,0                 | 3,5 | 3,5 | 3,5 | 3,0 | 3,0 | 3,0 | 3,0 |
| Influence factors $\psi$ on bond resistance $\tau_{Rk,100}$ in cracked and uncracked concrete                                                                                                                                                           |              |                                          |     |                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Influence of concrete strength                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              |                                          |     |                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| in <b>hammer drilled holes</b> and <b>hammer drilled holes with Hilti hollow drill bitTE-CD or TE-YD</b><br>and <b>diamond cored holes</b>                                                                                                              |              |                                          |     |                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range I to III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | $\psi_c$ [-] |                                          |     | $(f_{ck}/20)^{0,1}$ |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| in <b>diamond cored holes with roughening with Hilti Roughening tool TE-YRT</b>                                                                                                                                                                         |              |                                          |     |                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range I to III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | $\psi_c$ [-] |                                          |     | -2)                 |     |     | 1,0 |     |     |     |     |
| Influence of sustained load                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              |                                          |     |                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| in <b>hammer drilled holes</b> and <b>hammer drilled holes with Hilti hollow drill bit TE-CD or TE-YD</b><br>and <b>diamond cored holes with roughening with Hilti Roughening tool TE-YRT</b>                                                           |              |                                          |     |                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range I:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 24°C / 40°C  | $\psi_{sus,100}^0$                       | [-] | 0,85                |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 43°C / 55°C  | $\psi_{sus,100}^0$                       | [-] | 0,72                |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 55°C / 75°C  | $\psi_{sus,100}^0$                       | [-] | 0,69                |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| in <b>diamond cored holes</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |              |                                          |     |                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range I:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 24°C / 40°C  | $\psi_{sus,100}^0$                       | [-] | 0,70                |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 43°C / 55°C  | $\psi_{sus,100}^0$                       | [-] | 0,67                |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 55°C / 75°C  | $\psi_{sus,100}^0$                       | [-] | 0,62                |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

1) In absence of national regulations.

2) No performance assessed.

**Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

**Performance**

Essential characteristics under tension load in concrete

**Annex C3**

**Table C2: Essential characteristics for fractional threaded rod according to Annex A under tension load in concrete**

| Fractional threaded rod according to Annex A                     |                               |                   | [in.]                           | 3/8                             | 1/2                              | 5/8   | 3/4   | 7/8   | 1     | 1 1/4 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| For a working life of 50 and 100 years                           |                               |                   |                                 |                                 |                                  |       |       |       |       |       |
| Steel failure                                                    |                               |                   |                                 |                                 |                                  |       |       |       |       |       |
| Characteristic resistance – commercial threaded rod              |                               |                   | N <sub>Rk,s</sub>               | [kN]                            | A <sub>s</sub> · f <sub>uk</sub> |       |       |       |       |       |
| Characteristic resistance                                        | HIT-V                         | N <sub>Rk,s</sub> | [kN]                            | 20,7                            | 37,9                             | 60,4  | 89,3  | 123,3 | 161,8 | 258,8 |
|                                                                  | HAS-V-36 (HDG)                |                   |                                 | 20,0                            | 36,6                             | 58,3  | 86,3  | 119,1 | 156,3 | 250,1 |
|                                                                  | HAS-E-55                      |                   |                                 | 25,8                            | 47,3                             | 75,4  | 111,6 | 154,0 | 202,0 | 323,2 |
|                                                                  | HAS-B-105 (HDG)               |                   |                                 | 43,1                            | 78,9                             | 125,7 | 186,0 | 256,8 | 336,8 | 538,9 |
|                                                                  | HAS-R 304                     |                   |                                 | 34,4                            | 63,1                             | 100,5 | 126,5 | 174,6 | 229,0 | 322,0 |
|                                                                  | HAS-R 316                     |                   |                                 | 34,4                            | 63,1                             | 100,5 | 126,5 | 174,6 | 229,0 | 366,4 |
| Partial factor HIT-V                                             |                               |                   | γ <sub>Ms,N</sub> <sup>1)</sup> | [-]                             | 1,92                             |       |       |       |       |       |
| Partial factor HAS-V-36                                          |                               |                   | γ <sub>Ms,N</sub> <sup>1)</sup> | [-]                             | 1,94                             |       |       |       |       |       |
| Partial factor HAS-E-55                                          |                               |                   | γ <sub>Ms,N</sub> <sup>1)</sup> | [-]                             | 1,64                             |       |       |       |       |       |
| Partial factor HAS-B-105                                         |                               |                   | γ <sub>Ms,N</sub> <sup>1)</sup> | [-]                             | 1,43                             |       |       |       |       |       |
| Partial factor HAS-R 304                                         |                               |                   | γ <sub>Ms,N</sub> <sup>1)</sup> | [-]                             | 1,85                             |       | 2,27  |       |       | 3,00  |
| Partial factor HAS-R 316                                         |                               |                   | γ <sub>Ms,N</sub> <sup>1)</sup> | [-]                             | 1,85                             |       | 2,27  |       |       | 3,00  |
| Installation factor                                              |                               |                   |                                 |                                 |                                  |       |       |       |       |       |
| Hammer drilling                                                  |                               |                   | γ <sub>inst</sub>               | [-]                             | 1,0                              |       |       |       |       |       |
| Hammer drilling with Hilti hollow drill bit TE-CD or TE-YD       |                               |                   | γ <sub>inst</sub>               | [-]                             | 2)                               | 1,0   |       |       |       |       |
| Diamond coring                                                   |                               |                   | γ <sub>inst</sub>               | [-]                             | 1,2                              |       | 1,4   |       |       |       |
| Diamond coring with roughening with Hilti Roughening tool TE-YRT |                               |                   | γ <sub>inst</sub>               | [-]                             | 2)                               |       | 1,0   |       |       |       |
| Hammer drilling in water-filled drill holes                      |                               |                   | γ <sub>inst</sub>               | [-]                             | 1,4                              |       |       |       |       |       |
| Concrete cone failure                                            |                               |                   |                                 |                                 |                                  |       |       |       |       |       |
| Factor for cracked concrete                                      |                               |                   | k <sub>cr,N</sub>               | [-]                             | 7,7                              |       |       |       |       |       |
| Factor for uncracked concrete                                    |                               |                   | k <sub>ucr,N</sub>              | [-]                             | 11,0                             |       |       |       |       |       |
| Edge distance                                                    |                               |                   | c <sub>cr,N</sub>               | [mm]                            | 1,5 · h <sub>ef</sub>            |       |       |       |       |       |
| Spacing                                                          |                               |                   | s <sub>cr,N</sub>               | [mm]                            | 3,0 · h <sub>ef</sub>            |       |       |       |       |       |
| Splitting failure                                                |                               |                   |                                 |                                 |                                  |       |       |       |       |       |
| Edge distance c <sub>cr,sp</sub> [mm] for                        | h/h <sub>ef</sub> ≥ 2,0       |                   |                                 | 1,0 · h <sub>ef</sub>           |                                  |       |       |       |       |       |
|                                                                  | 2,0 > h/h <sub>ef</sub> > 1,3 |                   |                                 | 4,6 · h <sub>ef</sub> - 1,8 · h |                                  |       |       |       |       |       |
|                                                                  | h/h <sub>ef</sub> ≤ 1,3       |                   |                                 | 2,26 · h <sub>ef</sub>          |                                  |       |       |       |       |       |
| Spacing                                                          |                               |                   | s <sub>cr,sp</sub>              | [mm]                            | 2 · c <sub>cr,sp</sub>           |       |       |       |       |       |

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

#### Performance

Essential characteristics under tension load in concrete

Annex C4

**Table C2: continued (1)**

| Fractional threaded rod according to Annex A                                                                                                                                                                                       |             |                 |                     | [in.] | 3/8 | 1/2 | 5/8 | 3/4 | 7/8 | 1   | 1 1/4 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| Combined pullout and concrete cone failure for a working life of 50 years                                                                                                                                                          |             |                 |                     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |       |
| Characteristic resistance in uncracked concrete C20/25<br>in hammer drilled holes and hammer drilled holes with Hilti hollow drill bit TE-CD or TE-YD<br>and diamond cored holes with roughening with Hilti Roughening tool TE-YRT |             |                 |                     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |       |
| Temperature range I:                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 24°C / 40°C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm²]             | 19    | 18  | 17  | 16  | 16  | 15  | 14  |       |
| Temperature range II:                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 43°C / 55°C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm²]             | 15    | 15  | 14  | 14  | 13  | 12  | 11  |       |
| Temperature range III:                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 55°C / 75°C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm²]             | 6,0   | 6,0 | 5,5 | 5,5 | 5,0 | 5,0 | 4,5 |       |
| Characteristic resistance in uncracked concrete C20/25<br>in diamond cored holes                                                                                                                                                   |             |                 |                     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |       |
| Temperature range I:                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 24°C / 40°C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm²]             | 13    | 13  | 13  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  |       |
| Temperature range II:                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 43°C / 55°C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm²]             | 12    | 11  | 11  | 11  | 11  | 11  | 10  |       |
| Temperature range III:                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 55°C / 75°C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm²]             | 5,5   | 5,5 | 5,5 | 5,5 | 5,5 | 5,5 | 5,0 |       |
| Characteristic resistance in uncracked concrete C20/25<br>in hammer drilled holes and installation in water-filled drill holes                                                                                                     |             |                 |                     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |       |
| Temperature range I:                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 24°C / 40°C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm²]             | 16    | 15  | 15  | 14  | 13  | 13  | 12  |       |
| Temperature range II:                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 43°C / 55°C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm²]             | 13    | 13  | 12  | 12  | 11  | 11  | 9,5 |       |
| Temperature range III:                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 55°C / 75°C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm²]             | 5,0   | 5,0 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,0 | 3,5 |       |
| Characteristic resistance in cracked concrete C20/25<br>in hammer drilled holes and hammer drilled holes with Hilti hollow drill bit TE-CD or TE-YD<br>and diamond cored holes with roughening with Hilti Roughening tool TE-YRT   |             |                 |                     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |       |
| Temperature range I:                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 24°C / 40°C | $\tau_{Rk,cr}$  | [N/mm²]             | 9,0   | 11  | 11  | 10  | 9,0 | 9,0 | 8,5 |       |
| Temperature range II:                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 43°C / 55°C | $\tau_{Rk,cr}$  | [N/mm²]             | 8,0   | 9,0 | 8,5 | 8,5 | 8,0 | 7,5 | 7,0 |       |
| Temperature range III:                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 55°C / 75°C | $\tau_{Rk,cr}$  | [N/mm²]             | 3,5   | 3,5 | 3,5 | 3,0 | 3,0 | 3,0 | 2,5 |       |
| Influence factors $\psi$ on bond resistance $\tau_{Rk}$ in cracked and uncracked concrete                                                                                                                                          |             |                 |                     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |       |
| Influence of concrete strength                                                                                                                                                                                                     |             |                 |                     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |       |
| in hammer drilled holes and hammer drilled holes with Hilti hollow drill bitTE-CD or TE-YD<br>and diamond cored holes                                                                                                              |             |                 |                     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |       |
| Temperature range I to III:                                                                                                                                                                                                        | $\psi_c$    | [-]             | $(f_{ck}/20)^{0,1}$ |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |       |
| in diamond cored holes with roughening with Hilti Roughening tool TE-YRT                                                                                                                                                           |             |                 |                     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |       |
| Temperature range I to III:                                                                                                                                                                                                        | $\psi_c$    | [-]             | 2)                  |       |     |     | 1,0 |     |     |     |       |
| Influence of sustained load                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |                 |                     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |       |
| in hammer drilled holes and hammer drilled holes with Hilti hollow drill bit TE-CD or TE-YD<br>and diamond cored holes with roughening with Hilti Roughening tool TE-YRT                                                           |             |                 |                     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |       |
| Temperature range I:                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 24°C / 40°C | $\psi_{sus}^0$  | [-]                 | 0,88  |     |     |     |     |     |     |       |
| Temperature range II:                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 43°C / 55°C | $\psi_{sus}^0$  | [-]                 | 0,72  |     |     |     |     |     |     |       |
| Temperature range III:                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 55°C / 75°C | $\psi_{sus}^0$  | [-]                 | 0,69  |     |     |     |     |     |     |       |
| in diamond cored holes                                                                                                                                                                                                             |             |                 |                     |       |     |     |     |     |     |     |       |
| Temperature range I:                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 24°C / 40°C | $\psi_{sus}^0$  | [-]                 | 0,89  |     |     |     |     |     |     |       |
| Temperature range II:                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 43°C / 55°C | $\psi_{sus}^0$  | [-]                 | 0,70  |     |     |     |     |     |     |       |
| Temperature range III:                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 55°C / 75°C | $\psi_{sus}^0$  | [-]                 | 0,62  |     |     |     |     |     |     |       |

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

## Performance

Essential characteristics under tension load in concrete

Annex C5

**Table C2: continued (2)**

| Fractional threaded rod according to Annex A                                                                                                                                                                                       |             | [in.]                                    | 3/8                 | 1/2  | 5/8 | 3/4 | 7/8 | 1   | 1 1/4 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| Combined pullout and concrete cone failure for a working life of 100 years                                                                                                                                                         |             |                                          |                     |      |     |     |     |     |       |
| Characteristic resistance in uncracked concrete C20/25<br>in hammer drilled holes and hammer drilled holes with Hilti hollow drill bit TE-CD or TE-YD<br>and diamond cored holes with roughening with Hilti Roughening tool TE-YRT |             |                                          |                     |      |     |     |     |     |       |
| Temperature range I:                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 24°C / 40°C | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 19                  | 18   | 17  | 16  | 16  | 15  | 14    |
| Temperature range II:                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 43°C / 55°C | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 15                  | 15   | 14  | 13  | 13  | 12  | 11    |
| Temperature range III:                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 55°C / 75°C | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 6,0                 | 6,0  | 5,5 | 5,5 | 5,0 | 5,0 | 4,5   |
| Characteristic resistance in uncracked concrete C20/25<br>in diamond cored holes                                                                                                                                                   |             |                                          |                     |      |     |     |     |     |       |
| Temperature range I:                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 24°C / 40°C | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 13                  | 13   | 13  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12    |
| Temperature range II:                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 43°C / 55°C | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 12                  | 11   | 11  | 11  | 11  | 11  | 10    |
| Temperature range III:                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 55°C / 75°C | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 5,5                 | 5,5  | 5,5 | 5,5 | 5,5 | 5,5 | 5,0   |
| Characteristic resistance in uncracked concrete C20/25<br>in hammer drilled holes and installation in water-filled drill holes                                                                                                     |             |                                          |                     |      |     |     |     |     |       |
| Temperature range I:                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 24°C / 40°C | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 16                  | 15   | 15  | 14  | 13  | 13  | 12    |
| Temperature range II:                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 43°C / 55°C | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 13                  | 12   | 12  | 11  | 11  | 10  | 9,5   |
| Temperature range III:                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 55°C / 75°C | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 5,0                 | 5,0  | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,0 | 3,5   |
| Characteristic resistance in cracked concrete C20/25<br>in hammer drilled holes and hammer drilled holes with Hilti hollow drill bit TE-CD or TE-YD<br>and diamond cored holes with roughening with Hilti Roughening tool TE-YRT   |             |                                          |                     |      |     |     |     |     |       |
| Temperature range I:                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 24°C / 40°C | $\tau_{Rk,100,cr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]  | 8,0                 | 8,5  | 8,5 | 8,0 | 7,5 | 7,5 | 6,5   |
| Temperature range II:                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 43°C / 55°C | $\tau_{Rk,100,cr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]  | 7,0                 | 7,5  | 7,5 | 7,0 | 7,0 | 6,5 | 6,0   |
| Temperature range III:                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 55°C / 75°C | $\tau_{Rk,100,cr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]  | 3,5                 | 3,5  | 3,5 | 3,0 | 3,0 | 3,0 | 2,5   |
| Influence factors $\psi$ on bond resistance $\tau_{Rk,100}$ in cracked and uncracked concrete                                                                                                                                      |             |                                          |                     |      |     |     |     |     |       |
| Influence of concrete strength                                                                                                                                                                                                     |             |                                          |                     |      |     |     |     |     |       |
| in hammer drilled holes and hammer drilled holes with Hilti hollow drill bitTE-CD or TE-YD<br>and diamond cored holes                                                                                                              |             |                                          |                     |      |     |     |     |     |       |
| Temperature range I to III:                                                                                                                                                                                                        | $\psi_c$    | [-]                                      | $(f_{ck}/20)^{0,1}$ |      |     |     |     |     |       |
| in diamond cored holes with roughening with Hilti Roughening tool TE-YRT                                                                                                                                                           |             |                                          |                     |      |     |     |     |     |       |
| Temperature range I to III:                                                                                                                                                                                                        | $\psi_c$    | [-]                                      | 2)                  |      |     | 1,0 |     |     |       |
| Influence of sustained load                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |                                          |                     |      |     |     |     |     |       |
| in hammer drilled holes and hammer drilled holes with Hilti hollow drill bit TE-CD or TE-YD<br>and diamond cored holes with roughening with Hilti Roughening tool TE-YRT                                                           |             |                                          |                     |      |     |     |     |     |       |
| Temperature range I:                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 24°C / 40°C | $\psi_{sus,100}^0$                       | [-]                 | 0,85 |     |     |     |     |       |
| Temperature range II:                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 43°C / 55°C | $\psi_{sus,100}^0$                       | [-]                 | 0,72 |     |     |     |     |       |
| Temperature range III:                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 55°C / 75°C | $\psi_{sus,100}^0$                       | [-]                 | 0,69 |     |     |     |     |       |
| in diamond cored holes                                                                                                                                                                                                             |             |                                          |                     |      |     |     |     |     |       |
| Temperature range I:                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 24°C / 40°C | $\psi_{sus,100}^0$                       | [-]                 | 0,70 |     |     |     |     |       |
| Temperature range II:                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 43°C / 55°C | $\psi_{sus,100}^0$                       | [-]                 | 0,67 |     |     |     |     |       |
| Temperature range III:                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 55°C / 75°C | $\psi_{sus,100}^0$                       | [-]                 | 0,62 |     |     |     |     |       |

1) In absence of national regulations.

2) No performance assessed.

**Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

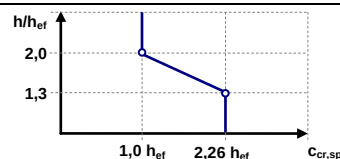
**Performance**

Essential characteristics under tension load in concrete

**Annex C6**

**Table C3: Essential characteristics for metric internally threaded sleeve HIS-(R)N under tension load in concrete**

| HIS-(R)N                                                         |                                 |      | M8                              | M10  | M12  | M16  | M20  |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------|---------------------------------|------|------|------|------|-----|
| Outer diameter of sleeve                                         | d <sub>nom</sub>                | [mm] | 12,5                            | 16,5 | 20,5 | 25,4 | 27,6 |     |
| For a working life of 50 and 100 years                           |                                 |      |                                 |      |      |      |      |     |
| Steel failure                                                    |                                 |      |                                 |      |      |      |      |     |
| Characteristic resistance HIS-N with screw grade 8.8             | N <sub>Rk,s</sub>               | [kN] | 25                              | 46   | 67   | 125  | 116  |     |
| Partial factor                                                   | γ <sub>Ms,N</sub> <sup>1)</sup> | [-]  | 1,5                             |      |      |      |      |     |
| Characteristic resistance HIS-RN with screw grade 70             | N <sub>Rk,s</sub>               | [kN] | 26                              | 41   | 59   | 110  | 166  |     |
| Partial factor                                                   | γ <sub>Ms,N</sub> <sup>1)</sup> | [-]  | 1,87                            |      |      |      |      | 2,4 |
| Installation factor                                              |                                 |      |                                 |      |      |      |      |     |
| Hammer drilling                                                  | γ <sub>inst</sub>               | [-]  | 1,0                             |      |      |      |      |     |
| Hammer drilling with Hilti hollow drill bit TE-CD or TE-YD       | γ <sub>inst</sub>               | [-]  | 1,0                             |      |      |      |      |     |
| Diamond coring                                                   | γ <sub>inst</sub>               | [-]  | 1,2                             | 1,4  |      |      |      |     |
| Diamond coring with roughening with Hilti Roughening tool TE-YRT | γ <sub>inst</sub>               | [-]  | 2)                              | 1,0  |      |      |      |     |
| Hammer drilling in water-filled drill holes                      | γ <sub>inst</sub>               | [-]  | 1,4                             |      |      |      |      |     |
| Concrete cone failure                                            |                                 |      |                                 |      |      |      |      |     |
| Factor for cracked concrete                                      | k <sub>Cr,N</sub>               | [-]  | 7,7                             |      |      |      |      |     |
| Factor for uncracked concrete                                    | k <sub>ucr,N</sub>              | [-]  | 11,0                            |      |      |      |      |     |
| Edge distance                                                    | c <sub>Cr,N</sub>               | [mm] | 1,5 · h <sub>ef</sub>           |      |      |      |      |     |
| Spacing                                                          | s <sub>Cr,N</sub>               | [mm] | 3,0 · h <sub>ef</sub>           |      |      |      |      |     |
| Splitting failure                                                |                                 |      |                                 |      |      |      |      |     |
| Edge distance c <sub>Cr,sp</sub> [mm] for                        | h/h <sub>ef</sub> ≥ 2,0         |      | 1,0 · h <sub>ef</sub>           |      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                  | 2,0 > h/h <sub>ef</sub> > 1,3   |      | 4,6 · h <sub>ef</sub> - 1,8 · h |      |      |      |      |     |
|                                                                  | h/h <sub>ef</sub> ≤ 1,3         |      | 2,26 · h <sub>ef</sub>          |      |      |      |      |     |
| Spacing                                                          | s <sub>Cr,sp</sub>              | [mm] | 2 · c <sub>Cr,sp</sub>          |      |      |      |      |     |



Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

#### Performance

Essential characteristics under tension load in concrete

Annex C7

**Table C3: continued (1)**

| HIS-(R)N                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | M8                  | M10  | M12  | M16  | M20  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|------|------|------|------|
| Outer diameter of sleeve $d_{nom}$ [mm]                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 12,5                | 16,5 | 20,5 | 25,4 | 27,6 |
| Combined pullout and concrete cone failure for a working life of 50 years                                                                                                                                                                               |                     |      |      |      |      |
| Characteristic resistance in uncracked concrete C20/25<br>in <b>hammer drilled holes</b> and <b>hammer drilled holes with Hilti hollow drill bit TE-CD or TE-YD</b><br>and <b>diamond cored holes with roughening with Hilti Roughening tool TE-YRT</b> |                     |      |      |      |      |
| Temperature range I: 24°C / 40°C $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                   | 14                  | 14   | 14   | 14   | 14   |
| Temperature range II: 43°C / 55°C $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                  | 12                  | 12   | 12   | 12   | 12   |
| Temperature range III: 55°C / 75°C $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                 | 4,5                 | 4,5  | 4,5  | 4,5  | 4,5  |
| Characteristic resistance in uncracked concrete C20/25<br>in <b>diamond cored holes</b>                                                                                                                                                                 |                     |      |      |      |      |
| Temperature range I: 24°C / 40°C $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                   | 8,5                 | 9,0  | 9,5  | 10   | 10   |
| Temperature range II: 43°C / 55°C $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                  | 8,0                 | 8,0  | 8,5  | 9,0  | 9,0  |
| Temperature range III: 55°C / 75°C $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                 | 4,0                 | 4,0  | 4,0  | 4,5  | 4,5  |
| Characteristic resistance in uncracked concrete C20/25<br>in <b>hammer drilled holes and installation in water-filled drill holes</b>                                                                                                                   |                     |      |      |      |      |
| Temperature range I: 24°C / 40°C $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                   | 12                  | 12   | 12   | 12   | 12   |
| Temperature range II: 43°C / 55°C $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                  | 10                  | 10   | 10   | 10   | 10   |
| Temperature range III: 55°C / 75°C $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                 | 4,0                 | 4,0  | 4,0  | 4,0  | 4,0  |
| Characteristic resistance in cracked concrete C20/25<br>in <b>hammer drilled holes</b> and <b>hammer drilled holes with Hilti hollow drill bit TE-CD or TE-YD</b><br>and <b>diamond cored holes with roughening with Hilti Roughening tool TE-YRT</b>   |                     |      |      |      |      |
| Temperature range I: 24°C / 40°C $\tau_{Rk,cr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                    | 9,0                 | 9,0  | 9,0  | 9,0  | 9,0  |
| Temperature range II: 43°C / 55°C $\tau_{Rk,cr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                   | 8,0                 | 8,0  | 8,0  | 8,0  | 8,0  |
| Temperature range III: 55°C / 75°C $\tau_{Rk,cr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                  | 3,0                 | 3,0  | 3,0  | 3,0  | 3,0  |
| Influence factors $\psi$ on bond resistance $\tau_{Rk}$ in cracked and uncracked concrete                                                                                                                                                               |                     |      |      |      |      |
| Influence of concrete strength                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                     |      |      |      |      |
| in <b>hammer drilled holes</b> and <b>hammer drilled holes with Hilti hollow drill bit TE-CD or TE-YD</b><br>and <b>diamond cored holes</b>                                                                                                             |                     |      |      |      |      |
| Temperature range I to III: $\psi_c$ [-]                                                                                                                                                                                                                | $(f_{ck}/20)^{0,1}$ |      |      |      |      |
| in <b>diamond cored holes with roughening with Hilti Roughening tool TE-YRT</b>                                                                                                                                                                         |                     |      |      |      |      |
| Temperature range I to III: $\psi_c$ [-]                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <sup>2)</sup>       | 1,0  |      |      |      |
| Influence of sustained load                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                     |      |      |      |      |
| in <b>hammer drilled holes</b> and <b>hammer drilled holes with Hilti hollow drill bit TE-CD or TE-YD</b><br>and <b>diamond cored holes with roughening with Hilti Roughening tool TE-YRT</b>                                                           |                     |      |      |      |      |
| Temperature range I: 24°C / 40°C $\psi_{sus}^0$ [-]                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0,88                |      |      |      |      |
| Temperature range II: 43°C / 55°C $\psi_{sus}^0$ [-]                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0,72                |      |      |      |      |
| Temperature range III: 55°C / 75°C $\psi_{sus}^0$ [-]                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0,69                |      |      |      |      |
| in <b>diamond cored holes</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                     |      |      |      |      |
| Temperature range I: 24°C / 40°C $\psi_{sus}^0$ [-]                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0,89                |      |      |      |      |
| Temperature range II: 43°C / 55°C $\psi_{sus}^0$ [-]                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0,70                |      |      |      |      |
| Temperature range III: 55°C / 75°C $\psi_{sus}^0$ [-]                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0,62                |      |      |      |      |

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

## Performance

Essential characteristics under tension load in concrete

Annex C8

**Table C3: continued (2)**

| HIS-(R)N                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | M8                  | M10  | M12  | M16  | M20  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|------|------|------|------|
| Outer diameter of sleeve $d_{nom}$ [mm]                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 12,5                | 16,5 | 20,5 | 25,4 | 27,6 |
| Combined pullout and concrete cone failure for a working life of 100 years                                                                                                                                                                              |                     |      |      |      |      |
| Characteristic resistance in uncracked concrete C20/25<br>in <b>hammer drilled holes</b> and <b>hammer drilled holes with Hilti hollow drill bit TE-CD or TE-YD</b><br>and <b>diamond cored holes with roughening with Hilti Roughening tool TE-YRT</b> |                     |      |      |      |      |
| Temperature range I: 24°C / 40°C $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                               | 14                  | 14   | 14   | 14   | 14   |
| Temperature range II: 43°C / 55°C $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                              | 11                  | 11   | 11   | 11   | 11   |
| Temperature range III: 55°C / 75°C $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                             | 4,5                 | 4,5  | 4,5  | 4,5  | 4,5  |
| Characteristic resistance in uncracked concrete C20/25<br>in <b>diamond cored holes</b>                                                                                                                                                                 |                     |      |      |      |      |
| Temperature range I: 24°C / 40°C $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                               | 8,5                 | 9,0  | 9,5  | 10   | 10   |
| Temperature range II: 43°C / 55°C $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                              | 8,0                 | 8,0  | 8,5  | 9,0  | 9,0  |
| Temperature range III: 55°C / 75°C $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                             | 4,0                 | 4,0  | 4,0  | 4,5  | 4,5  |
| Characteristic resistance in uncracked concrete C20/25<br>in <b>hammer drilled holes and installation in water-filled drill holes</b>                                                                                                                   |                     |      |      |      |      |
| Temperature range I: 24°C / 40°C $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                               | 12                  | 12   | 12   | 12   | 12   |
| Temperature range II: 43°C / 55°C $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                              | 9,5                 | 9,5  | 9,5  | 9,5  | 9,5  |
| Temperature range III: 55°C / 75°C $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                             | 4,0                 | 4,0  | 4,0  | 4,0  | 4,0  |
| Characteristic resistance in cracked concrete C20/25<br>in <b>hammer drilled holes</b> and <b>hammer drilled holes with Hilti hollow drill bit TE-CD or TE-YD</b><br>and <b>diamond cored holes with roughening with Hilti Roughening tool TE-YRT</b>   |                     |      |      |      |      |
| Temperature range I: 24°C / 40°C $\tau_{Rk,100,cr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                | 7,0                 | 7,0  | 7,0  | 7,0  | 7,0  |
| Temperature range II: 43°C / 55°C $\tau_{Rk,100,cr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                               | 6,0                 | 6,5  | 6,5  | 6,5  | 6,5  |
| Temperature range III: 55°C / 75°C $\tau_{Rk,100,cr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                              | 3,0                 | 3,0  | 3,0  | 3,0  | 3,0  |
| Influence factors $\psi$ on bond resistance $\tau_{Rk,100}$ in cracked and uncracked concrete                                                                                                                                                           |                     |      |      |      |      |
| Influence of concrete strength                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                     |      |      |      |      |
| in <b>hammer drilled holes</b> and <b>hammer drilled holes with Hilti hollow drill bit TE-CD or TE-YD</b><br>and <b>diamond cored holes</b>                                                                                                             |                     |      |      |      |      |
| Temperature range I to III: $\psi_c$ [-]                                                                                                                                                                                                                | $(f_{ck}/20)^{0,1}$ |      |      |      |      |
| in <b>diamond cored holes with roughening with Hilti Roughening tool TE-YRT</b>                                                                                                                                                                         |                     |      |      |      |      |
| Temperature range I to III: $\psi_c$ [-]                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <sup>2)</sup>       | 1,0  |      |      |      |
| Influence of sustained load                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                     |      |      |      |      |
| in <b>hammer drilled holes</b> and <b>hammer drilled holes with Hilti hollow drill bit TE-CD or TE-YD</b><br>and <b>diamond cored holes with roughening with Hilti Roughening tool TE-YRT</b>                                                           |                     |      |      |      |      |
| Temperature range I: 24°C / 40°C $\psi_{sus,100}^0$ [-]                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0,85                |      |      |      |      |
| Temperature range II: 43°C / 55°C $\psi_{sus,100}^0$ [-]                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0,72                |      |      |      |      |
| Temperature range III: 55°C / 75°C $\psi_{sus,100}^0$ [-]                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0,69                |      |      |      |      |
| in <b>diamond cored holes</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                     |      |      |      |      |
| Temperature range I: 24°C / 40°C $\psi_{sus,100}^0$ [-]                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0,70                |      |      |      |      |
| Temperature range II: 43°C / 55°C $\psi_{sus,100}^0$ [-]                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0,67                |      |      |      |      |
| Temperature range III: 55°C / 75°C $\psi_{sus,100}^0$ [-]                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0,62                |      |      |      |      |

<sup>1)</sup> In absence of national regulations.

<sup>2)</sup> No performance assessed.

**Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

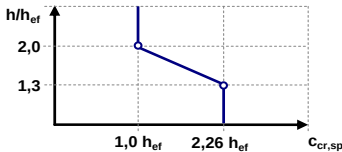
**Performance**

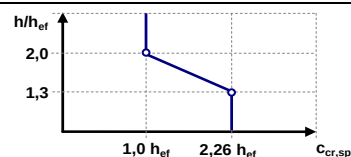
Essential characteristics under tension load in concrete

**Annex C9**



**Table C4: Essential characteristics for fractional internally threaded sleeve HIS-(R)N under tension load in concrete**

| HIS-(R)N, size                                                                                         |                               | [in.]                           | 3/8                             | 1/2                    | 5/8                                                                                   | 3/4  |      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|
| Outer diameter of sleeve                                                                               |                               | d <sub>nom</sub>                | [mm]                            | 16,5                   | 20,5                                                                                  | 25,4 | 27,6 |
| For a working life of 50 and 100 years                                                                 |                               |                                 |                                 |                        |                                                                                       |      |      |
| Steel failure                                                                                          |                               |                                 |                                 |                        |                                                                                       |      |      |
| Characteristic resistance HIS-N<br>Screw acc. to SAE J429 Grade 5 or<br>ASTM A325 (1/2 in. to 3/4 in.) |                               | N <sub>Rk,s</sub>               | [kN]                            | 41                     | 76                                                                                    | 121  | 130  |
| Partial factor                                                                                         |                               | γ <sub>Ms,N</sub> <sup>1)</sup> | [-]                             | 1,57                   |                                                                                       |      | 1,50 |
| Characteristic resistance HIS-N<br>Screw acc. to ASTM A193 Grade B7                                    |                               | N <sub>Rk,s</sub>               | [kN]                            | 43                     | 77                                                                                    | 128  | 130  |
| Partial factor                                                                                         |                               | γ <sub>Ms,N</sub> <sup>1)</sup> | [-]                             | 1,43                   | 1,50                                                                                  |      |      |
| Characteristic resistance HIS-RN<br>Screw acc. to ASTM A193 Grade<br>B8M                               |                               | N <sub>Rk,s</sub>               | [kN]                            | 38                     | 110                                                                                   | 182  | 185  |
| Partial factor                                                                                         |                               | γ <sub>Ms,N</sub> <sup>1)</sup> | [-]                             | 1,40                   | 2,40                                                                                  |      |      |
| Characteristic resistance HIS-RN<br>Screw acc. to ASTM A193 Grade B8T                                  |                               | N <sub>Rk,s</sub>               | [kN]                            | 43                     | 110                                                                                   | 182  | 185  |
| Partial factor                                                                                         |                               | γ <sub>Ms,N</sub> <sup>1)</sup> | [-]                             | 1,50                   | 2,40                                                                                  |      |      |
| Installation factor                                                                                    |                               |                                 |                                 |                        |                                                                                       |      |      |
| Hammer drilling                                                                                        |                               | γ <sub>inst</sub>               | [-]                             | 1,0                    |                                                                                       |      |      |
| Hammer drilling with<br>Hilti hollow drill bit TE-CD or TE-YD                                          |                               | γ <sub>inst</sub>               | [-]                             | 2)                     | 1,0                                                                                   |      | 2)   |
| Diamond coring                                                                                         |                               | γ <sub>inst</sub>               | [-]                             | 1,4                    |                                                                                       |      |      |
| Diamond coring with roughening with<br>Hilti Roughening tool TE-YRT                                    |                               | γ <sub>inst</sub>               | [-]                             | 2)                     | 1,0                                                                                   |      | 2)   |
| Hammer drilling in<br>water-filled drill holes                                                         |                               | γ <sub>inst</sub>               | [-]                             | 1,4                    |                                                                                       |      |      |
| Concrete cone failure                                                                                  |                               |                                 |                                 |                        |                                                                                       |      |      |
| Factor for cracked concrete                                                                            |                               | k <sub>cr,N</sub>               | [-]                             | 7,7                    |                                                                                       |      |      |
| Factor for uncracked concrete                                                                          |                               | k <sub>ucr,N</sub>              | [-]                             | 11,0                   |                                                                                       |      |      |
| Edge distance                                                                                          |                               | C <sub>cr,N</sub>               | [mm]                            | 1,5 · h <sub>ef</sub>  |                                                                                       |      |      |
| Spacing                                                                                                |                               | S <sub>cr,N</sub>               | [mm]                            | 3,0 · h <sub>ef</sub>  |                                                                                       |      |      |
| Splitting failure                                                                                      |                               |                                 |                                 |                        |                                                                                       |      |      |
| Edge distance c <sub>cr,sp</sub> [mm] for                                                              | h/h <sub>ef</sub> ≥ 2,0       |                                 | 1,0 · h <sub>ef</sub>           |                        |  |      |      |
|                                                                                                        | 2,0 > h/h <sub>ef</sub> > 1,3 |                                 | 4,6 · h <sub>ef</sub> - 1,8 · h |                        |                                                                                       |      |      |
|                                                                                                        | h/h <sub>ef</sub> ≤ 1,3       |                                 | 2,26 · h <sub>ef</sub>          |                        |                                                                                       |      |      |
| Spacing                                                                                                |                               | S <sub>cr,sp</sub>              | [mm]                            | 2 · C <sub>cr,sp</sub> |                                                                                       |      |      |



Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

**Performance**

Essential characteristics under tension load in concrete

**Annex C10**

**Table C4: continued (1)**

| HIS-(R)N, size                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | [in.]                                    | 3/8                                  | 1/2  | 5/8  | 3/4  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------|------|------|
| Outer diameter of sleeve                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | d <sub>nom</sub> [mm]                    | 16,5                                 | 20,5 | 25,4 | 27,6 |
| Combined pullout and concrete cone failure for a working life of 50 years                                                                                                                                                                               |                                          |                                      |      |      |      |
| Characteristic resistance in uncracked concrete C20/25<br>in <b>hammer drilled holes</b> and <b>hammer drilled holes with Hilti hollow drill bit TE-CD or TE-YD</b><br>and <b>diamond cored holes with roughening with Hilti Roughening tool TE-YRT</b> |                                          |                                      |      |      |      |
| Temperature range I: 24°C / 40°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | τ <sub>Rk,ucr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 14                                   | 14   | 14   | 14   |
| Temperature range II: 43°C / 55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | τ <sub>Rk,ucr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 12                                   | 12   | 12   | 12   |
| Temperature range III: 55°C / 75°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | τ <sub>Rk,ucr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 4,5                                  | 4,5  | 4,5  | 4,5  |
| Characteristic resistance in uncracked concrete C20/25<br>in <b>diamond cored holes</b>                                                                                                                                                                 |                                          |                                      |      |      |      |
| Temperature range I: 24°C / 40°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | τ <sub>Rk,ucr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 9,0                                  | 9,5  | 10   | 10   |
| Temperature range II: 43°C / 55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | τ <sub>Rk,ucr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 8,0                                  | 8,5  | 9,0  | 9,0  |
| Temperature range III: 55°C / 75°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | τ <sub>Rk,ucr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 4,0                                  | 4,0  | 4,5  | 4,5  |
| Characteristic resistance in uncracked concrete C20/25<br>in <b>hammer drilled holes and installation in water-filled drill holes</b>                                                                                                                   |                                          |                                      |      |      |      |
| Temperature range I: 24°C / 40°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | τ <sub>Rk,ucr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 12                                   | 12   | 12   | 12   |
| Temperature range II: 43°C / 55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | τ <sub>Rk,ucr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 10                                   | 10   | 10   | 10   |
| Temperature range III: 55°C / 75°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | τ <sub>Rk,ucr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 4,0                                  | 4,0  | 4,0  | 4,0  |
| Characteristic resistance in cracked concrete C20/25<br>in <b>hammer drilled holes</b> and <b>hammer drilled holes with Hilti hollow drill bit TE-CD or TE-YD</b><br>and <b>diamond cored holes with roughening with Hilti Roughening tool TE-YRT</b>   |                                          |                                      |      |      |      |
| Temperature range I: 24°C / 40°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | τ <sub>Rk,cr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]  | 9,0                                  | 9,0  | 9,0  | 9,0  |
| Temperature range II: 43°C / 55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | τ <sub>Rk,cr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]  | 8,0                                  | 8,0  | 8,0  | 8,0  |
| Temperature range III: 55°C / 75°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | τ <sub>Rk,cr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]  | 3,0                                  | 3,0  | 3,0  | 3,0  |
| Influence factors ψ on bond resistance τ <sub>Rk</sub> in cracked and uncracked concrete                                                                                                                                                                |                                          |                                      |      |      |      |
| Influence of concrete strength                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                          |                                      |      |      |      |
| in <b>hammer drilled holes</b> and <b>hammer drilled holes with Hilti hollow drill bit TE-CD or TE-YD</b><br>and <b>diamond cored holes</b>                                                                                                             |                                          |                                      |      |      |      |
| Temperature range I to III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ψ <sub>c</sub> [-]                       | (f <sub>ck</sub> /20) <sup>0,1</sup> |      |      |      |
| in <b>diamond cored holes with roughening with Hilti Roughening tool TE-YRT</b>                                                                                                                                                                         |                                          |                                      |      |      |      |
| Temperature range I to III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ψ <sub>c</sub> [-]                       | 2)                                   | 1,0  | 2)   |      |
| Influence of sustained load                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                          |                                      |      |      |      |
| in <b>hammer drilled holes</b> and <b>hammer drilled holes with Hilti hollow drill bit TE-CD or TE-YD</b><br>and <b>diamond cored holes with roughening with Hilti Roughening tool TE-YRT</b>                                                           |                                          |                                      |      |      |      |
| Temperature range I: 24°C / 40°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ψ <sub>sus</sub> <sup>0</sup> [-]        | 0,88                                 |      |      |      |
| Temperature range II: 43°C / 55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ψ <sub>sus</sub> <sup>0</sup> [-]        | 0,72                                 |      |      |      |
| Temperature range III: 55°C / 75°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ψ <sub>sus</sub> <sup>0</sup> [-]        | 0,69                                 |      |      |      |
| in <b>diamond cored holes</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                          |                                      |      |      |      |
| Temperature range I: 24°C / 40°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ψ <sub>sus</sub> <sup>0</sup> [-]        | 0,89                                 |      |      |      |
| Temperature range II: 43°C / 55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ψ <sub>sus</sub> <sup>0</sup> [-]        | 0,70                                 |      |      |      |
| Temperature range III: 55°C / 75°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ψ <sub>sus</sub> <sup>0</sup> [-]        | 0,62                                 |      |      |      |

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

**Performance**

Essential characteristics under tension load in concrete

**Annex C11**

**Table C4: continued (2)**

| HIS-(R)N, size                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | [in.]                                        | 3/8                                  | 1/2  | 5/8  | 3/4  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------|------|------|
| Outer diameter of sleeve                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | d <sub>nom</sub> [mm]                        | 16,5                                 | 20,5 | 25,4 | 27,6 |
| Combined pullout and concrete cone failure for a working life of 100 years                                                                                                                                                                              |                                              |                                      |      |      |      |
| Characteristic resistance in uncracked concrete C20/25<br>in <b>hammer drilled holes</b> and <b>hammer drilled holes with Hilti hollow drill bit TE-CD or TE-YD</b><br>and <b>diamond cored holes with roughening with Hilti Roughening tool TE-YRT</b> |                                              |                                      |      |      |      |
| Temperature range I: 24°C / 40°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | τ <sub>Rk,100,ucr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 14                                   | 14   | 14   | 14   |
| Temperature range II: 43°C / 55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | τ <sub>Rk,100,ucr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 11                                   | 11   | 11   | 11   |
| Temperature range III: 55°C / 75°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | τ <sub>Rk,100,ucr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 4,5                                  | 4,5  | 4,5  | 4,5  |
| Characteristic resistance in uncracked concrete C20/25<br>in <b>diamond cored holes</b>                                                                                                                                                                 |                                              |                                      |      |      |      |
| Temperature range I: 24°C / 40°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | τ <sub>Rk,100,ucr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 9,0                                  | 9,5  | 10   | 10   |
| Temperature range II: 43°C / 55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | τ <sub>Rk,100,ucr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 8,0                                  | 8,5  | 9,0  | 9,0  |
| Temperature range III: 55°C / 75°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | τ <sub>Rk,100,ucr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 4,0                                  | 4,0  | 4,5  | 4,5  |
| Characteristic resistance in uncracked concrete C20/25<br>in <b>hammer drilled holes and installation in water-filled drill holes</b>                                                                                                                   |                                              |                                      |      |      |      |
| Temperature range I: 24°C / 40°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | τ <sub>Rk,100,ucr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 12                                   | 12   | 12   | 12   |
| Temperature range II: 43°C / 55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | τ <sub>Rk,100,ucr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 9,5                                  | 9,5  | 9,5  | 9,5  |
| Temperature range III: 55°C / 75°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | τ <sub>Rk,100,ucr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 4,0                                  | 4,0  | 4,0  | 4,0  |
| Characteristic resistance in cracked concrete C20/25<br>in <b>hammer drilled holes</b> and <b>hammer drilled holes with Hilti hollow drill bit TE-CD or TE-YD</b><br>and <b>diamond cored holes with roughening with Hilti Roughening tool TE-YRT</b>   |                                              |                                      |      |      |      |
| Temperature range I: 24°C / 40°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | τ <sub>Rk,100,cr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]  | 7,0                                  | 7,0  | 7,0  | 7,0  |
| Temperature range II: 43°C / 55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | τ <sub>Rk,100,cr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]  | 6,5                                  | 6,5  | 6,5  | 6,5  |
| Temperature range III: 55°C / 75°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | τ <sub>Rk,100,cr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]  | 3,0                                  | 3,0  | 3,0  | 3,0  |
| Influence factors ψ on bond resistance τ <sub>Rk,100</sub> in cracked and uncracked concrete                                                                                                                                                            |                                              |                                      |      |      |      |
| Influence of concrete strength                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                              |                                      |      |      |      |
| in <b>hammer drilled holes</b> and <b>hammer drilled holes with Hilti hollow drill bitTE-CD or TE-YD</b><br>and <b>diamond cored holes</b>                                                                                                              |                                              |                                      |      |      |      |
| Temperature range I to III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ψ <sub>c</sub> [-]                           | (f <sub>ck</sub> /20) <sup>0,1</sup> |      |      |      |
| in <b>diamond cored holes with roughening with Hilti Roughening tool TE-YRT</b>                                                                                                                                                                         |                                              |                                      |      |      |      |
| Temperature range I to III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ψ <sub>c</sub> [-]                           | 2)                                   | 1,0  |      | 2)   |
| Influence of sustained load                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                              |                                      |      |      |      |
| in <b>hammer drilled holes</b> and <b>hammer drilled holes with Hilti hollow drill bit TE-CD or TE-YD</b><br>and <b>diamond cored holes with roughening with Hilti Roughening tool TE-YRT</b>                                                           |                                              |                                      |      |      |      |
| Temperature range I: 24°C / 40°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ψ <sub>sus,100</sub> <sup>0</sup> [-]        | 0,85                                 |      |      |      |
| Temperature range II: 43°C / 55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ψ <sub>sus,100</sub> <sup>0</sup> [-]        | 0,72                                 |      |      |      |
| Temperature range III: 55°C / 75°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ψ <sub>sus,100</sub> <sup>0</sup> [-]        | 0,69                                 |      |      |      |
| in <b>diamond cored holes</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                              |                                      |      |      |      |
| Temperature range I: 24°C / 40°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ψ <sub>sus,100</sub> <sup>0</sup> [-]        | 0,70                                 |      |      |      |
| Temperature range II: 43°C / 55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ψ <sub>sus,100</sub> <sup>0</sup> [-]        | 0,67                                 |      |      |      |
| Temperature range III: 55°C / 75°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ψ <sub>sus,100</sub> <sup>0</sup> [-]        | 0,62                                 |      |      |      |

1) In absence of national regulations.

2) No performance assessed.

**Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

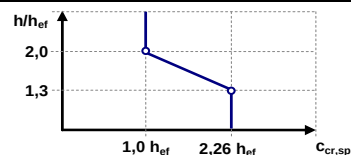
**Performance**

Essential characteristics under tension load in concrete

**Annex C12**

**Table C5: Essential characteristics for Hilti Tension anchor HZA / HZA-R under tension load in concrete**

| HZA / HZA-R                                                         |                               |                                  | M12                 | M16 | M20 | M24 | M27           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|---------------|
| Rebar diameter                                                      | $\phi$                        | [mm]                             | 12                  | 16  | 20  | 25  | 28            |
| For a working life of 50 and 100 years                              |                               |                                  |                     |     |     |     |               |
| Steel failure                                                       |                               |                                  |                     |     |     |     |               |
| Characteristic resistance HZA                                       | $N_{Rk,s}$                    | [kN]                             | 46                  | 86  | 135 | 194 | 253           |
| Characteristic resistance HZA-R                                     | $N_{Rk,s}$                    | [kN]                             | 62                  | 111 | 173 | 248 | <sup>1)</sup> |
| Partial factor                                                      | $\gamma_{Ms,N}$ <sup>1)</sup> | [-]                              | 1,4                 |     |     |     |               |
| Installation factor                                                 |                               |                                  |                     |     |     |     |               |
| Hammer drilling                                                     | $\gamma_{inst}$               | [-]                              | 1,0                 |     |     |     |               |
| Hammer drilling with<br>Hilti hollow drill bit TE-CD or TE-YD       | $\gamma_{inst}$               | [-]                              | 1,0                 |     |     |     |               |
| Diamond coring                                                      | $\gamma_{inst}$               | [-]                              | 1,2                 | 1,4 |     |     |               |
| Diamond coring with roughening with<br>Hilti Roughening tool TE-YRT | $\gamma_{inst}$               | [-]                              | <sup>2)</sup>       | 1,0 |     |     |               |
| Hammer drilling in<br>water-filled drill holes                      | $\gamma_{inst}$               | [-]                              | 1,4                 |     |     |     |               |
| Concrete cone failure                                               |                               |                                  |                     |     |     |     |               |
| Factor for cracked concrete                                         | $k_{cr,N}$                    | [-]                              | 7,7                 |     |     |     |               |
| Factor for uncracked concrete                                       | $k_{ucr,N}$                   | [-]                              | 11,0                |     |     |     |               |
| Edge distance                                                       | $c_{cr,N}$                    | [mm]                             | $1,5 \cdot h_{ef}$  |     |     |     |               |
| Spacing                                                             | $s_{cr,N}$                    | [mm]                             | $3,0 \cdot h_{ef}$  |     |     |     |               |
| Splitting failure                                                   |                               |                                  |                     |     |     |     |               |
| Edge distance $c_{cr,sp}$ [mm] for                                  | $h/h_{ef} \geq 2,0$           | $1,0 \cdot h_{ef}$               |                     |     |     |     |               |
|                                                                     | $2,0 > h/h_{ef} > 1,3$        | $4,6 \cdot h_{ef} - 1,8 \cdot h$ |                     |     |     |     |               |
|                                                                     | $h/h_{ef} \leq 1,3$           | $2,26 \cdot h_{ef}$              |                     |     |     |     |               |
| Spacing                                                             | $s_{cr,sp}$                   | [mm]                             | $2 \cdot c_{cr,sp}$ |     |     |     |               |



<sup>1)</sup> In absence of national regulations.

<sup>2)</sup> No performance assessed.

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

**Performance**

Essential characteristics under tension load in concrete

**Annex C13**

**Table C5: continued (1)**

| HZA / HZA-R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |             |                 |                      | M12                 | M16 | M20 | M24 | M27 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Rebar diameter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |             | $\phi$          | [mm]                 | 12                  | 16  | 20  | 25  | 28  |
| Combined pullout and concrete cone failure for a working life of 50 years                                                                                                                                                                               |             |                 |                      |                     |     |     |     |     |
| Characteristic resistance in uncracked concrete C20/25<br>in <b>hammer drilled holes</b> and <b>hammer drilled holes with Hilti hollow drill bit TE-CD or TE-YD</b><br>and <b>diamond cored holes with roughening with Hilti Roughening tool TE-YRT</b> |             |                 |                      |                     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range I:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 24°C / 40°C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 15                  | 15  | 14  | 14  | 14  |
| Temperature range II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 43°C / 55°C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 12                  | 12  | 12  | 11  | 11  |
| Temperature range III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 55°C / 75°C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 5,0                 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,5 |
| Characteristic resistance in uncracked concrete C20/25<br>in <b>diamond cored holes</b>                                                                                                                                                                 |             |                 |                      |                     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range I:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 24°C / 40°C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 9,5                 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 10  |
| Temperature range II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 43°C / 55°C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 8,5                 | 8,5 | 8,5 | 8,5 | 8,5 |
| Temperature range III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 55°C / 75°C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 4,0                 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,5 | 4,5 |
| Characteristic resistance in uncracked concrete C20/25<br>in <b>hammer drilled holes and installation in water-filled drill holes</b>                                                                                                                   |             |                 |                      |                     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range I:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 24°C / 40°C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 13                  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  |
| Temperature range II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 43°C / 55°C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 11                  | 10  | 10  | 10  | 9,5 |
| Temperature range III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 55°C / 75°C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 4,0                 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 3,5 |
| Characteristic resistance in cracked concrete C20/25<br>in <b>hammer drilled holes</b> and <b>hammer drilled holes with Hilti hollow drill bit TE-CD or TE-YD</b><br>and <b>diamond cored holes with roughening with Hilti Roughening tool TE-YRT</b>   |             |                 |                      |                     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range I:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 24°C / 40°C | $\tau_{Rk,cr}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 12                  | 12  | 12  | 11  | 11  |
| Temperature range II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 43°C / 55°C | $\tau_{Rk,cr}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 10                  | 10  | 10  | 9,5 | 9,5 |
| Temperature range III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 55°C / 75°C | $\tau_{Rk,cr}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 4,0                 | 4,0 | 3,5 | 3,5 | 3,5 |
| Influence factors $\psi$ on bond resistance $\tau_{Rk}$ in cracked and uncracked concrete                                                                                                                                                               |             |                 |                      |                     |     |     |     |     |
| Influence of concrete strength                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |             |                 |                      |                     |     |     |     |     |
| in <b>hammer drilled holes</b> and <b>hammer drilled holes with Hilti hollow drill bit TE-CD or TE-YD</b><br>and <b>diamond cored holes</b>                                                                                                             |             |                 |                      |                     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range I to III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |             | $\psi_c$        | [-]                  | $(f_{ck}/20)^{0,1}$ |     |     |     |     |
| in <b>diamond cored holes with roughening with Hilti Roughening tool TE-YRT</b>                                                                                                                                                                         |             |                 |                      |                     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range I to III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |             | $\psi_c$        | [-]                  | 1)                  | 1,0 |     |     |     |
| Influence of sustained load                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |             |                 |                      |                     |     |     |     |     |
| in <b>hammer drilled holes</b> and <b>hammer drilled holes with Hilti hollow drill bit TE-CD or TE-YD</b><br>and <b>diamond cored holes with roughening with Hilti Roughening tool TE-YRT</b>                                                           |             |                 |                      |                     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range I:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 24°C / 40°C | $\psi_{sus}^0$  | [-]                  | 0,88                |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 43°C / 55°C | $\psi_{sus}^0$  | [-]                  | 0,72                |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 55°C / 75°C | $\psi_{sus}^0$  | [-]                  | 0,69                |     |     |     |     |
| in <b>diamond cored holes</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |                 |                      |                     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range I:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 24°C / 40°C | $\psi_{sus}^0$  | [-]                  | 0,89                |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 43°C / 55°C | $\psi_{sus}^0$  | [-]                  | 0,70                |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 55°C / 75°C | $\psi_{sus}^0$  | [-]                  | 0,62                |     |     |     |     |

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

## Performance

Essential characteristics under tension load in concrete

Annex C14

**Table C5: continued (2)**

| HZA / HZA-R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | M12                 | M16 | M20 | M24 | M27 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Rebar diameter $\phi$ [mm]                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 12                  | 16  | 20  | 25  | 28  |
| Combined pullout and concrete cone failure for a working life of 100 years                                                                                                                                                                              |                     |     |     |     |     |
| Characteristic resistance in uncracked concrete C20/25<br>in <b>hammer drilled holes</b> and <b>hammer drilled holes with Hilti hollow drill bit TE-CD or TE-YD</b><br>and <b>diamond cored holes with roughening with Hilti Roughening tool TE-YRT</b> |                     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range I: 24°C / 40°C $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                               | 15                  | 15  | 14  | 14  | 14  |
| Temperature range II: 43°C / 55°C $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                              | 12                  | 12  | 12  | 11  | 11  |
| Temperature range III: 55°C / 75°C $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                             | 5,0                 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,5 |
| Characteristic resistance in uncracked concrete C20/25<br>in <b>diamond cored holes</b>                                                                                                                                                                 |                     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range I: 24°C / 40°C $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                               | 9,5                 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 10  |
| Temperature range II: 43°C / 55°C $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                              | 8,5                 | 8,5 | 8,5 | 8,5 | 8,5 |
| Temperature range III: 55°C / 75°C $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                             | 4,0                 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,5 | 4,5 |
| Characteristic resistance in uncracked concrete C20/25<br>in <b>hammer drilled holes and installation in water-filled drill holes</b>                                                                                                                   |                     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range I: 24°C / 40°C $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                               | 13                  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  |
| Temperature range II: 43°C / 55°C $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                              | 10                  | 10  | 10  | 9,5 | 9,5 |
| Temperature range III: 55°C / 75°C $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                             | 4,0                 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 3,5 |
| Characteristic resistance in cracked concrete C20/25<br>in <b>hammer drilled holes</b> and <b>hammer drilled holes with Hilti hollow drill bit TE-CD or TE-YD</b><br>and <b>diamond cored holes with roughening with Hilti Roughening tool TE-YRT</b>   |                     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range I: 24°C / 40°C $\tau_{Rk,100,cr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                | 10                  | 9,5 | 9,5 | 9,0 | 9,0 |
| Temperature range II: 43°C / 55°C $\tau_{Rk,100,cr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                               | 9,0                 | 8,5 | 8,5 | 8,0 | 8,0 |
| Temperature range III: 55°C / 75°C $\tau_{Rk,100,cr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                              | 4,0                 | 4,0 | 3,5 | 3,5 | 3,5 |
| Influence factors $\psi$ on bond resistance $\tau_{Rk,100}$ in cracked and uncracked concrete                                                                                                                                                           |                     |     |     |     |     |
| Influence of concrete strength                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                     |     |     |     |     |
| in <b>hammer drilled holes</b> and <b>hammer drilled holes with Hilti hollow drill bit TE-CD or TE-YD</b><br>and <b>diamond cored holes</b>                                                                                                             |                     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range I to III: $\psi_c$ [-]                                                                                                                                                                                                                | $(f_{ck}/20)^{0,1}$ |     |     |     |     |
| in <b>diamond cored holes with roughening with Hilti Roughening tool TE-YRT</b>                                                                                                                                                                         |                     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range I to III: $\psi_c$ [-]                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1)                  | 1,0 |     |     |     |
| Influence of sustained load                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                     |     |     |     |     |
| in <b>hammer drilled holes</b> and <b>hammer drilled holes with Hilti hollow drill bit TE-CD or TE-YD</b><br>and <b>diamond cored holes with roughening with Hilti Roughening tool TE-YRT</b>                                                           |                     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range I: 24°C / 40°C $\psi_{sus,100}^0$ [-]                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0,85                |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range II: 43°C / 55°C $\psi_{sus,100}^0$ [-]                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0,72                |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range III: 55°C / 75°C $\psi_{sus,100}^0$ [-]                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0,69                |     |     |     |     |
| in <b>diamond cored holes</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range I: 24°C / 40°C $\psi_{sus,100}^0$ [-]                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0,70                |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range II: 43°C / 55°C $\psi_{sus,100}^0$ [-]                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0,67                |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range III: 55°C / 75°C $\psi_{sus,100}^0$ [-]                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0,62                |     |     |     |     |

1) No performance assessed.

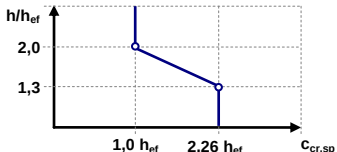
**Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

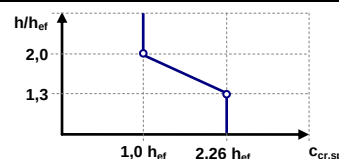
**Performance**

Essential characteristics under tension load in concrete

**Annex C15**

**Table C6: Essential characteristics for reinforcing bars (rebars) under tension load in concrete**

| Reinforcing bar (rebar)                                               |                                 |      | Ø8                                             | Ø10  | Ø12  | Ø14  | Ø16   | Ø18   | Ø20   | Ø24   | Ø25   | Ø28   | Ø30   | Ø32   |                                                                                       |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------|------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| For a working life of 50 and 100 years                                |                                 |      |                                                |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                                                                                       |  |
| Steel failure                                                         |                                 |      |                                                |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                                                                                       |  |
| Characteristic resistance                                             | N <sub>Rk,s</sub>               | [kN] | A <sub>s</sub> · f <sub>uk</sub> <sup>1)</sup> |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                                                                                       |  |
| Characteristic resistance rebar B500B acc. to DIN 488-1 <sup>2)</sup> | N <sub>Rk,s</sub>               | [kN] | 27,1                                           | 42,4 | 61,1 | 83,1 | 108,6 | 137,4 | 169,6 | 244,3 | 265,1 | 332,5 | 381,7 | 434,3 |                                                                                       |  |
| Partial factor rebar B500B acc. to DIN 488-1 <sup>3)</sup>            | γ <sub>Ms,N</sub> <sup>4)</sup> | [-]  | 1,4                                            |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                                                                                       |  |
| Installation factor                                                   |                                 |      |                                                |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                                                                                       |  |
| Hammer drilling                                                       | γ <sub>inst</sub>               | [-]  | 1,0                                            |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                                                                                       |  |
| Hammer drilling with Hilti hollow drill bit TE-CD or TE-YD            | γ <sub>inst</sub>               | [-]  | 1,0                                            |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                                                                                       |  |
| Diamond coring                                                        | γ <sub>inst</sub>               | [-]  | 1,2                                            |      |      |      | 1,4   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                                                                                       |  |
| Diamond coring with roughening with Hilti Roughening tool TE-YRT      | γ <sub>inst</sub>               | [-]  | 5)                                             |      |      | 1,0  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 5)                                                                                    |  |
| Hammer drilling in water-filled drill holes                           | γ <sub>inst</sub>               | [-]  | 1,4                                            |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                                                                                       |  |
| Concrete cone failure                                                 |                                 |      |                                                |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                                                                                       |  |
| Factor for cracked concrete                                           | k <sub>cr,N</sub>               | [-]  | 7,7                                            |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                                                                                       |  |
| Factor for uncracked concrete                                         | k <sub>ucr,N</sub>              | [-]  | 11,0                                           |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                                                                                       |  |
| Edge distance                                                         | c <sub>cr,N</sub>               | [mm] | 1,5 · h <sub>ef</sub>                          |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                                                                                       |  |
| Spacing                                                               | s <sub>cr,N</sub>               | [mm] | 3,0 · h <sub>ef</sub>                          |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                                                                                       |  |
| Splitting failure                                                     |                                 |      |                                                |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                                                                                       |  |
| Edge distance c <sub>cr,sp</sub> [mm] for                             | h/h <sub>ef</sub> ≥ 2,0         |      | 1,0 · h <sub>ef</sub>                          |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|                                                                       | 2,0 > h/h <sub>ef</sub> > 1,3   |      | 4,6 · h <sub>ef</sub> - 1,8 · h                |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                                                                                       |  |
|                                                                       | h/h <sub>ef</sub> ≤ 1,3         |      | 2,26 · h <sub>ef</sub>                         |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                                                                                       |  |
| Spacing                                                               | s <sub>cr,sp</sub>              | [mm] | 2 · c <sub>cr,sp</sub>                         |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |                                                                                       |  |



Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

**Performance**

Essential characteristics under tension load in concrete

Annex C16

**Table C6: continued (1)**

| Reinforcing bar (rebar)                                                                                                                                                                                                            | φ8                            | φ10                  | φ12                                  | φ14 | φ16 | φ18 | φ20 | φ24 | φ25 | φ28 | φ30 | φ32 |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Combined pullout and concrete cone failure for a working life of 50 years                                                                                                                                                          |                               |                      |                                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Characteristic resistance in uncracked concrete C20/25<br>in hammer drilled holes and hammer drilled holes with Hilti hollow drill bit TE-CD or TE-YD<br>and diamond cored holes with roughening with Hilti Roughening tool TE-YRT |                               |                      |                                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range I: 24°C / 40°C                                                                                                                                                                                                   | τ <sub>Rk,ucr</sub>           | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 10                                   | 15  | 15  | 15  | 15  | 14  | 14  | 14  | 14  | 13  | 13  |
| Temperature range II: 43°C / 55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                  | τ <sub>Rk,ucr</sub>           | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 8,5                                  | 13  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 11  | 11  | 11  |
| Temperature range III: 55°C / 75°C                                                                                                                                                                                                 | τ <sub>Rk,ucr</sub>           | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 3,5                                  | 5,0 | 5,0 | 5,0 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,5 |
| Characteristic resistance in uncracked concrete C20/25<br>in diamond cored holes                                                                                                                                                   |                               |                      |                                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range I: 24°C / 40°C                                                                                                                                                                                                   | τ <sub>Rk,ucr</sub>           | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 9,5                                  | 9,5 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 10  | 10  | 10  |
| Temperature range II: 43°C / 55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                  | τ <sub>Rk,ucr</sub>           | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 8,5                                  | 8,5 | 8,5 | 8,5 | 8,5 | 8,5 | 8,5 | 8,5 | 8,5 | 9,0 | 9,0 |
| Temperature range III: 55°C / 75°C                                                                                                                                                                                                 | τ <sub>Rk,ucr</sub>           | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 4,0                                  | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,5 |
| Characteristic resistance in uncracked concrete C20/25<br>in hammer drilled holes and installation in water-filled drill holes                                                                                                     |                               |                      |                                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range I: 24°C / 40°C                                                                                                                                                                                                   | τ <sub>Rk,ucr</sub>           | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 8,5                                  | 13  | 13  | 13  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 11  | 11  |
| Temperature range II: 43°C / 55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                  | τ <sub>Rk,ucr</sub>           | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 7,0                                  | 11  | 11  | 10  | 10  | 10  | 10  | 10  | 9,5 | 9,5 | 9,5 |
| Temperature range III: 55°C / 75°C                                                                                                                                                                                                 | τ <sub>Rk,ucr</sub>           | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 3,0                                  | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 3,5 | 3,5 | 3,5 |
| Characteristic resistance in cracked concrete C20/25<br>in hammer drilled holes and hammer drilled holes with Hilti hollow drill bit TE-CD or TE-YD<br>and diamond cored holes with roughening with Hilti Roughening tool TE-YRT   |                               |                      |                                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range I: 24°C / 40°C                                                                                                                                                                                                   | τ <sub>Rk,cr</sub>            | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 5,5                                  | 10  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 11  | 11  | 11  | 11  |
| Temperature range II: 43°C / 55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                  | τ <sub>Rk,cr</sub>            | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 5,0                                  | 8,5 | 10  | 10  | 10  | 10  | 10  | 9,5 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 9,0 |
| Temperature range III: 55°C / 75°C                                                                                                                                                                                                 | τ <sub>Rk,cr</sub>            | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 2,0                                  | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 3,5 | 3,5 | 3,5 | 3,5 | 3,5 |
| Influence factors ψ on bond resistance τ <sub>Rk</sub> in cracked and uncracked concrete                                                                                                                                           |                               |                      |                                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Influence of concrete strength                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                               |                      |                                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| in hammer drilled holes and hammer drilled holes with Hilti hollow drill bitTE-CD or TE-YD<br>and diamond cored holes                                                                                                              |                               |                      |                                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range I to III:                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ψ <sub>c</sub>                | [-]                  | (f <sub>ck</sub> /20) <sup>0,1</sup> |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| in diamond cored holes with roughening with Hilti Roughening tool TE-YRT                                                                                                                                                           |                               |                      |                                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range I to III:                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ψ <sub>c</sub>                | [-]                  | 5)                                   |     |     |     | 1,0 |     |     |     | 5)  |     |     |
| Influence of sustained load                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                               |                      |                                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| in hammer drilled holes and hammer drilled holes with Hilti hollow drill bit TE-CD or TE-YD<br>and diamond cored holes with roughening with Hilti Roughening tool TE-YRT                                                           |                               |                      |                                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range I: 24°C / 40°C                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ψ <sub>sus</sub> <sup>0</sup> | [-]                  | 0,88                                 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range II: 43°C / 55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ψ <sub>sus</sub> <sup>0</sup> | [-]                  | 0,72                                 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range III: 55°C / 75°C                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ψ <sub>sus</sub> <sup>0</sup> | [-]                  | 0,69                                 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| in diamond cored holes                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                               |                      |                                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range I: 24°C / 40°C                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ψ <sub>sus</sub> <sup>0</sup> | [-]                  | 0,89                                 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range II: 43°C / 55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ψ <sub>sus</sub> <sup>0</sup> | [-]                  | 0,70                                 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range III: 55°C / 75°C                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ψ <sub>sus</sub> <sup>0</sup> | [-]                  | 0,62                                 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

**Performance**

Essential characteristics under tension load in concrete

**Annex C17**



**Table C6: continued (2)**

| Reinforcing bar (rebar)                                                                                                                                                                                                            | φ8                                   | φ10 | φ12 | φ14 | φ16 | φ18 | φ20 | φ24 | φ25 | φ28 | φ30 | φ32 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Combined pullout and concrete cone failure for a working life of 100 years                                                                                                                                                         |                                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Characteristic resistance in uncracked concrete C20/25<br>in hammer drilled holes and hammer drilled holes with Hilti hollow drill bit TE-CD or TE-YD<br>and diamond cored holes with roughening with Hilti Roughening tool TE-YRT |                                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range I: 24°C / 40°C τ <sub>Rk,100,ucr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                      | 10                                   | 15  | 15  | 15  | 15  | 14  | 14  | 14  | 14  | 14  | 13  | 13  |
| Temperature range II: 43°C / 55°C τ <sub>Rk,100,ucr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                     | 8,0                                  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 11  | 11  | 11  | 11  | 11  |
| Temperature range III: 55°C / 75°C τ <sub>Rk,100,ucr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                    | 3,0                                  | 5,0 | 5,0 | 5,0 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,5 |
| Characteristic resistance in uncracked concrete C20/25<br>in diamond cored holes                                                                                                                                                   |                                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range I: 24°C / 40°C τ <sub>Rk,100,ucr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                      | 9,5                                  | 9,5 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 10  | 10  | 10  |
| Temperature range II: 43°C / 55°C τ <sub>Rk,100,ucr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                     | 8,5                                  | 8,5 | 8,5 | 8,5 | 8,5 | 8,5 | 8,5 | 8,5 | 8,5 | 8,5 | 9,0 | 9,0 |
| Temperature range III: 55°C / 75°C τ <sub>Rk,100,ucr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                    | 4,0                                  | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,5 |
| Characteristic resistance in uncracked concrete C20/25<br>in hammer drilled holes and installation in water-filled drill holes                                                                                                     |                                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range I: 24°C / 40°C τ <sub>Rk,100,ucr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                      | 8,5                                  | 13  | 13  | 13  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 11  | 11  |
| Temperature range II: 43°C / 55°C τ <sub>Rk,100,ucr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                     | 7,0                                  | 11  | 10  | 10  | 10  | 10  | 10  | 9,5 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 9,0 |
| Temperature range III: 55°C / 75°C τ <sub>Rk,100,ucr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                    | 2,5                                  | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 3,5 | 3,5 | 3,5 |
| Characteristic resistance in cracked concrete C20/25<br>in hammer drilled holes and hammer drilled holes with Hilti hollow drill bit TE-CD or TE-YD<br>and diamond cored holes with roughening with Hilti Roughening tool TE-YRT   |                                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range I: 24°C / 40°C τ <sub>Rk,100,cr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                       | 5,0                                  | 9,0 | 10  | 10  | 9,5 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 9,0 | 9,0 | 9,0 | 9,0 | 9,0 |
| Temperature range II: 43°C / 55°C τ <sub>Rk,100,cr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                      | 4,5                                  | 8,0 | 9,0 | 9,0 | 8,5 | 8,5 | 8,5 | 8,0 | 8,0 | 8,0 | 8,0 | 8,0 |
| Temperature range III: 55°C / 75°C τ <sub>Rk,100,cr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                     | 2,0                                  | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 3,5 | 3,5 | 3,5 | 3,5 | 3,5 | 3,5 |
| Influence factors ψ on bond resistance τ <sub>Rk,100</sub> in cracked and uncracked concrete                                                                                                                                       |                                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Influence of concrete strength                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| in hammer drilled holes and hammer drilled holes with Hilti hollow drill bitTE-CD or TE-YD<br>and diamond cored holes                                                                                                              |                                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range I to III: ψ <sub>c</sub> [-]                                                                                                                                                                                     | (f <sub>ck</sub> /20) <sup>0,1</sup> |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| in diamond cored holes with roughening with Hilti Roughening tool TE-YRT                                                                                                                                                           |                                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range I to III: ψ <sub>c</sub> [-]                                                                                                                                                                                     | 5)                                   |     |     | 1,0 |     |     |     |     |     |     | 5)  |     |
| Influence of sustained load                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| in hammer drilled holes and hammer drilled holes with Hilti hollow drill bit TE-CD or TE-YD<br>and diamond cored holes with roughening with Hilti Roughening tool TE-YRT                                                           |                                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range I: 24°C / 40°C ψ <sub>sus,100</sub> <sup>0</sup> [-]                                                                                                                                                             | 0,85                                 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range II: 43°C / 55°C ψ <sub>sus,100</sub> <sup>0</sup> [-]                                                                                                                                                            | 0,72                                 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range III: 55°C / 75°C ψ <sub>sus,100</sub> <sup>0</sup> [-]                                                                                                                                                           | 0,69                                 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| in diamond cored holes                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range I: 24°C / 40°C ψ <sub>sus,100</sub> <sup>0</sup> [-]                                                                                                                                                             | 0,70                                 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range II: 43°C / 55°C ψ <sub>sus,100</sub> <sup>0</sup> [-]                                                                                                                                                            | 0,67                                 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range III: 55°C / 75°C ψ <sub>sus,100</sub> <sup>0</sup> [-]                                                                                                                                                           | 0,62                                 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

1)  $f_{uk}$  according to rebar specification.

2) Values need to be calculated acc. EAD 330499-02, Eq. 2.1, if rebars do not fulfil the requirements acc. DIN 488-1.

3) Values need to be calculated acc. EN 1992-4, tab 4.1, if rebars do not fulfil the requirements acc. DIN 488-1.

4) In absence of national regulations.

5) No performance assessed.

**Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

**Performance**

Essential characteristics under tension load in concrete

**Annex C18**

**Table C7: Essential characteristics for metric threaded rod according to Annex A under shear load in concrete**

| Metric threaded rod according to Annex A                                          |               |                      |      | M8                               | M10  | M12   | M16   | M20   | M24   | M27                                        | M30    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|------|----------------------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------------------------------------------|--------|
| For a working life of 50 and 100 years                                            |               |                      |      |                                  |      |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |
| Steel failure without lever arm                                                   |               |                      |      |                                  |      |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |
| Characteristic resistance                                                         |               | $V_{Rk,s}^0$         | [kN] | $k_6 \cdot N_{Rk,s}$             |      |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |
| Factor grade 5.8                                                                  |               | $k_6$                | [-]  | 0,6                              |      |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |
| Factor grade 6.8, 8.8                                                             |               | $k_6$                | [-]  | 0,5                              |      |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |
| Factor HAS A4, HAS-U A4, HIT-V-R, Threaded rod: CRC II and III (Table A2)         |               | $k_6$                | [-]  | 0,5                              |      |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |
| Factor HAS-U HCR, HIT-V-HCR, Threaded rod: CRC V (Table A2)                       |               | $k_6$                | [-]  | 0,5                              |      |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |
| Partial factor grade 5.8, 6.8, 8.8                                                |               | $\gamma_{Ms,V}^{1)}$ | [-]  | 1,25                             |      |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |
| Partial factor HAS A4, HAS-U A4, HIT-V-R, Threaded rod: CRC II and III (Table A2) |               | $\gamma_{Ms,V}^{1)}$ | [-]  | 1,56                             |      |       |       |       |       | 2,38                                       |        |
| Partial factor HAS-U HCR, HIT-V-HCR, Threaded rod: CRC V (Table A2)               |               | $\gamma_{Ms,V}^{1)}$ | [-]  | 1,25                             |      |       |       |       | 1,75  |                                            |        |
| Ductility factor                                                                  |               | $k_7$                | [-]  | 1,0                              |      |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |
| Steel failure with lever arm                                                      |               |                      |      |                                  |      |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |
| Characteristic resistance - commercial threaded rod 5.8, 6.8, 8.8, CRC II, III, V |               | $M_{Rk,s}^0$         | [Nm] | $1,2 \cdot W_{el} \cdot f_{uk}$  |      |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |
| Characteristic resistance HAS, HAS-U, AM, HIT-V                                   | 5.8           | $M_{Rk,s}^0$         | [Nm] | 18,7                             | 37,3 | 65,4  | 166,2 | 324,6 | 561,0 | 832,2                                      | 1124,4 |
|                                                                                   | 5.8 HDG/ F    |                      |      | 16,1                             | 33,2 | 65,4  | 166,2 | 324,6 | 561,0 | 832,2                                      | 1124,4 |
|                                                                                   | 8.8           |                      |      | 29,9                             | 59,8 | 104,6 | 265,9 | 519,3 | 897,6 | 1331,5                                     | 1799,0 |
|                                                                                   | 8.8 HDG       |                      |      | 25,9                             | 53,1 | 104,6 | 265,9 | 519,3 | 897,6 | 1331,5                                     | 1799,0 |
|                                                                                   | A4 (70 - 50)  |                      |      | 26,2                             | 52,3 | 91,5  | 232,6 | 454,4 | 785,4 | 832,2                                      | 1124,4 |
|                                                                                   | HCR (80 - 70) |                      |      | 29,9                             | 59,8 | 104,6 | 265,9 | 519,3 | 785,4 | 1165,0                                     | 1574,1 |
| Ductility factor                                                                  |               | $k_7$                | [-]  | 1,0                              |      |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |
| Concrete pry-out failure                                                          |               |                      |      |                                  |      |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |
| Pry-out factor                                                                    |               | $k_8$                | [-]  | 2,0                              |      |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |
| Concrete edge failure                                                             |               |                      |      |                                  |      |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |
| Effective length of fastener                                                      |               | $l_f$                | [mm] | $\min(h_{ef}, 12 \cdot d_{nom})$ |      |       |       |       |       | $\min(h_{ef}, \max(8 \cdot d_{nom}, 300))$ |        |
| Outside diameter of fastener                                                      |               | $d_{nom}$            | [mm] | 8                                | 10   | 12    | 16    | 20    | 24    | 27                                         | 30     |

<sup>1)</sup> In absence of national regulations.

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

**Performance**  
Essential characteristics under shear load in concrete

**Annex C19**

**Table C8: Essential characteristics for fractional threaded rod according to Annex A under shear load in concrete**

| Fractional threaded rod according to Annex A [in.]  |                 |                      | 3/8  | 1/2                              | 5/8   | 3/4   | 7/8   | 1     | 1 1/4                                      |        |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|------|----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------------------------------------------|--------|
| For a working life of 50 and 100 years              |                 |                      |      |                                  |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |
| Steel failure without lever arm                     |                 |                      |      |                                  |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |
| Characteristic resistance                           |                 | $V_{Rk,s}^0$         | [kN] | $k_6 \cdot N_{Rk,s}$             |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |
| Factor HIT-V                                        |                 | $k_6$                | [-]  | 0,6                              |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |
| Factor HAS-E-36 (HDG)                               |                 | $k_6$                | [-]  | 0,6                              |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |
| Factor HAS-E-55                                     |                 | $k_6$                | [-]  | 0,5                              |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |
| Factor HAS-B-105 (HDG)                              |                 | $k_6$                | [-]  | 0,5                              |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |
| Factor HAS-R 304                                    |                 | $k_6$                | [-]  | 0,5                              |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |
| Factor HAS-R 316                                    |                 | $k_6$                | [-]  | 0,5                              |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |
| Partial factor HIT-V                                |                 | $\gamma_{Ms,V}^{1)}$ | [-]  | 1,60                             |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |
| Partial factor HAS-E-36 (HDG)                       |                 | $\gamma_{Ms,V}^{1)}$ | [-]  | 1,61                             |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |
| Partial factor HAS-E-55                             |                 | $\gamma_{Ms,V}^{1)}$ | [-]  | 1,36                             |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |
| Partial factor HAS-B-105 (HDG)                      |                 | $\gamma_{Ms,V}^{1)}$ | [-]  | 1,50                             |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |
| Partial factor HAS-R 304                            |                 | $\gamma_{Ms,V}^{1)}$ | [-]  | 1,54                             |       | 1,89  |       | 2,50  |                                            |        |
| Partial factor HAS-R 316                            |                 | $\gamma_{Ms,V}^{1)}$ | [-]  | 1,54                             |       | 1,89  |       | 2,50  |                                            |        |
| Ductility factor                                    |                 | $k_7$                | [-]  | 1,0                              |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |
| Steel failure with lever arm                        |                 |                      |      |                                  |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |
| Characteristic resistance - commercial threaded rod |                 | $M_{Rk,s}^0$         | [Nm] | $1,2 \cdot W_{el} \cdot f_{uk}$  |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |
| Characteristic resistance                           | HIT-V           | $M_{Rk,s}^0$         | [Nm] | 24,8                             | 61,4  | 123,4 | 222,1 | 360,2 | 541,3                                      | 1095,5 |
|                                                     | HAS-V-36 (HDG)  |                      |      | 23,9                             | 59,3  | 119,2 | 214,6 | 348,1 | 523,0                                      | 1058,4 |
|                                                     | HAS-E-55        |                      |      | 30,9                             | 76,6  | 154,1 | 277,4 | 449,9 | 676,0                                      | 1368,0 |
|                                                     | HAS-B-105 (HDG) |                      |      | 51,6                             | 127,8 | 256,9 | 462,5 | 750,1 | 1127,0                                     | 2280,9 |
|                                                     | HAS-R 304       |                      |      | 41,2                             | 102,2 | 205,3 | 314,4 | 509,9 | 766,2                                      | 1362,7 |
|                                                     | HAS-R 316       |                      |      | 41,2                             | 102,2 | 205,3 | 314,4 | 509,9 | 766,2                                      | 1550,6 |
| Ductility factor                                    |                 | $k_7$                | [-]  | 1,0                              |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |
| Concrete pry-out failure                            |                 |                      |      |                                  |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |
| Pry-out factor                                      |                 | $k_8$                | [-]  | 2,0                              |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |
| Concrete edge failure                               |                 |                      |      |                                  |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |
| Effective length of fastener                        |                 | $l_f$                | [mm] | $\min(h_{ef}; 12 \cdot d_{nom})$ |       |       |       |       | $\min(h_{ef}; \max(8 \cdot d_{nom}; 300))$ |        |
| Outside diameter of fastener                        |                 | $d_{nom}$            | [mm] | 9,5                              | 12,7  | 15,9  | 19,1  | 22,2  | 25,4                                       | 31,8   |

<sup>1)</sup> In absence of national regulations.

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

Performance

Essential characteristics under shear load in concrete

Annex C20

**Table C9: Essential characteristics for metric internally threaded sleeve HIS-(R)N under shear load in concrete**

| HIS-(R)N                                             |                      |      | M8   | M10  | M12  | M16  | M20  |     |
|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|
| For a working life of 50 and 100 years               |                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |     |
| Steel failure without lever arm                      |                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |     |
| Characteristic resistance                            | $V_{Rk,s}^0$         | [kN] | 13   | 23   | 34   | 63   | 58   |     |
| Partial factor                                       | $\gamma_{Ms,V}^{-1}$ | [-]  | 1,25 |      |      |      |      |     |
| Characteristic resistance HIS-RN with screw grade 70 | $V_{Rk,s}^0$         | [kN] | 13   | 20   | 30   | 55   | 83   |     |
| Partial factor                                       | $\gamma_{Ms,V}^{-1}$ | [-]  | 1,56 |      |      |      |      | 2,0 |
| Ductility factor                                     | $k_7$                | [-]  | 1,0  |      |      |      |      |     |
| Steel failure with lever arm                         |                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |     |
| Characteristic resistance HIS-N                      | $M_{Rk,s}^0$         | [Nm] | 30   | 60   | 105  | 266  | 519  |     |
| Characteristic resistance HIS-RN                     | $M_{Rk,s}^0$         | [Nm] | 26   | 52   | 92   | 233  | 454  |     |
| Ductility factor                                     | $k_7$                | [-]  | 1,0  |      |      |      |      |     |
| Concrete pry-out failure                             |                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |     |
| Pry-out factor                                       | $k_8$                | [-]  | 2,0  |      |      |      |      |     |
| Concrete edge failure                                |                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |     |
| Effective length of fastener                         | $l_f$                | [mm] | 90   | 110  | 125  | 170  | 205  |     |
| Outside diameter of fastener                         | $d_{nom}$            | [mm] | 12,5 | 16,5 | 20,5 | 25,4 | 27,6 |     |

<sup>1)</sup> In absence of national regulations.

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

**Performance**

Essential characteristics under shear load in concrete

**Annex C21**

**Table C10: Essential characteristics for fractional internally threaded sleeve HIS-(R)N under shear load in concrete**

| HIS-(R)N, size                                                                                         |                      | [in.] | 3/8  | 1/2  | 5/8  | 3/4  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------|------|------|------|------|
| For a working life of 50 and 100 years                                                                 |                      |       |      |      |      |      |
| Steel failure without lever arm                                                                        |                      |       |      |      |      |      |
| Characteristic resistance HIS-N<br>Screw acc. to SAE J429 Grade 5 or<br>ASTM A325 (1/2 in. to 3/4 in.) | $V_{Rk,s}^0$         | [kN]  | 21   | 38   | 60   | 65   |
| Partial factor                                                                                         | $\gamma_{Ms,V}^{1)}$ | [-]   | 1,50 |      |      | 1,25 |
| Characteristic resistance HIS-N<br>Screw acc. to ASTM A193 Grade B7                                    | $V_{Rk,s}^0$         | [kN]  | 22   | 40   | 63   | 65   |
| Partial factor                                                                                         | $\gamma_{Ms,V}^{1)}$ | [-]   | 1,50 |      |      | 1,25 |
| Characteristic resistance HIS-RN<br>Screw acc. to ASTM A193 Grade<br>B8M (AISI 316)                    | $V_{Rk,s}^0$         | [kN]  | 19   | 35   | 55   | 93   |
| Partial factor                                                                                         | $\gamma_{Ms,V}^{1)}$ | [-]   | 1,50 |      |      | 2,00 |
| Characteristic resistance HIS-RN<br>Screw acc. to ASTM A193 Grade B8T<br>(AISI 321)                    | $V_{Rk,s}^0$         | [kN]  | 22   | 40   | 63   | 93   |
| Partial factor                                                                                         | $\gamma_{Ms,V}^{1)}$ | [-]   | 1,50 |      |      | 2,00 |
| Ductility factor                                                                                       | $k_7$                | [-]   | 1,0  |      |      |      |
| Steel failure with lever arm                                                                           |                      |       |      |      |      |      |
| Characteristic resistance HIS-N<br>Screw acc. to SAE J429 Grade 5 or<br>ASTM A325 (1/2 in. to 3/4 in.) | $M_{Rk,s}^0$         | [Nm]  | 50   | 123  | 247  | 444  |
| Characteristic resistance HIS-N<br>Screw acc. to ASTM A193 Grade B7                                    | $M_{Rk,s}^0$         | [Nm]  | 52   | 128  | 257  | 463  |
| Characteristic resistance HIS-RN<br>Screw acc. to ASTM A193 Grade<br>B8M (AISI 316)                    | $M_{Rk,s}^0$         | [Nm]  | 45   | 113  | 226  | 407  |
| Characteristic resistance HIS-RN<br>Screw acc. to ASTM A193 Grade B8T<br>(AISI 321)                    | $M_{Rk,s}^0$         | [Nm]  | 52   | 128  | 257  | 463  |
| Ductility factor                                                                                       | $k_7$                | [-]   | 1,0  |      |      |      |
| Concrete pry-out failure                                                                               |                      |       |      |      |      |      |
| Pry-out factor                                                                                         | $k_8$                | [-]   | 2,0  |      |      |      |
| Concrete edge failure                                                                                  |                      |       |      |      |      |      |
| Effective length of fastener                                                                           | $l_f$                | [mm]  | 110  | 125  | 170  | 205  |
| Outside diameter of fastener                                                                           | $d_{nom}$            | [mm]  | 16,5 | 20,5 | 25,4 | 27,6 |

<sup>1)</sup> In absence of national regulations.

**Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

**Performance**

Essential characteristics under shear load in concrete

**Annex C22**

**Table C11: Essential characteristics for Hilti Tension anchor HZA / HZA-R under shear load in concrete**

| HZA / HZA-R                            |                      |      | M12                              | M16 | M20 | M24                                        | M27 |
|----------------------------------------|----------------------|------|----------------------------------|-----|-----|--------------------------------------------|-----|
| Rebar diameter                         | $\phi$               | [mm] | 12                               | 16  | 20  | 25                                         | 28  |
| For a working life of 50 and 100 years |                      |      |                                  |     |     |                                            |     |
| Steel failure without lever arm        |                      |      |                                  |     |     |                                            |     |
| Characteristic resistance HZA          | $V_{Rk,s}^0$         | [kN] | 23                               | 43  | 67  | 97                                         | 126 |
| Characteristic resistance HZA-R        | $V_{Rk,s}^0$         | [kN] | 31                               | 55  | 86  | 124                                        | 2)  |
| Partial factor                         | $\gamma_{Ms,V}^{1)}$ | [-]  | 1,5                              |     |     |                                            |     |
| Ductility factor                       | $k_7$                | [-]  | 1,0                              |     |     |                                            |     |
| Steel failure with lever arm           |                      |      |                                  |     |     |                                            |     |
| Characteristic resistance HZA          | $M_{Rk,s}^0$         | [Nm] | 72                               | 183 | 357 | 617                                        | 915 |
| Characteristic resistance HZA-R        | $M_{Rk,s}^0$         | [Nm] | 97                               | 234 | 457 | 790                                        | 2)  |
| Ductility factor                       | $k_7$                | [-]  | 1,0                              |     |     |                                            |     |
| Concrete pry-out failure               |                      |      |                                  |     |     |                                            |     |
| Pry-out factor                         | $k_8$                | [-]  | 2,0                              |     |     |                                            |     |
| Concrete edge failure                  |                      |      |                                  |     |     |                                            |     |
| Effective length of fastener           | $l_f$                | [mm] | $\min(h_{ef}; 12 \cdot d_{nom})$ |     |     | $\min(h_{ef}; \max(8 \cdot d_{nom}; 300))$ |     |
| Outside diameter of fastener           | $d_{nom}$            | [mm] | 12                               | 16  | 20  | 24                                         | 27  |

<sup>1)</sup> In absence of national regulations.

<sup>2)</sup> No performance assessed.

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

**Performance**

Essential characteristics under shear load in concrete

**Annex C23**

**Table C12: Essential characteristics for reinforcing bars (rebars) under shear load in concrete**

| Rebar                                                                 |                      | φ8   | φ10                                  | φ12  | φ14   | φ16   | φ18   | φ20   | φ24   | φ25   | φ28                                        | φ30    | φ32    |        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------|--------------------------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| For a working life of 50 and 100 years                                |                      |      |                                      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |        |        |
| Steel failure without lever arm                                       |                      |      |                                      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |        |        |
| Characteristic resistance                                             | $V_{Rk,s}^0$         | [kN] | $0,5 \cdot A_S \cdot f_{uk}^{1)}$    |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |        |        |
| Characteristic resistance rebar B500B acc. to DIN 488-1 <sup>2)</sup> | $V_{Rk,s}^0$         | [kN] | 13,6                                 | 21,2 | 30,5  | 41,6  | 54,3  | 68,7  | 84,8  | 122,1 | 132,5                                      | 166,3  | 190,9  | 217,1  |
| Partial factor rebar B500B acc. to DIN 488-1 <sup>3)</sup>            | $\gamma_{Ms,V}^{4)}$ | [-]  | 1,5                                  |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |        |        |
| Ductility factor                                                      | $k_7$                | [-]  | 1,0                                  |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |        |        |
| Steel failure with lever arm                                          |                      |      |                                      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |        |        |
| Characteristic resistance                                             | $M_{Rk,s}^0$         | [Nm] | $1,2 \cdot W_{el} \cdot f_{uk}^{1)}$ |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |        |        |
| Characteristic resistance rebar B500B acc. to DIN 488-1               | $M_{Rk,s}^0$         | [Nm] | 32,6                                 | 63,6 | 109,9 | 174,6 | 260,6 | 371,0 | 508,9 | 879,4 | 994,0                                      | 1396,5 | 1717,7 | 2084,6 |
| Ductility factor                                                      | $k_7$                | [-]  | 1,0                                  |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |        |        |
| Concrete pry-out failure                                              |                      |      |                                      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |        |        |
| Pry-out factor                                                        | $k_8$                | [-]  | 2,0                                  |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |        |        |
| Concrete edge failure                                                 |                      |      |                                      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |        |        |
| Effective length of fastener                                          | $l_f$                | [mm] | $\min(h_{ef}; 12 \cdot d_{nom})$     |      |       |       |       |       |       |       | $\min(h_{ef}; \max(8 \cdot d_{nom}; 300))$ |        |        |        |
| Outside diameter of fastener                                          | $d_{nom}$            | [mm] | 8                                    | 10   | 12    | 14    | 16    | 18    | 20    | 24    | 25                                         | 28     | 30     | 32     |

<sup>1)</sup>  $f_{uk}$  according to rebar specification.

<sup>2)</sup> Values need to be calculated acc. EAD 330499-02, Eq. 2.1, if rebars do not fulfil the requirements acc. DIN 488-1.

<sup>3)</sup> Values need to be calculated acc. EN 1992-4, tab 4.1, if rebars do not fulfil the requirements acc. DIN 488-1.

<sup>4)</sup> In absence of national regulations.

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

**Performance**

Essential characteristics under shear load in concrete

**Annex C24**

**Table C13: Displacements for threaded rod under tension load in concrete**

| Threaded rod, HAS-U-..., HIT-V-..., AM...8.8 | M8                                           | M10  | M12  | M16  | M20  | M24  | M27  | M30   |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| Threaded rod, HAS-..., HIT-V, size [in.]     | -                                            | 3/8  | 1/2  | 5/8  | 3/4  | 7/8  | 1    | 1 1/4 |
| <b>Displacement in uncracked concrete</b>    |                                              |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |
| Temperature range I: 24°C / 40°C             | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,04 | 0,05 | 0,05 | 0,06 | 0,06 | 0,07 | 0,08  |
|                                              | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,10 | 0,11 | 0,12 | 0,13 | 0,15 | 0,17 | 0,18  |
| Temperature range II: 43°C / 55°C            | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,05 | 0,05 | 0,06 | 0,07 | 0,07 | 0,08 | 0,09  |
|                                              | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,12 | 0,13 | 0,14 | 0,16 | 0,18 | 0,20 | 0,23  |
| Temperature range III: 55°C / 75°C           | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,05 | 0,06 | 0,06 | 0,07 | 0,08 | 0,09 | 0,10  |
|                                              | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,12 | 0,13 | 0,15 | 0,17 | 0,19 | 0,21 | 0,24  |
| <b>Displacement in cracked concrete</b>      |                                              |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |
| Temperature range I: 24°C / 40°C             | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,02 | 0,03 | 0,05 | 0,08 | 0,10 | 0,13 | 0,15  |
|                                              | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,12 | 0,19 | 0,14 | 0,19 | 0,16 | 0,16 | 0,18  |
| Temperature range II: 43°C / 55°C            | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,02 | 0,04 | 0,06 | 0,09 | 0,12 | 0,16 | 0,18  |
|                                              | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,15 | 0,23 | 0,17 | 0,23 | 0,19 | 0,19 | 0,21  |
| Temperature range III: 55°C / 75°C           | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,02 | 0,04 | 0,06 | 0,10 | 0,13 | 0,17 | 0,19  |
|                                              | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,16 | 0,24 | 0,18 | 0,24 | 0,20 | 0,20 | 0,22  |

**Table C14: Displacements for internally threaded sleeve HIS-(R)N under tension load in concrete**

| HIS-(R)N                                  | M8                                           | M10  | M12  | M16  | M20  |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|
| HIS-(R)N, size [in.]                      | -                                            | 3/8  | 1/2  | 5/8  | 3/4  |
| <b>Displacement in uncracked concrete</b> |                                              |      |      |      |      |
| Temperature range I: 24°C / 40°C          | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,05 | 0,06 | 0,06 | 0,07 |
|                                           | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,12 | 0,13 | 0,15 | 0,17 |
| Temperature range II: 43°C / 55°C         | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,06 | 0,07 | 0,07 | 0,08 |
|                                           | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,14 | 0,16 | 0,18 | 0,20 |
| Temperature range III: 55°C / 75°C        | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,06 | 0,07 | 0,07 | 0,09 |
|                                           | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,15 | 0,16 | 0,19 | 0,21 |
| <b>Displacement in cracked concrete</b>   |                                              |      |      |      |      |
| Temperature range I: 24°C / 40°C          | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,02 | 0,03 | 0,05 | 0,08 |
|                                           | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,12 | 0,19 | 0,14 | 0,19 |
| Temperature range II: 43°C / 55°C         | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,02 | 0,04 | 0,06 | 0,09 |
|                                           | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,15 | 0,23 | 0,17 | 0,23 |
| Temperature range III: 55°C / 75°C        | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,02 | 0,04 | 0,06 | 0,10 |
|                                           | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,16 | 0,24 | 0,18 | 0,24 |

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

**Performance**

Displacements under tension load in concrete

**Annex C25**



**Table C15: Displacements for Hilti Tension anchor HZA / HZA-R under tension load in concrete**

| HZA / HZA-R                               |                                              | M12  | M16  | M20  | M24  | M27  |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Rebar diameter $\phi$                     | [mm]                                         | 12   | 16   | 20   | 25   | 28   |
| <b>Displacement in uncracked concrete</b> |                                              |      |      |      |      |      |
| Temperature range I: 24°C / 40°C          | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,05 | 0,06 | 0,07 | 0,07 | 0,08 |
|                                           | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,12 | 0,15 | 0,17 | 0,18 | 0,19 |
| Temperature range II: 43°C / 55°C         | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,06 | 0,07 | 0,09 | 0,09 | 0,09 |
|                                           | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,14 | 0,18 | 0,20 | 0,21 | 0,22 |
| Temperature range III: 55°C / 75°C        | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,07 | 0,08 | 0,09 | 0,09 | 0,10 |
|                                           | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,15 | 0,19 | 0,22 | 0,22 | 0,23 |
| <b>Displacement in cracked concrete</b>   |                                              |      |      |      |      |      |
| Temperature range I: 24°C / 40°C          | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,06 | 0,10 | 0,14 | 0,15 | 0,16 |
|                                           | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,06 | 0,16 | 0,16 | 0,15 | 0,16 |
| Temperature range II: 43°C / 55°C         | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,07 | 0,12 | 0,17 | 0,17 | 0,19 |
|                                           | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,07 | 0,19 | 0,19 | 0,18 | 0,19 |
| Temperature range III: 55°C / 75°C        | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,08 | 0,13 | 0,17 | 0,18 | 0,20 |
|                                           | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,08 | 0,20 | 0,20 | 0,19 | 0,20 |

**Table C16: Displacements for reinforcing bar (rebar) under tension load in concrete**

| Reinforcing bar (rebar)                   |                                              | $\phi 8$ | $\phi 10$ | $\phi 12$ | $\phi 14$ | $\phi 16$ | $\phi 18$ |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>Displacement in uncracked concrete</b> |                                              |          |           |           |           |           |           |
| Temperature range I: 24°C / 40°C          | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,04     | 0,05      | 0,05      | 0,06      | 0,06      | 0,07      |
|                                           | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,10     | 0,11      | 0,12      | 0,13      | 0,15      | 0,16      |
| Temperature range II: 43°C / 55°C         | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,05     | 0,05      | 0,06      | 0,07      | 0,07      | 0,08      |
|                                           | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,12     | 0,13      | 0,14      | 0,16      | 0,18      | 0,19      |
| Temperature range III: 55°C / 75°C        | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,05     | 0,06      | 0,07      | 0,07      | 0,08      | 0,08      |
|                                           | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,12     | 0,13      | 0,15      | 0,17      | 0,19      | 0,21      |
| <b>Displacement in cracked concrete</b>   |                                              |          |           |           |           |           |           |
| Temperature range I: 24°C / 40°C          | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,02     | 0,03      | 0,06      | 0,08      | 0,10      | 0,11      |
|                                           | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,12     | 0,19      | 0,06      | 0,19      | 0,16      | 0,16      |
| Temperature range II: 43°C / 55°C         | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,02     | 0,04      | 0,07      | 0,09      | 0,12      | 0,14      |
|                                           | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,15     | 0,23      | 0,07      | 0,23      | 0,19      | 0,19      |
| Temperature range III: 55°C / 75°C        | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,02     | 0,04      | 0,08      | 0,10      | 0,13      | 0,14      |
|                                           | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,16     | 0,24      | 0,08      | 0,24      | 0,20      | 0,20      |

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

**Performance**

Displacements under tension load in concrete

**Annex C26**

**Table C17: Displacements for reinforcing bar (rebar) under tension load in concrete**

| Reinforcing bar (rebar)                   |                                              | φ20  | φ24  | φ25  | φ28  | φ30  | φ32  |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>Displacement in uncracked concrete</b> |                                              |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Temperature range I: 24°C / 40°C          | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,07 | 0,07 | 0,07 | 0,08 | 0,08 | 0,08 |
|                                           | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,17 | 0,19 | 0,18 | 0,19 | 0,19 | 0,20 |
| Temperature range II: 43°C / 55°C         | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,09 | 0,08 | 0,09 | 0,09 | 0,10 | 0,10 |
|                                           | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,20 | 0,21 | 0,21 | 0,22 | 0,23 | 0,24 |
| Temperature range III: 55°C / 75°C        | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,09 | 0,09 | 0,09 | 0,10 | 0,10 | 0,11 |
|                                           | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,22 | 0,22 | 0,22 | 0,23 | 0,24 | 0,25 |
| <b>Displacement in cracked concrete</b>   |                                              |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Temperature range I: 24°C / 40°C          | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,14 | 0,15 | 0,15 | 0,16 | 0,18 | 0,19 |
|                                           | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,16 | 0,16 | 0,15 | 0,16 | 0,18 | 0,19 |
| Temperature range II: 43°C / 55°C         | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,17 | 0,17 | 0,17 | 0,19 | 0,21 | 0,22 |
|                                           | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,19 | 0,19 | 0,18 | 0,19 | 0,21 | 0,22 |
| Temperature range III: 55°C / 75°C        | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,17 | 0,18 | 0,18 | 0,20 | 0,22 | 0,24 |
|                                           | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,20 | 0,20 | 0,19 | 0,20 | 0,22 | 0,24 |

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

**Performance**  
Displacements under tension load in concrete

**Annex C27**

**Table C18: Displacements for threaded rod under shear load in concrete**

| Threaded rod, HAS-U-..., HIT-V-..., AM...8.8 |                            | M8   | M10  | M12  | M16  | M20  | M24  | M27  | M30   |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| Threaded rod, HAS-..., HIT-V, size [in.]     |                            | -    | 3/8  | 1/2  | 5/8  | 3/4  | 7/8  | 1    | 1 1/4 |
| Displacement                                 | $\delta_{V0}$ [mm/kN]      | 0,06 | 0,06 | 0,05 | 0,04 | 0,04 | 0,03 | 0,03 | 0,03  |
|                                              | $\delta_{V\infty}$ [mm/kN] | 0,09 | 0,08 | 0,08 | 0,06 | 0,06 | 0,05 | 0,05 | 0,05  |

**Table C19: Displacements for internally threaded sleeve HIS-(R)N under shear load in concrete**

| HIS-(R)N             |                            | M8   | M10  | M12  | M16  | M20  |
|----------------------|----------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| HIS-(R)N, size [in.] |                            | -    | 3/8  | 1/2  | 5/8  | 3/4  |
| Displacement         | $\delta_{V0}$ [mm/kN]      | 0,06 | 0,06 | 0,05 | 0,04 | 0,04 |
|                      | $\delta_{V\infty}$ [mm/kN] | 0,09 | 0,08 | 0,08 | 0,06 | 0,06 |

**Table C20: Displacements for Hilti Tension anchor HZA / HZA-R under shear load in concrete**

| HZA / HZA-R  |                            | M12  | M16  | M20  | M24  | M27  |
|--------------|----------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Displacement | $\delta_{V0}$ [mm/kN]      | 0,05 | 0,04 | 0,04 | 0,03 | 0,03 |
|              | $\delta_{V\infty}$ [mm/kN] | 0,08 | 0,06 | 0,06 | 0,05 | 0,05 |

**Table C21: Displacements for reinforcing bar (rebar) under shear load in concrete**

| Reinforcing bar (rebar) |                            | $\phi 8$ | $\phi 10$ | $\phi 12$ | $\phi 14$ | $\phi 16$ | $\phi 18$ |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Displacement            | $\delta_{V0}$ [mm/kN]      | 0,05     | 0,05      | 0,05      | 0,04      | 0,04      | 0,04      |
|                         | $\delta_{V\infty}$ [mm/kN] | 0,08     | 0,08      | 0,07      | 0,06      | 0,06      | 0,06      |

**Table C22: Displacements for reinforcing bar (rebar) under shear load in concrete**

| Reinforcing bar (rebar) |                            | $\phi 20$ | $\phi 24$ | $\phi 25$ | $\phi 28$ | $\phi 30$ | $\phi 32$ |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Displacement            | $\delta_{V0}$ [mm/kN]      | 0,04      | 0,03      | 0,03      | 0,03      | 0,03      | 0,03      |
|                         | $\delta_{V\infty}$ [mm/kN] | 0,05      | 0,05      | 0,05      | 0,05      | 0,04      | 0,04      |

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

**Performance**

Displacements under shear load in concrete

**Annex C28**

## Essential characteristics under seismic loading

**Table C23: Essential characteristics for metric threaded rod according Annex A under tension load for seismic category C1 in concrete**

| Metric threaded rod according to Annex A                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |  |  | M8                 | M10                  | M12        | M16 | M20  | M24  | M27 | M30 |     |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--------------------|----------------------|------------|-----|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| For a working life of 50 and 100 years                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |  |                    |                      |            |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |
| Steel failure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |  |  |                    |                      |            |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |
| Characteristic resistance                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |  | $N_{Rk,s,C1}$      | [kN]                 | $N_{Rk,s}$ |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |
| Combined pullout and concrete cone failure for a working life of 50 years                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |                    |                      |            |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |
| Characteristic resistance in cracked concrete C20/25<br>in <b>hammer drilled holes</b> and <b>hammer drilled holes with Hilti hollow drill bit TE-CD or TE-YD</b><br>and <b>diamond cored holes with roughening with Hilti Roughening tool TE-YRT</b> |  |  |  |                    |                      |            |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range I: 24°C / 40°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  | $\tau_{Rk,C1}$     | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 6,8        | 8,2 | 10,1 | 10,5 | 9,7 | 9,4 | 9,0 | 8,5 |
| Temperature range II: 43°C / 55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |  | $\tau_{Rk,C1}$     | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 6,3        | 7,3 | 8,3  | 8,1  | 7,8 | 7,9 | 7,5 | 7,0 |
| Temperature range III: 55°C / 75°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |  | $\tau_{Rk,C1}$     | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 3,6        | 3,2 | 3,2  | 3,3  | 2,9 | 3,0 | 3,0 | 3,0 |
| Combined pullout and concrete cone failure for a working life of 100 years                                                                                                                                                                            |  |  |  |                    |                      |            |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |
| Characteristic resistance in cracked concrete C20/25<br>in <b>hammer drilled holes</b> and <b>hammer drilled holes with Hilti hollow drill bit TE-CD or TE-YD</b><br>and <b>diamond cored holes with roughening with Hilti Roughening tool TE-YRT</b> |  |  |  |                    |                      |            |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range I: 24°C / 40°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  | $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 6,3        | 7,3 | 8,3  | 8,1  | 7,8 | 7,4 | 7,0 | 6,5 |
| Temperature range II: 43°C / 55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |  | $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 5,4        | 6,4 | 7,4  | 7,1  | 6,8 | 6,4 | 6,5 | 6,0 |
| Temperature range III: 55°C / 75°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |  | $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 3,6        | 3,2 | 3,2  | 3,3  | 2,9 | 3,0 | 3,0 | 3,0 |
| Influence factors $\psi$ on bond resistance $\tau_{Rk,C1}$ and $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |  |                    |                      |            |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |
| Influence of concrete strength                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |                    |                      |            |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range I to III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |  | $\psi_c$           | [-]                  | 1,0        |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |

**Table C24: Essential characteristics for fractional threaded rod according Annex A under tension load for seismic category C1 in concrete**

| Fractional threaded rod according to Annex A [in.]                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |  | 3/8        | 1/2  | 5/8  | 3/4 | 7/8 | 1   | 1 1/4 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|------------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| For a working life of 50 and 100 years                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |  |            |      |      |     |     |     |       |
| Steel failure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |  |  |            |      |      |     |     |     |       |
| Characteristic resistance $N_{Rk,s,C1}$ [kN]                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |  | $N_{Rk,s}$ |      |      |     |     |     |       |
| Combined pullout and concrete cone failure for a working life of 50 years                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |            |      |      |     |     |     |       |
| Characteristic resistance in cracked concrete C20/25<br>in <b>hammer drilled holes</b> and <b>hammer drilled holes with Hilti hollow drill bit TE-CD or TE-YD</b><br>and <b>diamond cored holes with roughening with Hilti Roughening tool TE-YRT</b> |  |  |  |            |      |      |     |     |     |       |
| Temperature range I: 24°C / 40°C $\tau_{Rk,C1}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |  | 8,2        | 10,1 | 10,5 | 9,7 | 8,9 | 9,0 | 8,5   |
| Temperature range II: 43°C / 55°C $\tau_{Rk,C1}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |  | 7,3        | 8,3  | 8,1  | 8,2 | 7,9 | 7,5 | 7,0   |
| Temperature range III: 55°C / 75°C $\tau_{Rk,C1}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |  | 3,2        | 3,2  | 3,3  | 2,9 | 3,0 | 3,0 | 2,5   |
| Combined pullout and concrete cone failure for a working life of 100 years                                                                                                                                                                            |  |  |  |            |      |      |     |     |     |       |
| Characteristic resistance in cracked concrete C20/25<br>in <b>hammer drilled holes</b> and <b>hammer drilled holes with Hilti hollow drill bit TE-CD or TE-YD</b><br>and <b>diamond cored holes with roughening with Hilti Roughening tool TE-YRT</b> |  |  |  |            |      |      |     |     |     |       |
| Temperature range I: 24°C / 40°C $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                              |  |  |  | 7,3        | 7,8  | 8,1  | 7,8 | 7,4 | 7,5 | 6,5   |
| Temperature range II: 43°C / 55°C $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |  | 6,4        | 6,9  | 7,1  | 6,8 | 6,9 | 6,5 | 6,0   |
| Temperature range III: 55°C / 75°C $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                            |  |  |  | 3,2        | 3,2  | 3,3  | 2,9 | 3,0 | 3,0 | 2,5   |
| Influence factors $\psi$ on bond resistance $\tau_{Rk,C1}$ and $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |  |            |      |      |     |     |     |       |
| Influence of concrete strength                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |            |      |      |     |     |     |       |
| Temperature range I to III: $\psi_c$ [-]                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |  |  | 1,0        |      |      |     |     |     |       |

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

### Performance

Essential characteristics under tension load for seismic performance category C1 in concrete

**Table C25: Essential characteristics for metric internally threaded sleeve HIS-(R)N under tension load for seismic category C1 in concrete**

| HIS-(R)N                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                      | M8  | M10 | M12 | M16 | M20 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>For a working life of 50 and 100 years</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                    |                      |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Steel failure</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                    |                      |     |     |     |     |     |
| Characteristic resistance HIS-N                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | $N_{Rk,s,C1}$      | [kN]                 | 25  | 46  | 67  | 125 | 116 |
| Characteristic resistance HIS-RN                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | $N_{Rk,s,C1}$      | [kN]                 | 26  | 41  | 59  | 110 | 166 |
| <b>Combined pullout and concrete cone failure for a working life of 50 years</b>                                                                                                                                                                      |                    |                      |     |     |     |     |     |
| Characteristic resistance in cracked concrete C20/25<br>in <b>hammer drilled holes</b> and <b>hammer drilled holes with Hilti hollow drill bit TE-CD or TE-YD</b><br>and <b>diamond cored holes with roughening with Hilti Roughening tool TE-YRT</b> |                    |                      |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range I: 24°C / 40°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | $\tau_{Rk,C1}$     | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 8,4 | 8,6 | 8,7 | 9,0 | 9,0 |
| Temperature range II: 43°C / 55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | $\tau_{Rk,C1}$     | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 7,4 | 7,6 | 7,8 | 8,0 | 8,0 |
| Temperature range III: 55°C / 75°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | $\tau_{Rk,C1}$     | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 2,8 | 3,3 | 3,4 | 3,5 | 3,5 |
| <b>Combined pullout and concrete cone failure for a working life of 100 years</b>                                                                                                                                                                     |                    |                      |     |     |     |     |     |
| Characteristic resistance in cracked concrete C20/25<br>in <b>hammer drilled holes</b> and <b>hammer drilled holes with Hilti hollow drill bit TE-CD or TE-YD</b><br>and <b>diamond cored holes with roughening with Hilti Roughening tool TE-YRT</b> |                    |                      |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range I: 24°C / 40°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 6,5 | 6,7 | 6,8 | 7,0 | 7,0 |
| Temperature range II: 43°C / 55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 5,6 | 6,2 | 6,3 | 6,5 | 6,5 |
| Temperature range III: 55°C / 75°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 2,8 | 2,9 | 2,9 | 3,0 | 3,0 |
| <b>Influence factors <math>\psi</math> on bond resistance <math>\tau_{Rk,C1}</math> and <math>\tau_{Rk,100,C1}</math></b>                                                                                                                             |                    |                      |     |     |     |     |     |
| Influence of concrete strength                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                    |                      |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range I to III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | $\psi_c$           | [-]                  | 1,0 |     |     |     |     |

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

**Performance**

Essential characteristics under tension load for seismic performance category C1 in concrete

Annex C30

**Table C26: Essential characteristics for fractional internally threaded sleeve HIS-(R)N under tension load for seismic category C1 in concrete**

| HIS-(R)N, size                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | [in.]                                   | 3/8 | 1/2 | 5/8 | 3/4 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>For a working life of 50 and 100 years</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                         |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Steel failure</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                         |     |     |     |     |
| Characteristic resistance HIS-N<br>Screw acc. to SAE J429 Grade 5 or<br>ASTM A325 (1/2 in. to 3/4 in.)                                                                                                                                                | $N_{Rk,s,C1}$ [kN]                      | 41  | 76  | 121 | 130 |
| Characteristic resistance HIS-N<br>Screw acc. to ASTM A193 Grade B7                                                                                                                                                                                   | $N_{Rk,s,C1}$ [kN]                      | 43  | 77  | 128 | 130 |
| Characteristic resistance HIS-RN<br>Screw acc. to ASTM A193 Grade B8M<br>(AISI 316)                                                                                                                                                                   | $N_{Rk,s,C1}$ [kN]                      | 38  | 110 | 182 | 185 |
| Characteristic resistance HIS-RN<br>Screw acc. to ASTM A193 Grade B8T<br>(AISI 321)                                                                                                                                                                   | $N_{Rk,s,C1}$ [kN]                      | 43  | 110 | 182 | 185 |
| <b>Combined pullout and concrete cone failure for a working life of 50 years</b>                                                                                                                                                                      |                                         |     |     |     |     |
| Characteristic resistance in cracked concrete C20/25<br>in <b>hammer drilled holes</b> and <b>hammer drilled holes with Hilti hollow drill bit TE-CD or TE-YD</b><br>and <b>diamond cored holes with roughening with Hilti Roughening tool TE-YRT</b> |                                         |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range I: 24°C / 40°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | $\tau_{Rk,C1}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]     | 8,6 | 8,7 | 9,0 | 9,0 |
| Temperature range II: 43°C / 55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | $\tau_{Rk,C1}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]     | 7,6 | 7,8 | 8,0 | 8,0 |
| Temperature range III: 55°C / 75°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | $\tau_{Rk,C1}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]     | 2,9 | 2,9 | 3,0 | 3,0 |
| <b>Combined pullout and concrete cone failure for a working life of 100 years</b>                                                                                                                                                                     |                                         |     |     |     |     |
| Characteristic resistance in cracked concrete C20/25<br>in <b>hammer drilled holes</b> and <b>hammer drilled holes with Hilti hollow drill bit TE-CD or TE-YD</b><br>and <b>diamond cored holes with roughening with Hilti Roughening tool TE-YRT</b> |                                         |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range I: 24°C / 40°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 6,7 | 6,8 | 7,0 | 7,0 |
| Temperature range II: 43°C / 55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 6,2 | 6,3 | 6,5 | 6,5 |
| Temperature range III: 55°C / 75°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 2,9 | 2,9 | 3,0 | 3,0 |
| <b>Influence factors <math>\psi</math> on bond resistance <math>\tau_{Rk,C1}</math> and <math>\tau_{Rk,100,C1}</math></b>                                                                                                                             |                                         |     |     |     |     |
| Influence of concrete strength                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                         |     |     |     |     |
| Temperature range I to III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | $\psi_c$ [-]                            | 1,0 |     |     |     |

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

**Performance**

Essential characteristics under tension load for seismic performance category C1 in concrete

**Annex C31**

**Table C27: Essential characteristics for Hilti Tension anchor HZA / HZA-R under tension load for seismic category C1 in concrete**

| HZA / HZA-R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                         | M12  | M16  | M20  | M24  | M27           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|---------------|
| Rebar diameter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | $\phi$ [mm]                             | 12   | 16   | 20   | 25   | 28            |
| <b>For a working life of 50 and 100 years</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                         |      |      |      |      |               |
| <b>Steel failure</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                         |      |      |      |      |               |
| Characteristic resistance HZA                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | $N_{Rk,S,C1}$ [kN]                      | 46   | 86   | 135  | 194  | 253           |
| Characteristic resistance HZA-R                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | $N_{Rk,S,C1}$ [kN]                      | 62   | 111  | 173  | 248  | <sup>1)</sup> |
| <b>Combined pullout and concrete cone failure for a working life of 50 years</b>                                                                                                                                                                      |                                         |      |      |      |      |               |
| Characteristic resistance in cracked concrete C20/25<br>in <b>hammer drilled holes</b> and <b>hammer drilled holes with Hilti hollow drill bit TE-CD or TE-YD</b><br>and <b>diamond cored holes with roughening with Hilti Roughening tool TE-YRT</b> |                                         |      |      |      |      |               |
| Temperature range I: 24°C / 40°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | $\tau_{Rk,C1}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]     | 11,0 | 11,4 | 11,6 | 10,9 | 11,0          |
| Temperature range II: 43°C / 55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | $\tau_{Rk,C1}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]     | 9,2  | 9,5  | 9,7  | 9,4  | 9,5           |
| Temperature range III: 55°C / 75°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | $\tau_{Rk,C1}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]     | 3,7  | 3,8  | 3,4  | 3,5  | 3,5           |
| <b>Combined pullout and concrete cone failure for a working life of 100 years</b>                                                                                                                                                                     |                                         |      |      |      |      |               |
| Characteristic resistance in cracked concrete C20/25<br>in <b>hammer drilled holes</b> and <b>hammer drilled holes with Hilti hollow drill bit TE-CD or TE-YD</b><br>and <b>diamond cored holes with roughening with Hilti Roughening tool TE-YRT</b> |                                         |      |      |      |      |               |
| Temperature range I: 24°C / 40°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 9,2  | 9,0  | 9,2  | 8,9  | 9,0           |
| Temperature range II: 43°C / 55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 8,3  | 8,1  | 8,2  | 7,9  | 8,0           |
| Temperature range III: 55°C / 75°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 3,7  | 3,8  | 3,4  | 3,5  | 3,5           |
| <b>Influence factors <math>\psi</math> on bond resistance <math>\tau_{Rk,C1}</math> and <math>\tau_{Rk,100,C1}</math></b>                                                                                                                             |                                         |      |      |      |      |               |
| Influence of concrete strength                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                         |      |      |      |      |               |
| Temperature range I to III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | $\psi_c$ [-]                            | 1,0  |      |      |      |               |

<sup>1)</sup> No performance assessed.

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

**Performance**

Essential characteristics under tension load for seismic performance category C1 in concrete

Annex C32

**Table C28: Essential characteristics for reinforcing bars (rebars) under tension load for seismic category C1 in concrete**

| Reinforcing bar (rebar)                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | φ10                       | φ12                  | φ14 | φ16               | φ18  | φ20  | φ24  | φ25  | φ28  | φ30  | φ32  |      |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-----|-------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| For a working life of 50 and 100 years                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                           |                      |     |                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Steel failure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                           |                      |     |                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Characteristic resistance                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | N <sub>Rk,s,C1</sub> [kN] |                      |     | N <sub>Rk,s</sub> |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Combined pullout and concrete cone failure for a working life of 50 years                                                                                                                                                                             |                           |                      |     |                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Characteristic resistance in cracked concrete C20/25<br>in <b>hammer drilled holes</b> and <b>hammer drilled holes with Hilti hollow drill bit TE-CD or TE-YD</b><br>and <b>diamond cored holes with roughening with Hilti Roughening tool TE-YRT</b> |                           |                      |     |                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Temperature range I: 24°C / 40°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | τ <sub>Rk,C1</sub>        | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 9,1 | 11,0              | 11,0 | 11,4 | 11,5 | 11,6 | 10,8 | 10,9 | 11,0 | 11,0 | 11,0 |
| Temperature range II: 43°C / 55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | τ <sub>Rk,C1</sub>        | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 7,7 | 9,2               | 9,2  | 9,5  | 9,6  | 9,7  | 9,3  | 9,4  | 9,5  | 9,5  | 9,0  |
| Temperature range III: 55°C / 75°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | τ <sub>Rk,C1</sub>        | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 3,6 | 3,7               | 3,7  | 3,8  | 3,8  | 3,4  | 3,4  | 3,5  | 3,5  | 3,5  | 3,5  |
| Combined pullout and concrete cone failure for a working life of 100 years                                                                                                                                                                            |                           |                      |     |                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Characteristic resistance in cracked concrete C20/25<br>in <b>hammer drilled holes</b> and <b>hammer drilled holes with Hilti hollow drill bit TE-CD or TE-YD</b><br>and <b>diamond cored holes with roughening with Hilti Roughening tool TE-YRT</b> |                           |                      |     |                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Temperature range I: 24°C / 40°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | τ <sub>Rk,100,C1</sub>    | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 8,2 | 9,2               | 9,2  | 9,0  | 9,1  | 9,2  | 8,8  | 8,9  | 9,0  | 9,0  | 9,0  |
| Temperature range II: 43°C / 55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | τ <sub>Rk,100,C1</sub>    | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 7,3 | 8,3               | 8,3  | 8,1  | 8,2  | 8,2  | 7,8  | 7,9  | 8,0  | 8,0  | 8,0  |
| Temperature range III: 55°C / 75°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | τ <sub>Rk,100,C1</sub>    | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 3,6 | 3,7               | 3,7  | 3,8  | 3,8  | 3,4  | 3,4  | 3,5  | 3,5  | 3,5  | 3,5  |
| Influence factors ψ on bond resistance τ <sub>Rk,C1</sub> and τ <sub>Rk,100,C1</sub>                                                                                                                                                                  |                           |                      |     |                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Influence of concrete strength                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                           |                      |     |                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Temperature range I to III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ψ <sub>c</sub>            | [-]                  | 1,0 |                   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

**Performance**

Essential characteristics under tension load for seismic performance category C1 in concrete

**Annex C33**



**Table C29: Essential characteristics for metric threaded rod according Annex A under shear load for seismic category C1 in concrete**

| Threaded rod, HAS-U-..., HIT-V-..., AM...8.8                          |  |                |      | M8                       | M10 | M12 | M16 | M20 | M24 | M27 | M30 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|------|--------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| For a working life of 50 and 100 years                                |  |                |      |                          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Annular gap factor without Hilti Filling Set                          |  | $\alpha_{gap}$ | [-]  | 0,5                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Annular gap factor with Hilti Filling Set                             |  | $\alpha_{gap}$ | [-]  | 1,0                      |     |     |     |     |     |     | 1)  |
| Steel failure without lever arm                                       |  |                |      |                          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Characteristic resistance<br>HAS 5.8, HAS-U-5.8, HIT-V-5.8            |  | $V_{Rk,s,C1}$  | [kN] | 0,6 · N <sub>Rk,s</sub>  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Characteristic resistance<br>HAS 8.8, HAS-U-8.8., HIT-V-8.8, AM...8.8 |  | $V_{Rk,s,C1}$  | [kN] | 0,5 · N <sub>Rk,s</sub>  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Characteristic resistance<br>Commercial standard threaded rod         |  | $V_{Rk,s,C1}$  | [kN] | 0,35 · N <sub>Rk,s</sub> |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

1) No performance assessed.

**Table C30: Essential characteristics for fractional threaded rod according Annex A under shear load for seismic category C1 in concrete**

| Threaded rod, HAS-..., HIT-V, size                            | [in.]          | 3/8  | 1/2                   | 5/8 | 3/4 | 7/8 | 1 | 1 1/4 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------|-----------------------|-----|-----|-----|---|-------|
| For a working life of 50 and 100 years                        |                |      |                       |     |     |     |   |       |
| Annular gap factor without Hilti Filling Set                  | $\alpha_{gap}$ | [-]  | 0,5                   |     |     |     |   |       |
| Steel failure without lever arm                               |                |      |                       |     |     |     |   |       |
| Characteristic resistance<br>HAS-..., HIT-V                   | $V_{Rk,s,C1}$  | [kN] | $0,5 \cdot N_{Rk,s}$  |     |     |     |   |       |
| Characteristic resistance<br>Commercial standard threaded rod | $V_{Rk,s,C1}$  | [kN] | $0,35 \cdot N_{Rk,s}$ |     |     |     |   |       |

**Table C31: Essential characteristics for metric internally threaded sleeve HIS-(R)N under shear load for seismic category C1 in concrete**

| HIS-(R)N                                                |                |      | M8  | M10 | M12 | M16 | M20 |
|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| For a working life of 50 and 100 years                  |                |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| Annular gap factor without Hilti Filling Set            | $\alpha_{gap}$ | [-]  | 0,5 |     |     |     |     |
| Annular gap factor with Hilti Filling Set               | $\alpha_{gap}$ | [-]  | 1,0 |     |     |     |     |
| Steel failure without lever arm                         |                |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| Characteristic resistance HIS-N<br>with screw 8.8       | $V_{Rk,s,C1}$  | [kN] | 9   | 16  | 27  | 41  | 39  |
| Characteristic resistance HIS-RN<br>with screw grade 70 | $V_{Rk,s,C1}$  | [kN] | 9   | 14  | 21  | 39  | 58  |

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

#### Performance

Essential characteristics under shear load for seismic performance category C1 in concrete

Annex C34

**Table C32: Essential characteristics for fractional internally threaded sleeve HIS-(R)N under shear load for seismic category C1 in concrete**

| HIS-(R)N, size                                                                                         | [in.]         | 3/8  | 1/2 | 5/8 | 3/4 |    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------|-----|-----|-----|----|
| For a working life of 50 and 100 years                                                                 |               |      |     |     |     |    |
| Annular gap factor without Hilti Filling Set $\alpha_{\text{gap}}$                                     |               | [-]  |     |     |     |    |
|                                                                                                        |               | 0,5  |     |     |     |    |
| Steel failure without lever arm                                                                        |               |      |     |     |     |    |
| Characteristic resistance HIS-N<br>Screw acc. to SAE J429 Grade 5 or<br>ASTM A325 (1/2 in. to 3/4 in.) | $V_{Rk,s,C1}$ | [kN] | 14  | 27  | 42  | 45 |
| Characteristic resistance HIS-N<br>Screw acc. to ASTM A193 Grade B7                                    | $V_{Rk,s,C1}$ | [kN] | 15  | 28  | 44  | 45 |
| Characteristic resistance HIS-RN<br>Screw acc. to ASTM A193 Grade B8M<br>(AISI 316)                    | $V_{Rk,s,C1}$ | [kN] | 13  | 24  | 39  | 65 |
| Characteristic resistance HIS-RN<br>Screw acc. to ASTM A193 Grade B8T<br>(AISI 321)                    | $V_{Rk,s,C1}$ | [kN] | 15  | 28  | 44  | 65 |

**Table C33: Essential characteristics for Hilti Tension anchor HZA / HZA-R under shear load for seismic category C1 in concrete**

| HZA / HZA-R                                  | M12                   | M16  | M20 | M24 | M27 |     |     |
|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| For a working life of 50 and 100 years       |                       |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| Annular gap factor without Hilti Filling Set | $\alpha_{\text{gap}}$ | [-]  |     |     |     |     |     |
|                                              |                       | 0,5  |     |     |     |     |     |
| Steel failure without lever arm              |                       |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| Characteristic resistance HZA                | $V_{Rk,s,C1}$         | [kN] | 23  | 43  | 67  | 97  | 126 |
| Characteristic resistance HZA-R              | $V_{Rk,s,C1}$         | [kN] | 31  | 55  | 86  | 124 | 1)  |

<sup>1)</sup> No performance assessed.

**Table C34: Essential characteristics for reinforcing bars (rebars) under shear load for seismic category C1 in concrete**

| Reinforcing bar (rebar)                                                  |                    | φ10                        | φ12 | φ14 | φ16 | φ18 | φ20 | φ24 | φ25 | φ28 | φ30 | φ32 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>For a working life of 50 and 100 years</b>                            |                    |                            |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Steel failure without lever arm</b>                                   |                    |                            |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Characteristic resistance                                                | $V_{Rk,s,C1}$ [kN] | $0,35 \cdot N_{Rk,s}^{1)}$ |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Characteristic resistance rebar B500B<br>acc. to DIN 488-1 <sup>2)</sup> | $V_{Rk,s,C1}$ [kN] | 15                         | 22  | 30  | 39  | 49  | 60  | 87  | 95  | 118 | 136 | 155 |

<sup>1)</sup>  $f_{uk}$  according to rebar specification.

<sup>2)</sup> Values need to be calculated acc. EAD 330499-02, Eq. 2.1, if rebars do not fulfil the requirements acc. DIN 488-1.

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

#### Performance

Essential characteristics under shear load for seismic performance category C1 in concrete

Annex C35

**Table C35: Essential characteristics for metric threaded rod according Annex A under tension load for seismic category C2 in concrete**

| Metric threaded rod according Annex A                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                         | M12                | M16 | M20        | M24 | M27 | M30 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------|-----|------------|-----|-----|-----|
| For a working life of 50 and 100 years                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                         |                    |     |            |     |     |     |
| Steel failure                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                         |                    |     |            |     |     |     |
| Characteristic resistance HAS (5.8, 5.8 HDG, 8.8, 8.8 HDG, A4), HAS-U (5.8, 5.8 HDG, 8.8, 8.8 HDG, A4, HCR), HIT-V (-5.8, -5.8 F, -8.8, -8.8F, -R, -HCR), AM (8.8, 8.8 HDG), Commercial standard threaded rod (grade 5.8, 8.8, A4, HCR) |                                         | $N_{Rk,s,C2}$ [kN] |     | $N_{Rk,s}$ |     |     |     |
| Combined pullout and concrete cone failure for a working life of 50 years                                                                                                                                                               |                                         |                    |     |            |     |     |     |
| Characteristic resistance in cracked concrete C20/25 in hammer drilled holes and hammer drilled holes with Hilti hollow drill bit TE-CD or TE-YD                                                                                        |                                         |                    |     |            |     |     |     |
| Temperature range I: 24°C / 40°C                                                                                                                                                                                                        | $\tau_{Rk,C2}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]     | 3,7                | 6,5 | 5,8        | 6,0 | 5,0 | 5,2 |
| Temperature range II: 43°C / 55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                       | $\tau_{Rk,C2}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]     | 3,1                | 5,3 | 4,8        | 5,0 | 4,2 | 4,3 |
| Temperature range III: 55°C / 75°C                                                                                                                                                                                                      | $\tau_{Rk,C2}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]     | 1,2                | 2,1 | 1,9        | 1,9 | 1,6 | 1,7 |
| Combined pullout and concrete cone failure for a working life of 100 years                                                                                                                                                              |                                         |                    |     |            |     |     |     |
| Characteristic resistance in cracked concrete C20/25 in hammer drilled holes and hammer drilled holes with Hilti hollow drill bit TE-CD or TE-YD                                                                                        |                                         |                    |     |            |     |     |     |
| Temperature range I: 24°C / 40°C                                                                                                                                                                                                        | $\tau_{Rk,100,C2}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 3,7                | 6,5 | 5,8        | 6,0 | 5,0 | 5,2 |
| Temperature range II: 43°C / 55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                       | $\tau_{Rk,100,C2}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 3,0                | 5,3 | 4,8        | 4,9 | 4,1 | 4,3 |
| Temperature range III: 55°C / 75°C                                                                                                                                                                                                      | $\tau_{Rk,100,C2}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 1,2                | 2,1 | 1,9        | 1,9 | 1,6 | 1,7 |
| Influence factor $\psi$ on bond resistance $\tau_{Rk,C2}$ and $\tau_{Rk,100,C2}$                                                                                                                                                        |                                         |                    |     |            |     |     |     |
| Influence of concrete strength                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                         |                    |     |            |     |     |     |
| Temperature range I to III:                                                                                                                                                                                                             | $\psi_c$ [-]                            | 1,0                |     |            |     |     |     |

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

**Performance**

Essential characteristics under tension load for seismic performance category C2 in concrete

Annex C36

**Table C36: Essential characteristics for metric threaded rod according Annex A under shear load for seismic category C2 in concrete**

| Metric threaded rod according Annex A                          |                |      | M12 | M16 | M20 | M24 | M27 | M30 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| For a working life of 50 and 100 years                         |                |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Annular gap factor without Hilti Filling Set                   | $\alpha_{gap}$ | [-]  | 0,5 |     |     |     |     |     |
| Annular gap factor with Hilti Filling Set                      | $\alpha_{gap}$ | [-]  | 1,0 |     |     |     | 1)  |     |
| Steel failure without lever arm with Hilti Filling Set         |                |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Characteristic resistance                                      |                |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| HAS 5.8, HAS-U 5.8, HIT-V-5.8                                  | $V_{Rk,s,C2}$  | [kN] | 18  | 29  | 48  | 64  | 1)  |     |
| HAS 8.8, HAS-U 8.8, HIT-V-8.8, AM 8.8                          | $V_{Rk,s,C2}$  | [kN] | 28  | 46  | 77  | 103 | 1)  |     |
| Steel failure without lever arm without Hilti Filling Set      |                |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Characteristic resistance                                      |                |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| HAS 5.8, HAS-U 5.8, HIT-V-5.8                                  | $V_{Rk,s,C2}$  | [kN] | 15  | 25  | 44  | 56  | 76  | 84  |
| HAS 5.8 HDG, HAS-U 5.8 HDG, HIT-V-5.8F                         | $V_{Rk,s,C2}$  | [kN] | 11  | 19  | 29  | 41  | 1)  |     |
| HAS 8.8, HAS-U 8.8, HIT-V-8.8, AM 8.8                          | $V_{Rk,s,C2}$  | [kN] | 24  | 40  | 71  | 90  | 121 | 135 |
| HAS 8.8 HDG, HAS-U 8.8 HDG, HIT-V-8.8F, AM HDG 8.8             | $V_{Rk,s,C2}$  | [kN] | 18  | 30  | 46  | 66  | 1)  |     |
| HAS A4, HAS-U A4, HIT-V-R                                      | $V_{Rk,s,C2}$  | [kN] | 21  | 35  | 62  | 79  | 76  | 84  |
| HAS-U HCR, HIT-V-HCR                                           | $V_{Rk,s,C2}$  | [kN] | 24  | 40  | 71  | 79  | 106 | 118 |
| Commercial standard threaded rod electroplated zinc coated 5.8 | $V_{Rk,s,C2}$  | [kN] | 11  | 18  | 31  | 39  | 53  | 59  |
| Commercial standard threaded rod hot dip galvanized 5.8        | $V_{Rk,s,C2}$  | [kN] | 8   | 13  | 20  | 29  | 1)  |     |
| Commercial standard threaded rod electroplated zinc coated 8.8 | $V_{Rk,s,C2}$  | [kN] | 17  | 28  | 50  | 63  | 85  | 95  |
| Commercial standard threaded rod hot dip galvanized 8.8        | $V_{Rk,s,C2}$  | [kN] | 13  | 21  | 32  | 46  | 1)  |     |
| Commercial standard threaded rod A4                            | $V_{Rk,s,C2}$  | [kN] | 15  | 25  | 43  | 55  | 53  | 59  |
| Commercial standard threaded rod HCR                           | $V_{Rk,s,C2}$  | [kN] | 17  | 28  | 50  | 55  | 74  | 83  |

1) No performance assessed.

**Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

**Performance**

Essential characteristics under shear load for seismic performance category C2 in concrete

**Annex C37**

**Table C37: Displacements for metric threaded rod according Annex A under tension load for seismic category C2 in concrete**

| Metric threaded rod according Annex A |                      |      | M12 | M16 | M20 | M24 | M27 | M30 |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Threaded rod as per Table C35         | $\delta_{N,C2(DLS)}$ | [mm] | 0,2 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,5 |
|                                       | $\delta_{N,C2(ULS)}$ | [mm] | 0,6 | 1,2 | 0,9 | 0,8 | 1,0 | 0,9 |

**Table C38: Displacements for metric threaded rod according Annex A under shear load for seismic category C2 in concrete**

| Metric threaded rod according Annex A                                                        |                      |      | M12 | M16 | M20 | M24  | M27 | M30 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|
| Installation with Hilti Filling Set                                                          |                      |      |     |     |     |      |     |     |
| Threaded rod as per Table C36                                                                | $\delta_{V,C2(DLS)}$ | [mm] | 0,6 | 1,2 | 1,4 | 1,1  | 1)  |     |
|                                                                                              | $\delta_{V,C2(ULS)}$ | [mm] | 3,1 | 3,2 | 3,7 | 2,6  | 1)  |     |
| Installation without Hilti Filling Set                                                       |                      |      |     |     |     |      |     |     |
| Threaded rod, HAS..., HAS-U-..., HIT-V-..., AM 8.8                                           | $\delta_{V,C2(DLS)}$ | [mm] | 1,9 | 3,2 | 2,5 | 3,5  | 3,0 | 1,9 |
|                                                                                              | $\delta_{V,C2(ULS)}$ | [mm] | 4,4 | 9,2 | 7,1 | 10,2 | 7,2 | 6,3 |
| HAS 5.8 HDG, HAS 8.8 HDG, HAS-U 5.8 HDG, HAS-U 8.8 HDG, HIT-V-F 5.8, HIT-V-F 8.8, AM HDG 8.8 | $\delta_{V,C2(DLS)}$ | [mm] | 2,2 | 2,3 | 3,8 | 3,4  | 1)  |     |
|                                                                                              | $\delta_{V,C2(ULS)}$ | [mm] | 4,1 | 4,3 | 9,1 | 8,4  | 1)  |     |

1) No performance assessed.

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

#### Performance

Displacements for seismic performance category C2 in concrete

Annex C38

Essential characteristics under fire exposure

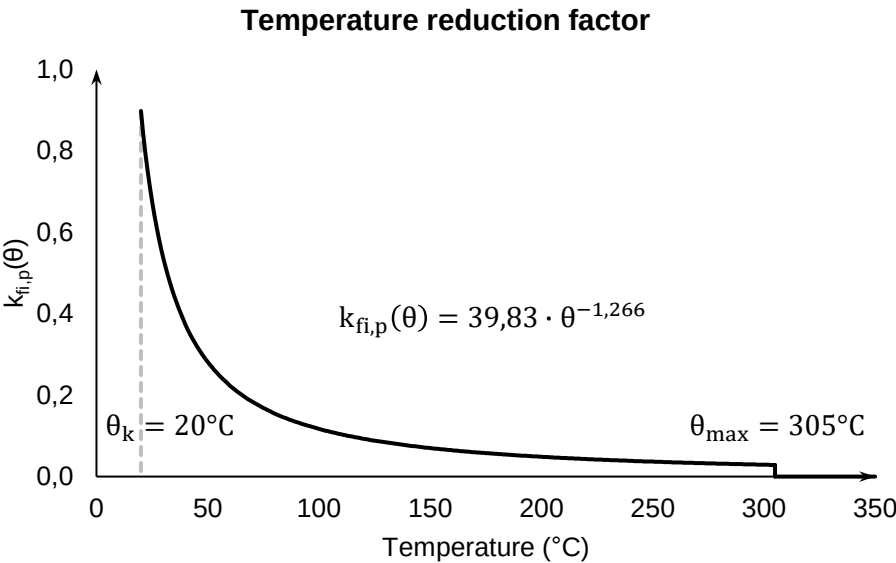
Characteristic bond resistance of a single bonded fastener  $\tau_{Rk,fi,p}(\theta)$  for concrete strength classes C20/25 to C50/60 with all drilling methods under fire conditions<sup>2</sup>

The characteristic bond resistance of a single bonded fastener under fire conditions  $\tau_{Rk,fi,p}$  for a given temperature ( $\theta$ ) shall be calculated using the following equations:

$$\tau_{Rk,fi,p}(\theta) = k_{fi,p}(\theta) \cdot \tau_{Rk,cr,C20/25}$$

- where:             $\theta \leq \theta_{max}$ :     $k_{fi,p}(\theta) = k_{fi,p,100y}(\theta) = 39,83 \cdot \theta^{-1,266} \leq 1,0$
- and                 $\theta < \theta_{max}$ :     $k_{fi,p}(\theta) = k_{fi,p,100y}(\theta) = 0,0$
- $\theta_{max}$             = 305°C
- $\tau_{Rk,fi,p}$             = characteristic bond resistance for cracked concrete under fire exposure for a given temperature ( $\theta$ )
- $k_{f,p}(\theta)$             = reduction factor for bond resistance under fire exposure
- $\tau_{Rk,cr,C20/25}$     = characteristic bond resistance for cracked concrete for concrete strength class C20/25 for the relevant temperature range

Figure C5: Reduction factor  $k_{fi,p}(\theta)$



2 Refer to Annex B1 for the characteristic resistance of a fastener, a group of fasteners and the tensioned fasteners of a group of fasteners in case of combined pull-out and concrete failure under fire conditions  $N_{Rk,p,fi}$

|                                                                                                |           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4                                                           | Annex C39 |
| Performance<br>Reduction factor for pull-out failure of single fasteners under fire conditions |           |

**Table C39: Characteristic resistance under tension load in case of steel failure under fire conditions**

| Fastener size                                                                                                          |                    |      | M8   | M10  | M12  | M16   | M20   | M24   | M27   | M30   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| HAS 5.8, 5.8 HDG<br>HAS 8.8, 8.8 HDG<br>HAS-U 5.8, 5.8 HDG<br>HAS-U 8.8, 8.8 HDG<br>HIT-V 5.8, 5.8F<br>HIT-V 8.8, 8.8F | $N_{Rk,s,fi(30)}$  | [kN] | 1,04 | 1,77 | 2,76 | 5,15  | 8,04  | 11,58 | 15,05 | 18,40 |
|                                                                                                                        | $N_{Rk,s,fi(60)}$  | [kN] | 0,81 | 1,34 | 2,03 | 3,79  | 5,91  | 8,51  | 11,07 | 13,53 |
|                                                                                                                        | $N_{Rk,s,fi(90)}$  | [kN] | 0,59 | 0,91 | 1,30 | 2,42  | 3,78  | 5,45  | 7,09  | 8,66  |
|                                                                                                                        | $N_{Rk,s,fi(120)}$ | [kN] | 0,47 | 0,70 | 0,94 | 1,74  | 2,72  | 3,92  | 5,09  | 6,22  |
| HAS A4<br>HAS-U A4-70<br>HAS-U HCR                                                                                     | $N_{Rk,s,fi(30)}$  | [kN] | 2,67 | 4,85 | 7,94 | 14,78 | 23,06 | 33,23 | 43,21 | 52,81 |
|                                                                                                                        | $N_{Rk,s,fi(60)}$  | [kN] | 1,93 | 3,44 | 5,57 | 10,37 | 16,18 | 23,32 | 30,32 | 37,06 |
|                                                                                                                        | $N_{Rk,s,fi(90)}$  | [kN] | 1,18 | 2,03 | 3,20 | 5,96  | 9,30  | 13,40 | 17,43 | 21,30 |
|                                                                                                                        | $N_{Rk,s,fi(120)}$ | [kN] | 0,80 | 1,33 | 2,02 | 3,76  | 5,86  | 8,44  | 10,98 | 13,42 |

**Table C40: Characteristic resistance under tension load in case of steel failure under fire conditions**

| Fastener size               |                    |      | [in.] | 3/8  | 1/2  | 5/8  | 3/4  | 7/8  | 1     | 1 1/4 |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| HAS-E-55<br>HAS-B-105 (HDG) | $N_{Rk,s,fi(30)}$  | [kN] |       | 1,50 | 3,00 | 4,78 | 7,08 | 9,77 | 12,82 | 20,50 |
|                             | $N_{Rk,s,fi(60)}$  | [kN] |       | 1,15 | 2,21 | 3,52 | 5,20 | 7,18 | 9,42  | 15,08 |
|                             | $N_{Rk,s,fi(90)}$  | [kN] |       | 0,79 | 1,41 | 2,25 | 3,33 | 4,60 | 6,03  | 9,65  |
|                             | $N_{Rk,s,fi(120)}$ | [kN] |       | 0,61 | 1,02 | 1,62 | 2,39 | 3,31 | 4,34  | 6,94  |

**Table C41: Characteristic resistance under tension load in case of concrete cone and splitting failure under fire conditions**

| Fastener size                                                                                                                                                                               |                      |      | M8, M10, M12, M16, M20, M24, M27, M30<br>[in.] 3/8, 1/2, 5/8, 3/4, 7/8, 1, 1 1/4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| HAS 5.8, 5.8 HDG<br>HAS 8.8, 8.8 HDG<br>HAS-U 5.8, 5.8 HDG<br>HAS-U 8.8, 8.8 HDG<br>HIT-V 5.8, 5.8F<br>HIT-V 8.8, 8.8F<br>HAS-E-55<br>HAS-B-105 (HDG)<br>HAS A4<br>HAS-U A4-70<br>HAS-U HCR | $N_{Rk,c,fi(30)}^0$  | [kN] | $\frac{h_{ef}}{200} \cdot N_{Rk,c}^0 \leq N_{Rk,c}^0$                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                             | $N_{Rk,c,fi(60)}^0$  | [kN] |                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                             | $N_{Rk,c,fi(90)}^0$  | [kN] |                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                             | $N_{Rk,c,fi(120)}^0$ | [kN] | $0,8 \cdot \frac{h_{ef}}{200} \cdot N_{Rk,c}^0 \leq N_{Rk,c}^0$                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Characteristic spacing                                                                                                                                                                      | $S_{cr,N,fi}$        | [mm] | $4,0 \cdot h_{ef}$                                                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Characteristic edge distance                                                                                                                                                                | $C_{cr,N,fi}$        | [mm] | $2,0 \cdot h_{ef}$                                                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

**Performance**

Characteristic resistance under tension load in case of steel and concrete cone failure under fire conditions

**Annex C40**

**Table C42: Characteristic resistance under shear load in case of steel failure under fire conditions**

| Fastener size                                                                                                          |                           | M8    | M10  | M12   | M16   | M20   | M24    | M27    | M30    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| HAS 5.8, 5.8 HDG<br>HAS 8.8, 8.8 HDG<br>HAS-U 5.8, 5.8 HDG<br>HAS-U 8.8, 8.8 HDG<br>HIT-V 5.8, 5.8F<br>HIT-V 8.8, 8.8F | $V_{Rk,s,fi(30)}$ [kN]    | 1,04  | 1,77 | 2,76  | 5,15  | 8,04  | 11,58  | 15,05  | 18,40  |
|                                                                                                                        | $V_{Rk,s,fi(60)}$ [kN]    | 0,81  | 1,34 | 2,03  | 3,79  | 5,91  | 8,51   | 11,07  | 13,53  |
|                                                                                                                        | $V_{Rk,s,fi(90)}$ [kN]    | 0,59  | 0,91 | 1,30  | 2,42  | 3,78  | 5,45   | 7,09   | 8,66   |
|                                                                                                                        | $V_{Rk,s,fi(120)}$ [kN]   | 0,47  | 0,70 | 0,94  | 1,74  | 2,72  | 3,92   | 5,09   | 6,22   |
|                                                                                                                        | $M_{Rk,s,fi(30)}^0$ [Nm]  | 1,06  | 2,29 | 4,27  | 10,92 | 21,29 | 36,82  | 54,59  | 73,76  |
|                                                                                                                        | $M_{Rk,s,fi(60)}^0$ [Nm]  | 0,83  | 1,73 | 3,16  | 8,03  | 15,65 | 27,07  | 40,14  | 54,24  |
|                                                                                                                        | $M_{Rk,s,fi(90)}^0$ [Nm]  | 0,60  | 1,18 | 2,02  | 5,14  | 10,02 | 17,33  | 25,69  | 34,72  |
|                                                                                                                        | $M_{Rk,s,fi(120)}^0$ [Nm] | 0,49  | 0,90 | 1,45  | 3,69  | 7,20  | 12,46  | 18,47  | 24,96  |
| HAS A4<br>HAS-U A4-70<br>HAS-U HCR                                                                                     | $V_{Rk,s,fi(30)}$ [kN]    | 2,697 | 4,85 | 7,94  | 14,78 | 23,06 | 33,23  | 43,21  | 52,81  |
|                                                                                                                        | $V_{Rk,s,fi(60)}$ [kN]    | 1,93  | 3,44 | 5,57  | 10,37 | 16,18 | 23,32  | 30,32  | 37,06  |
|                                                                                                                        | $V_{Rk,s,fi(90)}$ [kN]    | 1,18  | 2,03 | 3,20  | 5,96  | 9,30  | 13,40  | 17,43  | 21,30  |
|                                                                                                                        | $V_{Rk,s,fi(120)}$ [kN]   | 0,80  | 1,33 | 2,02  | 3,76  | 5,86  | 8,44   | 10,98  | 13,42  |
|                                                                                                                        | $M_{Rk,s,fi(30)}^0$ [Nm]  | 2,74  | 6,25 | 12,33 | 31,34 | 61,10 | 105,67 | 156,68 | 211,72 |
|                                                                                                                        | $M_{Rk,s,fi(60)}^0$ [Nm]  | 1,97  | 4,44 | 8,65  | 21,99 | 42,87 | 74,15  | 109,94 | 148,55 |
|                                                                                                                        | $M_{Rk,s,fi(90)}^0$ [Nm]  | 1,20  | 2,62 | 4,97  | 12,64 | 24,64 | 42,62  | 63,19  | 85,39  |
|                                                                                                                        | $M_{Rk,s,fi(120)}^0$ [Nm] | 0,82  | 1,71 | 3,13  | 7,97  | 15,53 | 26,86  | 39,82  | 53,80  |

**Table C43: Characteristic resistance under shear load in case of steel failure under fire conditions**

| Fastener size               |                           | 3/8  | 1/2  | 5/8  | 3/4   | 7/8   | 1     | 1 1/4 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| HAS-E-55<br>HAS-B-105 (HDG) | $V_{Rk,s,fi(30)}$ [kN]    | 1,50 | 3,00 | 4,78 | 7,08  | 9,77  | 12,82 | 20,50 |
|                             | $V_{Rk,s,fi(60)}$ [kN]    | 1,15 | 2,21 | 3,52 | 5,20  | 7,18  | 9,42  | 15,08 |
|                             | $V_{Rk,s,fi(90)}$ [kN]    | 0,79 | 1,41 | 2,25 | 3,33  | 4,60  | 6,03  | 9,65  |
|                             | $V_{Rk,s,fi(120)}$ [kN]   | 0,61 | 1,02 | 1,62 | 2,39  | 3,31  | 4,34  | 6,94  |
|                             | $M_{Rk,s,fi(30)}^0$ [Nm]  | 1,96 | 4,45 | 9,77 | 17,60 | 28,54 | 42,89 | 86,78 |
|                             | $M_{Rk,s,fi(60)}^0$ [Nm]  | 1,44 | 3,40 | 7,19 | 12,94 | 20,99 | 31,54 | 63,81 |
|                             | $M_{Rk,s,fi(90)}^0$ [Nm]  | 0,92 | 2,34 | 4,60 | 8,28  | 13,43 | 20,18 | 40,84 |
|                             | $M_{Rk,s,fi(120)}^0$ [Nm] | 0,66 | 1,82 | 3,31 | 5,95  | 9,66  | 14,51 | 29,36 |

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

**Performance**

Characteristic resistance under shear load in case of steel failure under fire conditions

**Annex C41**



**Table C44: Characteristic resistance under shear load in case of pryout failure under fire conditions**

| Fastener size                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                           | M8, M10, M12, M16, M20, M24, M27, M30<br>[in.] 3/8, 1/2, 5/8, 3/4, 7/8, 1, 1 1/4 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| HAS 5.8, 5.8 HDG<br>HAS 8.8, 8.8 HDG<br>HAS-U 5.8, 5.8 HDG<br>HAS-U 8.8, 8.8 HDG<br>HIT-V 5.8, 5.8F<br>HIT-V 8.8, 8.8F<br>HAS-E-55<br>HAS-B-105 (HDG)<br>HAS A4<br>HAS-U A4-70<br>HAS-U HCR | $V_{Rk,cp,fi(30)}$ [kN]<br>$V_{Rk,cp,fi(60)}$ [kN]<br>$V_{Rk,cp,fi(90)}$ [kN]<br>$V_{Rk,cp,fi(120)}$ [kN] | $k_8 \cdot N_{Rk,c,fi(90)}$<br>$k_8 \cdot N_{Rk,c,fi(120)}$                      |

**Table C45: Characteristic resistance under shear load in case of concrete edge failure under fire conditions**

| Fastener size                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                       | M8, M10, M12, M16, M20, M24, M27, M30<br>[in.] 3/8, 1/2, 5/8, 3/4, 7/8, 1, 1 1/4 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| HAS 5.8, 5.8 HDG<br>HAS 8.8, 8.8 HDG<br>HAS-U 5.8, 5.8 HDG<br>HAS-U 8.8, 8.8 HDG<br>HIT-V 5.8, 5.8F<br>HIT-V 8.8, 8.8F<br>HAS-E-55<br>HAS-B-105 (HDG)<br>HAS A4<br>HAS-U A4-70<br>HAS-U HCR | $V_{Rk,c,fi(30)}$ [kN]<br>$V_{Rk,c,fi(60)}$ [kN]<br>$V_{Rk,c,fi(90)}$ [kN]<br>$V_{Rk,c,fi(120)}$ [kN] | $0,25 \cdot V_{Rk,c}^0$<br>$0,20 \cdot V_{Rk,c}^0$                               |

**Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

**Performance**

Characteristic resistance under shear load in case of concrete pryout and concrete edge failure under fire conditions

## **Europäische Technische Bewertung**

**ETA-20/0541  
vom 10.09.2025**

*Deutsche Übersetzung erstellt von der Hilti Deutschland AG - Originalfassung in französischer Sprache*

### **Allgemeiner Teil**

#### **Technische Bewertungsstelle, die die Europäische Technische Bewertung ausstellt:**

Centre Scientifique et Technique du Bâtiment (CSTB)

Handelsname:

**Injektionssystem Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

Produktfamilie:

Verbundanker mit Gewindestangen, Bewehrungsstäben, Innengewindehülse HIS-(R)N und Hilti Zuganker HZA(-R) zur Verwendung in Beton für eine Lebensdauer von 50 und 100 Jahren

Hersteller:

Hilti Aktiengesellschaft  
Feldkircher Strasse 100  
FL-9494 Schaan  
Fürstentum Liechtenstein

Produktionsanlagen:

Hilti Werke

Diese Europäische Technische Bewertung enthält:

68 Seiten, davon 64 Seiten Anhänge, die Bestandteil dieser Bewertung sind

Diese Europäische Technische Bewertung wird ausgestellt in Übereinstimmung mit der Verordnung (EU) Nr. 305/2011 auf der Grundlage von:

EAD 330499-02-0601

Diese Bewertung ersetzt:

ETA-20/0541 datiert vom 09.06.2023

### **Berichtigung**

*Die Europäische Technische Bewertung wird von der Technischen Bewertungsstelle in ihrer Amtssprache ausgestellt. Übersetzungen dieser Europäischen Technischen Bewertung in andere Sprachen müssen dem Originaldokument vollständig entsprechen und müssen als solche gekennzeichnet sein. Diese Europäische Technische Bewertung darf, auch bei elektronischer Übermittlung, nur vollständig wiedergegeben werden. Eine teilweise Wiedergabe ist jedoch nur mit schriftlicher Zustimmung der ausstellenden Technischen Bewertungsstelle möglich. Jede teilweise Wiedergabe ist als solche zu kennzeichnen. Diese Europäische Technische Bewertung kann von der ausstellenden Technischen Bewertungsstelle zurückgezogen werden, insbesondere aufgrund einer Unterrichtung durch die Kommission gemäß Artikel 25 (3) der Verordnung (EU) Nr. 305/2011.*

## Besonderer Teil

### 1 Technische Beschreibung des Produkts

Das Injektionssystem Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4 ist ein Verbundanker, der aus einer Folienpackung mit Injektionsmörtel Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4 und einem Stahlelement besteht.

Das Stahlelement wird in ein mit Injektionsmörtel gefülltes Bohrloch gesetzt und über den Verbund zwischen Stahlelement, Injektionsmörtel und Beton verankert.

Die Abbildung und Beschreibung des Produkts enthalten die Anhänge A.

### 2 Verwendungszweck

Die in Abschnitt 3 angegebenen Leistungen sind nur gültig, wenn das Verbindungselement entsprechend den Angaben und unter den Bedingungen nach den Anhängen B verwendet wird.

Die Prüf- und Bewertungsmethoden, die dieser Europäischen Technischen Bewertung zu Grunde liegen, führen zur Annahme einer Nutzungsdauer des Verbindungselements von 50 und 100 Jahren. Die Angabe einer Nutzungsdauer kann nicht als Garantie des Herstellers verstanden werden, sondern ist lediglich ein Hilfsmittel zur Auswahl des richtigen Produkts in Bezug auf die angenommene wirtschaftlich angemessene Nutzungsdauer des Bauwerks.

### 3 Leistung des Produktes

#### 3.1 Mechanische Festigkeit und Standsicherheit (BWR 1)

| Wesentliche Eigenschaften                                                              | Leistung                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Charakteristischer Widerstand für statische und quasistatische Lasten, Verschiebungen  | Siehe Anhänge C1 bis C28  |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand für die seismische Leistungskategorie C1                 | Siehe Anhänge C29 bis C35 |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand für die seismische Leistungskategorie C2, Verschiebungen | Siehe Anhänge C36 bis C38 |

#### 3.2 Brandschutz (BWR 2)

| Wesentliche Eigenschaften | Leistung                                                         |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Brandverhalten            | Die Verbindungselemente erfüllen die Anforderungen der Klasse A1 |
| Feuerwiderstand           | Siehe Anhänge C39 bis C42                                        |

#### 3.3 Hygiene, Gesundheit und Umweltschutz (BWR 3)

Bezüglich gefährlicher Stoffe können die Produkte im Geltungsbereich dieser Europäischen Technischen Bewertung weiteren Anforderungen unterliegen (z. B. umgesetzte europäische Gesetzgebung und nationale Gesetze, Rechts- und Verwaltungsvorschriften). Um die Bestimmungen der Bauproduktenrichtlinie zu erfüllen, müssen diese Anforderungen eingehalten werden, wenn und insoweit sie gelten.

### 3.4 Nutzungssicherheit (BWR 4)

Für die Grundanforderung Nutzungssicherheit gelten die gleichen Anforderungen wie für die Grundanforderung Mechanische Festigkeit und Stabilität.

### 3.5 Schallschutz (BWR 5)

Nicht relevant.

### 3.6 Energieeinsparung und Wärmeschutz (BWR 6)

Nicht relevant.

### 3.7 Nachhaltige Nutzung der natürlichen Ressourcen (BWR 7)

Für die nachhaltige Nutzung der natürlichen Ressourcen wurde für dieses Produkt keine Leistung festgestellt.

### 3.8 Allgemeine Aspekte zur Gebrauchstauglichkeit

Dauerhaftigkeit und Gebrauchstauglichkeit sind nur dann sichergestellt, wenn die Angaben zum Verwendungszweck gemäß Anhang B1 eingehalten werden.

## 4 Bewertung und Überprüfung der Leistungsbeständigkeit (AVCP)

Gemäß der Entscheidung 96/582/EG der Europäischen Kommission<sup>1</sup>, in der geänderten Fassung, gilt das System zur Bewertung und Überprüfung der Leistungsbeständigkeit (siehe Anhang V der Verordnung (EU) Nr. 305/2011) entsprechend der folgenden Tabelle.

| Produkt                                  | Verwendungszweck                                                                                                                         | Stufe oder Klasse | System |
|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------|
| Verbundanker für die Verwendung in Beton | Zur Verankerung und/oder Unterstützung tragender Bauteile in Beton (die zur Stabilität des Bauwerks beitragen) oder schwerer Bauelemente | -                 | 1      |

## 5 Für die Umsetzung des AVCP-Systems Notwendige technische Details, wie in der entsprechenden EAD vorgesehen

Technische Einzelheiten, die für die Durchführung des Systems zur Bewertung und Überprüfung der Leistungsbeständigkeit (AVCP) notwendig sind, sind Bestandteil des Prüfplans, der beim Centre Scientifique et Technique du Bâtiment hinterlegt ist.

In dieser Europäischen Technischen Bewertung wird auf die folgenden Standards verwiesen:

- EN 1992-1-1:2004 + AC:2010 Eurocode 2: Bemessung und Konstruktion von Stahlbeton- und Spannbetontragwerken – Teil 1-1: Allgemeine Bemessungsregeln für den Hochbau
- EN 1992-1-2:2004 + AC:2008 Eurocode 2: Bemessung und Konstruktion von Stahlbeton- und Spannbetontragwerken – Teil 1-2: Allgemeine Regeln – Tragwerksbemessung für den Brandfall
- EN 1992-4:2018 Eurocode 2: Bemessung und Konstruktion von Stahlbeton- und Spannbetontragwerken – Teil 4: Bemessung der Verankerung von Befestigungen in Beton
- EN 1993-1-4:2006 + A1:2015 Eurocode 3: Bemessung und Konstruktion von Stahlbauten – Teil 1-4: Allgemeine Regeln – Ergänzende Regeln zur Anwendung von nichtrostenden Stählen
- EN 1998-1:2004 + A1:2013 Eurocode 8: Auslegung von Bauwerken gegen Erdbeben – Teil 1: Grundlagen, Erdbebeneinwirkungen und Regeln für Hochbauten
- EN 10088-1:2014 Nichtrostende Stähle – Teil 1: Verzeichnis der nichtrostenden Stähle

<sup>1</sup> Amtsblatt der Europäischen Gemeinschaften L 254 vom 08.10.1996

- EN 206:2013 + A2:2021      Beton – Festlegung, Eigenschaften, Herstellung und Konformität
- DIN 488-1                      Betonstahl – Teil 1: Stahlsorten, Eigenschaften, Kennzeichnung

Der Kontrollplan mit vertraulichen Informationen ist nicht im veröffentlichten Teil dieser ETA enthalten.

Der Hersteller muss eine Notifizierte Stelle einschalten auf der Basis eines Vertrages, die zugelassen ist für die Ausstellung des Konformitätszertifikates CE für Verbindungselemente auf der Grundlage des Prüfplans.

Die benannte Stelle besucht das Werk mindestens zweimal im Jahr zur Überwachung des Herstellers.

**Die französische Originalfassung ist unterschrieben von:**

Loic Payet

Head of the Structure, Masonry, Partition Division (Leiterin der Abteilung Struktur, Mauerwerk, Trennwände)

## Einbauzustand

Abbildung A1: Gewindestange, HAS ..., HAS-U..., HAS-..., HIT-V..., AM...

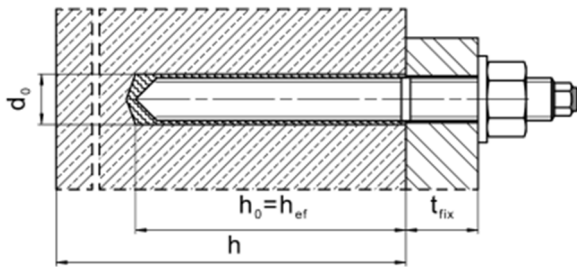


Abbildung A2: Gewindestange, HAS ..., HAS-U..., HIT-V..., AM..., mit Hilti Verfüll-Set...

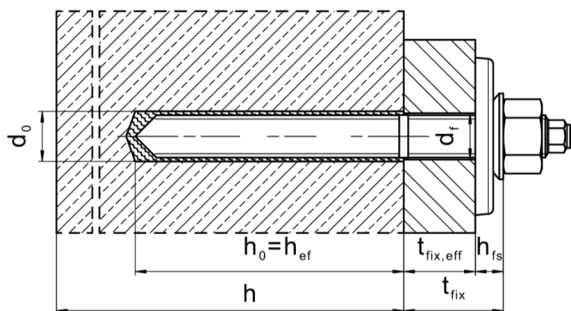


Abbildung A3: Innengewindehülse HIS-(R)N

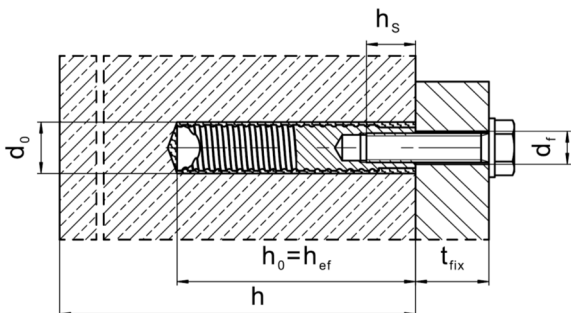
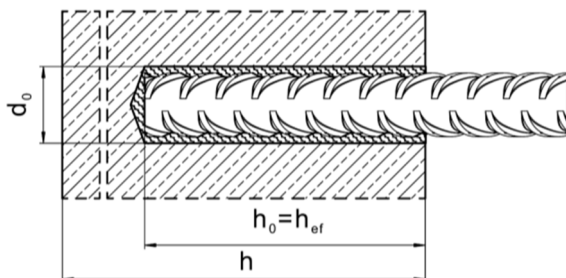


Abbildung A4: Bewehrungsstab (Rebar)



Injektionssystem Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

Produktbeschreibung  
 Einbauzustand

Anhang A1

## Produktbeschreibung: Injektionsmörtel und Stahlelemente

### Injektionsmörtel Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4: Epoxidharzsystem mit Zuschlagstoff

330 ml, 500 ml und 1400 ml

Kennzeichnung:  
 HILTI HIT  
 Produktname  
 Produktionszeit und -linie  
 Haltbarkeitsdatum MM/JJJJ

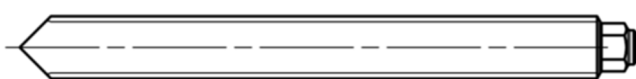


Produktname: „Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4“

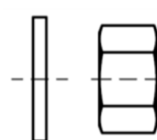
### Statikmischer Hilti HIT-RE-M



### Stahlelemente



Kennzeichnung

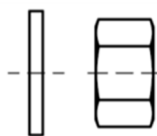


Unterlegscheibe Mutter

#### HAS-U...: M8 bis M30

Kennzeichnung: Stahlsortennummer und Längenkennziffer

- 5 = HAS-U 5.8, 5.8 HDG
- 8 = HAS-U 8.8, 8.8. HDG
- 1 = HAS-U A4
- 2 = HAS-U HCR



Unterlegscheibe Mutter

#### HAS ...: M8 bis M30 (HDG)

HAS Farbcode-Kennzeichnung:

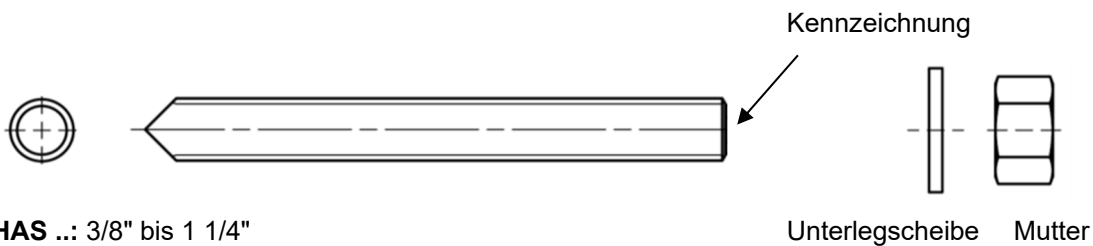
- 5.8 = RAL 5010 (blau)
- 8.8 = RAL 1023 (gelb)
- A4 = RAL 3000 (rot)

#### AM ... 8.8: (HDG) M8 bis M30

Injektionssystem Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

Produktbeschreibung  
 Stahlelemente

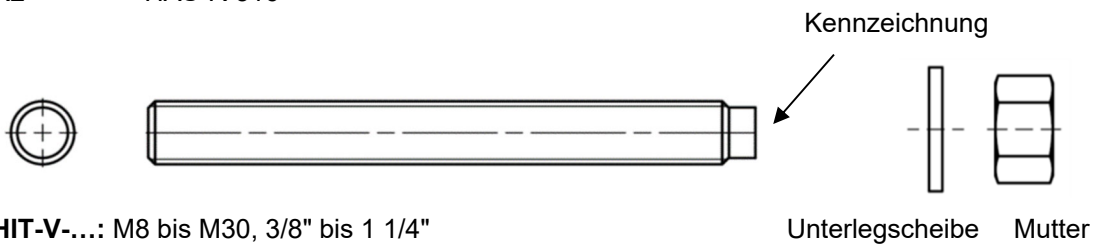
Anhang A2



**HAS ..:** 3/8" bis 1 1/4"

Kennzeichnung: Stahlsorte und Elementlänge [in.]

|    |   |                 |
|----|---|-----------------|
| V  | = | HAS-V-36 (HDG)  |
| E  | = | HAS-E-55        |
| B  | = | HAS-B-105 (HDG) |
| R1 | = | HAS-R 304       |
| R2 | = | HAS-R 316       |



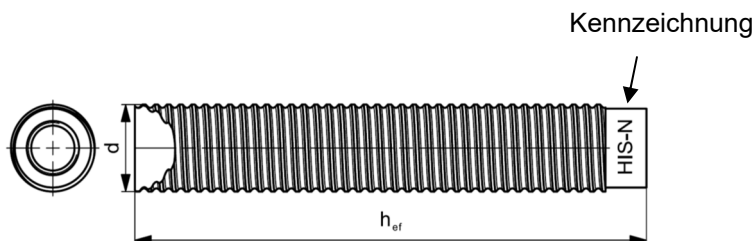
**HIT-V-...:** M8 bis M30, 3/8" bis 1 1/4"

Kennzeichnung: z. B.

|          |   |            |          |
|----------|---|------------|----------|
| 5.8 - I  | = | HIT-V-5.8  | M...x l  |
| 5.8F - I | = | HIT-V-5.8F | M...x l  |
| 8.8 - I  | = | HIT-V-8.8  | M...x l  |
| 8.8F - I | = | HIT-V-8.8F | M...x l  |
| R - I    | = | HIT-V-R    | M ...x l |
| HCR - I  | = | HIT-V-HCR  | M ...x l |

**Handelsübliche Standard-Gewindestange:** M8 bis M30, 3/8" bis 1 1/4"

- Werkstoffe und mechanische Eigenschaften gemäß Tabelle A2.
- Abnahmeprüfzeugnis 3.1 nach EN 10204. Das Dokument muss aufbewahrt werden.
- Kennzeichnung der Einbindetiefe.
- Für feuerverzinkte Elemente müssen die Anforderungen aus EN ISO 10684 berücksichtigt werden, insbesondere in Bezug auf die Kombination von Muttern und Gewindestangen.



**Innengewindehülse HIS-(R)N:** M8 bis M20, 3/8" bis 3/4".

Kennzeichnung:

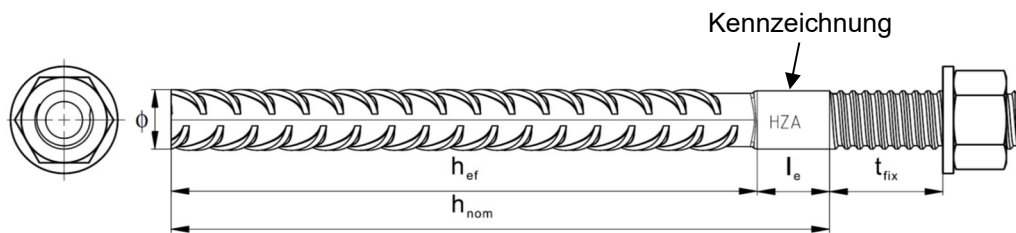
Kennzeichnung - HILTI und Prägung „HIS-N“ (für verzinkten Stahl) oder Prägung „HIS-RN“ (für rostfreien Stahl)

Injektionssystem Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

Produktbeschreibung  
 Stahlelemente

Anhang A3





**Hilti Zuganker HZA:** M12 bis M27  
**Hilti Zuganker HZA-R:** M12 bis M24

Kennzeichnung:  
Prägung „HZA-R“ M .. /  $t_{fix}$



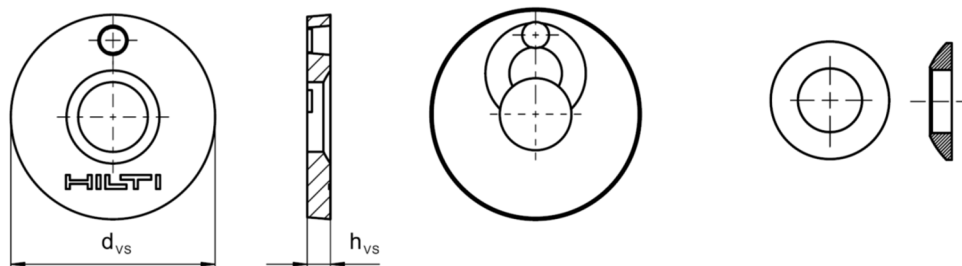
**Bewehrungsstab (Rebar):**  $\phi 8$  bis  $\phi 32$

- Werkstoffe und mechanische Eigenschaften gemäß Tabelle A2.
- Abmessungen gemäß Anhang B
- Mindestwert der zugehörigen Rippenfläche  $f_{R,min}$  gemäß EN 1992-1-1:2004+AC:2010
- Die Rippenhöhe des Stabes  $h_{rib}$  muss im Bereich  $0,05 \cdot \phi \leq h_{rib} \leq 0,07 \cdot \phi$  liegen ( $\phi$ : Nenndurchmesser des Stabes;  $h_{rib}$ : Rippenhöhe des Stabes)

**Hilti Verfüllset zum Füllen des Ringspalts zwischen Stahlelement und Anbauteil**

Dichtungsscheibe

Kugelförmige Unterlegscheibe



**Tabelle A1: Geometrie des Hilti Füllsets**

| Hilti Füllset                    |               | M8 | M10 | M12 | M16 | M20 | M24 |
|----------------------------------|---------------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Durchmesser der Dichtungsscheibe | $d_{VS}$ [mm] | 38 | 42  | 44  | 52  | 60  | 70  |
| Dicke der Dichtungsscheibe       | $h_{VS}$ [mm] | 5  |     |     | 6   |     |     |
| Dicke des Hilti Füllsets         | $h_{fs}$ [mm] | 8  | 9   | 10  | 11  | 13  | 15  |

Injektionssystem Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

Produktbeschreibung  
Stahlelemente

Anhang A4

**Tabelle A2: Werkstoffe**

| Bezeichnung                                                                         | Material                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Betonstahl (Rebars)</b>                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Betonstahl<br>EN 1992-1-1 und<br>AC:2010, Anhang C                                  | Stäbe und Betonstabstahl vom Ring Klasse B oder C<br>mit $f_{yk}$ und $k$ gemäß NDP oder NCL der EN 1992-1-1/NA:2013<br>$f_{uk} = f_{tk} = k \cdot f_{yk}$                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Stahlelemente aus verzinktem Stahl</b>                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| HAS 5.8 (HDG),<br>HAS-U 5.8 (HDG),<br>HIT-V-5.8 (F),<br>Gewindestange 5.8           | Festigkeitsklasse 5.8, $f_{uk} = 500 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 400 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Bruchdehnung ( $l_0 = 5d$ ) > 8% duktil<br>Galvanisch verzinkt $\geq 5 \mu\text{m}$ , (F) oder (HDG) feuerverzinkt <sup>1)</sup> $\geq 50 \mu\text{m}$                                                                               |
| Gewindestange 6.8                                                                   | Festigkeitsklasse 6.8, $f_{uk} = 600 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 480 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Bruchdehnung ( $l_0 = 5d$ ) > 8% duktil<br>Galvanisch verzinkt $\geq 5 \mu\text{m}$ , (F) oder (HDG) feuerverzinkt $\geq 50 \mu\text{m}$                                                                                             |
| HAS 8.8 (HDG),<br>HAS-U-8.8 (HDG),<br>HIT-V-8.8 (F),<br>AM 8.8<br>Gewindestange 8.8 | Festigkeitsklasse 8.8, $f_{uk} = 800 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 640 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Bruchdehnung ( $l_0 = 5d$ ) > 12% duktil<br>Galvanisch verzinkt $\geq 5 \mu\text{m}$ , (F) oder (HDG) feuerverzinkt <sup>1)</sup> $\geq 50 \mu\text{m}$                                                                              |
| Hilti Zuganker<br>HZA                                                               | Rundstahl mit Gewindeteil: galvanisch verzinkt <sup>3</sup> 5 mm<br>Bewehrungsstäbe: Stäbe Klasse B nach NDP oder NCL der EN 1992-1-1/NA                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Hülse mit Innengewinde<br>HIS-N                                                     | Galvanisch verzinkt $\geq 5 \mu\text{m}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Gewindestange,<br>HIT-V                                                             | ASTM A 307 Klasse A, $f_{uk} = 414 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 259 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Bruchdehnung ( $l_0 = 5d$ ) > 8% duktil<br>Galvanisch verzinkt $\geq 5 \mu\text{m}$                                                                                                                                                    |
| Gewindestange,<br>HAS-V-36 (HDG)                                                    | ASTM F1554, Grade 36, $f_{uk} = 400 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 248 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Bruchdehnung ( $l_0 = 5d$ ) > 23% duktil<br>Galvanisch verzinkt $\geq 5 \mu\text{m}$ , (HDG) feuerverzinkt $\geq 53 \mu\text{m}$                                                                                                      |
| Gewindestange,<br>HAS-E-55                                                          | ASTM F1554, Grade 55, $f_{uk} = 517 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 379 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Bruchdehnung ( $l_0 = 5d$ ) > 21% duktil<br>Galvanisch verzinkt $\geq 5 \mu\text{m}$                                                                                                                                                  |
| Gewindestange,<br>HAS-B-105 (HDG)                                                   | ASTM F1554, Grade 105, $f_{uk} = 862 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 724 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Bruchdehnung ( $l_0 = 5d$ ) > 15% duktil<br>Galvanisch verzinkt $\geq 5 \mu\text{m}$ , (HDG) feuerverzinkt $\geq 53 \mu\text{m}$                                                                                                     |
| Unterlegscheibe                                                                     | Galvanisch verzinkt $\geq 5 \mu\text{m}$ , feuerverzinkt $\geq 50 \mu\text{m}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Mutter                                                                              | Nennfestigkeitsklasse gleich oder höher als die Nennfestigkeitsklasse des Stabs<br>Galvanisch verzinkt $\geq 5 \mu\text{m}$ , feuerverzinkt <sup>1)</sup> $\geq 50 \mu\text{m}$                                                                                                                                              |
| Hilti Verfüll-Set (F)                                                               | Füllscheibe: Galvanisch verzinkt $\geq 5 \mu\text{m}$ , (F) feuerverzinkt $\geq 50 \mu\text{m}$<br>Kugelscheibe: Galvanisch verzinkt $\geq 5 \mu\text{m}$ ,<br>(F) feuerverzinkt $\geq 50 \mu\text{m}$<br>Kontermutter: Galvanisch verzinkt $\geq 5 \mu\text{m}$ ,<br>(F) Galvanisch Zink-Nickel beschichtet $6 \mu\text{m}$ |

<sup>1)</sup> Für handelsübliche feuerverzinkte Gewindestangen und Muttern müssen die Anforderungen aus EN ISO 10684 berücksichtigt werden.

**Injektionssystem Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

**Produktbeschreibung**  
Werkstoffe

**Anhang A5**

**Tabelle A2: Fortsetzung**

| <b>Stahlelemente aus Edelstahl</b><br>Korrosionsbeständigkeitsklasse (CRC II) nach EN 1993-1-4  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Gewindestange                                                                                   | Für ≤ M24: Festigkeitsklasse 70, $f_{uk} = 700 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 450 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Für > M24: Festigkeitsklasse 50, $f_{uk} = 500 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 210 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Bruchdehnung ( $l_0 = 5d$ ) > 12% duktil<br>Edelstahl 1.4301, 1.4307, 1.4311, 1.4541, 1.4306, 1.4567 EN 10088-1                                                                 |
| Unterlegscheibe                                                                                 | Edelstahl 1.4301, 1.4307, 1.4311, 1.4541, 1.4306, 1.4567 EN 10088-1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Mutter                                                                                          | Für ≤ M24: Festigkeitsklasse 70, $f_{uk} = 700 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 450 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Für > M24: Festigkeitsklasse 50, $f_{uk} = 500 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 210 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Edelstahl 1.4301, 1.4307, 1.4311, 1.4541, 1.4306, 1.4567 nach EN 10088-1                                                                                                        |
| Gewindestange,<br>HAS-R 304                                                                     | Größe 3/8" bis 5/8":<br>ASTM F593 CW1, $f_{uk} = 689 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 448 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Größe 3/4" bis 1":<br>ASTM F593 CW2, $f_{uk} = 586 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 310 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Größe > 1":<br>ASTM A193 Grade 8(M), Class 1, $f_{uk} = 517 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 207 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Bruchdehnung ( $l_0 = 5d$ ; all sizes) > 12% duktil    |
| Unterlegscheibe                                                                                 | Edelstahl ASTM A240 und ANSI B18.22.1 Type A Plain                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Mutter                                                                                          | Nennfestigkeitsklasse gleich oder höher als die Nennfestigkeitsklasse des Stabs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Stahlelemente aus Edelstahl</b><br>Korrosionsbeständigkeitsklasse (CRC III) nach EN 1993-1-4 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| HAS A4,<br>HAS-U A4,<br>HIT-V-R,<br>Gewindestange A4                                            | Für ≤ M24: Festigkeitsklasse 70, $f_{uk} = 700 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 450 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Für > M24: Festigkeitsklasse 50, $f_{uk} = 500 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 210 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Bruchdehnung ( $l_0 = 5d$ ) > 12% duktil<br>Edelstahl 1.4401, 1.4404, 1.4578, 1.4571, 1.4439, 1.4362 nach EN 10088-1                                                            |
| Hilti Zuganker<br>HZA-R                                                                         | Rundstahl mit Gewindeteil: Edelstahl gemäß EN 10088-1:2014<br>Bewehrungsstäbe: Stäbe Klasse B nach NDP oder NCL der EN 1992-1-1/NA:2013                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Innengewindehülse<br>HIS-RN                                                                     | Edelstahl 1.4401, 1.4571 nach EN 10088-1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Gewindestange,<br>HAS-R 316                                                                     | Größe 3/8" bis 5/8":<br>ASTM F593 CW1, $f_{uk} = 689 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 448 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Größe 3/4" bis 1":<br>ASTM F 593 CW2, $f_{uk} = 586 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 310 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Größe > 1":<br>ASTM A193 Grade 8(M), class 1, $f_{uk} = 517 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 207 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Bruchdehnung ( $l_0 = 5d$ ; alle Größen) > 12% duktil |
| Unterlegscheibe                                                                                 | Edelstahl ASTM A 240 und ANSI B18.22.1 Type A Plain                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Mutter                                                                                          | Nennfestigkeitsklasse gleich oder höher als die Nennfestigkeitsklasse der Ankerstange                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Hilti Verfüll-Set A4                                                                            | Füllscheibe: Edelstahl gemäß EN 10088-1<br>Kugelscheibe: Edelstahl gemäß EN 10088-1<br>Kontermutter: Edelstahl gemäß EN 10088-1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

**Injektionssystem Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

**Produktbeschreibung**  
Werkstoffe

**Anhang A6**

**Tabelle A2: Fortsetzung**

| <b>Stahlelemente aus hochkorrosionsbeständigem Stahl</b><br>Korrosionsbeständigkeitsklasse (CRC V) nach EN 1993-1-4 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| HAS-U HCR,<br>HIT-V-HCR,<br>Gewindestange                                                                           | Für $\leq M20$ : $f_{uk} = 800 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 640 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Für $> M20$ : $f_{uk} = 700 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 400 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Bruchdehnung ( $l_0 = 5d$ ) $> 12\%$ duktil<br>Hochkorrosionsbeständiger Stahl 1.4529, 1.4565 EN 10088-1 |
| Unterlegscheibe                                                                                                     | Hochkorrosionsbeständiger Stahl 1.4529, 1.4565 EN 10088-1                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Mutter                                                                                                              | Nennfestigkeitsklasse gleich oder höher als die Nennfestigkeitsklasse des Stabs<br>Hochkorrosionsbeständiger Stahl 1.4529, 1.4565 EN 10088-1                                                                                                                              |

**Injektionssystem Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

**Produktbeschreibung**  
 Werkstoffe

**Anhang A7**

## Spezifizierung des Verwendungszwecks

### Beanspruchung der Verankerungen:

- Statische und quasistatische Belastung.
- Seismische Leistungskategorie C1.
- Seismische Leistungskategorie C2 (HAS (5.8, 5.8 HDG, 8.8, 8.8 HDG, A4), HAS-U (5.8, 5.8 HDG, 8.8, 8.8 HDG, A4, HCR), HIT-V (-5.8, -5.8F, -8.8, -8.8F, -R, -HCR), AM (8.8, 8.8 HDG) und Standard-Gewindestange (8.8, A4, HCR)), mit Hammerbohrung und Hammerbohrung mit Hilti Hohlbohrer TE-CD, TE-YD.
- Brandeinwirkung: Gewindestange Größe M8 bis M30 (HAS (5.8, 5.8 HDG, 8.8, 8.8 HDG, A4-70), (HAS-U (5.8, 5.8 HDG, 8.8, 8.8 HDG, A4-70, HCR), HIT-V (5.8, 5.8F, 8.8, 8.8F ,R, HCR), 3/8 bis 1 1/4 (HAS-E-55, HAS-B-105 (HDG))).

### Verankerungsgrund:

- Verdichteter bewehrter oder unbewehrter verdichteter Normalbeton ohne Fasern nach EN 206.
- Festigkeitsklassen C20/25 bis C50/60 nach EN 206.
- Gerissener und ungerissener Beton.

### Temperatur im Verankerungsgrund:

- **beim Einbau**  
-5 °C bis +40 °C für die Standard-Temperaturschwankungen nach dem Einbau
- **im Gebrauchszustand**  
Temperaturbereich I: -40 °C bis +40 °C  
(max. Langzeittemperatur +24 °C und max. Kurzzeittemperatur +40 °C)  
Temperaturbereich II: -40 °C bis +55 °C  
(max. Langzeittemperatur +43 °C und max. Kurzzeittemperatur +55 °C)  
Temperaturbereich III: -40 °C bis +75 °C  
(max. Langzeittemperatur +55 °C und max. Kurzzeittemperatur +75 °C)

### Einsatzbedingungen (Umweltbedingungen):

- Konstruktionen, die trockenen inneren Bedingungen ausgesetzt sind (alle Materialien).
- Für alle anderen Bedingungen gemäß EN 1993-1-4 entsprechend den Korrosionsbeständigkeitsklassen Anhang A (rostfreier Stahl und hochkorrosionsbeständiger Stahl).

### Bemessung:

- Die Konstruktion von Verankerungen erfolgt unter der Verantwortung eines auf dem Gebiet der Verankerungen und des Betonbaus erfahrenen Ingenieurs.
- Unter Berücksichtigung der zu verankernden Lasten sind prüfbare Berechnungen und Konstruktionszeichnungen anzufertigen. Die Position des Befestigungselements wird auf den Konstruktionszeichnungen angegeben (z. B. die Position des Befestigungselements im Verhältnis zur Bewehrung oder zu den Stützen usw.).
- Die Befestigungselemente werden in Übereinstimmung mit EN 1992-4 und dem EOTA Technical Report TR 055 bemessen. Befestigungselemente, die unter seismischen Einwirkungen stehen, sind außerhalb von kritischen Bereichen (z. B. plastischen Gelenken) der Betonstruktur zu positionieren. Befestigungen in Abstandsmontage oder mit einer Mörtelschicht unter seismischer Einwirkung werden in dieser Europäischen Technischen Bewertung (ETA) nicht behandelt.
- Für Anwendungen mit Feuerwiderstand werden die Befestigungen in Übereinstimmung mit dem EOTA TR 082 „Bemessung von Verbundanker in Beton unter Brandbedingungen“ ausgelegt.

Injektionssystem Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

Produktbeschreibung  
Werkstoffe

Anhang B1

#### Einbau:

- Nutzungskategorie:
  - trockener oder nasser Beton (nicht in wassergefüllten Bohrlöchern): für alle Bohrtechniken.
  - Wassergefüllte Bohrlöcher: nur für Hammerbohrungen, nur für ungerissenen Beton.
- Bohrverfahren:
  - Hammerbohren,
  - Hammerbohren mit Hilti Hohlbohrer TE-CD, TE-YD,
  - Diamantbohrungen, nur für ungerissenen Beton,
  - Diamantbohren mit Aufrauen mit Hilti Aufrauwerkzeug TE-YRT.
- Einbaurichtung D3: Einbau nach unten, horizontal und nach oben (z. B. über Kopf) für alle Elemente zulässig.
- Einbau der Befestigungsmittel durch entsprechend qualifiziertes Personal und unter Aufsicht der für die Technik verantwortlichen Person der Baustelle.

**Injektionssystem Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

**Produktbeschreibung**  
Werkstoffe

**Anhang B2**

**Tabelle B1: Einbauparameter für metrische Gewindestangen gemäß Anhang A**

| Metrische Gewindestange gemäß Anhang A                 |                                            | M8                                | M10        | M12        | M16                    | M20              | M24              | M27              | M30              |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Durchmesser des Elements                               | $d$ [mm]                                   | 8                                 | 10         | 12         | 16                     | 20               | 24               | 27               | 30               |
| Nenn Durchmesser der Bohrkronen                        | $d_0$ [mm]                                 | 10                                | 12         | 14         | 18                     | 22               | 28               | 30               | 35               |
| Effektive Verankerungstiefe und Bohrlochtiefe          | $h_{ef}$ [mm]                              | 60 bis 160                        | 60 bis 200 | 70 bis 240 | 80 bis 320             | 90 bis 400       | 96 bis 480       | 108 bis 540      | 120 bis 600      |
| Maximaler Durchmesser des Durchgangslochs im Anbauteil | Vorsteckmontage $d_f$ [mm]                 | 9                                 | 12         | 14         | 18                     | 22               | 26               | 30               | 33               |
|                                                        | Durchsteckmontage <sup>1)</sup> $d_f$ [mm] | 11                                | 14         | 16         | 20 <sup>2)</sup>       | 24 <sup>2)</sup> | 30 <sup>2)</sup> | 32 <sup>2)</sup> | 37 <sup>2)</sup> |
| Dicke des Hilti Verfüll-Sets                           | $h_{fs}$ [mm]                              | 8                                 | 9          | 10         | 11                     | 13               | 15               | -                | -                |
| Effektive Dicke des Anbauteils mit Hilti Verfüll-Set   | $t_{fix,eff}$ [mm]                         | $t_{fix,eff} = t_{fix} + h_{fs}$  |            |            |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Minimale Dicke des Betonelements                       | $h_{min}$ [mm]                             | $h_{ef} + 30 \geq 100 \text{ mm}$ |            |            | $h_{ef} + 2 \cdot d_0$ |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Maximales Anzugsdrehmoment                             | $\max. T_{inst}$ [Nm]                      | 10                                | 20         | 40         | 80                     | 150              | 200              | 270              | 300              |
| Minimaler Achsabstand                                  | $s_{min}$ [mm]                             | 40                                | 50         | 60         | 75                     | 90               | 115              | 120              | 140              |
| Minimaler Randabstand                                  | $c_{min}$ [mm]                             | 40                                | 45         | 45         | 50                     | 55               | 60               | 75               | 80               |

<sup>1)</sup> Für Querkraft beanspruchte Anker müssen die Vorgaben aus EN 1992-4, §6.2.2 berücksichtigt werden. Zur Ringspaltverfüllung zwischen Anbauteil und Gewindestange Hilti Verfüll-Set verwenden.

<sup>2)</sup> Wenn kein Hilti Verfüll-Set verwendet wird, ist eine zweite Scheibe erforderlich (identisch zur spezifizierten Scheibe)

**Tabelle B2: Einbauparameter für Zoll-Gewindestangen gemäß Anhang A**

| Zoll-Gewindestange gemäß Anhang A                      |                                        | 3/8                               | 1/2        | 5/8                    | 3/4        | 7/8        | 1           | 1 1/4       |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------|------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|
| Durchmesser des Elements                               | $d$ [mm]                               | 9,5                               | 12,7       | 15,9                   | 19,1       | 22,2       | 25,4        | 31,8        |
| Nenn Durchmesser der Bohrkronen                        | $d_0$ [in.]                            | 7/16                              | 9/16       | 3/4                    | 7/8        | 1          | 1 1/8       | 1 3/8       |
| Effektive Querschnittsfläche                           | $A_s$ <sup>1)</sup> [mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 50                                | 92         | 146                    | 216        | 298        | 391         | 625         |
| Effektive Verankerungstiefe und Bohrlochtiefe          | $h_{ef}$ [mm]                          | 60 bis 191                        | 70 bis 254 | 79 bis 318             | 89 bis 381 | 89 bis 445 | 102 bis 508 | 127 bis 635 |
| Maximaler Durchmesser des Durchgangslochs im Anbauteil | $d_f$ [mm]                             | 11,1                              | 14,3       | 17,5                   | 20,6       | 23,8       | 28,6        | 34,9        |
| Minimale Dicke des Betonelements                       | $h_{min}$ [mm]                         | $h_{ef} + 30 \geq 100 \text{ mm}$ |            | $h_{ef} + 2 \cdot d_0$ |            |            |             |             |
| Maximales Anzugsdrehmoment                             | $\max. T_{inst}$ [Nm]                  | 20                                | 41         | 81                     | 136        | 169        | 203         | 271         |
| Minimaler Achsabstand                                  | $s_{min}$ [mm]                         | 45                                | 60         | 80                     | 90         | 105        | 115         | 140         |
| Minimaler Randabstand                                  | $c_{min}$ [mm]                         | 45                                | 45         | 50                     | 55         | 60         | 70          | 80          |

<sup>1)</sup> Effektive Querschnittsfläche für die Berechnung des charakteristischen Stahlwiderstands.

Injektionssystem Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

Verwendungszweck  
 Einbauparameter

Anhang B3

**Tabelle B3: Einbauparameter der metrischen Innengewindehülse HIS-(R)N**

| HIS-(R)N                                                             |                       | M8                               | M10       | M12       | M16       | M20       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Außendurchmesser der Hülse                                           | $d$ [mm]              | 12,5                             | 16,5      | 20,5      | 25,4      | 27,6      |
| Nenndurchmesser der Bohrkronen                                       | $d_0$ [mm]            | 14                               | 18        | 22        | 28        | 32        |
| Effektive Verankerungstiefe und Bohrlochtiefe                        | $h_{ef}$ [mm]         | 90                               | 110       | 125       | 170       | 205       |
| Maximaler Durchmesser des Durchgangslochs im Anbauteil <sup>3)</sup> | $d_f$ [mm]            | 9                                | 12        | 14        | 18        | 22        |
| Dicke des Hilti Verfüll-Sets                                         | $h_{fs}$ [mm]         | 8                                | 9         | 10        | 11        | 13        |
| Effektive Dicke des Anbauteils mit Hilti Verfüll-Set                 | $t_{fix,eff}$ [mm]    | $t_{fix,eff} = t_{fix} + h_{fs}$ |           |           |           |           |
| Minimale Dicke des Betonelements                                     | $h_{min}$ [mm]        | 120                              | 150       | 170       | 230       | 270       |
| Maximales Anzugsdrehmoment                                           | $\max. T_{inst}$ [Nm] | 10                               | 20        | 40        | 80        | 150       |
| Länge des Gewindeeingriffs Min.-Max.                                 | $h_s$ [mm]            | 8 bis 20                         | 10 bis 25 | 12 bis 30 | 16 bis 40 | 20 bis 50 |
| Minimaler Achsabstand                                                | $s_{min}$ [mm]        | 60                               | 75        | 90        | 115       | 130       |
| Minimaler Randabstand                                                | $c_{min}$ [mm]        | 40                               | 45        | 55        | 65        | 90        |

**Tabelle B4: Einbauparameter der zölligen Innengewindehülse HIS-(R)N**

| HIS-(R)N, Größe                                        | [in.]                 | 3/8       | 1/2       | 5/8       | 3/4       |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Außendurchmesser der Hülse                             | $d$ [mm]              | 16,5      | 20,5      | 25,4      | 27,6      |
| Nenndurchmesser der Bohrkronen                         | $d_0$ [in.]           | 11/16     | 7/8       | 1 1/8     | 1         |
| Effektive Verankerungstiefe und Bohrlochtiefe          | $h_{ef}$ [mm]         | 110       | 125       | 170       | 205       |
| Maximaler Durchmesser des Durchgangslochs im Anbauteil | $d_f$ [mm]            | 11,1      | 14,3      | 17,5      | 20,6      |
| Mindeststärke des Betonelements                        | $h_{min}$ [mm]        | 150       | 170       | 230       | 270       |
| Maximales Anzugsdrehmoment                             | $\max. T_{inst}$ [Nm] | 20        | 41        | 81        | 136       |
| Länge des Gewindeeingriffs Min. bis Max.               | $h_s$ [mm]            | 10 bis 25 | 12 bis 30 | 16 bis 40 | 20 bis 50 |
| Minimaler Achsabstand                                  | $s_{min}$ [mm]        | 70        | 90        | 115       | 130       |
| Minimaler Randabstand                                  | $c_{min}$ [mm]        | 45        | 55        | 65        | 90        |

Injektionssystem Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

Verwendungszweck  
 Einbauparameter

Anhang B4



**Tabelle B5: Einbauparameter des Hilti Zugankers HZA / HZA-R**

| HZA                                                            |                 |      | M12                              | M16               | M20               | M24               | M27               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------|----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| HZA-R                                                          |                 |      | M12                              | M16               | M20               | M24               | -                 |
| Durchmesser des Betonstahls                                    | $\phi$          | [mm] | 12                               | 16                | 20                | 25                | 28                |
| Nominale Verankerungstiefe und Bohrlochtiefe HZA               | $h_0$           | [mm] | 90<br>bis<br>240                 | 100<br>bis<br>320 | 110<br>bis<br>400 | 120<br>bis<br>500 | 140<br>bis<br>560 |
| Nominale Verankerungstiefe und Bohrlochtiefe HZA-R             | $h_0$           | [mm] | 170<br>bis<br>240                | 180<br>bis<br>320 | 190<br>bis<br>400 | 200<br>bis<br>500 | -                 |
| Effektive Verankerungstiefe HZA ( $h_{ef} = h_{nom} - l_e$ )   | $h_{ef}$        | [mm] | $h_{nom} - 20$                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Effektive Verankerungstiefe HZA-R ( $h_{ef} = h_{nom} - l_e$ ) | $h_{ef}$        | [mm] | $h_{nom} - 100$                  |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Länge des glatten Schafts HZA                                  | $l_e$           | [mm] | 20                               |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Länge des glatten Schafts HZA-R                                | $l_e$           | [mm] | 100                              |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Nenn Durchmesser der Bohrkronen                                | $d_0$           | [mm] | 16                               | 20                | 25                | 32                | 35                |
| Maximaler Durchmesser des Durchgangslochs im Anbauteil         | $d_f$           | [mm] | 14                               | 18                | 22                | 26                | 30                |
| Dicke des Hilti Verfüll-Sets                                   | $h_{fs}$        | [mm] | 10                               | 11                | 13                | 15                | -                 |
| Effektive Dicke des Anbauteils mit Hilti Verfüll-Set           | $t_{fix,eff}$   | [mm] | $t_{fix,eff} = t_{fix} - h_{fs}$ |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Maximales Anzugsdrehmoment                                     | max. $T_{inst}$ | [Nm] | 40                               | 80                | 150               | 200               | 270               |
| Minimale Dicke des Betonelements                               | $h_{min}$       | [mm] | $h_{nom} + 2 \cdot d_0$          |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Minimaler Achsabstand                                          | $s_{min}$       | [mm] | 65                               | 80                | 100               | 130               | 140               |
| Minimaler Randabstand                                          | $c_{min}$       | [mm] | 45                               | 50                | 55                | 60                | 75                |

**Tabelle B6: Einbauparameter des Bewehrungsstabs (Rebar)**

| Bewehrungsstab (Rebar)                        |           | φ8   | φ10                                   | φ12                                  | φ14                                  | φ16                    | φ18              | φ20              | φ24              | φ25                                  | φ28                                  | φ30               | φ32               |                   |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------|------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Durchmesser                                   | $\phi$    | [mm] | 8                                     | 10                                   | 12                                   | 14                     | 16               | 18               | 20               | 24                                   | 25                                   | 28                | 30                | 32                |
| Effektive Verankerungstiefe und Bohrlochtiefe | $h_{ef}$  | [mm] | 60<br>bis<br>160                      | 60<br>bis<br>200                     | 70<br>bis<br>240                     | 75<br>bis<br>280       | 80<br>bis<br>320 | 85<br>bis<br>360 | 90<br>bis<br>400 | 100<br>bis<br>480                    | 100<br>bis<br>500                    | 112<br>bis<br>560 | 120<br>bis<br>600 | 128<br>bis<br>640 |
| Nenndurchmesser der Bohrkronen                | $d_0$     | [mm] | 10 <sup>1)</sup><br>12 <sup>1)</sup>  | 12 <sup>1)</sup><br>14 <sup>1)</sup> | 14 <sup>1)</sup><br>16 <sup>1)</sup> | 18                     | 20               | 22               | 25               | 30 <sup>1)</sup><br>32 <sup>1)</sup> | 30 <sup>1)</sup><br>32 <sup>1)</sup> | 35                | 37                | 40                |
| Minimale Dicke des Betonelements              | $h_{min}$ | [mm] | $h_{ef} + 30$<br>$\geq 100\text{ mm}$ |                                      |                                      | $h_{ef} + 2 \cdot d_0$ |                  |                  |                  |                                      |                                      |                   |                   |                   |
| Minimaler Achsabstand                         | $s_{min}$ | [mm] | 40                                    | 50                                   | 60                                   | 70                     | 80               | 90               | 100              | 125                                  | 125                                  | 140               | 150               | 160               |
| Minimaler Randabstand                         | $c_{min}$ | [mm] | 40                                    | 45                                   | 45                                   | 50                     | 50               | 60               | 65               | 70                                   | 70                                   | 75                | 80                | 80                |

<sup>1)</sup> Jeder der beiden angegebenen Werte kann verwendet werden.

Injektionssystem Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

Verwendungszweck  
Einbauparameter

Anhang B5

**Tabelle B7: Verarbeitungs- und Aushärtezeit<sup>1) 2)</sup>**

| Temperatur im Verankerungsgrund<br><i>T</i> | Maximale Verarbeitungszeit<br><i>t<sub>work</sub></i> | Minimale Aushärtezeit<br><i>t<sub>cure</sub></i> <sup>1)</sup> |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| -5 °C bis -1 °C                             | 2 Stunden                                             | 168 Stunden                                                    |
| 0 °C bis 4 °C                               | 2 Stunden                                             | 48 Stunden                                                     |
| 5 °C bis 9 °C                               | 2 Stunden                                             | 24 Stunden                                                     |
| 10 °C bis 14 °C                             | 1,5 Stunden                                           | 16 Stunden                                                     |
| 15 °C bis 19 °C                             | 1 Stunde                                              | 12 Stunden                                                     |
| 20 °C bis 24 °C                             | 30 Minuten                                            | 7 Stunden                                                      |
| 25 °C bis 29 °C                             | 20 Minuten                                            | 6 Stunden                                                      |
| 30 °C bis 34 °C                             | 15 Minuten                                            | 5 Stunden                                                      |
| 35 °C bis 39 °C                             | 12 Minuten                                            | 4,5 Stunden                                                    |
| 40 °C                                       | 10 Minuten                                            | 4 Stunden                                                      |

- <sup>1)</sup> Die Angaben zur Aushärtezeit gelten nur für trockenen Verankerungsgrund. Bei feuchtem Verankerungsgrund müssen die Aushärtezeiten verdoppelt werden.
- <sup>2)</sup> Die Mindesttemperatur der Folienverpackung beträgt +5 °C.

**Injektionssystem Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

**Verwendungszweck**  
 Verarbeitungs- und Aushärtezeit

**Anhang B6**

**Tabelle B8: Reinigungs- und Setzwerkzeuge Hammerbohren und Pressluftbohren**

| Stahlelemente                                                                     |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Bohren und Reinigen                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                    |                                                                                     |                                                                                     | In-<br>stallation                                                                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Metrische<br>Gewinde-<br>stange<br>(Anhang<br>A)                                  | HIS-(R)N                                                                          | Betonstahl                                                                        | HZA(-R)                                                                           | Hammerbohren                                                                      |                                                                                   | Diamantbohren                                                                      |                                                                                     | Bürste                                                                              | Stau-<br>zapfen<br>HIT-SZ                                                           |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Hohlbohrer<br>TE-CD,<br>TE-YD <sup>1)</sup>                                       |                                                                                    | Aufrau-<br>werkzeug<br>TE-YRT                                                       |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Größe                                                                             | Größe                                                                             | Größe                                                                             | Größe                                                                             | $d_0$ [mm]                                                                        | $d_0$ [mm]                                                                        | $d_0$ [mm]                                                                         | $d_0$ [mm]                                                                          | HIT-RB                                                                              | HIT-SZ                                                                              |
| M8                                                                                | -                                                                                 | $\phi 8$                                                                          | -                                                                                 | 10                                                                                | 10                                                                                | 10                                                                                 | -                                                                                   | 10                                                                                  | -                                                                                   |
| M10                                                                               | -                                                                                 | $\phi 8, \phi 10$                                                                 | -                                                                                 | 12                                                                                | 12                                                                                | 12                                                                                 | -                                                                                   | 12                                                                                  | 12                                                                                  |
| M12                                                                               | M8                                                                                | $\phi 10, \phi 12$                                                                | -                                                                                 | 14                                                                                | 14                                                                                | 14                                                                                 | -                                                                                   | 14                                                                                  | 14                                                                                  |
| -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | $\phi 12$                                                                         | M12                                                                               | 16                                                                                | 16                                                                                | 16                                                                                 | -                                                                                   | 16                                                                                  | 16                                                                                  |
| M16                                                                               | M10                                                                               | $\phi 14$                                                                         | -                                                                                 | 18                                                                                | 18                                                                                | 18                                                                                 | 18                                                                                  | 18                                                                                  | 18                                                                                  |
| -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | $\phi 16$                                                                         | M16                                                                               | 20                                                                                | 20                                                                                | 20                                                                                 | 20                                                                                  | 20                                                                                  | 20                                                                                  |
| M20                                                                               | M12                                                                               | $\phi 18$                                                                         | -                                                                                 | 22                                                                                | 22                                                                                | 22                                                                                 | 22                                                                                  | 22                                                                                  | 22                                                                                  |
| -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | $\phi 20$                                                                         | M20                                                                               | 25                                                                                | 25                                                                                | 25                                                                                 | 25                                                                                  | 25                                                                                  | 25                                                                                  |
| M24                                                                               | M16                                                                               | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | 28                                                                                | 28                                                                                | 28                                                                                 | 28                                                                                  | 28                                                                                  | 28                                                                                  |
| M27                                                                               | -                                                                                 | $\phi 24, \phi 25$                                                                | -                                                                                 | 30                                                                                | 30                                                                                | 30                                                                                 | 30                                                                                  | 30                                                                                  | 30                                                                                  |
| -                                                                                 | M20                                                                               | $\phi 24, \phi 25$                                                                | M24                                                                               | 32                                                                                | 32                                                                                | 32                                                                                 | 32                                                                                  | 32                                                                                  | 32                                                                                  |
| M30                                                                               | -                                                                                 | $\phi 28$                                                                         | M27                                                                               | 35                                                                                | 35                                                                                | 35                                                                                 | 35                                                                                  | 35                                                                                  | 35                                                                                  |
| -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | $\phi 30$                                                                         | -                                                                                 | 37                                                                                | 37 <sup>2)</sup>                                                                  | 37                                                                                 | -                                                                                   | 37                                                                                  | 37                                                                                  |
| -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | $\phi 32$                                                                         | -                                                                                 | 40                                                                                | 40 <sup>2)</sup>                                                                  | -                                                                                  | -                                                                                   | 40                                                                                  | 40                                                                                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | 42                                                                                 | -                                                                                   | 42                                                                                  | 42                                                                                  |

<sup>1)</sup> Mit Staubsauger Hilti VC 4X/10/20/40/60 (automatische Filterreinigung aktiviert, Eco-Modus aus) oder einem Staubsauger mit gleichwertiger Reinigungsleistung in Kombination mit dem angegebenen Hilti Hohlbohrer TE-CD oder TE YD.

<sup>2)</sup> Für Hilti Hohlbohrer TE-YD Größe 37 oder größer muss der Staubsauger Hilti VC 60X (automatische Filterreinigung aktiviert) oder einen Staubsauger mit äquivalenter Reinigungsleistung in Verbindung mit dem spezifizierten Hilti Hohlbohrer verwendet werden.

**Injektionssystem Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

#### Verwendungszweck

Übersicht der Einbaumöglichkeiten / Parameter der Reinigungs- und Setzwerkzeuge

**Anhang B7**

**Tabelle B9: Reinigungs- und Setzwerkzeuge Hammerbohren und Pressluftbohren (zöllige Elemente)**

| Stahlelemente                                                                     |                                                                                   | Bohren und Reinigen                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                    |                                                                                     |                                                                                     | Montage                                                                             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Zoll-Gewindestange<br>(Anhang A)                                                  | HIS-(R)N                                                                          | Hammerbohren                                                                      |                                                                                   | Diamantbohren                                                                      |                                                                                     | Bürste                                                                              | Stauzapfen<br>HIT-SZ                                                                |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Hohlbohrer TE-<br>CD, TE-YD <sup>1)</sup>                                         |                                                                                    | Aufrau-<br>werkzeug<br>TE-YRT                                                       |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Größe [in.]                                                                       | Größe [in.]                                                                       | $d_0$ [in.]                                                                       | $d_0$ [in.]                                                                       | $d_0$ [in.]                                                                        | $d_0$ [in.]                                                                         | HIT-RB                                                                              | HIT-SZ                                                                              |
| 3/8                                                                               | -                                                                                 | 7/16                                                                              | -                                                                                 | 7/16                                                                               | -                                                                                   | 7/16                                                                                | 7/16                                                                                |
| 1/2                                                                               | -                                                                                 | 9/16                                                                              | 9/16                                                                              | 9/16                                                                               | -                                                                                   | 9/16                                                                                | 9/16                                                                                |
| -                                                                                 | 3/8                                                                               | 11/16                                                                             | -                                                                                 | 11/16                                                                              | -                                                                                   | 11/16                                                                               | 11/16                                                                               |
| 5/8                                                                               | -                                                                                 | 3/4                                                                               | 3/4                                                                               | 3/4                                                                                | 3/4                                                                                 | 3/4                                                                                 | 3/4                                                                                 |
| 3/4                                                                               | 1/2                                                                               | 7/8                                                                               | 7/8                                                                               | 7/8                                                                                | 7/8                                                                                 | 7/8                                                                                 | 7/8                                                                                 |
| 7/8                                                                               | -                                                                                 | 1                                                                                 | 1                                                                                 | 1                                                                                  | 1                                                                                   | 1                                                                                   | 1                                                                                   |
| 1                                                                                 | 5/8                                                                               | 1 1/8                                                                             | 1 1/8                                                                             | 1 1/8                                                                              | 1 1/8                                                                               | 1 1/8                                                                               | 1 1/8                                                                               |
| -                                                                                 | 3/4                                                                               | 1 1/4                                                                             | -                                                                                 | 1 1/4                                                                              | -                                                                                   | 1 1/4                                                                               | 1 1/4                                                                               |
| 1 1/4                                                                             | -                                                                                 | 1 3/8                                                                             | -                                                                                 | 1 3/8                                                                              | 1 3/8                                                                               | 1 3/8                                                                               | 1 3/8                                                                               |

<sup>1)</sup> Mit Staubsauger Hilti VC 4X/10/20/40/60 (automatische Filterreinigung aktiviert, Eco-Modus aus) oder einem Staubsauger mit gleichwertiger Reinigungsleistung in Kombination mit dem angegebenen Hilti Hohlbohrer TE-CD oder TE YD.

**Injektionssystem Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

**Verwendungszweck**

Übersicht der Einbaumöglichkeiten / Parameter der Reinigungs- und Setzwerkzeuge

**Anhang B8**

**Tabelle B10: Methoden der Bohrlochreinigung**

**Druckluftreinigung (CAC):**

Ausblasdüse mit einer Düsenöffnung mit Mindestdurchmesser 3,5 mm (1/7").



**Automatische Reinigung (AC):**

Die Reinigung erfolgt während des Bohrvorgangs mit Hilti Bohrsystem TE-CD und TE-YD inklusive Staubsauger.



**Tabelle B11: Kennwerte für die Verwendung des Aufrauwerkzeugs Hilti TE-YRT**

| Diamantbohren                                                                     |               |               | Aufrauwerkzeug TE-YRT                                                             |             | Abnutzungslehre RTG...                                                              |       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
|  |               |               |  |             |  |       |
| $d_0$                                                                             |               |               |                                                                                   |             |                                                                                     |       |
| nominal [mm]                                                                      | nominal [in.] | gemessen [mm] | $d_0$ [mm]                                                                        | $d_0$ [in.] | Größe                                                                               |       |
| 18                                                                                | 3/4           | 17,9 bis 18,2 | 18                                                                                | 3/4         | 18                                                                                  | 3/4   |
| 20                                                                                | 7/8           | 19,9 bis 20,2 | 20                                                                                | 7/8         | 20                                                                                  | 7/8   |
| 22                                                                                | 1             | 21,9 bis 22,2 | 22                                                                                | 1           | 22                                                                                  | 1     |
| 25                                                                                | 1 1/8         | 24,9 bis 25,2 | 25                                                                                | 1 1/8       | 25                                                                                  | 1 1/8 |
| 28                                                                                | 1 3/8         | 27,9 bis 28,2 | 28                                                                                | 1 3/8       | 28                                                                                  | 1 3/8 |
| 30                                                                                | -             | 29,9 bis 30,2 | 30                                                                                | -           | 30                                                                                  | -     |
| 32                                                                                | -             | 31,9 bis 32,2 | 32                                                                                | -           | 32                                                                                  | -     |
| 35                                                                                | -             | 34,9 bis 35,2 | 35                                                                                | -           | 35                                                                                  | -     |

**Tabelle B12: Kennwerte für die Verwendung des Aufrauwerkzeugs Hilti TE-YRT**

| $h_{ef}$ [mm] | Aufrauzeit $t_{roughen}$ ( $t_{roughen}$ [sec] = $h_{ef}$ [mm] / 10) |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0 bis 100     | 10                                                                   |
| 101 bis 200   | 20                                                                   |
| 201 bis 300   | 30                                                                   |
| 301 bis 400   | 40                                                                   |
| 401 bis 500   | 50                                                                   |
| 501 bis 600   | 60                                                                   |
| > 600         | ( $t_{roughen}$ [sec] = $h_{ef}$ [mm] / 10)                          |

**Tabelle B13: Hilti Aufrauwerkzeug TE-YRT und Abnutzungslehre RTG**

|        |                                                                                      |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TE-YRT |  |
| RTG    |  |

Injektionssystem Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

Verwendungszweck

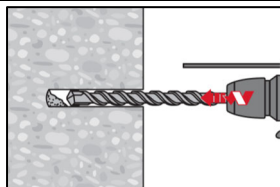
Reinigungsalternativen / Parameter für den Einsatz des Aufrauwerkzeugs

Anhang B9

## Montageanweisungen

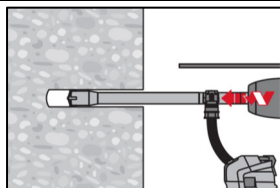
### Bohrlocherstellung

**a) Hammerbohren:** Für trockenen oder nassen Beton und den Einbau in wassergefüllte Bohrlöcher (kein



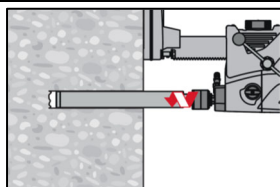
Die Bohrlocherstellung bis zur erforderlichen Verankerungstiefe erfolgt drehschlagend mithilfe eines Bohrhammers unter Verwendung eines Bohrers mit passendem Bohrerdurchmesser.

**b) Hammerbohren mit Hilti Hohlbohrer TE-CD, TE-YD:** Nur für trockenen und nassen Beton.



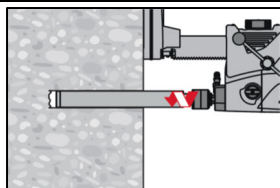
Bohren Sie das Loch bis zur erforderlichen Verankerungstiefe mit einem Hilti Hohlbohrer TE-CD oder TE-YD geeigneter Größe in Verbindung mit einem Staubsauger gemäß Tabelle B8 und Tabelle B9. Dieses Bohrsystem entfernt den Staub und reinigt das Bohrloch während des Bohrens, wenn es in Übereinstimmung mit der Betriebsanleitung verwendet wird. Nach Beendigung des Bohrens fortfahren mit dem Schritt „Injektionsvorbereitung“ der Montageanweisung.

**c) Diamantbohren:** Nur für trockenen und nassen Beton.



Diamantbohren ist zulässig, wenn passende Diamantbohrmaschinen und entsprechende Diamantkernbohrer verwendet werden.

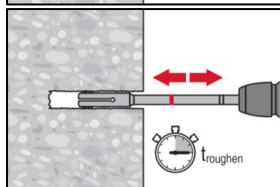
**d) Diamantbohren mit Aufrauen mit Hilti Aufrauwerkzeug TE-YRT:** Nur für trockenen und nassen Beton.



Diamantbohren ist zulässig, wenn passende Diamantbohrmaschinen und entsprechende Diamantkernbohrer verwendet werden.

Kennwerte zur Verwendung in Kombination mit dem Hilti Aufrauwerkzeug TE-YRT siehe Tabelle B8 und Tabelle B9.

Vor dem Aufrauen muss das freie Wasser aus dem Bohrloch entfernt werden. Verwendbarkeit des Aufrauwerkzeugs prüfen mit der Abnutzungslehre RTG. Das Bohrloch aufrauen über die gesamte Bohrtiefe bis zur geforderten Setztiefe  $h_{ef}$ .



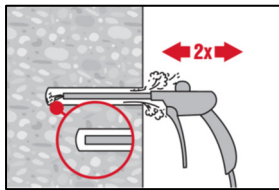
Injektionssystem Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

Verwendungszweck  
 Montageanweisungen

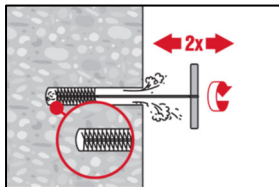
Anhang B10

**Bohrlochreinigung:** Unmittelbar vor dem Setzen des Stahlelements muss das Bohrloch frei von Bohrmehl und Verunreinigungen sein.  
 Unzureichende Bohrlochreinigung = schlechte Lastwerte.

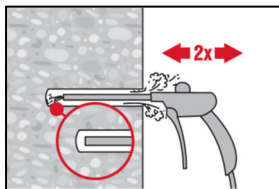
**Druckluftreinigung (CAC):** Für alle Bohrlochdurchmesser  $d_0$  und alle Bohrlochtiefen  $h_0$ .



2 mal Blasen vom Bohrlochgrund her (falls erforderlich mit Düsenverlängerung) über die gesamte Bohrtiefe mit ölfreier Druckluft (min. 6 bar bei 6 m³/h), bis die rückströmende Luft frei von erkennbarem Staub ist.  
 Für Bohrlochdurchmesser  $\geq 32$  mm muss der Kompressor eine Mindest-Druckluftmenge von 140 m³/h liefern.



2 mal mit Stahlbürste Hilti HIT-RB passender Größe bürsten (siehe Tabelle B8 und Tabelle B9), wobei die Stahlbürste mit einer Drehbewegung in das Bohrloch bis zum Bohrlochgrund (falls erforderlich mit Verlängerung) eingeführt und wieder herausgezogen wird.  
 Die Bürste muss beim Einführen in das Bohrloch einen merkbaren Widerstand erzeugen (Bürsten- $\phi \geq$  Bohrloch- $\phi$ ). Falls dies nicht der Fall ist, ist die Bürste zu klein und es muss eine Bürste mit passendem Durchmesser verwendet werden.



Erneut 2 Mal mit Druckluft ausblasen, bis die rückströmende Luft frei von sichtbarem Staub ist.

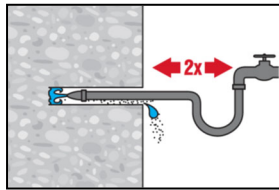
Injektionssystem Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

Verwendungszweck  
 Montageanweisungen

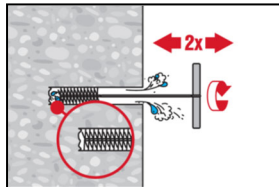
Anhang B11

# **Reinigung und Entfernung von Wasser aus wassergefüllten Bohrlöchern beim Hammerbohren, Hammerbohren mit Hilti Hohlbohrer und Diamantbohrung**

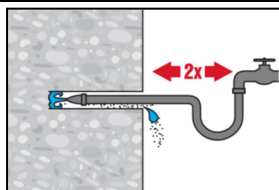
Für alle Bohrlochdurchmesser  $d_0$  und alle Bohrlochtiefen  $h_0$ .



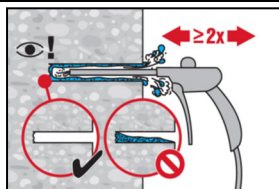
2 mal durch Einführen eines Wasserschlauches (Wasserleitungsdruck) bis zum Bohrlochgrund ausspülen, bis das herausströmende Wasser klar ist.



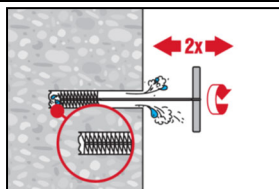
2 mal mit Stahlbürste Hilti HIT-RB passender Größe bürsten (siehe Tabelle B8 und Tabelle B9), wobei die Stahlbürste mit einer Drehbewegung in das Bohrloch bis zum Bohrlochgrund (falls erforderlich mit Verlängerung) eingeführt und wieder herausgezogen wird.  
 Die Bürste muss beim Einführen in das Bohrloch einen merkbaren Widerstand erzeugen (Bürsten- $\phi \geq$  Bohrloch- $\phi$ ). Falls dies nicht der Fall ist, ist die Bürste zu klein und es muss eine Bürste mit passendem Durchmesser verwendet werden.



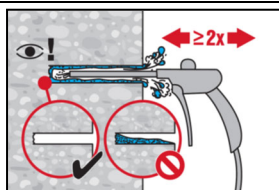
2 mal durch Einführen eines Wasserschlauches (Wasserleitungsdruck) bis zum Bohrlochgrund ausspülen, bis das herausströmende Wasser klar ist.



2 mal ausblasen mit ölfreier Druckluft (min. 6 bar bei 6 m³/h) vom Bohrlochgrund her über die gesamte Bohrlochtiefe (falls erforderlich mit Düsenverlängerung), bis die rückströmende Luft frei von erkennbarem Staub und Wasser ist.  
 Für Bohrlochdurchmesser  $\geq 32$  mm muss der Kompressor eine Mindest-Druckluftmenge von 140 m³/h liefern.



2 mal mit Stahlbürste Hilti HIT-RB passender Größe bürsten (siehe Tabelle B8 und Tabelle B9), wobei die Stahlbürste mit einer Drehbewegung in das Bohrloch bis zum Bohrlochgrund (falls erforderlich mit Verlängerung) eingeführt und wieder herausgezogen wird.  
 Die Bürste muss beim Einführen in das Bohrloch einen merkbaren Widerstand erzeugen. Falls dies nicht der Fall ist, ist die Bürste zu klein und es muss eine Bürste mit passendem Durchmesser verwendet werden.



Blasen Sie erneut 2 Mal mit Druckluft aus, bis der Rückluftstrom frei von sichtbarem Staub und Wasser ist.

**Injektionssystem Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

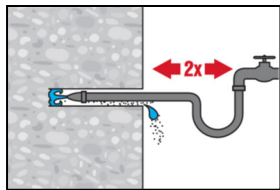
**Verwendungszweck**  
 Montageanweisungen

**Anhang B12**

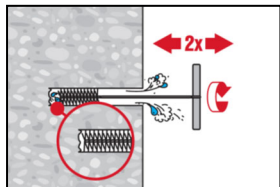


## Reinigung von diamantgebohrten Bohrlöchern mit Aufrauen mit dem Hilti Aufrauwerkzeug TE-YRT:

Für alle Bohrlochdurchmesser  $d_0$  und alle Bohrlochtiefen  $h_0$ .

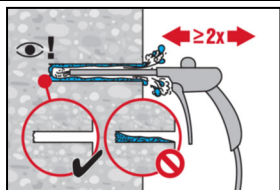


2 mal durch Einführen eines Wasserschlauches (Wasserleitungsdruck) bis zum Bohrlochgrund ausspülen, bis das herausströmende Wasser klar ist.



2 mal mit Stahlbürste Hilti HIT-RB passender Größe bürsten (siehe Tabelle B8 und Tabelle B9), wobei die Stahlbürste mit einer Drehbewegung in das Bohrloch bis zum Bohrlochgrund (falls erforderlich mit Verlängerung) eingeführt und wieder herausgezogen wird.

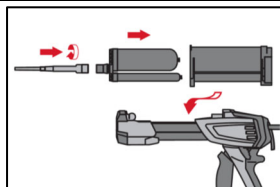
Die Bürste muss beim Einführen in das Bohrloch einen merkbaren Widerstand erzeugen (Bürsten- $\phi \geq$  Bohrloch- $\phi$ ). Falls dies nicht der Fall ist, ist die Bürste zu klein und es muss eine Bürste mit passendem Durchmesser verwendet werden.



2 mal ausblasen mit ölfreier Druckluft (min. 6 bar bei 6 m³/h) vom Bohrlochgrund her über die gesamte Bohrlochtiefe (falls erforderlich mit Düsenverlängerung), bis die rückströmende Luft frei von erkennbarem Staub und Wasser ist.

Für Bohrlochdurchmesser  $\geq 32$  mm muss der Kompressor eine Mindest-Druckluftmenge von 140 m³/h liefern.

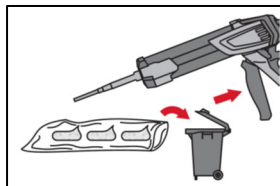
## Injektionsvorbereitung



Den Mischeraufsatz Hilti HIT-RE-M fest auf das Anschlussstück des Foliengebindes aufschrauben. Den Mischeraufsatz nicht verändern.

Die Bedienungsanleitung des Auspressgerätes beachten.

Die Kassette für das Foliengebinde auf einwandfreie Funktion prüfen. Das Foliengebinde in die Kassette einlegen und diese in das Auspressgerät einsetzen.



Das Öffnen des Foliengebindes erfolgt automatisch bei Auspressbeginn. Die Menge des zu verwendenden Mörtelvorlaufs ist abhängig von der Gebindegröße.

Folgende Mengen sind jeweils zu verwerfen:

|        |                            |
|--------|----------------------------|
| 3 Hübe | für 330 ml Folienpackung,  |
| 4 Hübe | für 500 ml Folienpackung,  |
| 65 ml  | für 1400 ml Folienpackung. |

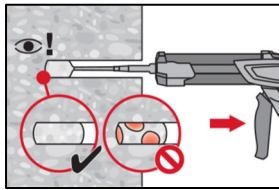
Die Mindesttemperatur der Folienverpackung beträgt +5 °C.

Injektionssystem Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

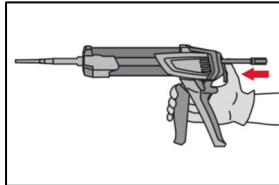
Verwendungszweck  
Montageanweisungen

Anhang B13

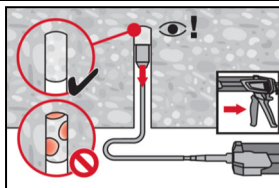
### Injektion des Mörtels vom Bohrlochgrund her, ohne Lufteinschlüsse zu bilden.



Injizieren des Mörtels vom Bohrlochgrund her. Den Mischer während jedes Hubs langsam etwas herausziehen.  
 Das Bohrloch zu ca. 2/3 verfüllen, um sicherzustellen, dass der Ringspalt zwischen Stahlelement und dem Beton über die gesamte Einbindetiefe vollständig mit Mörtel ausgefüllt ist.

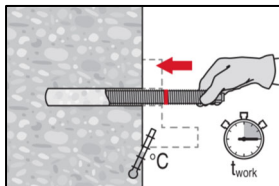


Nach Abschluss der Injektion die Entriegelungstaste am Auspressgerät betätigen, um Mörtelnachlauf zu verhindern. So wird eine weitere Abgabe von Mörtel aus dem Mischer verhindert.

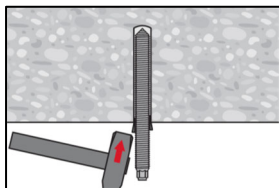


Überkopfmontage und/oder Montage mit Einbindetiefe  $h_{ef} > 250$  mm.  
 Bei Überkopfanwendungen ist das Injizieren des Mörtels nur mithilfe von Mischerverlängerung(en) und Stauzapfen möglich. Mischer HIT-RE-M, Mischerverlängerung(en) und Stauzapfen der passenden Größe zusammenfügen (siehe Tabelle B8 und Tabelle B9). Den Stauzapfen bis zum Bohrlochgrund einführen und Mörtel injizieren. Während der Injektion wird der Stauzapfen über den Staudruck vom Bohrlochgrund her automatisch aus dem Bohrloch geschoben.

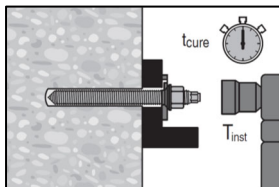
### Einsetzen des Stahlelements



Vor der Verwendung sicherstellen, dass das Stahlelement trocken und frei von Öl und anderen Verunreinigungen ist.  
 Stahlelement markieren und setzen und bis zur erforderlichen Einbindetiefe einführen, bevor die Verarbeitungszeit  $t_{work}$  verstrichen ist. Die Verarbeitungszeit  $t_{work}$  ist in Tabelle B7 angegeben.



Für den Überkopfeinbau die eingebetteten Teile fixieren z. B. mit Keilen.



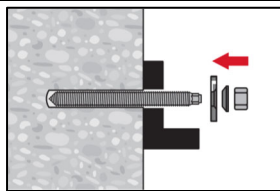
Nach der erforderlichen Aushärtezeit  $t_{cure}$  (siehe Tabelle B7) kann der überschüssige Mörtel entfernt und die Befestigung belastet werden. Das Gewinde des Vernakerungselements darf durch das Entfernen des Überschussmörtels nicht beschädigt werden.  
 Das aufzubringende Anzugsdrehmoment darf die in Tabelle B1 bis B5 angegebenen Maximalwerte  $T_{inst}$  nicht überschreiten.

Injektionssystem Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

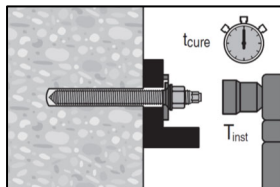
Verwendungszweck  
 Montageanweisungen

Anhang B14

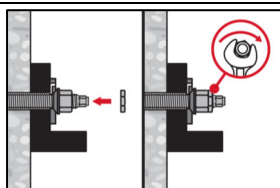
### Einbau von Hilti Verfüll-Set zum Verfüllen des Ringspalts zwischen Anker und Anbauteil



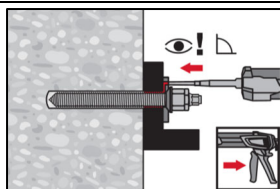
Verwenden Sie das Hilti Verfüll-Set mit einer Standard-Mutter. Achten Sie auf die richtige Ausrichtung von Füllscheibe und Kugelscheibe.



Das aufzubringende Anzugsdrehmoment darf die in Tabelle B1 bis B5 angegebenen Maximalwerte  $T_{inst}$  nicht überschreiten.



Optional:  
Einbau einer Kontermutter. Ziehen Sie sie mit einer  $\frac{1}{4}$  bis  $\frac{1}{2}$  Umdrehung an. (Nicht bei Größe M24.)



Füllen Sie den Ringspalt zwischen Ankerstange und Anbauteil mit 1-3 Hüben eines Hilti Injektionsmörtels HIT-HY ... oder HIT-RE ... .  
 Befolgen Sie die mit dem Hilti Injektionsmörtel gelieferte Einbauanleitung.  
 Nach der erforderlichen Aushärtezeit  $t_{cure}$  kann die Befestigung belastet werden.

Injektionssystem Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

Verwendungszweck  
 Montageanweisungen

Anhang B15

**Tabelle C1: Wesentliche Merkmale für metrische Gewindestangen gemäß Anhang A unter Zugbelastung in Beton**

| Metrische Gewindestange gemäß Anhang A                                                       |               |            |                        | M8                               | M10                 | M12  | M16   | M20   | M24   | M27   | M30   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Für eine Nutzungsdauer von 50 und 100 Jahren                                                 |               |            |                        |                                  |                     |      |       |       |       |       |       |
| Stahlversagen                                                                                |               |            |                        |                                  |                     |      |       |       |       |       |       |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand – handelsübliche Gewindestange 5.8, 6.8, 8.8; CRC II, III, V   |               |            | $N_{Rk,s}$             | [kN]                             | $A_s \cdot f_{uk}$  |      |       |       |       |       |       |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand HAS, HAS-U, HIT-V, AM                                          | 5.8           | $N_{Rk,s}$ | [kN]                   | 18,3                             | 29,0                | 42,1 | 78,5  | 122,5 | 176,5 | 229,5 | 280,5 |
|                                                                                              | 5.8 HDG/ F    |            |                        | 16,6                             | 26,8                | 42,1 | 78,5  | 122,5 | 176,5 | 229,5 | 280,5 |
|                                                                                              | 8.8           |            |                        | 29,3                             | 46,4                | 67,4 | 125,6 | 196,0 | 282,4 | 367,2 | 448,8 |
|                                                                                              | 8.8 HDG/ F    |            |                        | 26,5                             | 42,9                | 67,4 | 125,6 | 196,0 | 282,4 | 367,2 | 448,8 |
|                                                                                              | A4 (70 - 50)  |            |                        | 25,6                             | 40,6                | 59,0 | 109,9 | 171,5 | 247,1 | 229,5 | 280,5 |
|                                                                                              | HCR (80 – 70) |            |                        | 29,3                             | 46,4                | 67,4 | 125,6 | 196,0 | 247,1 | 321,3 | 392,7 |
| Teilsicherheitsbeiwert der Festigkeitsklassen 5.8, 6.8, 8.8 (Tabelle A2)                     |               |            | $\gamma_{Ms,N}^{1)}$   | [-]                              | 1,5                 |      |       |       |       |       |       |
| Teilsicherheitsbeiwert HAS A4, HAS-U A4, HIT-V-R, Gewindestange: CRC II und III (Tabelle A2) |               |            | $\gamma_{Ms,N}^{1)}$   | [-]                              | 1,87                |      |       |       |       |       |       |
| Teilsicherheitsbeiwert HAS-U HCR, HIT-V-HCR, Gewindestange: CRC V (Tabelle A2)               |               |            | $\gamma_{Ms,N}^{1)}$   | [-]                              | 1,5                 |      |       |       |       |       |       |
| Montagesicherheitsbeiwert                                                                    |               |            |                        |                                  |                     |      |       |       |       |       |       |
| Hammerbohren                                                                                 |               |            | $\gamma_{inst}$        | [-]                              | 1,0                 |      |       |       |       |       |       |
| Hammerbohren mit Hilti Hohlbohrer TE-CD oder TE-YD                                           |               |            | $\gamma_{inst}$        | [-]                              | 1,0                 |      |       |       |       |       |       |
| Diamantbohren                                                                                |               |            | $\gamma_{inst}$        | [-]                              | 1,2                 |      | 1,4   |       |       |       |       |
| Diamantbohren mit Aufrauen mit Aufrauwerkzeug Hilti TE-YRT                                   |               |            | $\gamma_{inst}$        | [-]                              | 2)                  |      | 1,0   |       |       |       |       |
| Hammerbohren in wassergefüllten Bohrlöchern                                                  |               |            | $\gamma_{inst}$        | [-]                              | 1,4                 |      |       |       |       |       |       |
| Betonausbruch                                                                                |               |            |                        |                                  |                     |      |       |       |       |       |       |
| Faktor für gerissenen Beton                                                                  |               |            | $k_{cr,N}$             | [-]                              | 7,7                 |      |       |       |       |       |       |
| Faktor für ungerissenen Beton                                                                |               |            | $k_{ucr,N}$            | [-]                              | 11,0                |      |       |       |       |       |       |
| Randabstand                                                                                  |               |            | $c_{cr,N}$             | [mm]                             | $1,5 \cdot h_{ef}$  |      |       |       |       |       |       |
| Achsabstand                                                                                  |               |            | $s_{cr,N}$             | [mm]                             | $3,0 \cdot h_{ef}$  |      |       |       |       |       |       |
| Spaltversagen                                                                                |               |            |                        |                                  |                     |      |       |       |       |       |       |
| Randabstand $c_{cr,sp}$ [mm] für                                                             |               |            | $h/h_{ef} \geq 2,0$    | $1,0 \cdot h_{ef}$               |                     |      |       |       |       |       |       |
|                                                                                              |               |            | $2,0 > h/h_{ef} > 1,3$ | $4,6 \cdot h_{ef} - 1,8 \cdot h$ |                     |      |       |       |       |       |       |
|                                                                                              |               |            | $h/h_{ef} \leq 1,3$    | $2,26 \cdot h_{ef}$              |                     |      |       |       |       |       |       |
| Achsabstand                                                                                  |               |            | $s_{cr,sp}$            | [mm]                             | $2 \cdot c_{cr,sp}$ |      |       |       |       |       |       |

Injektionssystem Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

**Leistung**  
Wesentliche Eigenschaften unter Zugbelastung in Beton

Anhang C1

**Tabelle C1: Fortsetzung (1)**

| Metrische Gewindestange gemäß Anhang A                                                                                                                                                                                       |               |                 |                      | M8            | M10            | M12 | M16                 | M20  | M24 | M27 | M30 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|-----|---------------------|------|-----|-----|-----|
| Kombiniertes Herausziehen und Betonversagen für eine Lebensdauer von 50 Jahren                                                                                                                                               |               |                 |                      |               |                |     |                     |      |     |     |     |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand in ungerissenem Beton C20/25<br>in Hammerbohrlöchern und Hammerbohrlöchern mit Hilti Hohlbohrer TE-CD oder TE-YD<br>und Diamantbohrlöchern mit Aufrauung durch das Hilti Aufrauwerkzeug TE-YRT |               |                 |                      |               |                |     |                     |      |     |     |     |
| Temperaturbereich I:                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 24 °C / 40 °C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 19            | 18             | 18  | 17                  | 16   | 15  | 15  | 14  |
| Temperaturbereich II:                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 43 °C / 55 °C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 16            | 15             | 15  | 14                  | 13   | 13  | 12  | 12  |
| Temperaturbereich III:                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 55 °C / 75 °C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 6,0           | 6,0            | 6,0 | 5,5                 | 5,0  | 5,0 | 4,5 | 4,5 |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand in ungerissenem Beton C20/25<br>in Diamantbohrungen                                                                                                                                            |               |                 |                      |               |                |     |                     |      |     |     |     |
| Temperaturbereich I:                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 24 °C / 40 °C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 13            | 13             | 13  | 13                  | 12   | 12  | 12  | 12  |
| Temperaturbereich II:                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 43 °C / 55 °C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 12            | 12             | 11  | 11                  | 11   | 11  | 11  | 10  |
| Temperaturbereich III:                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 55 °C / 75 °C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 6,0           | 5,5            | 5,5 | 5,5                 | 5,5  | 5,5 | 5,5 | 5,0 |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand in ungerissenem Beton C20/25<br>in Hammerbohrlöchern und Einbau in wassergefüllten Bohrlöchern                                                                                                 |               |                 |                      |               |                |     |                     |      |     |     |     |
| Temperaturbereich I:                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 24 °C / 40 °C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 16            | 16             | 15  | 15                  | 14   | 13  | 12  | 12  |
| Temperaturbereich II:                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 43 °C / 55 °C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 13            | 13             | 13  | 12                  | 11   | 11  | 10  | 10  |
| Temperaturbereich III:                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 55 °C / 75 °C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 5,0           | 5,0            | 5,0 | 4,5                 | 4,5  | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand in gerissenem Beton C20/25<br>in Hammerbohrlöchern und Hammerbohrlöchern mit Hilti Hohlbohrer TE-CD oder TE-YD<br>und Diamantbohrlöchern mit Aufrauung durch das Hilti Aufrauwerkzeug TE-YRT   |               |                 |                      |               |                |     |                     |      |     |     |     |
| Temperaturbereich I:                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 24 °C / 40 °C | $\tau_{Rk,cr}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 7,5           | 9,0            | 11  | 11                  | 10   | 9,5 | 9,0 | 8,5 |
| Temperaturbereich II:                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 43 °C / 55 °C | $\tau_{Rk,cr}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 7,0           | 8,0            | 9,0 | 8,5                 | 8,0  | 8,0 | 7,5 | 7,0 |
| Temperaturbereich III:                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 55 °C / 75 °C | $\tau_{Rk,cr}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 4,0           | 3,5            | 3,5 | 3,5                 | 3,0  | 3,0 | 3,0 | 3,0 |
| Einflussfaktoren $\psi$ auf den Verbundtragfähigkeit $\tau_{Rk}$ in gerissenem und ungerissenem Beton                                                                                                                        |               |                 |                      |               |                |     |                     |      |     |     |     |
| Einfluss der Betonfestigkeit                                                                                                                                                                                                 |               |                 |                      |               |                |     |                     |      |     |     |     |
| in Hammerbohrlöchern und Hammerbohrlöchern mit Hilti Hohlbohrer TE-CD oder TE-YD<br>und Diamantbohrungen                                                                                                                     |               |                 |                      |               |                |     |                     |      |     |     |     |
| Temperaturbereich I bis III:                                                                                                                                                                                                 |               |                 |                      | $\psi_c$      | [-]            |     | $(f_{ck}/20)^{0,1}$ |      |     |     |     |
| in Diamantbohrlöchern mit Aufrauung durch das Hilti Aufrauwerkzeug TE-YRT                                                                                                                                                    |               |                 |                      |               |                |     |                     |      |     |     |     |
| Temperaturbereich I bis III:                                                                                                                                                                                                 |               |                 |                      | $\psi_c$      | [-]            |     | 2)                  |      | 1,0 |     |     |
| Einfluss von Dauerbelastung                                                                                                                                                                                                  |               |                 |                      |               |                |     |                     |      |     |     |     |
| in Hammerbohrlöchern und Hammerbohrlöchern mit Hilti Hohlbohrer TE-CD oder TE-YD<br>und Diamantbohrlöchern mit Aufrauung durch das Hilti Aufrauwerkzeug TE-YRT                                                               |               |                 |                      |               |                |     |                     |      |     |     |     |
| Temperaturbereich I:                                                                                                                                                                                                         |               |                 |                      | 24 °C / 40 °C | $\psi_{sus}^0$ | [-] |                     | 0,88 |     |     |     |
| Temperaturbereich II:                                                                                                                                                                                                        |               |                 |                      | 43 °C / 55 °C | $\psi_{sus}^0$ | [-] |                     | 0,72 |     |     |     |
| Temperaturbereich III:                                                                                                                                                                                                       |               |                 |                      | 55 °C / 75 °C | $\psi_{sus}^0$ | [-] |                     | 0,69 |     |     |     |
| in Diamantbohrungen                                                                                                                                                                                                          |               |                 |                      |               |                |     |                     |      |     |     |     |
| Temperaturbereich I:                                                                                                                                                                                                         |               |                 |                      | 24 °C / 40 °C | $\psi_{sus}^0$ | [-] |                     | 0,89 |     |     |     |
| Temperaturbereich II:                                                                                                                                                                                                        |               |                 |                      | 43 °C / 55 °C | $\psi_{sus}^0$ | [-] |                     | 0,70 |     |     |     |
| Temperaturbereich III:                                                                                                                                                                                                       |               |                 |                      | 55 °C / 75 °C | $\psi_{sus}^0$ | [-] |                     | 0,62 |     |     |     |

**Injektionssystem Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

**Leistung**  
Wesentliche Eigenschaften unter Zugbelastung in Beton

**Anhang C2**

**Tabelle C1: Fortsetzung (2)**

| Metrische Gewindestange gemäß Anhang A                                                                                                                                                                                       |               |                                         |     | M8                  | M10 | M12 | M16 | M20 | M24 | M27 | M30 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------|-----|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Kombiniertes Herausziehen und Betonversagen für eine Lebensdauer von 100 Jahren                                                                                                                                              |               |                                         |     |                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand in ungerissenem Beton C20/25<br>in Hammerbohrlöchern und Hammerbohrlöchern mit Hilti Hohlbohrer TE-CD oder TE-YD<br>und Diamantbohrlöchern mit Aufrauung durch das Hilti Aufrauwerkzeug TE-YRT |               |                                         |     |                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperaturbereich I:                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 24 °C / 40 °C | $\tau_{Rk,100,uc}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] |     | 19                  | 18  | 18  | 17  | 16  | 15  | 15  | 14  |
| Temperaturbereich II:                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 43 °C / 55 °C | $\tau_{Rk,100,uc}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] |     | 15                  | 15  | 15  | 14  | 13  | 13  | 12  | 11  |
| Temperaturbereich III:                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 55 °C / 75 °C | $\tau_{Rk,100,uc}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] |     | 6,0                 | 6,0 | 6,0 | 5,5 | 5,0 | 5,0 | 4,5 | 4,5 |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand in ungerissenem Beton C20/25<br>in Diamantbohrungen                                                                                                                                            |               |                                         |     |                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperaturbereich I:                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 24 °C / 40 °C | $\tau_{Rk,100,uc}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] |     | 13                  | 13  | 13  | 13  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  |
| Temperaturbereich II:                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 43 °C / 55 °C | $\tau_{Rk,100,uc}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] |     | 12                  | 12  | 11  | 11  | 11  | 11  | 11  | 10  |
| Temperaturbereich III:                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 55 °C / 75 °C | $\tau_{Rk,100,uc}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] |     | 6,0                 | 5,5 | 5,5 | 5,5 | 5,5 | 5,5 | 5,5 | 5,0 |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand in ungerissenem Beton C20/25<br>in Hammerbohrlöchern und Einbau in wassergefüllten Bohrlöchern                                                                                                 |               |                                         |     |                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperaturbereich I:                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 24 °C / 40 °C | $\tau_{Rk,100,uc}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] |     | 16                  | 16  | 15  | 15  | 14  | 13  | 12  | 12  |
| Temperaturbereich II:                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 43 °C / 55 °C | $\tau_{Rk,100,uc}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] |     | 13                  | 13  | 13  | 12  | 11  | 11  | 10  | 9,5 |
| Temperaturbereich III:                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 55 °C / 75 °C | $\tau_{Rk,100,uc}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] |     | 5,0                 | 5,0 | 5,0 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand in gerissenem Beton C20/25<br>in Hammerbohrlöchern und Hammerbohrlöchern mit Hilti Hohlbohrer TE-CD oder TE-YD<br>und Diamantbohrlöchern mit Aufrauung durch das Hilti Aufrauwerkzeug TE-YRT   |               |                                         |     |                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperaturbereich I:                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 24 °C / 40 °C | $\tau_{Rk,100,cr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] |     | 7,0                 | 8,0 | 9,0 | 8,5 | 8,0 | 7,5 | 7,0 | 6,5 |
| Temperaturbereich II:                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 43 °C / 55 °C | $\tau_{Rk,100,cr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] |     | 6,0                 | 7,0 | 8,0 | 7,5 | 7,0 | 6,5 | 6,5 | 6,0 |
| Temperaturbereich III:                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 55 °C / 75 °C | $\tau_{Rk,100,cr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] |     | 4,0                 | 3,5 | 3,5 | 3,5 | 3,0 | 3,0 | 3,0 | 3,0 |
| Einflussfaktoren $\psi$ auf den Verbundtragfähigkeit $\tau_{Rk,100}$ in gerissenem und ungerissenem Beton                                                                                                                    |               |                                         |     |                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Einfluss der Betonfestigkeit                                                                                                                                                                                                 |               |                                         |     |                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| in Hammerbohrlöchern und Hammerbohrlöchern mit Hilti Hohlbohrer TE-CD oder TE-YD<br>und Diamantbohrungen                                                                                                                     |               |                                         |     |                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperaturbereich I bis III:                                                                                                                                                                                                 |               | $\psi_c$                                | [-] | $(f_{ck}/20)^{0,1}$ |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| in Diamantbohrlöchern mit Aufrauung durch das Hilti Aufrauwerkzeug TE-YRT                                                                                                                                                    |               |                                         |     |                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperaturbereich I bis III:                                                                                                                                                                                                 |               | $\psi_c$                                | [-] | 2)                  |     |     | 1,0 |     |     |     |     |
| Einfluss von Dauerbelastung                                                                                                                                                                                                  |               |                                         |     |                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| in Hammerbohrlöchern und Hammerbohrlöchern mit Hilti Hohlbohrer TE-CD oder TE-YD<br>und Diamantbohrlöchern mit Aufrauung durch das Hilti Aufrauwerkzeug TE-YRT                                                               |               |                                         |     |                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperaturbereich I:                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 24 °C / 40 °C | $\psi_{sus,100}^0$                      | [-] | 0,85                |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperaturbereich II:                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 43 °C / 55 °C | $\psi_{sus,100}^0$                      | [-] | 0,72                |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperaturbereich III:                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 55 °C / 75 °C | $\psi_{sus,100}^0$                      | [-] | 0,69                |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| in Diamantbohrungen                                                                                                                                                                                                          |               |                                         |     |                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperaturbereich I:                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 24 °C / 40 °C | $\psi_{sus,100}^0$                      | [-] | 0,70                |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperaturbereich II:                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 43 °C / 55 °C | $\psi_{sus,100}^0$                      | [-] | 0,67                |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperaturbereich III:                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 55 °C / 75 °C | $\psi_{sus,100}^0$                      | [-] | 0,62                |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

1) Soweit es keine nationalen Vorschriften gibt.

2) Keine Leistung bewertet.

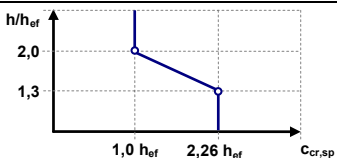
**Injektionssystem Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

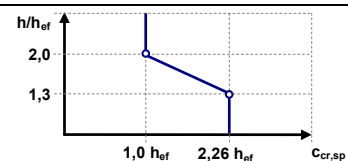
**Leistung**

Wesentliche Eigenschaften unter Zugbelastung in Beton

**Anhang C3**

**Tabelle C2: Wesentliche Merkmale für Zoll-Gewindestangen gemäß Anhang A unter Zugbelastung in Beton**

| Zoll-Gewindestange gemäß Anhang A                            |                 |                        | [in.] | 3/8                              | 1/2  | 5/8   | 3/4                                                                                   | 7/8   | 1     | 1 1/4 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-------|----------------------------------|------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Für eine Nutzungsdauer von 50 und 100 Jahren                 |                 |                        |       |                                  |      |       |                                                                                       |       |       |       |
| Stahlversagen                                                |                 |                        |       |                                  |      |       |                                                                                       |       |       |       |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand – handelsübliche Gewindestange |                 | $N_{Rk,s}$             | [kN]  | $A_s \cdot f_{uk}$               |      |       |                                                                                       |       |       |       |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand                                | HIT-V           | $N_{Rk,s}$             | [kN]  | 20,7                             | 37,9 | 60,4  | 89,3                                                                                  | 123,3 | 161,8 | 258,8 |
|                                                              | HAS-V-36 (HDG)  |                        |       | 20,0                             | 36,6 | 58,3  | 86,3                                                                                  | 119,1 | 156,3 | 250,1 |
|                                                              | HAS-E-55        |                        |       | 25,8                             | 47,3 | 75,4  | 111,6                                                                                 | 154,0 | 202,0 | 323,2 |
|                                                              | HAS-B-105 (HDG) |                        |       | 43,1                             | 78,9 | 125,7 | 186,0                                                                                 | 256,8 | 336,8 | 538,9 |
|                                                              | HAS-R 304       |                        |       | 34,4                             | 63,1 | 100,5 | 126,5                                                                                 | 174,6 | 229,0 | 322,0 |
|                                                              | HAS-R 316       |                        |       | 34,4                             | 63,1 | 100,5 | 126,5                                                                                 | 174,6 | 229,0 | 366,4 |
| Teilsicherheitsbeiwert HIT-V                                 |                 | $\gamma_{Ms,N}^{1)}$   | [-]   | 1,92                             |      |       |                                                                                       |       |       |       |
| Teilsicherheitsbeiwert HAS-V-36                              |                 | $\gamma_{Ms,N}^{1)}$   | [-]   | 1,94                             |      |       |                                                                                       |       |       |       |
| Teilsicherheitsbeiwert HAS-E-55                              |                 | $\gamma_{Ms,N}^{1)}$   | [-]   | 1,64                             |      |       |                                                                                       |       |       |       |
| Teilsicherheitsbeiwert HAS-B-105                             |                 | $\gamma_{Ms,N}^{1)}$   | [-]   | 1,43                             |      |       |                                                                                       |       |       |       |
| Teilsicherheitsbeiwert HAS-R 304                             |                 | $\gamma_{Ms,N}^{1)}$   | [-]   | 1,85                             |      |       | 2,27                                                                                  |       | 3,00  |       |
| Teilsicherheitsbeiwert HAS-R 316                             |                 | $\gamma_{Ms,N}^{1)}$   | [-]   | 1,85                             |      |       | 2,27                                                                                  |       | 3,00  |       |
| Montagesicherheitsbeiwert                                    |                 |                        |       |                                  |      |       |                                                                                       |       |       |       |
| Hammerbohren                                                 |                 | $\gamma_{inst}$        | [-]   | 1,0                              |      |       |                                                                                       |       |       |       |
| Hammerbohren mit Hilti Hohlbohrer TE-CD oder TE-YD           |                 | $\gamma_{inst}$        | [-]   | 2)                               | 1,0  |       |                                                                                       |       |       |       |
| Diamantbohren                                                |                 | $\gamma_{inst}$        | [-]   | 1,2                              |      | 1,4   |                                                                                       |       |       |       |
| Diamantbohren mit Aufrauen mit Aufrauwerkzeug Hilti TE-YRT   |                 | $\gamma_{inst}$        | [-]   | 2)                               |      | 1,0   |                                                                                       |       |       |       |
| Hammerbohren in wassergefüllten Bohrlöchern                  |                 | $\gamma_{inst}$        | [-]   | 1,4                              |      |       |                                                                                       |       |       |       |
| Betonausbruch                                                |                 |                        |       |                                  |      |       |                                                                                       |       |       |       |
| Faktor für gerissenen Beton                                  |                 | $k_{cr,N}$             | [-]   | 7,7                              |      |       |                                                                                       |       |       |       |
| Faktor für ungerissenen Beton                                |                 | $k_{ucr,N}$            | [-]   | 11,0                             |      |       |                                                                                       |       |       |       |
| Randabstand                                                  |                 | $c_{cr,N}$             | [mm]  | $1,5 \cdot h_{ef}$               |      |       |                                                                                       |       |       |       |
| Achsabstand                                                  |                 | $s_{cr,N}$             | [mm]  | $3,0 \cdot h_{ef}$               |      |       |                                                                                       |       |       |       |
| Spaltversagen                                                |                 |                        |       |                                  |      |       |                                                                                       |       |       |       |
| Randabstand $c_{cr,sp}$ [mm] für                             |                 | $h/h_{ef} \geq 2,0$    |       | $1,0 \cdot h_{ef}$               |      |       |  |       |       |       |
|                                                              |                 | $2,0 > h/h_{ef} > 1,3$ |       | $4,6 \cdot h_{ef} - 1,8 \cdot h$ |      |       |                                                                                       |       |       |       |
|                                                              |                 | $h/h_{ef} \leq 1,3$    |       | $2,26 \cdot h_{ef}$              |      |       |                                                                                       |       |       |       |
| Achsabstand                                                  |                 | $s_{cr,sp}$            | [mm]  | $2 \cdot c_{cr,sp}$              |      |       |                                                                                       |       |       |       |



Injektionssystem Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

**Leistung**  
Wesentliche Eigenschaften unter Zugbelastung in Beton

**Anhang C4**

**Tabelle C2: Fortsetzung (1)**

| Zoll-Gewindestange gemäß Anhang A                                                                                                                                                                                            | [in.]         | 3/8             | 1/2                  | 5/8  | 3/4 | 7/8 | 1   | 1 1/4 |     |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|
| Kombiniertes Herausziehen und Betonversagen für eine Lebensdauer von 50 Jahren                                                                                                                                               |               |                 |                      |      |     |     |     |       |     |     |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand in ungerissenem Beton C20/25<br>in Hammerbohrlöchern und Hammerbohrlöchern mit Hilti Hohlbohrer TE-CD oder TE-YD<br>und Diamantbohrlöchern mit Aufrauung durch das Hilti Aufrauwerkzeug TE-YRT |               |                 |                      |      |     |     |     |       |     |     |
| Temperaturbereich I:                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 24 °C / 40 °C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 19   | 18  | 17  | 16  | 16    | 15  | 14  |
| Temperaturbereich II:                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 43 °C / 55 °C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 15   | 15  | 14  | 14  | 13    | 12  | 11  |
| Temperaturbereich III:                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 55 °C / 75 °C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 6,0  | 6,0 | 5,5 | 5,5 | 5,0   | 5,0 | 4,5 |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand in ungerissenem Beton C20/25<br>in Diamantbohrungen                                                                                                                                            |               |                 |                      |      |     |     |     |       |     |     |
| Temperaturbereich I:                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 24 °C / 40 °C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 13   | 13  | 13  | 12  | 12    | 12  | 12  |
| Temperaturbereich II:                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 43 °C / 55 °C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 12   | 11  | 11  | 11  | 11    | 11  | 10  |
| Temperaturbereich III:                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 55 °C / 75 °C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 5,5  | 5,5 | 5,5 | 5,5 | 5,5   | 5,5 | 5,0 |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand in ungerissenem Beton C20/25<br>in Hammerbohrlöchern und Einbau in wassergefüllten Bohrlöchern                                                                                                 |               |                 |                      |      |     |     |     |       |     |     |
| Temperaturbereich I:                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 24 °C / 40 °C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 16   | 15  | 15  | 14  | 13    | 13  | 12  |
| Temperaturbereich II:                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 43 °C / 55 °C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 13   | 13  | 12  | 12  | 11    | 11  | 9,5 |
| Temperaturbereich III:                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 55 °C / 75 °C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 5,0  | 5,0 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,5   | 4,0 | 3,5 |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand in gerissenem Beton C20/25<br>in Hammerbohrlöchern und Hammerbohrlöchern mit Hilti Hohlbohrer TE-CD oder TE-YD<br>und Diamantbohrlöchern mit Aufrauung durch das Hilti Aufrauwerkzeug TE-YRT   |               |                 |                      |      |     |     |     |       |     |     |
| Temperaturbereich I:                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 24 °C / 40 °C | $\tau_{Rk,cr}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 9,0  | 11  | 11  | 10  | 9,0   | 9,0 | 8,5 |
| Temperaturbereich II:                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 43 °C / 55 °C | $\tau_{Rk,cr}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 8,0  | 9,0 | 8,5 | 8,5 | 8,0   | 7,5 | 7,0 |
| Temperaturbereich III:                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 55 °C / 75 °C | $\tau_{Rk,cr}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 3,5  | 3,5 | 3,5 | 3,0 | 3,0   | 3,0 | 2,5 |
| Einflussfaktoren $\psi$ auf den Verbundtragfähigkeit $\tau_{Rk}$ in gerissenem und ungerissenem Beton                                                                                                                        |               |                 |                      |      |     |     |     |       |     |     |
| Einfluss der Betonfestigkeit                                                                                                                                                                                                 |               |                 |                      |      |     |     |     |       |     |     |
| in Hammerbohrlöchern und Hammerbohrlöchern mit Hilti Hohlbohrer TE-CD oder TE-YD<br>und Diamantbohrungen                                                                                                                     |               |                 |                      |      |     |     |     |       |     |     |
| Temperaturbereich I bis III:                                                                                                                                                                                                 | $\psi_c$      | [-]             | $(f_{ck}/20)^{0,1}$  |      |     |     |     |       |     |     |
| in Diamantbohrlöchern mit Aufrauung durch das Hilti Aufrauwerkzeug TE-YRT                                                                                                                                                    |               |                 |                      |      |     |     |     |       |     |     |
| Temperaturbereich I bis III:                                                                                                                                                                                                 | $\psi_c$      | [-]             | 2)                   |      | 1,0 |     |     |       |     |     |
| Einfluss von Dauerbelastung                                                                                                                                                                                                  |               |                 |                      |      |     |     |     |       |     |     |
| in Hammerbohrlöchern und Hammerbohrlöchern mit Hilti Hohlbohrer TE-CD oder TE-YD<br>und Diamantbohrlöchern mit Aufrauung durch das Hilti Aufrauwerkzeug TE-YRT                                                               |               |                 |                      |      |     |     |     |       |     |     |
| Temperaturbereich I:                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 24 °C / 40 °C | $\psi_{sus}^0$  | [-]                  | 0,88 |     |     |     |       |     |     |
| Temperaturbereich II:                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 43 °C / 55 °C | $\psi_{sus}^0$  | [-]                  | 0,72 |     |     |     |       |     |     |
| Temperaturbereich III:                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 55 °C / 75 °C | $\psi_{sus}^0$  | [-]                  | 0,69 |     |     |     |       |     |     |
| in Diamantbohrungen                                                                                                                                                                                                          |               |                 |                      |      |     |     |     |       |     |     |
| Temperaturbereich I:                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 24 °C / 40 °C | $\psi_{sus}^0$  | [-]                  | 0,89 |     |     |     |       |     |     |
| Temperaturbereich II:                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 43 °C / 55 °C | $\psi_{sus}^0$  | [-]                  | 0,70 |     |     |     |       |     |     |
| Temperaturbereich III:                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 55 °C / 75 °C | $\psi_{sus}^0$  | [-]                  | 0,62 |     |     |     |       |     |     |

**Injektionssystem Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

**Leistung**  
Wesentliche Eigenschaften unter Zugbelastung in Beton

**Anhang C5**



**Tabelle C2: Fortsetzung (2)**

| Zoll-Gewindestange gemäß Anhang A                                                                                                                                                                                            |               | [in.]                                   | 3/8 | 1/2                 | 5/8 | 3/4 | 7/8 | 1   | 1 1/4 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------|-----|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| Kombiniertes Herausziehen und Betonversagen für eine Lebensdauer von 100 Jahren                                                                                                                                              |               |                                         |     |                     |     |     |     |     |       |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand in ungerissenem Beton C20/25<br>in Hammerbohrlöchern und Hammerbohrlöchern mit Hilti Hohlbohrer TE-CD oder TE-YD<br>und Diamantbohrlöchern mit Aufrauung durch das Hilti Aufrauwerkzeug TE-YRT |               |                                         |     |                     |     |     |     |     |       |
| Temperaturbereich I:                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 24 °C / 40 °C | $\tau_{Rk,100,uc}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 19  | 18                  | 17  | 16  | 16  | 15  | 14    |
| Temperaturbereich II:                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 43 °C / 55 °C | $\tau_{Rk,100,uc}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 15  | 15                  | 14  | 13  | 13  | 12  | 11    |
| Temperaturbereich III:                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 55 °C / 75 °C | $\tau_{Rk,100,uc}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 6,0 | 6,0                 | 5,5 | 5,5 | 5,0 | 5,0 | 4,5   |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand in ungerissenem Beton C20/25<br>in Diamantbohrungen                                                                                                                                            |               |                                         |     |                     |     |     |     |     |       |
| Temperaturbereich I:                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 24 °C / 40 °C | $\tau_{Rk,100,uc}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 13  | 13                  | 13  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12    |
| Temperaturbereich II:                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 43 °C / 55 °C | $\tau_{Rk,100,uc}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 12  | 11                  | 11  | 11  | 11  | 11  | 10    |
| Temperaturbereich III:                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 55 °C / 75 °C | $\tau_{Rk,100,uc}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 5,5 | 5,5                 | 5,5 | 5,5 | 5,5 | 5,5 | 5,0   |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand in ungerissenem Beton C20/25<br>in Hammerbohrlöchern und Einbau in wassergefüllten Bohrlöchern                                                                                                 |               |                                         |     |                     |     |     |     |     |       |
| Temperaturbereich I:                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 24 °C / 40 °C | $\tau_{Rk,100,uc}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 16  | 15                  | 15  | 14  | 13  | 13  | 12    |
| Temperaturbereich II:                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 43 °C / 55 °C | $\tau_{Rk,100,uc}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 13  | 12                  | 12  | 11  | 11  | 10  | 9,5   |
| Temperaturbereich III:                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 55 °C / 75 °C | $\tau_{Rk,100,uc}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 5,0 | 5,0                 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,0 | 3,5   |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand in gerissenem Beton C20/25<br>in Hammerbohrlöchern und Hammerbohrlöchern mit Hilti Hohlbohrer TE-CD oder TE-YD<br>und Diamantbohrlöchern mit Aufrauung durch das Hilti Aufrauwerkzeug TE-YRT   |               |                                         |     |                     |     |     |     |     |       |
| Temperaturbereich I:                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 24 °C / 40 °C | $\tau_{Rk,100,cr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 8,0 | 8,5                 | 8,5 | 8,0 | 7,5 | 7,5 | 6,5   |
| Temperaturbereich II:                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 43 °C / 55 °C | $\tau_{Rk,100,cr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 7,0 | 7,5                 | 7,5 | 7,0 | 7,0 | 6,5 | 6,0   |
| Temperaturbereich III:                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 55 °C / 75 °C | $\tau_{Rk,100,cr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 3,5 | 3,5                 | 3,5 | 3,0 | 3,0 | 3,0 | 2,5   |
| Einflussfaktoren $\psi$ auf den Verbundtragfähigkeit $\tau_{Rk,100}$ in gerissenem und ungerissenem Beton                                                                                                                    |               |                                         |     |                     |     |     |     |     |       |
| Einfluss der Betonfestigkeit                                                                                                                                                                                                 |               |                                         |     |                     |     |     |     |     |       |
| in Hammerbohrlöchern und Hammerbohrlöchern mit Hilti Hohlbohrer TE-CD oder TE-YD<br>und Diamantbohrungen                                                                                                                     |               |                                         |     |                     |     |     |     |     |       |
| Temperaturbereich I bis III:                                                                                                                                                                                                 |               | $\psi_c$                                | [-] | $(f_{ck}/20)^{0,1}$ |     |     |     |     |       |
| in Diamantbohrlöchern mit Aufrauung durch das Hilti Aufrauwerkzeug TE-YRT                                                                                                                                                    |               |                                         |     |                     |     |     |     |     |       |
| Temperaturbereich I bis III:                                                                                                                                                                                                 |               | $\psi_c$                                | [-] | 2)                  |     | 1,0 |     |     |       |
| Einfluss von Dauerbelastung                                                                                                                                                                                                  |               |                                         |     |                     |     |     |     |     |       |
| in Hammerbohrlöchern und Hammerbohrlöchern mit Hilti Hohlbohrer TE-CD oder TE-YD<br>und Diamantbohrlöchern mit Aufrauung durch das Hilti Aufrauwerkzeug TE-YRT                                                               |               |                                         |     |                     |     |     |     |     |       |
| Temperaturbereich I:                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 24 °C / 40 °C | $\psi_{sus,100}^0$                      | [-] | 0,85                |     |     |     |     |       |
| Temperaturbereich II:                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 43 °C / 55 °C | $\psi_{sus,100}^0$                      | [-] | 0,72                |     |     |     |     |       |
| Temperaturbereich III:                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 55 °C / 75 °C | $\psi_{sus,100}^0$                      | [-] | 0,69                |     |     |     |     |       |
| in Diamantbohrungen                                                                                                                                                                                                          |               |                                         |     |                     |     |     |     |     |       |
| Temperaturbereich I:                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 24 °C / 40 °C | $\psi_{sus,100}^0$                      | [-] | 0,70                |     |     |     |     |       |
| Temperaturbereich II:                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 43 °C / 55 °C | $\psi_{sus,100}^0$                      | [-] | 0,67                |     |     |     |     |       |
| Temperaturbereich III:                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 55 °C / 75 °C | $\psi_{sus,100}^0$                      | [-] | 0,62                |     |     |     |     |       |

1) Soweit es keine nationalen Vorschriften gibt.

2) Keine Leistung bewertet.

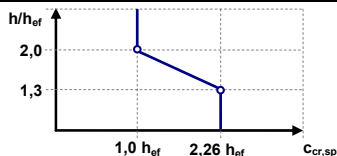
**Injektionssystem Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

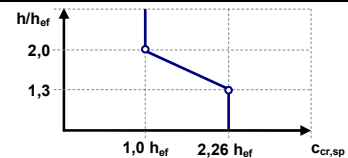
**Leistung**

Wesentliche Eigenschaften unter Zugbelastung in Beton

**Anhang C6**

**Tabelle C3: Wesentliche Merkmale für metrische Innengewindehülsen HIS-(R)N unter Zugbelastung in Beton**

| HIS-(R)N                                                                               |                        |                                  | M8                                                                                    | M10  | M12  | M16  | M20  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|
| Außendurchmesser der Hülse $d_{nom}$ [mm]                                              |                        |                                  | 12,5                                                                                  | 16,5 | 20,5 | 25,4 | 27,6 |
| Für eine Nutzungsdauer von 50 und 100 Jahren                                           |                        |                                  |                                                                                       |      |      |      |      |
| Stahlversagen                                                                          |                        |                                  |                                                                                       |      |      |      |      |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand HIS-N mit Schraube Festigkeitsklasse 8.8 $N_{Rk,s}$ [kN] |                        |                                  | 25                                                                                    | 46   | 67   | 125  | 116  |
| Teilsicherheitsbeiwert $\gamma_{Ms,N}$ <sup>1)</sup> [-]                               |                        |                                  | 1,5                                                                                   |      |      |      |      |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand HIS-RN mit Schraube Klasse 70 $N_{Rk,s}$ [kN]            |                        |                                  | 26                                                                                    | 41   | 59   | 110  | 166  |
| Teilsicherheitsbeiwert $\gamma_{Ms,N}$ <sup>1)</sup> [-]                               |                        |                                  | 1,87                                                                                  |      |      |      |      |
| Montagesicherheitsbeiwert                                                              |                        |                                  |                                                                                       |      |      |      |      |
| Hammerbohren $\gamma_{inst}$ [-]                                                       |                        |                                  | 1,0                                                                                   |      |      |      |      |
| Hammerbohren mit Hilti Hohlbohrer TE-CD oder TE-YD $\gamma_{inst}$ [-]                 |                        |                                  | 1,0                                                                                   |      |      |      |      |
| Diamantbohren $\gamma_{inst}$ [-]                                                      |                        |                                  | 1,2                                                                                   | 1,4  |      |      |      |
| Diamantbohren mit Aufrauen mit Aufrauwerkzeug Hilti TE-YRT $\gamma_{inst}$ [-]         |                        |                                  | 2)                                                                                    | 1,0  |      |      |      |
| Hammerbohren in wassergefüllten Bohrlöchern $\gamma_{inst}$ [-]                        |                        |                                  | 1,4                                                                                   |      |      |      |      |
| Betonausbruch                                                                          |                        |                                  |                                                                                       |      |      |      |      |
| Faktor für gerissen Beton $k_{cr,N}$ [-]                                               |                        |                                  | 7,7                                                                                   |      |      |      |      |
| Faktor für ungerissenen Beton $k_{ucr,N}$ [-]                                          |                        |                                  | 11,0                                                                                  |      |      |      |      |
| Randabstand $c_{cr,N}$ [mm]                                                            |                        |                                  | $1,5 \cdot h_{ef}$                                                                    |      |      |      |      |
| Achsabstand $s_{cr,N}$ [mm]                                                            |                        |                                  | $3,0 \cdot h_{ef}$                                                                    |      |      |      |      |
| Spaltversagen                                                                          |                        |                                  |                                                                                       |      |      |      |      |
| Randabstand $c_{cr,sp}$ [mm] für                                                       | $h/h_{ef} \geq 2,0$    | $1,0 \cdot h_{ef}$               |  |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                        | $2,0 > h/h_{ef} > 1,3$ | $4,6 \cdot h_{ef} - 1,8 \cdot h$ |                                                                                       |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                        | $h/h_{ef} \leq 1,3$    | $2,26 \cdot h_{ef}$              |                                                                                       |      |      |      |      |
| Achsabstand $s_{cr,sp}$ [mm]                                                           |                        |                                  | $2 \cdot c_{cr,sp}$                                                                   |      |      |      |      |



Injektionssystem Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

**Leistung**  
Wesentliche Eigenschaften unter Zugbelastung in Beton

Anhang C7

**Tabelle C3: Fortsetzung (1)**

| HIS-(R)N                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |               |                 |                      | M8            | M10            | M12  | M16  | M20  |                     |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|------|------|------|---------------------|------|
| Außendurchmesser der Hülse $d_{nom}$ [mm]                                                                                                                                                                                    |               |                 |                      | 12,5          | 16,5           | 20,5 | 25,4 | 27,6 |                     |      |
| Kombiniertes Herausziehen und Betonversagen für eine Lebensdauer von 50 Jahren                                                                                                                                               |               |                 |                      |               |                |      |      |      |                     |      |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand in ungerissenem Beton C20/25<br>in Hammerbohrlöchern und Hammerbohrlöchern mit Hilti Hohlbohrer TE-CD oder TE-YD<br>und Diamantbohrlöchern mit Aufrauung durch das Hilti Aufrauwerkzeug TE-YRT |               |                 |                      |               |                |      |      |      |                     |      |
| Temperaturbereich I:                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 24 °C / 40 °C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 14            | 14             | 14   | 14   | 14   |                     |      |
| Temperaturbereich II:                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 43 °C / 55 °C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 12            | 12             | 12   | 12   | 12   |                     |      |
| Temperaturbereich III:                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 55 °C / 75 °C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 4,5           | 4,5            | 4,5  | 4,5  | 4,5  |                     |      |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand in ungerissenem Beton C20/25<br>in Diamantbohrungen                                                                                                                                            |               |                 |                      |               |                |      |      |      |                     |      |
| Temperaturbereich I:                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 24 °C / 40 °C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 8,5           | 9,0            | 9,5  | 10   | 10   |                     |      |
| Temperaturbereich II:                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 43 °C / 55 °C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 8,0           | 8,0            | 8,5  | 9,0  | 9,0  |                     |      |
| Temperaturbereich III:                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 55 °C / 75 °C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 4,0           | 4,0            | 4,0  | 4,5  | 4,5  |                     |      |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand in ungerissenem Beton C20/25<br>in Hammerbohrlöchern und Einbau in wassergefüllten Bohrlöchern                                                                                                 |               |                 |                      |               |                |      |      |      |                     |      |
| Temperaturbereich I:                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 24 °C / 40 °C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 12            | 12             | 12   | 12   | 12   |                     |      |
| Temperaturbereich II:                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 43 °C / 55 °C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 10            | 10             | 10   | 10   | 10   |                     |      |
| Temperaturbereich III:                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 55 °C / 75 °C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 4,0           | 4,0            | 4,0  | 4,0  | 4,0  |                     |      |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand in gerissenem Beton C20/25<br>in Hammerbohrlöchern und Hammerbohrlöchern mit Hilti Hohlbohrer TE-CD oder TE-YD<br>und Diamantbohrlöchern mit Aufrauung durch das Hilti Aufrauwerkzeug TE-YRT   |               |                 |                      |               |                |      |      |      |                     |      |
| Temperaturbereich I:                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 24 °C / 40 °C | $\tau_{Rk,cr}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 9,0           | 9,0            | 9,0  | 9,0  | 9,0  |                     |      |
| Temperaturbereich II:                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 43 °C / 55 °C | $\tau_{Rk,cr}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 8,0           | 8,0            | 8,0  | 8,0  | 8,0  |                     |      |
| Temperaturbereich III:                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 55 °C / 75 °C | $\tau_{Rk,cr}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 3,0           | 3,0            | 3,0  | 3,0  | 3,0  |                     |      |
| Einflussfaktoren $\psi$ auf den Verbundtragfähigkeit $\tau_{Rk}$ in gerissenem und nicht gerissenem Beton                                                                                                                    |               |                 |                      |               |                |      |      |      |                     |      |
| Einfluss der Betonfestigkeit                                                                                                                                                                                                 |               |                 |                      |               |                |      |      |      |                     |      |
| in Hammerbohrlöchern und Hammerbohrlöchern mit Hilti Hohlbohrer TE-CD oder TE-YD<br>und Diamantbohrungen                                                                                                                     |               |                 |                      |               |                |      |      |      |                     |      |
| Temperaturbereich I bis III:                                                                                                                                                                                                 |               |                 |                      | $\psi_c$      | [-]            |      |      |      | $(f_{ck}/20)^{0,1}$ |      |
| in Diamantbohrlöchern mit Aufrauung durch das Hilti Aufrauwerkzeug TE-YRT                                                                                                                                                    |               |                 |                      |               |                |      |      |      |                     |      |
| Temperaturbereich I bis III:                                                                                                                                                                                                 |               |                 |                      | $\psi_c$      | [-]            |      |      |      | <sup>2)</sup>       | 1,0  |
| Einfluss von Dauerbelastung                                                                                                                                                                                                  |               |                 |                      |               |                |      |      |      |                     |      |
| in Hammerbohrlöchern und Hammerbohrlöchern mit Hilti Hohlbohrer TE-CD oder TE-YD<br>und Diamantbohrlöchern mit Aufrauung durch das Hilti Aufrauwerkzeug TE-YRT                                                               |               |                 |                      |               |                |      |      |      |                     |      |
| Temperaturbereich I:                                                                                                                                                                                                         |               |                 |                      | 24 °C / 40 °C | $\psi_{sus}^0$ | [-]  |      |      |                     | 0,88 |
| Temperaturbereich II:                                                                                                                                                                                                        |               |                 |                      | 43 °C / 55 °C | $\psi_{sus}^0$ | [-]  |      |      |                     | 0,72 |
| Temperaturbereich III:                                                                                                                                                                                                       |               |                 |                      | 55 °C / 75 °C | $\psi_{sus}^0$ | [-]  |      |      |                     | 0,69 |
| in Diamantbohrungen                                                                                                                                                                                                          |               |                 |                      |               |                |      |      |      |                     |      |
| Temperaturbereich I:                                                                                                                                                                                                         |               |                 |                      | 24 °C / 40 °C | $\psi_{sus}^0$ | [-]  |      |      |                     | 0,89 |
| Temperaturbereich II:                                                                                                                                                                                                        |               |                 |                      | 43 °C / 55 °C | $\psi_{sus}^0$ | [-]  |      |      |                     | 0,70 |
| Temperaturbereich III:                                                                                                                                                                                                       |               |                 |                      | 55 °C / 75 °C | $\psi_{sus}^0$ | [-]  |      |      |                     | 0,62 |

**Injektionssystem Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

**Leistung**  
Wesentliche Eigenschaften unter Zugbelastung in Beton

**Anhang C8**

**Tabelle C3: Fortsetzung (2)**

| HIS-(R)N                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | M8                  | M10  | M12  | M16  | M20  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|------|------|------|------|
| Außendurchmesser der Hülse $d_{nom}$ [mm]                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 12,5                | 16,5 | 20,5 | 25,4 | 27,6 |
| <b>Kombiniertes Herausziehen und Betonversagen für eine Lebensdauer von 100 Jahren</b>                                                                                                                                                            |                     |      |      |      |      |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand in ungerissenem Beton C20/25<br>in <b>Hammerbohrlöchern</b> und <b>Hammerbohrlöchern mit Hilti Hohlbohrer TE-CD oder TE-YD</b><br>und <b>Diamantbohrlöchern mit Aufrauung durch das Hilti Aufrauwerkzeug TE-YRT</b> |                     |      |      |      |      |
| Temperaturbereich I: 24 °C / 40 °C $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                       | 14                  | 14   | 14   | 14   | 14   |
| Temperaturbereich II: 43 °C / 55 °C $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                      | 11                  | 11   | 11   | 11   | 11   |
| Temperaturbereich III: 55 °C / 75 °C $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                     | 4,5                 | 4,5  | 4,5  | 4,5  | 4,5  |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand in ungerissenem Beton C20/25<br>in <b>Diamantbohrungen</b>                                                                                                                                                          |                     |      |      |      |      |
| Temperaturbereich I: 24 °C / 40 °C $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                       | 8,5                 | 9,0  | 9,5  | 10   | 10   |
| Temperaturbereich II: 43 °C / 55 °C $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                      | 8,0                 | 8,0  | 8,5  | 9,0  | 9,0  |
| Temperaturbereich III: 55 °C / 75 °C $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                     | 4,0                 | 4,0  | 4,0  | 4,5  | 4,5  |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand in ungerissenem Beton C20/25<br>in <b>Hammerbohrlöchern</b> und <b>Einbau in wassergefüllten Bohrlöchern</b>                                                                                                        |                     |      |      |      |      |
| Temperaturbereich I: 24 °C / 40 °C $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                       | 12                  | 12   | 12   | 12   | 12   |
| Temperaturbereich II: 43 °C / 55 °C $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                      | 9,5                 | 9,5  | 9,5  | 9,5  | 9,5  |
| Temperaturbereich III: 55 °C / 75 °C $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                     | 4,0                 | 4,0  | 4,0  | 4,0  | 4,0  |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand in gerissenem Beton C20/25<br>in <b>Hammerbohrlöchern</b> und <b>Hammerbohrlöchern mit Hilti Hohlbohrer TE-CD oder TE-YD</b><br>und <b>Diamantbohrlöchern mit Aufrauung durch das Hilti Aufrauwerkzeug TE-YRT</b>   |                     |      |      |      |      |
| Temperaturbereich I: 24 °C / 40 °C $\tau_{Rk,100,cr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                        | 7,0                 | 7,0  | 7,0  | 7,0  | 7,0  |
| Temperaturbereich II: 43 °C / 55 °C $\tau_{Rk,100,cr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                       | 6,0                 | 6,5  | 6,5  | 6,5  | 6,5  |
| Temperaturbereich III: 55 °C / 75 °C $\tau_{Rk,100,cr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                      | 3,0                 | 3,0  | 3,0  | 3,0  | 3,0  |
| <b>Einflussfaktoren <math>\psi</math> auf den Verbundtragfähigkeit <math>\tau_{Rk,100}</math> in gerissen und ungerissenem Beton</b>                                                                                                              |                     |      |      |      |      |
| Einfluss der Betonfestigkeit                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                     |      |      |      |      |
| in <b>Hammerbohrlöchern</b> und <b>Hammerbohrlöchern mit Hilti Hohlbohrer TE-CD oder TE-YD</b><br>und <b>Diamantbohrungen</b>                                                                                                                     |                     |      |      |      |      |
| Temperaturbereich I bis III: $\psi_c$ [-]                                                                                                                                                                                                         | $(f_{ck}/20)^{0,1}$ |      |      |      |      |
| in <b>Diamantbohrlöchern mit Aufrauung durch das Hilti Aufrauwerkzeug TE-YRT</b>                                                                                                                                                                  |                     |      |      |      |      |
| Temperaturbereich I bis III: $\psi_c$ [-]                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 2)                  | 1,0  |      |      |      |
| Einfluss von Dauerbelastung                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                     |      |      |      |      |
| in <b>Hammerbohrlöchern</b> und <b>Hammerbohrlöchern mit Hilti Hohlbohrer TE-CD oder TE-YD</b><br>und <b>Diamantbohrlöchern mit Aufrauung durch das Hilti Aufrauwerkzeug TE-YRT</b>                                                               |                     |      |      |      |      |
| Temperaturbereich I: 24 °C / 40 °C $\psi_{sus,100}^0$ [-]                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0,85                |      |      |      |      |
| Temperaturbereich II: 43 °C / 55 °C $\psi_{sus,100}^0$ [-]                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0,72                |      |      |      |      |
| Temperaturbereich III: 55 °C / 75 °C $\psi_{sus,100}^0$ [-]                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0,69                |      |      |      |      |
| in <b>Diamantbohrungen</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                     |      |      |      |      |
| Temperaturbereich I: 24 °C / 40 °C $\psi_{sus,100}^0$ [-]                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0,70                |      |      |      |      |
| Temperaturbereich II: 43 °C / 55 °C $\psi_{sus,100}^0$ [-]                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0,67                |      |      |      |      |
| Temperaturbereich III: 55 °C / 75 °C $\psi_{sus,100}^0$ [-]                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0,62                |      |      |      |      |

1) Soweit es keine nationalen Vorschriften gibt.

2) Keine Leistung bewertet.

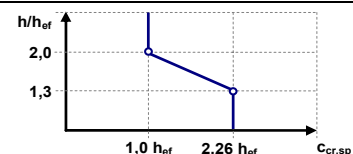
**Injektionssystem Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

**Leistung**  
Wesentliche Eigenschaften unter Zugbelastung in Beton

**Anhang C9**

**Tabelle C4: Wesentliche Merkmale für zöllige Innengewindehülsen HIS-(R)N unter Zugbelastung in Beton**

| HIS-(R)N, Größe                                                                                    |  | [in.]                    | 3/8                              | 1/2  | 5/8  | 3/4  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|------|
| Außendurchmesser der Hülse                                                                         |  | $d_{nom}$ [mm]           | 16,5                             | 20,5 | 25,4 | 27,6 |
| Für eine Nutzungsdauer von 50 und 100 Jahren                                                       |  |                          |                                  |      |      |      |
| Stahlversagen                                                                                      |  |                          |                                  |      |      |      |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand HIS-N Schraube gemäß SAE J429 Grade 5 oder ASTM A325 (1/2" bis 3/4") |  | $N_{Rk,s}$ [kN]          | 41                               | 76   | 121  | 130  |
| Teilsicherheitsbeiwert                                                                             |  | $\gamma_{Ms,N}^{1)}$ [-] | 1,57                             |      |      | 1,50 |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand HIS-N Schraube gemäß ASTM A193 Grade B7                              |  | $N_{Rk,s}$ [kN]          | 43                               | 77   | 128  | 130  |
| Teilsicherheitsbeiwert                                                                             |  | $\gamma_{Ms,N}^{1)}$ [-] | 1,43                             | 1,50 |      |      |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand HIS-RN Schraube gemäß ASTM A193 Grade B8M                            |  | $N_{Rk,s}$ [kN]          | 38                               | 110  | 182  | 185  |
| Teilsicherheitsbeiwert                                                                             |  | $\gamma_{Ms,N}^{1)}$ [-] | 1,40                             | 2,40 |      |      |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand HIS-RN Schraube gemäß ASTM A193 Grade B8T                            |  | $N_{Rk,s}$ [kN]          | 43                               | 110  | 182  | 185  |
| Teilsicherheitsbeiwert                                                                             |  | $\gamma_{Ms,N}^{1)}$ [-] | 1,50                             | 2,40 |      |      |
| Montagesicherheitsbeiwert                                                                          |  |                          |                                  |      |      |      |
| Hammerbohren                                                                                       |  | $\gamma_{inst}$ [-]      | 1,0                              |      |      |      |
| Hammerbohren mit Hilti Hohlbohrer TE-CD oder TE-YD                                                 |  | $\gamma_{inst}$ [-]      | 2)                               | 1,0  |      | 2)   |
| Diamantbohren                                                                                      |  | $\gamma_{inst}$ [-]      | 1,4                              |      |      |      |
| Diamantbohren mit Aufrauen mit Aufrauwerkzeug Hilti TE-YRT                                         |  | $\gamma_{inst}$ [-]      | 2)                               | 1,0  |      | 2)   |
| Hammerbohren in wassergefüllten Bohrlöchern                                                        |  | $\gamma_{inst}$ [-]      | 1,4                              |      |      |      |
| Betonausbruch                                                                                      |  |                          |                                  |      |      |      |
| Faktor für gerissenen Beton                                                                        |  | $k_{cr,N}$ [-]           | 7,7                              |      |      |      |
| Faktor für ungerissenen Beton                                                                      |  | $k_{ucr,N}$ [-]          | 11,0                             |      |      |      |
| Randabstand                                                                                        |  | $c_{cr,N}$ [mm]          | $1,5 \cdot h_{ef}$               |      |      |      |
| Achsabstand                                                                                        |  | $s_{cr,N}$ [mm]          | $3,0 \cdot h_{ef}$               |      |      |      |
| Spaltversagen                                                                                      |  |                          |                                  |      |      |      |
| Randabstand $c_{cr,sp}$ [mm] für                                                                   |  | $h/h_{ef} \geq 2,0$      | $1,0 \cdot h_{ef}$               |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                    |  | $2,0 > h/h_{ef} > 1,3$   | $4,6 \cdot h_{ef} - 1,8 \cdot h$ |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                    |  | $h/h_{ef} \leq 1,3$      | $2,26 \cdot h_{ef}$              |      |      |      |
| Achsabstand                                                                                        |  | $s_{cr,sp}$ [mm]         | $2 \cdot c_{cr,sp}$              |      |      |      |



**Injektionssystem Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

**Leistung**  
Wesentliche Eigenschaften unter Zugbelastung in Beton

**Anhang C10**

**Tabelle C4: Fortsetzung (1)**

| HIS-(R)N, Größe                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |               |                 |                      | [in.]          | 3/8            | 1/2  | 5/8  | 3/4  |                     |      |    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------|------|------|------|---------------------|------|----|
| Außendurchmesser der Hülse                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |               |                 |                      | $d_{nom}$ [mm] | 16,5           | 20,5 | 25,4 | 27,6 |                     |      |    |
| Kombiniertes Herausziehen und Betonversagen für eine Lebensdauer von 50 Jahren                                                                                                                                                                    |               |                 |                      |                |                |      |      |      |                     |      |    |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand in ungerissenem Beton C20/25<br>in <b>Hammerbohrlöchern</b> und <b>Hammerbohrlöchern mit Hilti Hohlbohrer TE-CD oder TE-YD</b><br>und <b>Diamantbohrlöchern mit Aufrauung durch das Hilti Aufrauwerkzeug TE-YRT</b> |               |                 |                      |                |                |      |      |      |                     |      |    |
| Temperaturbereich I:                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 24 °C / 40 °C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 14             | 14             | 14   | 14   |      |                     |      |    |
| Temperaturbereich II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 43 °C / 55 °C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 12             | 12             | 12   | 12   |      |                     |      |    |
| Temperaturbereich III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 55 °C / 75 °C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 4,5            | 4,5            | 4,5  | 4,5  |      |                     |      |    |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand in ungerissenem Beton C20/25<br>in <b>Diamantbohrungen</b>                                                                                                                                                          |               |                 |                      |                |                |      |      |      |                     |      |    |
| Temperaturbereich I:                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 24 °C / 40 °C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 9,0            | 9,5            | 10   | 10   |      |                     |      |    |
| Temperaturbereich II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 43 °C / 55 °C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 8,0            | 8,5            | 9,0  | 9,0  |      |                     |      |    |
| Temperaturbereich III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 55 °C / 75 °C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 4,0            | 4,0            | 4,5  | 4,5  |      |                     |      |    |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand in ungerissenem Beton C20/25<br>in <b>Hammerbohrlöchern</b> und <b>Einbau in wassergefüllten Bohrlöchern</b>                                                                                                        |               |                 |                      |                |                |      |      |      |                     |      |    |
| Temperaturbereich I:                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 24 °C / 40 °C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 12             | 12             | 12   | 12   |      |                     |      |    |
| Temperaturbereich II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 43 °C / 55 °C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 10             | 10             | 10   | 10   |      |                     |      |    |
| Temperaturbereich III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 55 °C / 75 °C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 4,0            | 4,0            | 4,0  | 4,0  |      |                     |      |    |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand in gerissenem Beton C20/25<br>in <b>Hammerbohrlöchern</b> und <b>Hammerbohrlöchern mit Hilti Hohlbohrer TE-CD oder TE-YD</b><br>und <b>Diamantbohrlöchern mit Aufrauung durch das Hilti Aufrauwerkzeug TE-YRT</b>   |               |                 |                      |                |                |      |      |      |                     |      |    |
| Temperaturbereich I:                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 24 °C / 40 °C | $\tau_{Rk,cr}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 9,0            | 9,0            | 9,0  | 9,0  |      |                     |      |    |
| Temperaturbereich II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 43 °C / 55 °C | $\tau_{Rk,cr}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 8,0            | 8,0            | 8,0  | 8,0  |      |                     |      |    |
| Temperaturbereich III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 55 °C / 75 °C | $\tau_{Rk,cr}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 3,0            | 3,0            | 3,0  | 3,0  |      |                     |      |    |
| Einflussfaktoren $\psi$ auf den Verbundtragfähigkeit $\tau_{Rk}$ in gerissenem und ungerissenem Beton                                                                                                                                             |               |                 |                      |                |                |      |      |      |                     |      |    |
| Einfluss der Betonfestigkeit                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |               |                 |                      |                |                |      |      |      |                     |      |    |
| in <b>Hammerbohrlöchern</b> und <b>Hammerbohrlöchern mit Hilti Hohlbohrer TE-CD oder TE-YD</b><br>und <b>Diamantbohrungen</b>                                                                                                                     |               |                 |                      |                |                |      |      |      |                     |      |    |
| Temperaturbereich I bis III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |               |                 |                      | $\psi_c$       | [-]            |      |      |      | $(f_{ck}/20)^{0,1}$ |      |    |
| in <b>Diamantbohrlöchern mit Aufrauung durch das Hilti Aufrauwerkzeug TE-YRT</b>                                                                                                                                                                  |               |                 |                      |                |                |      |      |      |                     |      |    |
| Temperaturbereich I bis III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |               |                 |                      | $\psi_c$       | [-]            |      |      |      | 2)                  | 1,0  | 2) |
| Einfluss von Dauerbelastung                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |               |                 |                      |                |                |      |      |      |                     |      |    |
| in <b>Hammerbohrlöchern</b> und <b>Hammerbohrlöchern mit Hilti Hohlbohrer TE-CD oder TE-YD</b><br>und <b>Diamantbohrlöchern mit Aufrauung durch das Hilti Aufrauwerkzeug TE-YRT</b>                                                               |               |                 |                      |                |                |      |      |      |                     |      |    |
| Temperaturbereich I:                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |               |                 |                      | 24 °C / 40 °C  | $\psi_{sus}^0$ | [-]  |      |      |                     | 0,88 |    |
| Temperaturbereich II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |               |                 |                      | 43 °C / 55 °C  | $\psi_{sus}^0$ | [-]  |      |      |                     | 0,72 |    |
| Temperaturbereich III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |               |                 |                      | 55 °C / 75 °C  | $\psi_{sus}^0$ | [-]  |      |      |                     | 0,69 |    |
| in <b>Diamantbohrungen</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |               |                 |                      |                |                |      |      |      |                     |      |    |
| Temperaturbereich I:                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |               |                 |                      | 24 °C / 40 °C  | $\psi_{sus}^0$ | [-]  |      |      |                     | 0,89 |    |
| Temperaturbereich II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |               |                 |                      | 43 °C / 55 °C  | $\psi_{sus}^0$ | [-]  |      |      |                     | 0,70 |    |
| Temperaturbereich III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |               |                 |                      | 55 °C / 75 °C  | $\psi_{sus}^0$ | [-]  |      |      |                     | 0,62 |    |

**Injektionssystem Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

**Leistung**  
Wesentliche Eigenschaften unter Zugbelastung in Beton

**Anhang C11**

**Tabelle C4: Fortsetzung (2)**

| HIS-(R)N, Größe                                                                                                                                                                                                              | [in.]                                    | 3/8                 | 1/2  | 5/8  | 3/4  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------|------|------|------|
| Außendurchmesser der Hülse                                                                                                                                                                                                   | $d_{nom}$ [mm]                           | 16,5                | 20,5 | 25,4 | 27,6 |
| Kombiniertes Herausziehen und Betonversagen für eine Lebensdauer von 100 Jahren                                                                                                                                              |                                          |                     |      |      |      |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand in ungerissenem Beton C20/25<br>in Hammerbohrlöchern und Hammerbohrlöchern mit Hilti Hohlbohrer TE-CD oder TE-YD<br>und Diamantbohrlöchern mit Aufrauung durch das Hilti Aufrauwerkzeug TE-YRT |                                          |                     |      |      |      |
| Temperaturbereich I: 24 °C / 40 °C                                                                                                                                                                                           | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 14                  | 14   | 14   | 14   |
| Temperaturbereich II: 43 °C / 55 °C                                                                                                                                                                                          | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 11                  | 11   | 11   | 11   |
| Temperaturbereich III: 55 °C / 75 °C                                                                                                                                                                                         | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 4,5                 | 4,5  | 4,5  | 4,5  |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand in ungerissenem Beton C20/25<br>in Diamantbohrungen                                                                                                                                            |                                          |                     |      |      |      |
| Temperaturbereich I: 24 °C / 40 °C                                                                                                                                                                                           | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 9,0                 | 9,5  | 10   | 10   |
| Temperaturbereich II: 43 °C / 55 °C                                                                                                                                                                                          | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 8,0                 | 8,5  | 9,0  | 9,0  |
| Temperaturbereich III: 55 °C / 75 °C                                                                                                                                                                                         | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 4,0                 | 4,0  | 4,5  | 4,5  |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand in ungerissenem Beton C20/25<br>in Hammerbohrlöchern und Einbau in wassergefüllten Bohrlöchern                                                                                                 |                                          |                     |      |      |      |
| Temperaturbereich I: 24 °C / 40 °C                                                                                                                                                                                           | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 12                  | 12   | 12   | 12   |
| Temperaturbereich II: 43 °C / 55 °C                                                                                                                                                                                          | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 9,5                 | 9,5  | 9,5  | 9,5  |
| Temperaturbereich III: 55 °C / 75 °C                                                                                                                                                                                         | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 4,0                 | 4,0  | 4,0  | 4,0  |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand in gerissenem Beton C20/25<br>in Hammerbohrlöchern und Hammerbohrlöchern mit Hilti Hohlbohrer TE-CD oder TE-YD<br>und Diamantbohrlöchern mit Aufrauung durch das Hilti Aufrauwerkzeug TE-YRT   |                                          |                     |      |      |      |
| Temperaturbereich I: 24 °C / 40 °C                                                                                                                                                                                           | $\tau_{Rk,100,cr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]  | 7,0                 | 7,0  | 7,0  | 7,0  |
| Temperaturbereich II: 43 °C / 55 °C                                                                                                                                                                                          | $\tau_{Rk,100,cr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]  | 6,5                 | 6,5  | 6,5  | 6,5  |
| Temperaturbereich III: 55 °C / 75 °C                                                                                                                                                                                         | $\tau_{Rk,100,cr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]  | 3,0                 | 3,0  | 3,0  | 3,0  |
| Einflussfaktoren $\psi$ auf den Verbundtragfähigkeit $\tau_{Rk,100}$ in gerissenem und ungerissenem Beton                                                                                                                    |                                          |                     |      |      |      |
| Einfluss der Betonfestigkeit                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                          |                     |      |      |      |
| in Hammerbohrlöchern und Hammerbohrlöchern mit Hilti Hohlbohrer TE-CD oder TE-YD<br>und Diamantbohrungen                                                                                                                     |                                          |                     |      |      |      |
| Temperaturbereich I bis III:                                                                                                                                                                                                 | $\psi_c$ [-]                             | $(f_{ck}/20)^{0,1}$ |      |      |      |
| in Diamantbohrlöchern mit Aufrauung durch das Hilti Aufrauwerkzeug TE-YRT                                                                                                                                                    |                                          |                     |      |      |      |
| Temperaturbereich I bis III:                                                                                                                                                                                                 | $\psi_c$ [-]                             | 2)                  | 1,0  | 2)   |      |
| Einfluss von Dauerbelastung                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                          |                     |      |      |      |
| in Hammerbohrlöchern und Hammerbohrlöchern mit Hilti Hohlbohrer TE-CD oder TE-YD<br>und Diamantbohrlöchern mit Aufrauung durch das Hilti Aufrauwerkzeug TE-YRT                                                               |                                          |                     |      |      |      |
| Temperaturbereich I: 24 °C / 40 °C                                                                                                                                                                                           | $\psi_{sus,100}^0$ [-]                   | 0,85                |      |      |      |
| Temperaturbereich II: 43 °C / 55 °C                                                                                                                                                                                          | $\psi_{sus,100}^0$ [-]                   | 0,72                |      |      |      |
| Temperaturbereich III: 55 °C / 75 °C                                                                                                                                                                                         | $\psi_{sus,100}^0$ [-]                   | 0,69                |      |      |      |
| in Diamantbohrungen                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                          |                     |      |      |      |
| Temperaturbereich I: 24 °C / 40 °C                                                                                                                                                                                           | $\psi_{sus,100}^0$ [-]                   | 0,70                |      |      |      |
| Temperaturbereich II: 43 °C / 55 °C                                                                                                                                                                                          | $\psi_{sus,100}^0$ [-]                   | 0,67                |      |      |      |
| Temperaturbereich III: 55 °C / 75 °C                                                                                                                                                                                         | $\psi_{sus,100}^0$ [-]                   | 0,62                |      |      |      |

1) Soweit es keine nationalen Vorschriften gibt.

2) Keine Leistung bewertet.

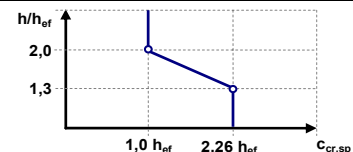
**Injektionssystem Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

**Leistung**  
Wesentliche Eigenschaften unter Zugbelastung in Beton

**Anhang C12**

**Tabelle C5: Wesentliche Eigenschaften für Hilti Zuganker HZA / HZA-R unter Zugbelastung in Beton**

| HZA / HZA-R                                                |                        |                                  | M12                 | M16 | M20 | M24 | M27 |
|------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Durchmesser des Betonstahls                                | $\phi$                 | [mm]                             | 12                  | 16  | 20  | 25  | 28  |
| Für eine Nutzungsdauer von 50 und 100 Jahren               |                        |                                  |                     |     |     |     |     |
| Stahlversagen                                              |                        |                                  |                     |     |     |     |     |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand HZA                          | $N_{Rk,s}$             | [kN]                             | 46                  | 86  | 135 | 194 | 253 |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand HZA-R                        | $N_{Rk,s}$             | [kN]                             | 62                  | 111 | 173 | 248 | 1)  |
| Teilsicherheitsbeiwert                                     | $\gamma_{Ms,N}$ 1)     | [-]                              | 1,4                 |     |     |     |     |
| Montagesicherheitsbeiwert                                  |                        |                                  |                     |     |     |     |     |
| Hammerbohren                                               | $\gamma_{inst}$        | [-]                              | 1,0                 |     |     |     |     |
| Hammerbohren mit Hilti Hohlbohrer TE-CD oder TE-YD         | $\gamma_{inst}$        | [-]                              | 1,0                 |     |     |     |     |
| Diamantbohren                                              | $\gamma_{inst}$        | [-]                              | 1,2                 | 1,4 |     |     |     |
| Diamantbohren mit Aufrauen mit Aufrauwerkzeug Hilti TE-YRT | $\gamma_{inst}$        | [-]                              | 2)                  | 1,0 |     |     |     |
| Hammerbohren in wassergefüllten Bohrlöchern                | $\gamma_{inst}$        | [-]                              | 1,4                 |     |     |     |     |
| Betonausbruch                                              |                        |                                  |                     |     |     |     |     |
| Faktor für gerissen Beton                                  | $k_{cr,N}$             | [-]                              | 7,7                 |     |     |     |     |
| Faktor für ungerissenen Beton                              | $k_{ucr,N}$            | [-]                              | 11,0                |     |     |     |     |
| Randabstand                                                | $c_{cr,N}$             | [mm]                             | $1,5 \cdot h_{ef}$  |     |     |     |     |
| Achsabstand                                                | $s_{cr,N}$             | [mm]                             | $3,0 \cdot h_{ef}$  |     |     |     |     |
| Spaltversagen                                              |                        |                                  |                     |     |     |     |     |
| Randabstand $c_{cr,sp}$ [mm] für                           | $h/h_{ef} \geq 2,0$    | $1,0 \cdot h_{ef}$               |                     |     |     |     |     |
|                                                            | $2,0 > h/h_{ef} > 1,3$ | $4,6 \cdot h_{ef} - 1,8 \cdot h$ |                     |     |     |     |     |
|                                                            | $h/h_{ef} \leq 1,3$    | $2,26 \cdot h_{ef}$              |                     |     |     |     |     |
| Achsabstand                                                | $s_{cr,sp}$            | [mm]                             | $2 \cdot c_{cr,sp}$ |     |     |     |     |



1) Soweit es keine nationalen Vorschriften gibt.

2) Keine Leistung bewertet.

**Injektionssystem Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

**Leistung**  
Wesentliche Eigenschaften unter Zugbelastung in Beton

**Anhang C13**



**Tabelle C5: Fortsetzung (1)**

| HZA / HZA-R                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |               |                 |                      | M12           | M16            | M20 | M24                 | M27  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|-----|---------------------|------|
| Durchmesser des Betonstahls $\phi$ [mm]                                                                                                                                                                                      |               |                 |                      | 12            | 16             | 20  | 25                  | 28   |
| Kombiniertes Herausziehen und Betonversagen für eine Lebensdauer von 50 Jahren                                                                                                                                               |               |                 |                      |               |                |     |                     |      |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand in ungerissenem Beton C20/25<br>in Hammerbohrlöchern und Hammerbohrlöchern mit Hilti Hohlbohrer TE-CD oder TE-YD<br>und Diamantbohrlöchern mit Aufrauung durch das Hilti Aufrauwerkzeug TE-YRT |               |                 |                      |               |                |     |                     |      |
| Temperaturbereich I:                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 24 °C / 40 °C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 15            | 15             | 14  | 14                  | 14   |
| Temperaturbereich II:                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 43 °C / 55 °C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 12            | 12             | 12  | 11                  | 11   |
| Temperaturbereich III:                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 55 °C / 75 °C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 5,0           | 4,5            | 4,5 | 4,5                 | 4,5  |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand in ungerissenem Beton C20/25<br>in Diamantbohrungen                                                                                                                                            |               |                 |                      |               |                |     |                     |      |
| Temperaturbereich I:                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 24 °C / 40 °C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 9,5           | 9,5            | 9,5 | 9,5                 | 10   |
| Temperaturbereich II:                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 43 °C / 55 °C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 8,5           | 8,5            | 8,5 | 8,5                 | 8,5  |
| Temperaturbereich III:                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 55 °C / 75 °C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 4,0           | 4,0            | 4,0 | 4,5                 | 4,5  |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand in ungerissenem Beton C20/25<br>in Hammerbohrlöchern und Einbau in wassergefüllten Bohrlöchern                                                                                                 |               |                 |                      |               |                |     |                     |      |
| Temperaturbereich I:                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 24 °C / 40 °C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 13            | 12             | 12  | 12                  | 12   |
| Temperaturbereich II:                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 43 °C / 55 °C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 11            | 10             | 10  | 10                  | 9,5  |
| Temperaturbereich III:                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 55 °C / 75 °C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 4,0           | 4,0            | 4,0 | 4,0                 | 3,5  |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand in gerissenem Beton C20/25<br>in Hammerbohrlöchern und Hammerbohrlöchern mit Hilti Hohlbohrer TE-CD oder TE-YD<br>und Diamantbohrlöchern mit Aufrauung durch das Hilti Aufrauwerkzeug TE-YRT   |               |                 |                      |               |                |     |                     |      |
| Temperaturbereich I:                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 24 °C / 40 °C | $\tau_{Rk,cr}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 12            | 12             | 12  | 11                  | 11   |
| Temperaturbereich II:                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 43 °C / 55 °C | $\tau_{Rk,cr}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 10            | 10             | 10  | 9,5                 | 9,5  |
| Temperaturbereich III:                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 55 °C / 75 °C | $\tau_{Rk,cr}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 4,0           | 4,0            | 3,5 | 3,5                 | 3,5  |
| Einflussfaktoren $\psi$ auf den Verbundtragfähigkeit $\tau_{Rk}$ in gerissenem und ungerissenem Beton                                                                                                                        |               |                 |                      |               |                |     |                     |      |
| Einfluss der Betonfestigkeit                                                                                                                                                                                                 |               |                 |                      |               |                |     |                     |      |
| in Hammerbohrlöchern und Hammerbohrlöchern mit Hilti Hohlbohrer TE-CD oder TE-YD<br>und Diamantbohrungen                                                                                                                     |               |                 |                      |               |                |     |                     |      |
| Temperaturbereich I bis III:                                                                                                                                                                                                 |               |                 |                      | $\psi_c$      | [-]            |     | $(f_{ck}/20)^{0,1}$ |      |
| in Diamantbohrlöchern mit Aufrauung durch das Hilti Aufrauwerkzeug TE-YRT                                                                                                                                                    |               |                 |                      |               |                |     |                     |      |
| Temperaturbereich I bis III:                                                                                                                                                                                                 |               |                 |                      | $\psi_c$      | [-]            |     | 1)<br>1,0           |      |
| Einfluss von Dauerbelastung                                                                                                                                                                                                  |               |                 |                      |               |                |     |                     |      |
| in Hammerbohrlöchern und Hammerbohrlöchern mit Hilti Hohlbohrer TE-CD oder TE-YD<br>und Diamantbohrlöchern mit Aufrauung durch das Hilti Aufrauwerkzeug TE-YRT                                                               |               |                 |                      |               |                |     |                     |      |
| Temperaturbereich I:                                                                                                                                                                                                         |               |                 |                      | 24 °C / 40 °C | $\psi_{sus}^0$ | [-] |                     | 0,88 |
| Temperaturbereich II:                                                                                                                                                                                                        |               |                 |                      | 43 °C / 55 °C | $\psi_{sus}^0$ | [-] |                     | 0,72 |
| Temperaturbereich III:                                                                                                                                                                                                       |               |                 |                      | 55 °C / 75 °C | $\psi_{sus}^0$ | [-] |                     | 0,69 |
| in Diamantbohrungen                                                                                                                                                                                                          |               |                 |                      |               |                |     |                     |      |
| Temperaturbereich I:                                                                                                                                                                                                         |               |                 |                      | 24 °C / 40 °C | $\psi_{sus}^0$ | [-] |                     | 0,89 |
| Temperaturbereich II:                                                                                                                                                                                                        |               |                 |                      | 43 °C / 55 °C | $\psi_{sus}^0$ | [-] |                     | 0,70 |
| Temperaturbereich III:                                                                                                                                                                                                       |               |                 |                      | 55 °C / 75 °C | $\psi_{sus}^0$ | [-] |                     | 0,62 |

**Injektionssystem Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

**Leistung**  
Wesentliche Eigenschaften unter Zugbelastung in Beton

**Anhang C14**

**Tabelle C5: Fortsetzung (2)**

| HZA / HZA-R                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | M12                 | M16 | M20 | M24 | M27 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Durchmesser des Betonstahls $\phi$ [mm]                                                                                                                                                                                      | 12                  | 16  | 20  | 25  | 28  |
| Kombiniertes Herausziehen und Betonversagen für eine Lebensdauer von 100 Jahren                                                                                                                                              |                     |     |     |     |     |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand in ungerissenem Beton C20/25<br>in Hammerbohrlöchern und Hammerbohrlöchern mit Hilti Hohlbohrer TE-CD oder TE-YD<br>und Diamantbohrlöchern mit Aufrauung durch das Hilti Aufrauwerkzeug TE-YRT |                     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperaturbereich I: 24 °C / 40 °C $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                  | 15                  | 15  | 14  | 14  | 14  |
| Temperaturbereich II: 43 °C / 55 °C $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                 | 12                  | 12  | 12  | 11  | 11  |
| Temperaturbereich III: 55 °C / 75 °C $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                | 5,0                 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,5 |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand in ungerissenem Beton C20/25<br>in Diamantbohrungen                                                                                                                                            |                     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperaturbereich I: 24 °C / 40 °C $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                  | 9,5                 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 10  |
| Temperaturbereich II: 43 °C / 55 °C $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                 | 8,5                 | 8,5 | 8,5 | 8,5 | 8,5 |
| Temperaturbereich III: 55 °C / 75 °C $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                | 4,0                 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,5 | 4,5 |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand in ungerissenem Beton C20/25<br>in Hammerbohrlöchern und Einbau in wassergefüllten Bohrlöchern                                                                                                 |                     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperaturbereich I: 24 °C / 40 °C $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                  | 13                  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  |
| Temperaturbereich II: 43 °C / 55 °C $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                 | 10                  | 10  | 10  | 9,5 | 9,5 |
| Temperaturbereich III: 55 °C / 75 °C $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                | 4,0                 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 3,5 |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand in gerissenem Beton C20/25<br>in Hammerbohrlöchern und Hammerbohrlöchern mit Hilti Hohlbohrer TE-CD oder TE-YD<br>und Diamantbohrlöchern mit Aufrauung durch das Hilti Aufrauwerkzeug TE-YRT   |                     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperaturbereich I: 24 °C / 40 °C $\tau_{Rk,100,cr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                   | 10                  | 9,5 | 9,5 | 9,0 | 9,0 |
| Temperaturbereich II: 43 °C / 55 °C $\tau_{Rk,100,cr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                  | 9,0                 | 8,5 | 8,5 | 8,0 | 8,0 |
| Temperaturbereich III: 55 °C / 75 °C $\tau_{Rk,100,cr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                 | 4,0                 | 4,0 | 3,5 | 3,5 | 3,5 |
| Einflussfaktoren $\psi$ auf den Verbundtragfähigkeit $\tau_{Rk,100}$ in gerissenem und ungerissenem Beton                                                                                                                    |                     |     |     |     |     |
| Einfluss der Betonfestigkeit                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                     |     |     |     |     |
| in Hammerbohrlöchern und Hammerbohrlöchern mit Hilti Hohlbohrer TE-CD oder TE-YD<br>und Diamantbohrungen                                                                                                                     |                     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperaturbereich I bis III: $\psi_c$ [-]                                                                                                                                                                                    | $(f_{ck}/20)^{0,1}$ |     |     |     |     |
| in Diamantbohrlöchern mit Aufrauung durch das Hilti Aufrauwerkzeug TE-YRT                                                                                                                                                    |                     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperaturbereich I bis III: $\psi_c$ [-]                                                                                                                                                                                    | 1)                  | 1,0 |     |     |     |
| Einfluss von Dauerbelastung                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                     |     |     |     |     |
| in Hammerbohrlöchern und Hammerbohrlöchern mit Hilti Hohlbohrer TE-CD oder TE-YD<br>und Diamantbohrlöchern mit Aufrauung durch das Hilti Aufrauwerkzeug TE-YRT                                                               |                     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperaturbereich I: 24 °C / 40 °C $\psi_{sus,100}^0$ [-]                                                                                                                                                                    | 0,85                |     |     |     |     |
| Temperaturbereich II: 43 °C / 55 °C $\psi_{sus,100}^0$ [-]                                                                                                                                                                   | 0,72                |     |     |     |     |
| Temperaturbereich III: 55 °C / 75 °C $\psi_{sus,100}^0$ [-]                                                                                                                                                                  | 0,69                |     |     |     |     |
| in Diamantbohrungen                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperaturbereich I: 24 °C / 40 °C $\psi_{sus,100}^0$ [-]                                                                                                                                                                    | 0,70                |     |     |     |     |
| Temperaturbereich II: 43 °C / 55 °C $\psi_{sus,100}^0$ [-]                                                                                                                                                                   | 0,67                |     |     |     |     |
| Temperaturbereich III: 55 °C / 75 °C $\psi_{sus,100}^0$ [-]                                                                                                                                                                  | 0,62                |     |     |     |     |

1) Keine Leistung bewertet.

**Injektionssystem Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

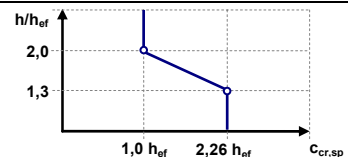
**Leistung**  
Wesentliche Eigenschaften unter Zugbelastung in Beton

**Anhang C15**

**Tabelle C6: Wesentliche Eigenschaften für Bewehrungsstäbe (Rebars) unter Zugbelastung in Beton**

| Bewehrungsstab (Rebar)                                                         |                        |      | Ø8                               | Ø10  | Ø12  | Ø14  | Ø16   | Ø18   | Ø20   | Ø24   | Ø25   | Ø28   | Ø30   | Ø32   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------|----------------------------------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Für eine Nutzungsdauer von 50 und 100 Jahren                                   |                        |      |                                  |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Stahlversagen                                                                  |                        |      |                                  |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand                                                  | $N_{Rk,s}$             | [kN] | $A_s \cdot f_{uk}^{1)}$          |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand<br>Rebar B500B gemäß<br>DIN 488-1 <sup>2)</sup>  | $N_{Rk,s}$             | [kN] | 27,1                             | 42,4 | 61,1 | 83,1 | 108,6 | 137,4 | 169,6 | 244,3 | 265,1 | 332,5 | 381,7 | 434,3 |
| Teilsicherheitsbeiwert<br>Bewehrungsstahl B500B<br>gemäß DIN 488 <sup>3)</sup> | $\gamma_{Ms,N}^{4)}$   | [-]  | 1,4                              |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Montagesicherheitsbeiwert                                                      |                        |      |                                  |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Hammerbohren                                                                   | $\gamma_{inst}$        | [-]  | 1,0                              |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Hammerbohren mit<br>Hilti Hohlbohrer TE-CD oder TE-YD                          | $\gamma_{inst}$        | [-]  | 1,0                              |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Diamantbohren                                                                  | $\gamma_{inst}$        | [-]  | 1,2                              |      |      |      | 1,4   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Diamantbohren mit Aufrauen mit<br>Aufrauwerkzeug Hilti TE-YRT                  | $\gamma_{inst}$        | [-]  | 5)                               |      | 1,0  |      |       |       |       |       |       | 5)    |       |       |
| Hammerbohren in<br>wassergefüllten Bohrlöchern                                 | $\gamma_{inst}$        | [-]  | 1,4                              |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Betonausbruch                                                                  |                        |      |                                  |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Faktor für gerissen Beton                                                      | $k_{cr,N}$             | [-]  | 7,7                              |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Faktor für ungerissenen Beton                                                  | $k_{ucr,N}$            | [-]  | 11,0                             |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Randabstand                                                                    | $c_{cr,N}$             | [mm] | $1,5 \cdot h_{ef}$               |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Achsabstand                                                                    | $s_{cr,N}$             | [mm] | $3,0 \cdot h_{ef}$               |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Spaltversagen                                                                  |                        |      |                                  |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Randabstand $c_{cr,sp}$ [mm] für                                               | $h/h_{ef} \geq 2,0$    |      | $1,0 \cdot h_{ef}$               |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                                                                                | $2,0 > h/h_{ef} > 1,3$ |      | $4,6 \cdot h_{ef} - 1,8 \cdot h$ |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                                                                                | $h/h_{ef} \leq 1,3$    |      | $2,26 \cdot h_{ef}$              |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Achsabstand                                                                    | $s_{cr,sp}$            | [mm] | $2 \cdot c_{cr,sp}$              |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

Das Diagramm zeigt die Abhängigkeit des Randabstands  $c_{cr,sp}$  vom Verhältnis  $h/h_{ef}$ . Die Y-Achse ist mit  $h/h_{ef}$  beschriftet und hat Markierungen bei 1,3 und 2,0. Die X-Achse ist mit  $c_{cr,sp}$  beschriftet und hat Markierungen bei  $1,0 h_{ef}$  und  $2,26 h_{ef}$ . Eine gestrichelte Linie verbindet die Punkte  $(1,0 h_{ef}, 2,0)$  und  $(2,26 h_{ef}, 1,3)$ . Für  $h/h_{ef} \geq 2,0$  ist der Randabstand  $c_{cr,sp} = 1,0 h_{ef}$ . Für  $h/h_{ef} \leq 1,3$  ist der Randabstand  $c_{cr,sp} = 2,26 h_{ef}$ . Für  $2,0 > h/h_{ef} > 1,3$  wird der Randabstand durch die gestrichelte Linie bestimmt.



Injektionssystem Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

**Leistung**  
Wesentliche Eigenschaften unter Zugbelastung in Beton

Anhang C16

**Tabelle C6: Fortsetzung (1)**

| Bewehrungsstab (Rebar)                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Ø8                  | Ø10 | Ø12 | Ø14 | Ø16 | Ø18 | Ø20 | Ø24 | Ø25 | Ø28 | Ø30 | Ø32 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Kombiniertes Herausziehen und Betonversagen für eine Lebensdauer von 50 Jahren                                                                                                                                               |                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand in ungerissenem Beton C20/25<br>in Hammerbohrlöchern und Hammerbohrlöchern mit Hilti Hohlbohrer TE-CD oder TE-YD<br>und Diamantbohrlöchern mit Aufrauung durch das Hilti Aufrauwerkzeug TE-YRT |                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperaturbereich I: 24 °C / 40 °C $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                      | 10                  | 15  | 15  | 15  | 15  | 14  | 14  | 14  | 14  | 14  | 13  | 13  |
| Temperaturbereich II: 43 °C / 55 °C $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                     | 8,5                 | 13  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 11  | 11  | 11  | 11  |
| Temperaturbereich III: 55 °C / 75 °C $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                    | 3,5                 | 5,0 | 5,0 | 5,0 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,5 |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand in ungerissenem Beton C20/25<br>in Diamantbohrungen                                                                                                                                            |                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperaturbereich I: 24 °C / 40 °C $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                      | 9,5                 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 10  | 10  | 10  |
| Temperaturbereich II: 43 °C / 55 °C $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                     | 8,5                 | 8,5 | 8,5 | 8,5 | 8,5 | 8,5 | 8,5 | 8,5 | 8,5 | 8,5 | 9,0 | 9,0 |
| Temperaturbereich III: 55 °C / 75 °C $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                    | 4,0                 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,5 |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand in ungerissenem Beton C20/25<br>in Hammerbohrlöchern und Einbau in wassergefüllten Bohrlöchern                                                                                                 |                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperaturbereich I: 24 °C / 40 °C $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                      | 8,5                 | 13  | 13  | 13  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 11  | 11  |
| Temperaturbereich II: 43 °C / 55 °C $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                     | 7,0                 | 11  | 11  | 10  | 10  | 10  | 10  | 10  | 10  | 9,5 | 9,5 | 9,5 |
| Temperaturbereich III: 55 °C / 75 °C $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                    | 3,0                 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 3,5 | 3,5 | 3,5 |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand in gerissenem Beton C20/25<br>in Hammerbohrlöchern und Hammerbohrlöchern mit Hilti Hohlbohrer TE-CD oder TE-YD<br>und Diamantbohrlöchern mit Aufrauung durch das Hilti Aufrauwerkzeug TE-YRT   |                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperaturbereich I: 24 °C / 40 °C $\tau_{Rk,cr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                       | 5,5                 | 10  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 11  | 11  | 11  | 11  | 11  |
| Temperaturbereich II: 43 °C / 55 °C $\tau_{Rk,cr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                      | 5,0                 | 8,5 | 10  | 10  | 10  | 10  | 10  | 9,5 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 9,0 |
| Temperaturbereich III: 55 °C / 75 °C $\tau_{Rk,cr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                     | 2,0                 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 3,5 | 3,5 | 3,5 | 3,5 | 3,5 | 3,5 |
| Einflussfaktoren $\psi$ auf den Verbundtragfähigkeit $\tau_{Rk}$ in gerissenem und ungerissenem Beton                                                                                                                        |                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Einfluss der Betonfestigkeit                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| in Hammerbohrlöchern und Hammerbohrlöchern mit Hilti Hohlbohrer TE-CD oder TE-YD<br>und Diamantbohrungen                                                                                                                     |                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperaturbereich I bis III: $\psi_c$ [-]                                                                                                                                                                                    | $(f_{ck}/20)^{0,1}$ |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| in Diamantbohrlöchern mit Aufrauung durch das Hilti Aufrauwerkzeug TE-YRT                                                                                                                                                    |                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperaturbereich I bis III: $\psi_c$ [-]                                                                                                                                                                                    | 5)                  |     | 1,0 |     |     |     |     |     |     | 5)  |     |     |
| Einfluss von Dauerbelastung                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| in Hammerbohrlöchern und Hammerbohrlöchern mit Hilti Hohlbohrer TE-CD oder TE-YD<br>und Diamantbohrlöchern mit Aufrauung durch das Hilti Aufrauwerkzeug TE-YRT                                                               |                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperaturbereich I: 24 °C / 40 °C $\psi_{sus}^0$ [-]                                                                                                                                                                        | 0,88                |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperaturbereich II: 43 °C / 55 °C $\psi_{sus}^0$ [-]                                                                                                                                                                       | 0,72                |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperaturbereich III: 55 °C / 75 °C $\psi_{sus}^0$ [-]                                                                                                                                                                      | 0,69                |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| in Diamantbohrungen                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperaturbereich I: 24 °C / 40 °C $\psi_{sus}^0$ [-]                                                                                                                                                                        | 0,89                |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperaturbereich II: 43 °C / 55 °C $\psi_{sus}^0$ [-]                                                                                                                                                                       | 0,70                |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperaturbereich III: 55 °C / 75 °C $\psi_{sus}^0$ [-]                                                                                                                                                                      | 0,62                |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

**Injektionssystem Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

**Leistung**

Wesentliche Eigenschaften unter Zugbelastung in Beton

**Anhang C17**

**Tabelle C6: Fortsetzung (2)**

| Bewehrungsstab (Rebar)                                                                                                                                                                                                       | φ8       | φ10 | φ12  | φ14                 | φ16 | φ18 | φ20 | φ24 | φ25 | φ28 | φ30 | φ32 |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----|------|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|
| Kombiniertes Herausziehen und Betonversagen für eine Lebensdauer von 100 Jahren                                                                                                                                              |          |     |      |                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand in ungerissenem Beton C20/25<br>in Hammerbohrlöchern und Hammerbohrlöchern mit Hilti Hohlbohrer TE-CD oder TE-YD<br>und Diamantbohrlöchern mit Aufrauung durch das Hilti Aufrauwerkzeug TE-YRT |          |     |      |                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Temperaturbereich I: 24 °C / 40 °C $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                  | 10       | 15  | 15   | 15                  | 15  | 14  | 14  | 14  | 14  | 14  | 13  | 13  |  |
| Temperaturbereich II: 43 °C / 55 °C $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                 | 8,0      | 12  | 12   | 12                  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 11  | 11  | 11  | 11  | 11  |  |
| Temperaturbereich III: 55 °C / 75 °C $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                | 3,0      | 5,0 | 5,0  | 5,0                 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,5 |  |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand in ungerissenem Beton C20/25<br>in Diamantbohrungen                                                                                                                                            |          |     |      |                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Temperaturbereich I: 24 °C / 40 °C $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                  | 9,5      | 9,5 | 9,5  | 9,5                 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 10  | 10  | 10  |  |
| Temperaturbereich II: 43 °C / 55 °C $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                 | 8,5      | 8,5 | 8,5  | 8,5                 | 8,5 | 8,5 | 8,5 | 8,5 | 8,5 | 8,5 | 9,0 | 9,0 |  |
| Temperaturbereich III: 55 °C / 75 °C $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                | 4,0      | 4,0 | 4,0  | 4,0                 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,5 |  |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand in ungerissenem Beton C20/25<br>in Hammerbohrlöchern und Einbau in wassergefüllten Bohrlöchern                                                                                                 |          |     |      |                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Temperaturbereich I: 24 °C / 40 °C $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                  | 8,5      | 13  | 13   | 13                  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 11  | 11  |  |
| Temperaturbereich II: 43 °C / 55 °C $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                 | 7,0      | 11  | 10   | 10                  | 10  | 10  | 10  | 9,5 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 9,0 |  |
| Temperaturbereich III: 55 °C / 75 °C $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                | 2,5      | 4,0 | 4,0  | 4,0                 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 3,5 | 3,5 | 3,5 |  |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand in gerissenem Beton C20/25<br>in Hammerbohrlöchern und Hammerbohrlöchern mit Hilti Hohlbohrer TE-CD oder TE-YD<br>und Diamantbohrlöchern mit Aufrauung durch das Hilti Aufrauwerkzeug TE-YRT   |          |     |      |                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Temperaturbereich I: 24 °C / 40 °C $\tau_{Rk,100,cr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                   | 5,0      | 9,0 | 10   | 10                  | 9,5 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 9,0 | 9,0 | 9,0 | 9,0 | 9,0 |  |
| Temperaturbereich II: 43 °C / 55 °C $\tau_{Rk,100,cr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                  | 4,5      | 8,0 | 9,0  | 9,0                 | 8,5 | 8,5 | 8,5 | 8,0 | 8,0 | 8,0 | 8,0 | 8,0 |  |
| Temperaturbereich III: 55 °C / 75 °C $\tau_{Rk,100,cr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                 | 2,0      | 4,0 | 4,0  | 4,0                 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 3,5 | 3,5 | 3,5 | 3,5 | 3,5 | 3,5 |  |
| Einflussfaktoren $\psi$ auf den Verbundtragfähigkeit $\tau_{Rk,100}$ in gerissenem und ungerissenem Beton                                                                                                                    |          |     |      |                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Einfluss der Betonfestigkeit                                                                                                                                                                                                 |          |     |      |                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| in Hammerbohrlöchern und Hammerbohrlöchern mit Hilti Hohlbohrer TE-CD oder TE-YD<br>und Diamantbohrungen                                                                                                                     |          |     |      |                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Temperaturbereich I bis III:                                                                                                                                                                                                 | $\psi_c$ | [-] |      | $(f_{ck}/20)^{0,1}$ |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| in Diamantbohrlöchern mit Aufrauung durch das Hilti Aufrauwerkzeug TE-YRT                                                                                                                                                    |          |     |      |                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Temperaturbereich I bis III:                                                                                                                                                                                                 | $\psi_c$ | [-] |      | 5)                  |     |     |     | 1,0 |     |     |     | 5)  |  |
| Einfluss von Dauerbelastung                                                                                                                                                                                                  |          |     |      |                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| in Hammerbohrlöchern und Hammerbohrlöchern mit Hilti Hohlbohrer TE-CD oder TE-YD<br>und Diamantbohrlöchern mit Aufrauung durch das Hilti Aufrauwerkzeug TE-YRT                                                               |          |     |      |                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Temperaturbereich I: 24 °C / 40 °C $\psi_{sus,100}^0$                                                                                                                                                                        | [-]      |     | 0,85 |                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Temperaturbereich II: 43 °C / 55 °C $\psi_{sus,100}^0$                                                                                                                                                                       | [-]      |     | 0,72 |                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Temperaturbereich III: 55 °C / 75 °C $\psi_{sus,100}^0$                                                                                                                                                                      | [-]      |     | 0,69 |                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| in Diamantbohrungen                                                                                                                                                                                                          |          |     |      |                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Temperaturbereich I: 24 °C / 40 °C $\psi_{sus,100}^0$                                                                                                                                                                        | [-]      |     | 0,70 |                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Temperaturbereich II: 43 °C / 55 °C $\psi_{sus,100}^0$                                                                                                                                                                       | [-]      |     | 0,67 |                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Temperaturbereich III: 55 °C / 75 °C $\psi_{sus,100}^0$                                                                                                                                                                      | [-]      |     | 0,62 |                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |

- 1)  $f_{uk}$  gemäß der Spezifikation für Bewehrungsstäbe.  
2) Die Werte sind zu berechnen gem. EAD 330499-02, Gleichung. 2.1, wenn die Bewehrungsstäbe nicht die Anforderungen gem. DIN 488-1 erfüllen.  
3) Die Werte sind zu berechnen gem. EN 1992-4, Tab. 4.1, wenn die Bewehrungsstäbe nicht die Anforderungen gem. DIN 488-1 erfüllen.  
4) Soweit es keine nationalen Vorschriften gibt.  
5) Keine Leistung bewertet.

**Injektionssystem Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

**Leistung**  
Wesentliche Eigenschaften unter Zugbelastung in Beton

**Anhang C18**

**Tabelle C7: Wesentliche Merkmale für metrische Gewindestangen gemäß Anhang A unter Querbelastrung in Beton**

| Metrische Gewindestange gemäß Anhang A                                                       |                      |              | M8                               | M10                             | M12  | M16   | M20   | M24   | M27                                        | M30    |        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|--------------------------------------------|--------|--------|
| Für eine Nutzungsdauer von 50 und 100 Jahren                                                 |                      |              |                                  |                                 |      |       |       |       |                                            |        |        |
| Stahlversagen ohne Hebelarm                                                                  |                      |              |                                  |                                 |      |       |       |       |                                            |        |        |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand                                                                | $V_{Rk,s}^0$         | [kN]         | $k_6 \cdot N_{Rk,s}$             |                                 |      |       |       |       |                                            |        |        |
| Faktor Festigkeitsklasse 5.8                                                                 | $k_6$                | [-]          | 0,6                              |                                 |      |       |       |       |                                            |        |        |
| Faktor Festigkeitsklasse 6.8, 8.8                                                            | $k_6$                | [-]          | 0,5                              |                                 |      |       |       |       |                                            |        |        |
| Faktor HAS A4, HAS-U A4, HIT-V-R, Gewindestange: CRC II und III (Tabelle A2)                 | $k_6$                | [-]          | 0,5                              |                                 |      |       |       |       |                                            |        |        |
| Faktor HAS-U HCR, HIT-V-HCR, Gewindestange: CRC V (Tabelle A2)                               | $k_6$                | [-]          | 0,5                              |                                 |      |       |       |       |                                            |        |        |
| Teilsicherheitsbeiwert Festigkeitsklasse 5.8, 6.8, 8.8                                       | $\gamma_{Ms,V}^{1)}$ | [-]          | 1,25                             |                                 |      |       |       |       |                                            |        |        |
| Teilsicherheitsbeiwert HAS A4, HAS-U A4, HIT-V-R, Gewindestange: CRC II und III (Tabelle A2) | $\gamma_{Ms,V}^{1)}$ | [-]          | 1,56                             |                                 |      |       |       |       | 2,38                                       |        |        |
| Teilsicherheitsbeiwert HAS-U HCR, HIT-V-HCR, Gewindestange: CRC V (Tabelle A2)               | $\gamma_{Ms,V}^{1)}$ | [-]          | 1,25                             |                                 |      |       |       | 1,75  |                                            |        |        |
| Duktilitätsfaktor                                                                            | $k_7$                | [-]          | 1,0                              |                                 |      |       |       |       |                                            |        |        |
| Stahlversagen mit Hebelarm                                                                   |                      |              |                                  |                                 |      |       |       |       |                                            |        |        |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand – handelsübliche Gewindestange 5.8, 6.8, 8.8, CRC II, III, V   |                      | $M_{Rk,s}^0$ | [Nm]                             | $1,2 \cdot W_{el} \cdot f_{uk}$ |      |       |       |       |                                            |        |        |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand HAS, HAS-U, AM, HIT-V                                          | 5.8                  | $M_{Rk,s}^0$ | [Nm]                             | 18,7                            | 37,3 | 65,4  | 166,2 | 324,6 | 561,0                                      | 832,2  | 1124,4 |
|                                                                                              | 5.8 HDG/ F           |              |                                  | 16,1                            | 33,2 | 65,4  | 166,2 | 324,6 | 561,0                                      | 832,2  | 1124,4 |
|                                                                                              | 8.8                  |              |                                  | 29,9                            | 59,8 | 104,6 | 265,9 | 519,3 | 897,6                                      | 1331,5 | 1799,0 |
|                                                                                              | 8.8 HDG/ F           |              |                                  | 25,9                            | 53,1 | 104,6 | 265,9 | 519,3 | 897,6                                      | 1331,5 | 1799,0 |
|                                                                                              | A4 (70 – 50)         |              |                                  | 26,2                            | 52,3 | 91,5  | 232,6 | 454,4 | 785,4                                      | 832,2  | 1124,4 |
|                                                                                              | HCR (80 – 70)        |              |                                  | 29,9                            | 59,8 | 104,6 | 265,9 | 519,3 | 785,4                                      | 1165,0 | 1574,1 |
| Duktilitätsfaktor                                                                            | $k_7$                | [-]          | 1,0                              |                                 |      |       |       |       |                                            |        |        |
| Betonausbruch auf der lastabgewandten Seite (pry-out)                                        |                      |              |                                  |                                 |      |       |       |       |                                            |        |        |
| Pry-out Faktor                                                                               | $k_8$                | [-]          | 2,0                              |                                 |      |       |       |       |                                            |        |        |
| Betonkantenbruch                                                                             |                      |              |                                  |                                 |      |       |       |       |                                            |        |        |
| Effektive Länge des Befestigungselements                                                     | $l_f$                | [mm]         | $\min(h_{ef}; 12 \cdot d_{nom})$ |                                 |      |       |       |       | $\min(h_{ef}; \max(8 \cdot d_{nom}; 300))$ |        |        |
| Außendurchmesser des Befestigungselements                                                    | $d_{nom}$            | [mm]         | 8                                | 10                              | 12   | 16    | 20    | 24    | 27                                         | 30     |        |

<sup>1)</sup> Soweit es keine nationalen Vorschriften gibt.

**Injektionssystem Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

**Leistung**  
Wesentliche Eigenschaften unter Querbelastrung in Beton

**Anhang C19**

**Tabelle C8: Wesentliche Merkmale für Zoll-Gewindestangen gemäß Anhang A unter Querbelastrung in Beton**

| Zoll-Gewindestange gemäß Anhang A [in.]                      |                 |                      | 3/8  | 1/2                              | 5/8   | 3/4   | 7/8   | 1     | 1 1/4                                      |        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|------|----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------------------------------------------|--------|
| Für eine Nutzungsdauer von 50 und 100 Jahren                 |                 |                      |      |                                  |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |
| Stahlversagen ohne Hebelarm                                  |                 |                      |      |                                  |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand                                |                 | $V_{Rk,s}^0$         | [kN] | $k_6 \cdot N_{Rk,s}$             |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |
| Faktor HIT-V                                                 |                 | $k_6$                | [-]  | 0,6                              |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |
| Faktor HAS-E-36 (HDG)                                        |                 | $k_6$                | [-]  | 0,6                              |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |
| Faktor HAS-E-55                                              |                 | $k_6$                | [-]  | 0,5                              |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |
| Faktor HAS-B-105 (HDG)                                       |                 | $k_6$                | [-]  | 0,5                              |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |
| Faktor HAS-R 304                                             |                 | $k_6$                | [-]  | 0,5                              |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |
| Faktor HAS-E-316                                             |                 | $k_6$                | [-]  | 0,5                              |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |
| Teilsicherheitsbeiwert HIT-V                                 |                 | $\gamma_{Ms,V}^{1)}$ | [-]  | 1,60                             |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |
| Teilsicherheitsbeiwert HAS-E-36 (HDG)                        |                 | $\gamma_{Ms,V}^{1)}$ | [-]  | 1,61                             |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |
| Teilsicherheitsbeiwert HAS-E-55                              |                 | $\gamma_{Ms,V}^{1)}$ | [-]  | 1,36                             |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |
| Teilsicherheitsbeiwert HAS-B-105 (HDG)                       |                 | $\gamma_{Ms,V}^{1)}$ | [-]  | 1,50                             |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |
| Teilsicherheitsbeiwert HAS-R 304                             |                 | $\gamma_{Ms,V}^{1)}$ | [-]  | 1,54                             |       | 1,89  |       | 2,50  |                                            |        |
| Teilsicherheitsbeiwert HAS-R 316                             |                 | $\gamma_{Ms,V}^{1)}$ | [-]  | 1,54                             |       | 1,89  |       | 2,50  |                                            |        |
| Duktilitätsfaktor                                            |                 | $k_7$                | [-]  | 1,0                              |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |
| Stahlversagen mit Hebelarm                                   |                 |                      |      |                                  |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand – handelsübliche Gewindestange |                 | $M_{Rk,s}^0$         | [Nm] | $1,2 \cdot W_{el} \cdot f_{uk}$  |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand                                | HIT-V           | $M_{Rk,s}^0$         | [Nm] | 24,8                             | 61,4  | 123,4 | 222,1 | 360,2 | 541,3                                      | 1095,5 |
|                                                              | HAS-V-36 (HDG)  |                      |      | 23,9                             | 59,3  | 119,2 | 214,6 | 348,1 | 523,0                                      | 1058,4 |
|                                                              | HAS-E-55        |                      |      | 30,9                             | 76,6  | 154,1 | 277,4 | 449,9 | 676,0                                      | 1368,0 |
|                                                              | HAS-B-105 (HDG) |                      |      | 51,6                             | 127,8 | 256,9 | 462,5 | 750,1 | 1127,0                                     | 2280,9 |
|                                                              | HAS-R 304       |                      |      | 41,2                             | 102,2 | 205,3 | 314,4 | 509,9 | 766,2                                      | 1362,7 |
|                                                              | HAS-R 316       |                      |      | 41,2                             | 102,2 | 205,3 | 314,4 | 509,9 | 766,2                                      | 1550,6 |
| Duktilitätsfaktor                                            |                 | $k_7$                | [-]  | 1,0                              |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |
| Betonausbruch auf der lastabgewandten Seite (pry-out)        |                 |                      |      |                                  |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |
| Pry-out Faktor                                               |                 | $k_8$                | [-]  | 2,0                              |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |
| Betonkantenbruch                                             |                 |                      |      |                                  |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |
| Effektive Länge des Befestigungselements                     |                 | $l_f$                | [mm] | $\min(h_{ef}; 12 \cdot d_{nom})$ |       |       |       |       | $\min(h_{ef}; \max(8 \cdot d_{nom}; 300))$ |        |
| Außendurchmesser des Befestigungselements                    |                 | $d_{nom}$            | [mm] | 9,5                              | 12,7  | 15,9  | 19,1  | 22,2  | 25,4                                       | 31,8   |

<sup>1)</sup> Soweit es keine nationalen Vorschriften gibt.

**Injektionssystem Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

**Leistung**  
Wesentliche Eigenschaften unter Querbelastrung in Beton

**Anhang C20**

**Tabelle C9: Wesentliche Merkmale für metrische Innengewindehülsen HIS-(R)N unter Querbelastrung in Beton**

| HIS-(R)N                                                            |                      |      | M8   | M10  | M12  | M16  | M20  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Für eine Nutzungsdauer von 50 und 100 Jahren                        |                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Stahlversagen ohne Hebelarm                                         |                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand                                       | $V_{Rk,s}^0$         | [kN] | 13   | 23   | 34   | 63   | 58   |
| Teilsicherheitsbeiwert                                              | $\gamma_{Ms,V}^{1)}$ | [-]  | 1,25 |      |      |      |      |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand HIS-RN mit Schraube Qualitätsstufe 70 | $V_{Rk,s}^0$         | [kN] | 13   | 20   | 30   | 55   | 83   |
| Teilsicherheitsbeiwert                                              | $\gamma_{Ms,V}^{1)}$ | [-]  | 1,56 |      |      |      |      |
| Duktilitätsfaktor                                                   | $k_7$                | [-]  | 1,0  |      |      |      |      |
| Stahlversagen mit Hebelarm                                          |                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand HIS-N                                 | $M_{Rk,s}^0$         | [Nm] | 30   | 60   | 105  | 266  | 519  |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand HIS-RN                                | $M_{Rk,s}^0$         | [Nm] | 26   | 52   | 92   | 233  | 454  |
| Duktilitätsfaktor                                                   | $k_7$                | [-]  | 1,0  |      |      |      |      |
| Betonausbruch auf der lastabgewandten Seite (pry-out)               |                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Pry-out Faktor                                                      | $k_8$                | [-]  | 2,0  |      |      |      |      |
| Betonkantenbruch                                                    |                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Effektive Länge des Befestigungselements                            | $l_f$                | [mm] | 90   | 110  | 125  | 170  | 205  |
| Außendurchmesser des Befestigungselements                           | $d_{nom}$            | [mm] | 12,5 | 16,5 | 20,5 | 25,4 | 27,6 |

<sup>1)</sup> Soweit es keine nationalen Vorschriften gibt.

Injektionssystem Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

**Leistung**  
 Wesentliche Eigenschaften unter Querbelastrung in Beton

Anhang C21



**Tabelle C10: Wesentliche Merkmale für zöllige Innengewindehülsen HIS-(R)N unter Querbelastung in Beton**

| HIS-(R)N, Größe                                                                                    |                      | [in.] | 3/8  | 1/2  | 5/8  | 3/4  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------|------|------|------|------|
| Für eine Nutzungsdauer von 50 und 100 Jahren                                                       |                      |       |      |      |      |      |
| Stahlversagen ohne Hebelarm                                                                        |                      |       |      |      |      |      |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand HIS-N Schraube gemäß SAE J429 Grade 5 oder ASTM A325 (1/2" bis 3/4") | $V_{Rk,s}^0$         | [kN]  | 21   | 38   | 60   | 65   |
| Teilsicherheitsbeiwert                                                                             | $\gamma_{Ms,V}^{1)}$ | [-]   | 1,50 |      |      | 1,25 |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand HIS-N Schraube gemäß ASTM A193 Grade B7                              | $V_{Rk,s}^0$         | [kN]  | 22   | 40   | 63   | 65   |
| Teilsicherheitsbeiwert                                                                             | $\gamma_{Ms,V}^{1)}$ | [-]   | 1,50 |      |      | 1,25 |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand HIS-RN Schraube gemäß ASTM A193 Grade B8M (AISI 316)                 | $V_{Rk,s}^0$         | [kN]  | 19   | 35   | 55   | 93   |
| Teilsicherheitsbeiwert                                                                             | $\gamma_{Ms,V}^{1)}$ | [-]   | 1,50 |      |      | 2,00 |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand HIS-RN Schraube gemäß ASTM A193 Grade B8T (AISI 321)                 | $V_{Rk,s}^0$         | [kN]  | 22   | 40   | 63   | 93   |
| Teilsicherheitsbeiwert                                                                             | $\gamma_{Ms,V}^{1)}$ | [-]   | 1,50 |      |      | 2,00 |
| Duktilitätsfaktor                                                                                  | $k_7$                | [-]   | 1,0  |      |      |      |
| Stahlversagen mit Hebelarm                                                                         |                      |       |      |      |      |      |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand HIS-N Schraube gemäß SAE J429 Grade 5 oder ASTM A325 (1/2" bis 3/4") | $M_{Rk,s}^0$         | [Nm]  | 50   | 123  | 247  | 444  |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand HIS-N Schraube gemäß ASTM A193 Grade B7                              | $M_{Rk,s}^0$         | [Nm]  | 52   | 128  | 257  | 463  |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand HIS-RN Schraube gemäß ASTM A193 Grade B8M (AISI 316)                 | $M_{Rk,s}^0$         | [Nm]  | 45   | 113  | 226  | 407  |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand HIS-RN Schraube gemäß ASTM A193 Grade B8T (AISI 321)                 | $M_{Rk,s}^0$         | [Nm]  | 52   | 128  | 257  | 463  |
| Duktilitätsfaktor                                                                                  | $k_7$                | [-]   | 1,0  |      |      |      |
| Betonausbruch auf der lastabgewandten Seite (pry-out)                                              |                      |       |      |      |      |      |
| Pry-out Faktor                                                                                     | $k_8$                | [-]   | 2,0  |      |      |      |
| Betonkantenbruch                                                                                   |                      |       |      |      |      |      |
| Effektive Länge des Befestigungselements                                                           | $l_f$                | [mm]  | 110  | 125  | 170  | 205  |
| Außendurchmesser des Befestigungselements                                                          | $d_{nom}$            | [mm]  | 16,5 | 20,5 | 25,4 | 27,6 |

<sup>1)</sup> Soweit es keine nationalen Vorschriften gibt.

**Injektionssystem Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

**Leistung**  
Wesentliche Eigenschaften unter Querbelastung in Beton

**Anhang C22**

**Tabelle C11: Wesentliche Eigenschaften für Hilti Zuganker HZA / HZA-R unter Querbelastrung in Beton**

| HZA / HZA-R                                           |                      |      | M12                              | M16 | M20 | M24                                        | M27 |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------|----------------------------------|-----|-----|--------------------------------------------|-----|
| Durchmesser des Betonstahls                           | $\phi$               | [mm] | 12                               | 16  | 20  | 25                                         | 28  |
| Für eine Nutzungsdauer von 50 und 100 Jahren          |                      |      |                                  |     |     |                                            |     |
| Stahlversagen ohne Hebelarm                           |                      |      |                                  |     |     |                                            |     |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand HZA                     | $V_{Rk,s}^0$         | [kN] | 23                               | 43  | 67  | 97                                         | 126 |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand HZA-R                   | $V_{Rk,s}^0$         | [kN] | 31                               | 55  | 86  | 124                                        | 2)  |
| Teilsicherheitsbeiwert                                | $\gamma_{MS,V}^{1)}$ | [-]  | 1,5                              |     |     |                                            |     |
| Duktilitätsfaktor                                     | $k_7$                | [-]  | 1,0                              |     |     |                                            |     |
| Stahlversagen mit Hebelarm                            |                      |      |                                  |     |     |                                            |     |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand HZA                     | $M_{Rk,s}^0$         | [Nm] | 72                               | 183 | 357 | 617                                        | 915 |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand HZA-R                   | $M_{Rk,s}^0$         | [Nm] | 97                               | 234 | 457 | 790                                        | 2)  |
| Duktilitätsfaktor                                     | $k_7$                | [-]  | 1,0                              |     |     |                                            |     |
| Betonausbruch auf der lastabgewandten Seite (pry-out) |                      |      |                                  |     |     |                                            |     |
| Pry-out Faktor                                        | $k_8$                | [-]  | 2,0                              |     |     |                                            |     |
| Betonkantenbruch                                      |                      |      |                                  |     |     |                                            |     |
| Effektive Länge des Befestigungselements              | $l_f$                | [mm] | $\min(h_{ef}; 12 \cdot d_{nom})$ |     |     | $\min(h_{ef}; \max(8 \cdot d_{nom}; 300))$ |     |
| Außendurchmesser des Befestigungselements             | $d_{nom}$            | [mm] | 12                               | 16  | 20  | 24                                         | 27  |

1) Soweit es keine nationalen Vorschriften gibt.

2) Keine Leistung bewertet.

**Injektionssystem Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

**Leistung**  
Wesentliche Eigenschaften unter Querbelastrung in Beton

**Anhang C23**

**Tabelle C12: Wesentliche Eigenschaften für Bewehrungsstäbe (Rebars) unter Querbelastung in Beton**

| Bewehrungsstab (Rebar)                                                          | $\phi 8$             | $\phi 10$ | $\phi 12$                            | $\phi 14$ | $\phi 16$ | $\phi 18$ | $\phi 20$ | $\phi 24$ | $\phi 25$ | $\phi 28$                                  | $\phi 30$ | $\phi 32$ |        |        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|--------|--------|
| Für eine Nutzungsdauer von 50 und 100 Jahren                                    |                      |           |                                      |           |           |           |           |           |           |                                            |           |           |        |        |
| Stahlversagen ohne Hebelarm                                                     |                      |           |                                      |           |           |           |           |           |           |                                            |           |           |        |        |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand                                                   | $V_{Rk,s}^0$         | [kN]      | $0,5 \cdot A_s \cdot f_{uk}^{1)}$    |           |           |           |           |           |           |                                            |           |           |        |        |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand Bewehrungsstab B500B nach DIN 488-1 <sup>2)</sup> | $V_{Rk,s}^0$         | [kN]      | 13,6                                 | 21,2      | 30,5      | 41,6      | 54,3      | 68,7      | 84,8      | 122,1                                      | 132,5     | 166,3     | 190,9  | 217,1  |
| Teilsicherheitsbeiwert Bewehrungsstahl B500B gemäß DIN 488-1 <sup>3)</sup>      | $\gamma_{Ms,V}^{4)}$ | [-]       | 1,5                                  |           |           |           |           |           |           |                                            |           |           |        |        |
| Duktilitätsfaktor                                                               | $k_7$                | [-]       | 1,0                                  |           |           |           |           |           |           |                                            |           |           |        |        |
| Stahlversagen mit Hebelarm                                                      |                      |           |                                      |           |           |           |           |           |           |                                            |           |           |        |        |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand                                                   | $M_{Rk,s}^0$         | [Nm]      | $1,2 \cdot W_{el} \cdot f_{uk}^{1)}$ |           |           |           |           |           |           |                                            |           |           |        |        |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand Bewehrungsstab B500B nach DIN 488-1               | $M_{Rk,s}^0$         | [Nm]      | 32,6                                 | 63,6      | 109,9     | 174,6     | 260,6     | 371,0     | 508,9     | 879,4                                      | 994,4     | 1396,5    | 1717,7 | 2084,6 |
| Duktilitätsfaktor                                                               | $k_7$                | [-]       | 1,0                                  |           |           |           |           |           |           |                                            |           |           |        |        |
| Betonausbruch auf der lastabgewandten Seite (pry-out)                           |                      |           |                                      |           |           |           |           |           |           |                                            |           |           |        |        |
| Pry-out Faktor                                                                  | $k_8$                | [-]       | 2,0                                  |           |           |           |           |           |           |                                            |           |           |        |        |
| Betonkantebruch                                                                 |                      |           |                                      |           |           |           |           |           |           |                                            |           |           |        |        |
| Effektive Länge des Befestigungselements                                        | $l_f$                | [mm]      | $\min(h_{ef}; 12 \cdot d_{nom})$     |           |           |           |           |           |           | $\min(h_{ef}; \max(8 \cdot d_{nom}; 300))$ |           |           |        |        |
| Außendurchmesser des Befestigungselements                                       | $d_{nom}$            | [mm]      | 8                                    | 10        | 12        | 14        | 16        | 18        | 20        | 24                                         | 25        | 28        | 30     | 32     |

1)  $f_{uk}$  gemäß der Spezifikation für Bewehrungsstäbe.

2) Die Werte sind zu berechnen gem. EAD 330499-02, Gleichung. 2.1, wenn die Bewehrungsstäbe nicht die Anforderungen gem. DIN 488-1 erfüllen.

3) Die Werte sind zu berechnen gem. EN 1992-4, Tab. 4.1, wenn die Bewehrungsstäbe nicht die Anforderungen gem. DIN 488-1 erfüllen.

4) Soweit es keine nationalen Vorschriften gibt.

**Injektionssystem Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

**Leistung**  
Wesentliche Eigenschaften unter Querbelastung in Beton

**Anhang C24**

**Tabelle C13: Verschiebungen für Gewindestangen unter Zugbelastung in Beton**

| Gewindestange, HAS-U-..., HIT-V-..., AM...8.8 |                                              | M8   | M10  | M12  | M16  | M20  | M24  | M27  | M30   |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| Gewindestange, HAS-..., HIT-V, Größe          | [in.]                                        | -    | 3/8  | 1/2  | 5/8  | 3/4  | 7/8  | 1    | 1 1/4 |
| <b>Verschiebung in ungerissenem Beton</b>     |                                              |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |
| Temperaturbereich I: 24 °C / 40 °C            | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,04 | 0,05 | 0,05 | 0,06 | 0,06 | 0,07 | 0,08 | 0,08  |
|                                               | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,10 | 0,11 | 0,12 | 0,13 | 0,15 | 0,17 | 0,18 | 0,19  |
| Temperaturbereich II: 43 °C / 55 °C           | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,05 | 0,05 | 0,06 | 0,07 | 0,07 | 0,08 | 0,09 | 0,10  |
|                                               | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,12 | 0,13 | 0,14 | 0,16 | 0,18 | 0,20 | 0,21 | 0,23  |
| Temperaturbereich III: 55 °C / 75 °C          | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,05 | 0,06 | 0,06 | 0,07 | 0,08 | 0,09 | 0,09 | 0,10  |
|                                               | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,12 | 0,13 | 0,15 | 0,17 | 0,19 | 0,21 | 0,23 | 0,24  |
| <b>Verschiebung in gerissenem Beton</b>       |                                              |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |
| Temperaturbereich I: 24 °C / 40 °C            | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,02 | 0,03 | 0,05 | 0,08 | 0,10 | 0,13 | 0,15 | 0,18  |
|                                               | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,12 | 0,19 | 0,14 | 0,19 | 0,16 | 0,16 | 0,15 | 0,18  |
| Temperaturbereich II: 43 °C / 55 °C           | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,02 | 0,04 | 0,06 | 0,09 | 0,12 | 0,16 | 0,18 | 0,21  |
|                                               | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,15 | 0,23 | 0,17 | 0,23 | 0,19 | 0,19 | 0,18 | 0,21  |
| Temperaturbereich III: 55 °C / 75 °C          | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,02 | 0,04 | 0,06 | 0,10 | 0,13 | 0,17 | 0,19 | 0,22  |
|                                               | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,16 | 0,24 | 0,18 | 0,24 | 0,20 | 0,20 | 0,19 | 0,22  |

**Tabelle C14: Verschiebungen für HIS-(R)N Innengewindehülse unter Zugbelastung im Beton**

| HIS-(R)N                                  |                                              | M8   | M10  | M12  | M16  | M20  |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| HIS-(R)N, Größe                           | [in.]                                        | -    | 3/8  | 1/2  | 5/8  | 3/4  |
| <b>Verschiebung in ungerissenem Beton</b> |                                              |      |      |      |      |      |
| Temperaturbereich I: 24 °C / 40 °C        | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,05 | 0,06 | 0,06 | 0,07 | 0,08 |
|                                           | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,12 | 0,13 | 0,15 | 0,17 | 0,18 |
| Temperaturbereich II: 43 °C / 55 °C       | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,06 | 0,07 | 0,07 | 0,08 | 0,09 |
|                                           | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,14 | 0,16 | 0,18 | 0,20 | 0,21 |
| Temperaturbereich III: 55 °C / 75 °C      | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,06 | 0,07 | 0,07 | 0,09 | 0,10 |
|                                           | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,15 | 0,16 | 0,19 | 0,21 | 0,22 |
| <b>Verschiebung in gerissenem Beton</b>   |                                              |      |      |      |      |      |
| Temperaturbereich I: 24 °C / 40 °C        | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,02 | 0,03 | 0,05 | 0,08 | 0,10 |
|                                           | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,12 | 0,19 | 0,14 | 0,19 | 0,16 |
| Temperaturbereich II: 43 °C / 55 °C       | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,02 | 0,04 | 0,06 | 0,09 | 0,12 |
|                                           | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,15 | 0,23 | 0,17 | 0,23 | 0,19 |
| Temperaturbereich III: 55 °C / 75 °C      | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,02 | 0,04 | 0,06 | 0,10 | 0,13 |
|                                           | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,16 | 0,24 | 0,18 | 0,24 | 0,20 |

Injektionssystem Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

**Leistung**  
Verschiebungen unter Zugbelastung in Beton

**Anhang C25**

**Tabelle C15: Verschiebungen für Hilti Zuganker HZA / HZA-R unter Zugbelastung in Beton**

| HZA / HZA-R                               |                                              | M12  | M16  | M20  | M24  | M27  |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Durchmesser des Betonstahls               | $\phi$ [mm]                                  | 12   | 16   | 20   | 25   | 28   |
| <b>Verschiebung in ungerissenem Beton</b> |                                              |      |      |      |      |      |
| Temperaturbereich I: 24 °C / 40 °C        | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,05 | 0,06 | 0,07 | 0,07 | 0,08 |
|                                           | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,12 | 0,15 | 0,17 | 0,18 | 0,19 |
| Temperaturbereich II: 43 °C / 55 °C       | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,06 | 0,07 | 0,09 | 0,09 | 0,09 |
|                                           | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,14 | 0,18 | 0,20 | 0,21 | 0,22 |
| Temperaturbereich III: 55 °C / 75 °C      | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,07 | 0,08 | 0,09 | 0,09 | 0,10 |
|                                           | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,15 | 0,19 | 0,22 | 0,22 | 0,23 |
| <b>Verschiebung in gerissenem Beton</b>   |                                              |      |      |      |      |      |
| Temperaturbereich I: 24 °C / 40 °C        | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,06 | 0,10 | 0,14 | 0,15 | 0,16 |
|                                           | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,06 | 0,16 | 0,16 | 0,15 | 0,16 |
| Temperaturbereich II: 43 °C / 55 °C       | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,07 | 0,12 | 0,17 | 0,17 | 0,19 |
|                                           | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,07 | 0,19 | 0,19 | 0,18 | 0,19 |
| Temperaturbereich III: 55 °C / 75 °C      | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,08 | 0,13 | 0,17 | 0,18 | 0,20 |
|                                           | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,08 | 0,20 | 0,20 | 0,19 | 0,20 |

**Tabelle C16: Verschiebungen für Bewehrungsstäbe (Rebar) unter Zugbelastung in Beton**

| Bewehrungsstab (Rebar)                    |                                              | $\phi 8$ | $\phi 10$ | $\phi 12$ | $\phi 14$ | $\phi 16$ | $\phi 18$ |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>Verschiebung in ungerissenem Beton</b> |                                              |          |           |           |           |           |           |
| Temperaturbereich I: 24 °C / 40 °C        | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,04     | 0,05      | 0,05      | 0,06      | 0,06      | 0,07      |
|                                           | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,10     | 0,11      | 0,12      | 0,13      | 0,15      | 0,16      |
| Temperaturbereich II: 43 °C / 55 °C       | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,05     | 0,05      | 0,06      | 0,07      | 0,07      | 0,08      |
|                                           | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,12     | 0,13      | 0,14      | 0,16      | 0,18      | 0,19      |
| Temperaturbereich III: 55 °C / 75 °C      | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,05     | 0,06      | 0,07      | 0,07      | 0,08      | 0,08      |
|                                           | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,12     | 0,13      | 0,15      | 0,17      | 0,19      | 0,21      |
| <b>Verschiebung in gerissenem Beton</b>   |                                              |          |           |           |           |           |           |
| Temperaturbereich I: 24 °C / 40 °C        | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,02     | 0,03      | 0,06      | 0,08      | 0,10      | 0,11      |
|                                           | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,12     | 0,19      | 0,06      | 0,19      | 0,16      | 0,16      |
| Temperaturbereich II: 43 °C / 55 °C       | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,02     | 0,04      | 0,07      | 0,09      | 0,12      | 0,14      |
|                                           | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,15     | 0,23      | 0,07      | 0,23      | 0,19      | 0,19      |
| Temperaturbereich III: 55 °C / 75 °C      | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,02     | 0,04      | 0,08      | 0,10      | 0,13      | 0,14      |
|                                           | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,16     | 0,24      | 0,08      | 0,24      | 0,20      | 0,20      |

Injektionssystem Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

**Leistung**  
Verschiebungen unter Zugbelastung in Beton

**Anhang C26**

**Tabelle C17: Verschiebungen für Bewehrungsstäbe (Rebar) unter Zugbelastung in Beton**

| Bewehrungsstab (Rebar)                    |                                              | $\phi 20$ | $\phi 24$ | $\phi 25$ | $\phi 28$ | $\phi 30$ | $\phi 32$ |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>Verschiebung in ungerissenem Beton</b> |                                              |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Temperaturbereich I: 24 °C / 40 °C        | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,07      | 0,07      | 0,07      | 0,08      | 0,08      | 0,08      |
|                                           | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,17      | 0,19      | 0,18      | 0,19      | 0,19      | 0,20      |
| Temperaturbereich II: 43 °C / 55 °C       | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,09      | 0,08      | 0,09      | 0,09      | 0,10      | 0,10      |
|                                           | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,20      | 0,21      | 0,21      | 0,22      | 0,23      | 0,24      |
| Temperaturbereich III: 55 °C / 75 °C      | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,09      | 0,09      | 0,09      | 0,10      | 0,10      | 0,11      |
|                                           | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,22      | 0,22      | 0,22      | 0,23      | 0,24      | 0,25      |
| <b>Verschiebung in gerissenem Beton</b>   |                                              |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Temperaturbereich I: 24 °C / 40 °C        | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,14      | 0,15      | 0,15      | 0,16      | 0,18      | 0,19      |
|                                           | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,16      | 0,16      | 0,15      | 0,16      | 0,18      | 0,19      |
| Temperaturbereich II: 43 °C / 55 °C       | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,17      | 0,17      | 0,17      | 0,19      | 0,21      | 0,22      |
|                                           | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,19      | 0,19      | 0,18      | 0,19      | 0,21      | 0,22      |
| Temperaturbereich III: 55 °C / 75 °C      | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,17      | 0,18      | 0,18      | 0,20      | 0,22      | 0,24      |
|                                           | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,20      | 0,20      | 0,19      | 0,20      | 0,22      | 0,24      |

**Injektionssystem Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

**Leistung**  
 Verschiebungen unter Zugbelastung in Beton

**Anhang C27**

**Tabelle C18: Verschiebungen für Gewindestangen unter Querbelastrung in Beton**

| Metrische Gewindestange gemäß Anhang A  |                            | M8   | M10  | M12  | M16  | M20  | M24  | M27  | M30   |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| Zoll-Gewindestange gemäß Anhang A [in.] |                            | -    | 3/8  | 1/2  | 5/8  | 3/4  | 7/8  | 1    | 1 1/4 |
| Verschiebung                            | $\delta_{V0}$ [mm/kN]      | 0,06 | 0,06 | 0,05 | 0,04 | 0,04 | 0,03 | 0,03 | 0,03  |
|                                         | $\delta_{V\infty}$ [mm/kN] | 0,09 | 0,08 | 0,08 | 0,06 | 0,06 | 0,05 | 0,05 | 0,05  |

**Tabelle C19: Verschiebungen für HIS-(R)N Innengewindehülse unter Querbelastrung im Beton**

| HIS-(R)N              |                            | M8   | M10  | M12  | M16  | M20  |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| HIS-(R)N, Größe [in.] |                            | -    | 3/8  | 1/2  | 5/8  | 3/4  |
| Verschiebung          | $\delta_{V0}$ [mm/kN]      | 0,06 | 0,06 | 0,05 | 0,04 | 0,04 |
|                       | $\delta_{V\infty}$ [mm/kN] | 0,09 | 0,08 | 0,08 | 0,06 | 0,06 |

**Tabelle C20: Verschiebungen für Hilti Zuganker HZA / HZA-R unter Querbelastrung in Beton**

| HZA / HZA-R  |                            | M12  | M16  | M20  | M24  | M27  |
|--------------|----------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Verschiebung | $\delta_{V0}$ [mm/kN]      | 0,05 | 0,04 | 0,04 | 0,03 | 0,03 |
|              | $\delta_{V\infty}$ [mm/kN] | 0,08 | 0,06 | 0,06 | 0,05 | 0,05 |

**Tabelle C21: Verschiebungen für Bewehrungsstäbe (Rebar) unter Querbelastrung in Beton**

| Bewehrungsstab (Rebar) |                            | $\phi 10$ | $\phi 12$ | $\phi 14$ | $\phi 16$ | $\phi 18$ | $\phi 20$ |
|------------------------|----------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Verschiebung           | $\delta_{V0}$ [mm/kN]      | 0,05      | 0,05      | 0,05      | 0,04      | 0,04      | 0,04      |
|                        | $\delta_{V\infty}$ [mm/kN] | 0,08      | 0,08      | 0,07      | 0,06      | 0,06      | 0,06      |

**Tabelle C22: Verschiebungen für Bewehrungsstäbe (Rebar) unter Querbelastrung in Beton**

| Bewehrungsstab (Rebar) |                            | $\phi 24$ | $\phi 25$ | $\phi 28$ | $\phi 30$ | $\phi 32$ | $\phi 24$ |
|------------------------|----------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Verschiebung           | $\delta_{V0}$ [mm/kN]      | 0,04      | 0,03      | 0,03      | 0,03      | 0,03      | 0,03      |
|                        | $\delta_{V\infty}$ [mm/kN] | 0,05      | 0,05      | 0,05      | 0,05      | 0,04      | 0,04      |

Injektionssystem Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

**Leistung**  
 Verschiebungen unter Querbelastrung in Beton

**Anhang C28**

**Tabelle C23: Wesentliche Merkmale für metrische Gewindestangen gemäß Anhang A unter Zugbelastung für die seismische Kategorie C1 in Beton**

| Metrische Gewindestange gemäß Anhang A                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |               |                    | M8                   | M10  | M12 | M16        | M20  | M24 | M27 | M30 |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|---------------|--------------------|----------------------|------|-----|------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Für eine Nutzungsdauer von 50 und 100 Jahren                                                                                                                                                                               |  |               |                    |                      |      |     |            |      |     |     |     |     |
| Stahlversagen                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |               |                    |                      |      |     |            |      |     |     |     |     |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |               |                    | $N_{Rk,s,C1}$        | [kN] |     | $N_{Rk,s}$ |      |     |     |     |     |
| Kombiniertes Herausziehen und Betonversagen für eine Lebensdauer von 50 Jahren                                                                                                                                             |  |               |                    |                      |      |     |            |      |     |     |     |     |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand in gerissenem Beton C20/25<br>in Hammerbohrlöchern und Hammerbohrlöchern mit Hilti Hohlbohrer TE-CD oder TE-YD<br>und Diamantbohrlöchern mit Aufrauung durch das Hilti Aufrauwerkzeug TE-YRT |  |               |                    |                      |      |     |            |      |     |     |     |     |
| Temperaturbereich I:                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  | 24 °C / 40 °C | $\tau_{Rk,C1}$     | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 6,8  | 8,2 | 10,1       | 10,5 | 9,7 | 9,4 | 9,0 | 8,5 |
| Temperaturbereich II:                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  | 43 °C / 55 °C | $\tau_{Rk,C1}$     | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 6,3  | 7,3 | 8,3        | 8,1  | 7,8 | 7,9 | 7,5 | 7,0 |
| Temperaturbereich III:                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  | 55 °C / 75 °C | $\tau_{Rk,C1}$     | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 3,6  | 3,2 | 3,2        | 3,3  | 2,9 | 3,0 | 3,0 | 3,0 |
| Kombiniertes Herausziehen und Betonversagen für eine Lebensdauer von 100 Jahren                                                                                                                                            |  |               |                    |                      |      |     |            |      |     |     |     |     |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand in gerissenem Beton C20/25<br>in Hammerbohrlöchern und Hammerbohrlöchern mit Hilti Hohlbohrer TE-CD oder TE-YD<br>und Diamantbohrlöchern mit Aufrauung durch das Hilti Aufrauwerkzeug TE-YRT |  |               |                    |                      |      |     |            |      |     |     |     |     |
| Temperaturbereich I:                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  | 24 °C / 40 °C | $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 6,3  | 7,3 | 8,3        | 8,1  | 7,8 | 7,4 | 7,0 | 6,5 |
| Temperaturbereich II:                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  | 43 °C / 55 °C | $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 5,4  | 6,4 | 7,4        | 7,1  | 6,8 | 6,4 | 6,5 | 6,0 |
| Temperaturbereich III:                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  | 55 °C / 75 °C | $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 3,6  | 3,2 | 3,2        | 3,3  | 2,9 | 3,0 | 3,0 | 3,0 |
| Einflussfaktoren $\psi$ auf den Verbundtragfähigkeit $\tau_{Rk,C1}$ und $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$                                                                                                                                 |  |               |                    |                      |      |     |            |      |     |     |     |     |
| Einfluss der Betonfestigkeit                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |               |                    |                      |      |     |            |      |     |     |     |     |
| Temperaturbereich I bis III:                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |               |                    | $\psi_c$             | [-]  |     | 1,0        |      |     |     |     |     |

**Tabelle C24: Wesentliche Merkmale für zöllige Gewindestangen gemäß Anhang A unter Zugbelastung für die seismische Kategorie C1 in Beton**

| Zoll-Gewindestange gemäß Anhang A                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |               | [in.]              | 3/8     | 1/2        | 5/8  | 3/4  | 7/8 | 1   | 1 1/4 |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|---------------|--------------------|---------|------------|------|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|
| Für eine Nutzungsdauer von 50 und 100 Jahren                                                                                                                                                                               |  |               |                    |         |            |      |      |     |     |       |     |
| Stahlversagen                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |               |                    |         |            |      |      |     |     |       |     |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |               | $N_{Rk,s,C1}$      | [kN]    | $N_{Rk,s}$ |      |      |     |     |       |     |
| Kombiniertes Herausziehen und Betonversagen für eine Lebensdauer von 50 Jahren                                                                                                                                             |  |               |                    |         |            |      |      |     |     |       |     |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand in gerissenem Beton C20/25<br>in Hammerbohrlöchern und Hammerbohrlöchern mit Hilti Hohlbohrer TE-CD oder TE-YD<br>und Diamantbohrlöchern mit Aufrauung durch das Hilti Aufrauwerkzeug TE-YRT |  |               |                    |         |            |      |      |     |     |       |     |
| Temperaturbereich I:                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  | 24 °C / 40 °C | $\tau_{Rk,C1}$     | [N/mm²] | 8,2        | 10,1 | 10,5 | 9,7 | 8,9 | 9,0   | 8,5 |
| Temperaturbereich II:                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  | 43 °C / 55 °C | $\tau_{Rk,C1}$     | [N/mm²] | 7,3        | 8,3  | 8,1  | 8,2 | 7,9 | 7,5   | 7,0 |
| Temperaturbereich III:                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  | 55 °C / 75 °C | $\tau_{Rk,C1}$     | [N/mm²] | 3,2        | 3,2  | 3,3  | 2,9 | 3,0 | 3,0   | 2,5 |
| Kombiniertes Herausziehen und Betonversagen für eine Lebensdauer von 100 Jahren                                                                                                                                            |  |               |                    |         |            |      |      |     |     |       |     |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand in gerissenem Beton C20/25<br>in Hammerbohrlöchern und Hammerbohrlöchern mit Hilti Hohlbohrer TE-CD oder TE-YD<br>und Diamantbohrlöchern mit Aufrauung durch das Hilti Aufrauwerkzeug TE-YRT |  |               |                    |         |            |      |      |     |     |       |     |
| Temperaturbereich I:                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  | 24 °C / 40 °C | $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$ | [N/mm²] | 7,3        | 7,8  | 8,1  | 7,8 | 7,4 | 7,5   | 6,5 |
| Temperaturbereich II:                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  | 43 °C / 55 °C | $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$ | [N/mm²] | 6,4        | 6,9  | 7,1  | 6,8 | 6,9 | 6,5   | 6,0 |
| Temperaturbereich III:                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  | 55 °C / 75 °C | $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$ | [N/mm²] | 3,2        | 3,2  | 3,3  | 2,9 | 3,0 | 3,0   | 2,5 |
| Einflussfaktoren $\psi$ auf den Verbundtragfähigkeit $\tau_{Rk,C1}$ und $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$                                                                                                                                 |  |               |                    |         |            |      |      |     |     |       |     |
| Einfluss der Betonfestigkeit                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |               |                    |         |            |      |      |     |     |       |     |
| Temperaturbereich I bis III:                                                                                                                                                                                               |  | $\psi_c$      | [-]                | 1,0     |            |      |      |     |     |       |     |

Injektionssystem Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

#### Leistung

Wesentliche Merkmale für Zoll-Gewindestangen gemäß Anhang A unter Zugbelastung für die seismische Kategorie C1 in Beton

Anhang C29



**Tabelle C25: Wesentliche Merkmale für metrische Innengewindehülsen HIS-(R)N unter Zugbelastung für die seismische Kategorie C1 in Beton**

| HIS-(R)N                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | M8  | M10 | M12 | M16 | M20 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>Für eine Nutzungsdauer von 50 und 100 Jahren</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Stahlversagen</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     |     |     |     |     |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand HIS-N $N_{Rk,s,C1}$ [kN]                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 25  | 46  | 67  | 125 | 116 |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand HIS-RN $N_{Rk,s,C1}$ [kN]                                                                                                                                                                                                | 26  | 41  | 59  | 110 | 166 |
| <b>Kombiniertes Herausziehen und Betonversagen für eine Lebensdauer von 50 Jahren</b>                                                                                                                                                                  |     |     |     |     |     |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand in gerissenem Beton C20/25<br>in <b>Hammerbohrlöchern</b> und <b>Hammerbohrlöchern</b> mit Hilti Hohlbohrer TE-CD oder TE-YD<br>und <b>Diamantbohrlöchern</b> mit <b>Aufrauung</b> durch das Hilti Aufrauwerkzeug TE-YRT |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperaturbereich I: 24 °C / 40 °C $\tau_{Rk,C1}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                 | 8,4 | 8,6 | 8,7 | 9,0 | 9,0 |
| Temperaturbereich II: 43 °C / 55 °C $\tau_{Rk,C1}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                | 7,4 | 7,6 | 7,8 | 8,0 | 8,0 |
| Temperaturbereich III: 55 °C / 75 °C $\tau_{Rk,C1}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                               | 2,8 | 3,3 | 3,4 | 3,5 | 3,5 |
| <b>Kombiniertes Herausziehen und Betonversagen für eine Lebensdauer von 100 Jahren</b>                                                                                                                                                                 |     |     |     |     |     |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand in gerissenem Beton C20/25<br>in <b>Hammerbohrlöchern</b> und <b>Hammerbohrlöchern</b> mit Hilti Hohlbohrer TE-CD oder TE-YD<br>und <b>Diamantbohrlöchern</b> mit <b>Aufrauung</b> durch das Hilti Aufrauwerkzeug TE-YRT |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperaturbereich I: 24 °C / 40 °C $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                             | 6,5 | 6,7 | 6,8 | 7,0 | 7,0 |
| Temperaturbereich II: 43 °C / 55 °C $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                            | 5,6 | 6,2 | 6,3 | 6,5 | 6,5 |
| Temperaturbereich III: 55 °C / 75 °C $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                           | 2,8 | 2,9 | 2,9 | 3,0 | 3,0 |
| <b>Einflussfaktoren <math>\psi</math> auf den Verbundtragfähigkeit <math>\tau_{Rk,C1}</math> und <math>\tau_{Rk,100,C1}</math></b>                                                                                                                     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Einfluss der Betonfestigkeit                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |     |     |     |     |
| Temperaturbereich I bis III: $\psi_c$ [-]                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1,0 |     |     |     |     |

**Injektionssystem Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

**Leistung**

Wesentliche Merkmale für Zoll-Gewindestangen gemäß Anhang A unter Zugbelastung für die seismische Kategorie C1 in Beton

**Anhang C30**

**Tabelle C26: Wesentliche Merkmale für zöllige Innengewindehülsen HIS-(R)N unter Zugbelastung für die seismische Kategorie C1 in Beton**

| HIS-(R)N, Größe [in.]                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 3/8 | 1/2 | 5/8 | 3/4 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>Für eine Nutzungsdauer von 50 und 100 Jahren</b>                                                                                                                                                                                             |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Stahlversagen</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |     |     |     |     |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand HIS-N<br>Schraube gemäß SAE J429 Grade 5<br>oder<br>ASTM A325 (1/2" bis 3/4") $N_{Rk,s,C1}$ [kN]                                                                                                                  | 41  | 76  | 121 | 130 |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand HIS-N<br>Schraube gemäß ASTM A193 Grade<br>B7 $N_{Rk,s,C1}$ [kN]                                                                                                                                                  | 43  | 77  | 128 | 130 |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand HIS-RN<br>Schraube gemäß ASTM A193 Grade<br>B8M<br>(AISI 316) $N_{Rk,s,C1}$ [kN]                                                                                                                                  | 38  | 110 | 182 | 185 |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand HIS-RN<br>Schraube gemäß ASTM A193 Grade<br>B8T<br>(AISI 321) $N_{Rk,s,C1}$ [kN]                                                                                                                                  | 43  | 110 | 182 | 185 |
| <b>Kombiniertes Herausziehen und Betonversagen für eine Lebensdauer von 50 Jahren</b>                                                                                                                                                           |     |     |     |     |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand in gerissenem Beton C20/25<br>in <b>Hammerbohrlöchern</b> und <b>Hammerbohrlöchern mit Hilti Hohlbohrer TE-CD oder TE-YD</b><br>und <b>Diamantbohrlöchern mit Aufrauung durch das Hilti Aufrauwerkzeug TE-YRT</b> |     |     |     |     |
| Temperaturbereich I: 24 °C / 40 °C $\tau_{Rk,C1}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                          | 8,6 | 8,7 | 9,0 | 9,0 |
| Temperaturbereich II: 43 °C / 55 °C $\tau_{Rk,C1}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                         | 7,6 | 7,8 | 8,0 | 8,0 |
| Temperaturbereich III: 55 °C / 75 °C $\tau_{Rk,C1}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                        | 2,9 | 2,9 | 3,0 | 3,0 |
| <b>Kombiniertes Herausziehen und Betonversagen für eine Lebensdauer von 100 Jahren</b>                                                                                                                                                          |     |     |     |     |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand in gerissenem Beton C20/25<br>in <b>Hammerbohrlöchern</b> und <b>Hammerbohrlöchern mit Hilti Hohlbohrer TE-CD oder TE-YD</b><br>und <b>Diamantbohrlöchern mit Aufrauung durch das Hilti Aufrauwerkzeug TE-YRT</b> |     |     |     |     |
| Temperaturbereich I: 24 °C / 40 °C $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                      | 6,7 | 6,8 | 7,0 | 7,0 |
| Temperaturbereich II: 43 °C / 55 °C $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                     | 6,2 | 6,3 | 6,5 | 6,5 |
| Temperaturbereich III: 55 °C / 75 °C $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                    | 2,9 | 2,9 | 3,0 | 3,0 |
| <b>Einflussfaktoren <math>\psi</math> auf den Verbundtragfähigkeit <math>\tau_{Rk,C1}</math> und <math>\tau_{Rk,100,C1}</math></b>                                                                                                              |     |     |     |     |
| Einfluss der Betonfestigkeit                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |     |     |     |
| Temperaturbereich I bis III: $\psi_c$ [-]                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1,0 |     |     |     |

**Injektionssystem Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

**Leistung**

Wesentliche Merkmale für Zoll-Gewindestangen gemäß Anhang A unter Zugbelastung für die seismische Kategorie C1 in Beton

**Anhang C31**

**Tabelle C27: Wesentliche Eigenschaften für Hilti Zuganker HZA / HZA-R unter Zugbelastung für die seismische Kategorie C1 in Beton**

| HZA / HZA-R                                                                                                                                                                                                                | M12  | M16  | M20  | M24  | M27  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Durchmesser des Betonstahls $\phi$ [mm]                                                                                                                                                                                    | 12   | 16   | 20   | 25   | 28   |
| <b>Für eine Nutzungsdauer von 50 und 100 Jahren</b>                                                                                                                                                                        |      |      |      |      |      |
| <b>Stahlversagen</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                       |      |      |      |      |      |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand HZA $N_{Rk,s,C1}$ [kN]                                                                                                                                                                       | 46   | 86   | 135  | 194  | 253  |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand HZA-R $N_{Rk,s,C1}$ [kN]                                                                                                                                                                     | 62   | 111  | 173  | 248  | 1)   |
| <b>Kombiniertes Herausziehen und Betonversagen für eine Lebensdauer von 50 Jahren</b>                                                                                                                                      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand in gerissenem Beton C20/25<br>in Hammerbohrlöchern und Hammerbohrlöchern mit Hilti Hohlbohrer TE-CD oder TE-YD<br>und Diamantbohrlöchern mit Aufrauung durch das Hilti Aufrauwerkzeug TE-YRT |      |      |      |      |      |
| Temperaturbereich I: 24 °C / 40 °C $\tau_{Rk,C1}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                     | 11,0 | 11,4 | 11,6 | 10,9 | 11,0 |
| Temperaturbereich II: 43 °C / 55 °C $\tau_{Rk,C1}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                    | 9,2  | 9,5  | 9,7  | 9,4  | 9,5  |
| Temperaturbereich III: 55 °C / 75 °C $\tau_{Rk,C1}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                   | 3,7  | 3,8  | 3,4  | 3,5  | 3,5  |
| <b>Kombiniertes Herausziehen und Betonversagen für eine Lebensdauer von 100 Jahren</b>                                                                                                                                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand in gerissenem Beton C20/25<br>in Hammerbohrlöchern und Hammerbohrlöchern mit Hilti Hohlbohrer TE-CD oder TE-YD<br>und Diamantbohrlöchern mit Aufrauung durch das Hilti Aufrauwerkzeug TE-YRT |      |      |      |      |      |
| Temperaturbereich I: 24 °C / 40 °C $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                 | 9,2  | 9,0  | 9,2  | 8,9  | 9,0  |
| Temperaturbereich II: 43 °C / 55 °C $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                | 8,3  | 8,1  | 8,2  | 7,9  | 8,0  |
| Temperaturbereich III: 55 °C / 75 °C $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                               | 3,7  | 3,8  | 3,4  | 3,5  | 3,5  |
| <b>Einflussfaktoren <math>\psi</math> auf den Verbundtragfähigkeit <math>\tau_{Rk,C1}</math> und <math>\tau_{Rk,100,C1}</math></b>                                                                                         |      |      |      |      |      |
| Einfluss der Betonfestigkeit                                                                                                                                                                                               |      |      |      |      |      |
| Temperaturbereich I bis III: $\psi_c$ [-]                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1,0  |      |      |      |      |

1) Keine Leistung bewertet.

**Injektionssystem Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

**Leistung**

Wesentliche Merkmale für Zoll-Gewindestangen gemäß Anhang A unter Zugbelastung für die seismische Kategorie C1 in Beton

**Anhang C32**

**Tabelle C28: Wesentliche Eigenschaften für Bewehrungsstäbe (Rebars) unter Zugbelastung für die seismische Kategorie C1 in Beton**

| Bewehrungsstab (Rebar)                                                                                                                                                                                                     | $\phi 10$  | $\phi 12$ | $\phi 14$ | $\phi 16$ | $\phi 18$ | $\phi 20$ | $\phi 24$ | $\phi 25$ | $\phi 28$ | $\phi 30$ | $\phi 32$ |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Für eine Nutzungsdauer von 50 und 100 Jahren                                                                                                                                                                               |            |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Stahlversagen                                                                                                                                                                                                              |            |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand $N_{Rk,s,C1}$ [kN]                                                                                                                                                                           | $N_{Rk,s}$ |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Kombiniertes Herausziehen und Betonversagen für eine Lebensdauer von 50 Jahren                                                                                                                                             |            |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand in gerissenem Beton C20/25<br>in Hammerbohrlöchern und Hammerbohrlöchern mit Hilti Hohlbohrer TE-CD oder TE-YD<br>und Diamantbohrlöchern mit Aufrauung durch das Hilti Aufrauwerkzeug TE-YRT |            |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Temperaturbereich I: 24 °C / 40 °C $\tau_{Rk,C1}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                     | 9,1        | 11,0      | 11,0      | 11,4      | 11,5      | 11,6      | 10,8      | 10,9      | 11,0      | 11,0      | 11,0      |
| Temperaturbereich II: 43 °C / 55 °C $\tau_{Rk,C1}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                    | 7,7        | 9,2       | 9,2       | 9,5       | 9,6       | 9,7       | 9,3       | 9,4       | 9,5       | 9,5       | 9,0       |
| Temperaturbereich III: 55 °C / 75 °C $\tau_{Rk,C1}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                   | 3,6        | 3,7       | 3,7       | 3,8       | 3,8       | 3,4       | 3,4       | 3,5       | 3,5       | 3,5       | 3,5       |
| Kombiniertes Herausziehen und Betonversagen für eine Lebensdauer von 100 Jahren                                                                                                                                            |            |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand in gerissenem Beton C20/25<br>in Hammerbohrlöchern und Hammerbohrlöchern mit Hilti Hohlbohrer TE-CD oder TE-YD<br>und Diamantbohrlöchern mit Aufrauung durch das Hilti Aufrauwerkzeug TE-YRT |            |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Temperaturbereich I: 24 °C / 40 °C $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                 | 8,2        | 9,2       | 9,2       | 9,0       | 9,1       | 9,2       | 8,8       | 8,9       | 9,0       | 9,0       | 9,0       |
| Temperaturbereich II: 43 °C / 55 °C $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                | 7,3        | 8,3       | 8,3       | 8,1       | 8,2       | 8,2       | 7,8       | 7,9       | 8,0       | 8,0       | 8,0       |
| Temperaturbereich III: 55 °C / 75 °C $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                               | 3,6        | 3,7       | 3,7       | 3,8       | 3,8       | 3,4       | 3,4       | 3,5       | 3,5       | 3,5       | 3,5       |
| Einflussfaktoren $\psi$ auf den Verbundtragfähigkeit $\tau_{Rk,C1}$ und $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$                                                                                                                                 |            |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Einfluss der Betonfestigkeit                                                                                                                                                                                               |            |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Temperaturbereich I bis III: $\psi_c$ [-]                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1,0        |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |

Anhang C33

**Injektionssystem Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

**Leistung**

Wesentliche Merkmale für Zoll-Gewindestangen gemäß Anhang A unter Zugbelastung für die seismische Kategorie C1 in Beton

Anhang C32

**Tabelle C29: Wesentliche Merkmale für metrische Gewindestangen gemäß Anhang A unter Querbelastrung für die seismische Kategorie C1 in Beton**

| Gewindestange, HAS-U-..., HIT-V-..., AM...8.8                             |  |                |      | M8                       | M10 | M12 | M16 | M20 | M24 | M27 | M30 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|------|--------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Für eine Nutzungsdauer von 50 und 100 Jahren                              |  |                |      |                          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Ringspaltfaktor ohne Hilti Verfüll-Set                                    |  | $\alpha_{gap}$ | [-]  | 0,5                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Ringspaltfaktor mit Hilti Verfüll-Set                                     |  | $\alpha_{gap}$ | [-]  | 1,0                      |     |     |     |     |     |     | 1)  |
| Stahlversagen ohne Hebelarm                                               |  |                |      |                          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand<br>HAS 5.8, HAS-U-5.8, HIT-V-5.8            |  | $V_{Rk,s,C1}$  | [kN] | 0,6 · N <sub>Rk,s</sub>  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand<br>HAS 8.8, HAS-U-8.8., HIT-V-8.8, AM...8.8 |  | $V_{Rk,s,C1}$  | [kN] | 0,5 · N <sub>Rk,s</sub>  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand<br>Handelsübliche Standard-Gewindestange    |  | $V_{Rk,s,C1}$  | [kN] | 0,35 · N <sub>Rk,s</sub> |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

1) Keine Leistung bewertet.

**Tabelle C30: Wesentliche Merkmale für zöllige Gewindestangen gemäß Anhang A unter Querbelastrung für die seismische Kategorie C1 in Beton**

| Gewindestange, HAS-..., HIT-V, Größe                                       | [in.]          | 3/8  | 1/2                      | 5/8 | 3/4 | 7/8 | 1 | 1 1/4 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------|--------------------------|-----|-----|-----|---|-------|
| Für eine Nutzungsdauer von 50 und 100 Jahren                               |                |      |                          |     |     |     |   |       |
| Ringspaltfaktor ohne Hilti Verfüll-Set                                     | $\alpha_{gap}$ | 0,5  |                          |     |     |     |   |       |
| Stahlversagen ohne Hebelarm                                                |                |      |                          |     |     |     |   |       |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand<br>HAS-..., HIT-V                            | $V_{Rk,s,C1}$  | [kN] | 0,5 · N <sub>Rk,s</sub>  |     |     |     |   |       |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand<br>Handelsübliche Standard-<br>Gewindestange | $V_{Rk,s,C1}$  | [kN] | 0,35 · N <sub>Rk,s</sub> |     |     |     |   |       |

**Tabelle C31: Wesentliche Merkmale für metrische Innengewindehülsen HIS-(R)N unter Querbelastrung für die seismische Kategorie C1 in Beton**

| HIS-(R)N                                                               |                |      | M8  | M10 | M12 | M16 | M20 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Für eine Nutzungsdauer von 50 und 100 Jahren                           |                |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| Ringspaltfaktor ohne Hilti Verfüll-Set                                 | $\alpha_{gap}$ | [-]  | 0,5 |     |     |     |     |
| Ringspaltfaktor mit Hilti Verfüll-Set                                  | $\alpha_{gap}$ | [-]  | 1,0 |     |     |     |     |
| Stahlversagen ohne Hebelarm                                            |                |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand HIS-N mit Schraube Festigkeitsklasse 8.8 | $V_{Rk,s,C1}$  | [kN] | 9,0 | 16  | 27  | 41  | 39  |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand HIS-RN mit Schraube Klasse 70            | $V_{Rk,s,C1}$  | [kN] | 9,0 | 14  | 21  | 39  | 58  |

**Injektionssystem Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

**Leistung**

Wesentliche Merkmale für Zoll-Gewindestangen gemäß Anhang A unter Querbelastrung für die seismische Kategorie C1 in Beton

**Anhang C34**

**Tabelle C32: Wesentliche Merkmale für zöllige Innengewindehülsen HIS-(R)N unter Querbelastung für die seismische Kategorie C1 in Beton**

| HIS-(R)N, Größe                                                                                    | [in.]          | 3/8  | 1/2 | 5/8 | 3/4 |    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------|-----|-----|-----|----|
| Für eine Nutzungsdauer von 50 und 100 Jahren                                                       |                |      |     |     |     |    |
| Ringspaltfaktor ohne Hilti Verfüll- Set                                                            | $\alpha_{gap}$ | [-]  |     |     |     |    |
| 0,5                                                                                                |                |      |     |     |     |    |
| Stahlversagen ohne Hebelarm                                                                        |                |      |     |     |     |    |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand HIS-N Schraube gemäß SAE J429 Grade 5 oder ASTM A325 (1/2" bis 3/4") | $V_{Rk,s,C1}$  | [kN] | 14  | 27  | 42  | 45 |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand HIS-N Schraube gemäß ASTM A193 Grade B7                              | $V_{Rk,s,C1}$  | [kN] | 15  | 28  | 44  | 45 |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand HIS-RN Schraube gemäß ASTM A193 Grade B8M (AISI 316)                 | $V_{Rk,s,C1}$  | [kN] | 13  | 24  | 39  | 65 |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand HIS-RN Schraube gemäß ASTM A193 Grade B8T (AISI 321)                 | $V_{Rk,s,C1}$  | [kN] | 15  | 28  | 44  | 65 |

**Tabelle C33: Wesentliche Eigenschaften für Hilti Zuganker HZA / HZA-R unter Querbelastung für die seismische Kategorie C1 in Beton**

| HZA / HZA-R                                  |                |      | M12 | M16 | M20 | M24 | M27 |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Für eine Nutzungsdauer von 50 und 100 Jahren |                |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| Ringspaltfaktor ohne Hilti Verfüll-Set       | $\alpha_{gap}$ | [-]  | 0,5 |     |     |     |     |
| Stahlversagen ohne Hebelarm                  |                |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand HZA            | $V_{Rk,s,C1}$  | [kN] | 23  | 43  | 67  | 97  | 126 |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand HZA-R          | $V_{Rk,s,C1}$  | [kN] | 31  | 55  | 86  | 124 | 1)  |

<sup>1)</sup> Keine Leistung bewertet.

**Tabelle C34: Wesentliche Eigenschaften für Bewehrungsstäbe (Rebars) unter Querbelastung für die seismische Kategorie C1 in Beton**

| Bewehrungsstab (Rebar)                                                                |               |      | ϕ10                        | ϕ12 | ϕ14 | ϕ16 | ϕ18 | ϕ20 | ϕ24 | ϕ25 | ϕ28 | ϕ30 | ϕ32 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------|----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Für eine Nutzungsdauer von 50 und 100 Jahren                                          |               |      |                            |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Stahlversagen ohne Hebelarm                                                           |               |      |                            |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand                                                         | $V_{Rk,s,C1}$ | [kN] | $0,35 \cdot N_{Rk,s}^{1)}$ |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand<br>Bewehrungsstab B500B nach<br>DIN 488-1 <sup>2)</sup> | $V_{Rk,s,C1}$ | [kN] | 15                         | 22  | 30  | 39  | 49  | 60  | 87  | 95  | 118 | 136 | 155 |

<sup>1)</sup>  $f_{uk}$  gemäß der Spezifikation für Bewehrungsstäbe.

<sup>2)</sup> Die Werte sind zu berechnen gem. EAD 330499-02, Gleichung 2.1, wenn die Bewehrungsstäbe nicht die Anforderungen gem. DIN 488-1 erfüllen.

**Injektionssystem Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

**Leistung**

Wesentliche Merkmale für Zoll-Gewindestangen gemäß Anhang A unter Querbelastung für die seismische Kategorie C1 in Beton

**Anhang C35**

**Tabelle C35: Wesentliche Merkmale für metrische Gewindestangen gemäß Anhang A unter Zugbelastung für die seismische Kategorie C2 in Beton**

| Metrische Gewindestange gemäß Anhang A                                                                                                                                                                                                           | M12                | M16 | M20        | M24 | M27 | M30 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----|------------|-----|-----|-----|
| Für eine Nutzungsdauer von 50 und 100 Jahren                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                    |     |            |     |     |     |
| Stahlversagen                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                    |     |            |     |     |     |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand<br>HAS (5.8, 5.8 HDG, 8.8, 8.8 HDG, A4),<br>HAS-U (5.8, 5.8 HDG, 8.8, 8.8 HDG, A4, HCR),<br>HIT-V (-5.8, -5.8 F, -8.8, -8.8F, -R, -HCR),<br>AM (8.8, 8.8 HDG),<br>Handelsübliche Gewindestange (5.8, 8.8, A4, HCR) | $N_{Rk,s,C2}$ [kN] |     | $N_{RK,s}$ |     |     |     |
| Kombiniertes Herausziehen und Betonversagen für eine Lebensdauer von 50 Jahren                                                                                                                                                                   |                    |     |            |     |     |     |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand in gerissenem Beton C20/25<br>in Hammerbohrlöchern und Hammerbohrlöchern mit Hilti Hohlbohrer TE-CD oder TE-YD                                                                                                     |                    |     |            |     |     |     |
| Temperaturbereich I: 24 °C / 40 °C $\tau_{Rk,C2}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                           | 3,7                | 6,5 | 5,8        | 6,0 | 5,0 | 5,2 |
| Temperaturbereich II: 43 °C / 55 °C $\tau_{Rk,C2}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                          | 3,1                | 5,3 | 4,8        | 5,0 | 4,2 | 4,3 |
| Temperaturbereich III: 55 °C / 75 °C $\tau_{Rk,C2}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                         | 1,2                | 2,1 | 1,9        | 1,9 | 1,6 | 1,7 |
| Kombiniertes Herausziehen und Betonversagen für eine Lebensdauer von 100 Jahren                                                                                                                                                                  |                    |     |            |     |     |     |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand in gerissenem Beton C20/25<br>in Hammerbohrlöchern und Hammerbohrlöchern mit Hilti Hohlbohrer TE-CD oder TE-YD                                                                                                     |                    |     |            |     |     |     |
| Temperaturbereich I: 24 °C / 40 °C $\tau_{Rk,100,C2}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                       | 3,7                | 6,5 | 5,8        | 6,0 | 5,0 | 5,2 |
| Temperaturbereich II: 43 °C / 55 °C $\tau_{Rk,100,C2}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                      | 3,0                | 5,3 | 4,8        | 4,9 | 4,1 | 4,3 |
| Temperaturbereich III: 55 °C / 75 °C $\tau_{Rk,100,C2}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                     | 1,2                | 2,1 | 1,9        | 1,9 | 1,6 | 1,7 |
| Einflussfaktor $\psi$ auf den Verbundtragfähigkeit $\tau_{Rk,C2}$ und $\tau_{Rk,100,C2}$                                                                                                                                                         |                    |     |            |     |     |     |
| Einfluss der Betonfestigkeit                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                    |     |            |     |     |     |
| Temperaturbereich I bis III: $\psi_c$ [-]                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 1,0                |     |            |     |     |     |

**Injektionssystem Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

**Leistung**

Wesentliche Merkmale für Zoll-Gewindestangen gemäß Anhang A unter Zugbelastung für die seismische Kategorie C2 in Beton

**Anhang C36**

**Tabelle C36: Wesentliche Merkmale für metrische Gewindestangen gemäß Anhang A unter Querbelastrung für die seismische Kategorie C2 in Beton**

| Metrische Gewindestange gemäß Anhang A               |                |      | M12 | M16 | M20 | M24 | M27 | M30 |
|------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Für eine Nutzungsdauer von 50 und 100 Jahren         |                |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Ringspaltfaktor ohne Hilti Verfüll-Set               | $\alpha_{gap}$ | [-]  | 0,5 |     |     |     |     |     |
| Ringspaltfaktor mit Hilti Verfüll-Set                | $\alpha_{gap}$ | [-]  | 1,0 |     |     |     | 1)  |     |
| Stahlversagen ohne Hebelarm mit Hilti Verfüll-Set    |                |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand                        |                |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| HAS 5.8, HAS-U 5.8, HIT-V-5.8                        | $V_{Rk,s,C2}$  | [kN] | 18  | 29  | 48  | 64  | 1)  |     |
| HAS 8.8, HAS-U 8.8, HIT-V-8.8, AM 8.8                | $V_{Rk,s,C2}$  | [kN] | 28  | 46  | 77  | 103 | 1)  |     |
| Stahlversagen ohne Hebelarm ohne Hilti Verfüll-Set   |                |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Charakteristischer Widerstand                        |                |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| HAS 5.8, HAS-U 5.8, HIT-V-5.8                        | $V_{Rk,s,C2}$  | [kN] | 15  | 25  | 44  | 56  | 76  | 84  |
| HAS 5.8 HDG, HAS-U 5.8 HDG, HIT-V-5.8F               | $V_{Rk,s,C2}$  | [kN] | 11  | 19  | 29  | 41  | 1)  |     |
| HAS 8.8, HAS-U 8.8, HIT-V-8.8, AM 8.8                | $V_{Rk,s,C2}$  | [kN] | 24  | 40  | 71  | 90  | 121 | 135 |
| HAS 8.8 HDG, HAS-U 8.8 HDG, HIT-V-8.8F, AM HDG 8.8   | $V_{Rk,s,C2}$  | [kN] | 18  | 30  | 46  | 66  | 1)  |     |
| HAS A4, HAS-U A4, HIT-V-R                            | $V_{Rk,s,C2}$  | [kN] | 21  | 35  | 62  | 79  | 76  | 84  |
| HAS-U HCR, HIT-V-HCR                                 | $V_{Rk,s,C2}$  | [kN] | 24  | 40  | 71  | 79  | 106 | 118 |
| Handelsübliche Gewindestange galvanisch verzinkt 5.8 | $V_{Rk,s,C2}$  | [kN] | 11  | 18  | 31  | 39  | 53  | 59  |
| Handelsübliche Gewindestange feuerverzinkt 5.8       | $V_{Rk,s,C2}$  | [kN] | 8   | 13  | 20  | 29  | 1)  |     |
| Handelsübliche Gewindestange galvanisch verzinkt 8.8 | $V_{Rk,s,C2}$  | [kN] | 17  | 28  | 50  | 63  | 85  | 95  |
| Handelsübliche Gewindestange feuerverzinkt 8.8       | $V_{Rk,s,C2}$  | [kN] | 13  | 21  | 32  | 46  | 1)  |     |
| Handelsübliche Gewindestange A4                      | $V_{Rk,s,C2}$  | [kN] | 15  | 25  | 43  | 55  | 53  | 59  |
| Handelsübliche Gewindestange HCR                     | $V_{Rk,s,C2}$  | [kN] | 17  | 28  | 50  | 55  | 74  | 83  |

1) Keine Leistung bewertet.

**Injektionssystem Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

#### Leistung

Wesentliche Merkmale für Zoll-Gewindestangen gemäß Anhang A unter Querbelastrung für die seismische Kategorie C2 in Beton

**Anhang C36**

**Anhang C37**



**Tabelle C37: Verschiebungen für metrische Gewindestangen gemäß Anhang A  
 unter Zugbelastung für die seismische Kategorie C2 in Beton**

| Metrische Gewindestange gemäß Anhang A |                      |      | M12 | M16 | M20 | M24 | M27 | M30 |
|----------------------------------------|----------------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Gewindestange gemäß                    | $\delta_{N,C2(DLS)}$ | [mm] | 0,2 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,5 |
| Tabelle C35                            | $\delta_{N,C2(ULS)}$ | [mm] | 0,6 | 1,2 | 0,9 | 0,8 | 1,0 | 0,9 |

**Tabelle C38: Verschiebungen für metrische Gewindestangen gemäß Anhang A  
 unter Querbeltung für die seismische Kategorie C2 in Beton**

| Metrische Gewindestange gemäß Anhang A                                                      |                      |      | M12 | M16 | M20 | M24  | M27 | M30 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|
| Einbau mit Hilti Verfüll-Set                                                                |                      |      |     |     |     |      |     |     |
| Gewindestange gemäß<br>Tabelle C35                                                          | $\delta_{V,C2(DLS)}$ | [mm] | 0,6 | 1,2 | 1,4 | 1,1  | 1)  |     |
|                                                                                             | $\delta_{V,C2(ULS)}$ | [mm] | 3,1 | 3,2 | 3,7 | 2,6  | 1)  |     |
| Einbau ohne Hilti Verfüll-Set                                                               |                      |      |     |     |     |      |     |     |
| Gewindestange, HAS..., HAS-U..., HIT-V-..., AM 8.8                                          | $\delta_{V,C2(DLS)}$ | [mm] | 1,9 | 3,2 | 2,5 | 3,5  | 3,0 | 1,9 |
|                                                                                             | $\delta_{V,C2(ULS)}$ | [mm] | 4,4 | 9,2 | 7,1 | 10,2 | 7,2 | 6,3 |
| HAS 5.8 HDG, HAS 8.8 HDG, HAS-U 5.8 HDG,HAS-U 8.8 HDG, HIT-V-F 5.8, HIT-V-F 8.8, AM HDG 8.8 | $\delta_{V,C2(DLS)}$ | [mm] | 2,2 | 2,3 | 3,8 | 3,4  | 1)  |     |
|                                                                                             | $\delta_{V,C2(ULS)}$ | [mm] | 4,1 | 4,3 | 9,1 | 8,4  | 1)  |     |

1) Keine Leistung bewertet.

**Injektionssystem Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

**Leistung**  
 Verschiebungen für die seismische Leistungsklasse C2 in Beton

**Anhang C38**

## Charakteristische Verbundtragfähigkeit eines einzelnen Verbundankers $\tau_{Rk,fi,p}(\theta)$ für die Betonfestigkeitsklassen C20/25 bis C50/60 mit allen Bohrverfahren unter Brandbedingungen<sup>2</sup>

Die charakteristische Verbundtragfähigkeit eines einzelnen Verbundankers unter Brandbedingungen  $\tau_{Rk,fi,p}$  bei einer gegebenen Temperatur ( $\theta$ ) wird anhand der folgenden Gleichungen berechnet:

$$\tau_{Rk,fi,p}(\theta) = k_{fi,p}(\theta) \cdot \tau_{Rk,cr,C20/25}$$

wobei:  $\theta \leq \theta_{max}$ :  $k_{fi,p}(\theta) = k_{fi,p,100y}(\theta) = 39,83 \cdot \theta^{-1,266} \leq 1,0$

und  $\theta < \theta_{max}$ :  $k_{fi,p}(\theta) = k_{fi,p,100y}(\theta) = 0,0$

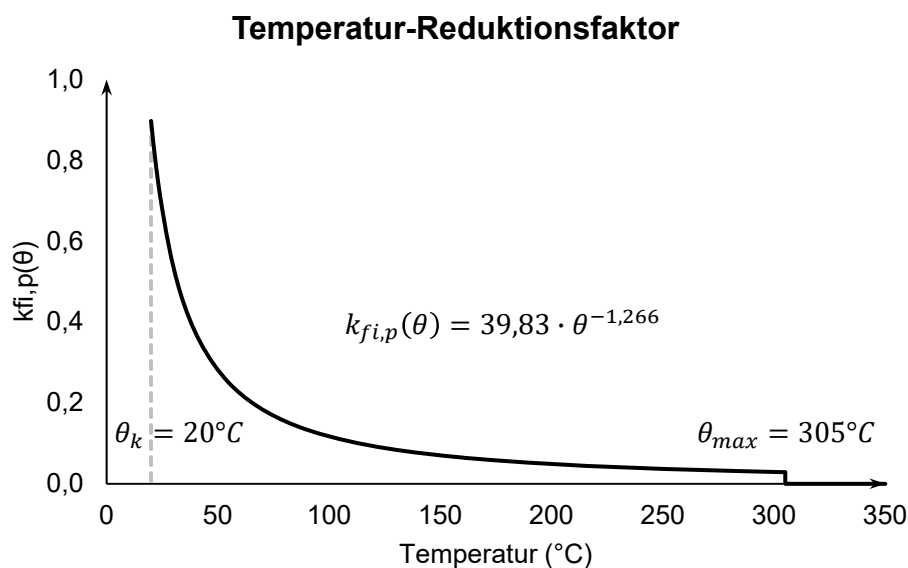
$\theta_{max}$  = 305 °C

$\tau_{Rk,fi,p}$  = charakteristische Verbundtragfähigkeit für gerissenen Beton unter Brandeinwirkung für eine gegebene Temperatur ( $\theta$ )

$k_{fi,p}(\theta)$  = Reduktionsfaktor für die Verbundtragfähigkeit unter Brandeinwirkung

$\tau_{Rk,cr,C20/25}$  = charakteristischer Verbundtragfähigkeit für rissigen Beton für die Betonfestigkeitsklasse C20/25 für den relevanten Temperaturbereich

### Abbildung C5: Reduktionsfaktor $k_{fi,p}(\theta)$



<sup>2</sup> Siehe Anhang B1 für den charakteristischen Widerstand eines Befestigungselements, einer Gruppe von Befestigungselementen und das gespannten Befestigungselement einer Gruppe von Befestigungselementen bei kombiniertem Ausreißen und Betonversagen unter Brandbedingungen  $N_{Rk,p,fi}$

**Injektionssystem Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

#### Leistung

Abminderungsfaktor für Herausziehen einzelner Befestigungsmittel unter Brandeinwirkung

**Anhang C39**

**Tabelle C39: Charakteristischer Widerstand unter Zugbelastung bei Stahlversagen unter Brandbedingungen**

| Größe des Verbindungselements |                    |      | M8   | M10  | M12  | M16   | M20   | M24   | M27   | M30   |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| HAS 5.8, 5.8 HDG              | $N_{Rk,s,fi(30)}$  | [kN] | 1,04 | 1,77 | 2,76 | 5,15  | 8,04  | 11,58 | 15,05 | 18,40 |
| HAS 8.8, 8.8 HDG              | $N_{Rk,s,fi(60)}$  | [kN] | 0,81 | 1,34 | 2,03 | 3,79  | 5,91  | 8,51  | 11,07 | 13,53 |
| HAS-U 5.8, 5.8 HDG            | $N_{Rk,s,fi(90)}$  | [kN] | 0,59 | 0,91 | 1,30 | 2,42  | 3,78  | 5,45  | 7,09  | 8,66  |
| HAS-U 8.8, 8.8 HDG            | $N_{Rk,s,fi(120)}$ | [kN] | 0,47 | 0,70 | 0,94 | 1,74  | 2,72  | 3,92  | 5,09  | 6,22  |
| HAS A4                        | $N_{Rk,s,fi(30)}$  | [kN] | 2,67 | 4,85 | 7,94 | 14,78 | 23,06 | 33,23 | 43,21 | 52,81 |
| HAS-U A4-70                   | $N_{Rk,s,fi(60)}$  | [kN] | 1,93 | 3,44 | 5,57 | 10,37 | 16,18 | 23,32 | 30,32 | 37,06 |
| HAS-U HCR                     | $N_{Rk,s,fi(90)}$  | [kN] | 1,18 | 2,03 | 3,20 | 5,96  | 9,30  | 13,40 | 17,43 | 21,30 |
|                               | $N_{Rk,s,fi(120)}$ | [kN] | 0,80 | 1,33 | 2,02 | 3,76  | 5,86  | 8,44  | 10,98 | 13,42 |

**Tabelle C40: Charakteristischer Widerstand unter Zugbelastung bei Stahlversagen unter Brandbedingungen**

| Größe des Verbindungselements |                    | [in.] | 3/8  | 1/2  | 5/8  | 3/4  | 7/8  | 1     | 1 1/4 |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| HAS-E-55<br>HAS-B-105 (HDG)   | $N_{Rk,s,fi(30)}$  | [kN]  | 1,50 | 3,00 | 4,78 | 7,08 | 9,77 | 12,82 | 20,50 |
|                               | $N_{Rk,s,fi(60)}$  | [kN]  | 1,15 | 2,21 | 3,52 | 5,20 | 7,18 | 9,42  | 15,08 |
|                               | $N_{Rk,s,fi(90)}$  | [kN]  | 0,79 | 1,41 | 2,25 | 3,33 | 4,60 | 6,03  | 9,65  |
|                               | $N_{Rk,s,fi(120)}$ | [kN]  | 0,61 | 1,02 | 1,62 | 2,39 | 3,31 | 4,34  | 6,94  |

**Tabelle C41: Charakteristischer Widerstand unter Zuglast bei Betonausbruch- und Spaltversagen unter Brandbedingungen**

| Größe des Verbindungselements  |                      |      | M8, M10, M12, M16, M20, M24, M27, M30<br>[in.] 3/8, 1/2, 5/8, 3/4, 7/8, 1, 1 1/4 |  |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| HAS 5.8, 5.8 HDG               | $N_{Rk,c,fi(30)}^0$  | [kN] | $\frac{h_{ef}}{200} \cdot N_{Rk,c}^0 \leq N_{Rk,c}^0$                            |  |
| HAS 8.8, 8.8 HDG               | $N_{Rk,c,fi(60)}^0$  | [kN] |                                                                                  |  |
| HAS-U 5.8, 5.8 HDG             | $N_{Rk,c,fi(90)}^0$  | [kN] |                                                                                  |  |
| HAS-U 8.8, 8.8 HDG             | $N_{Rk,c,fi(120)}^0$ | [kN] | $0,8 \cdot \frac{h_{ef}}{200} \cdot N_{Rk,c}^0 \leq N_{Rk,c}^0$                  |  |
| HIT-V 5.8, 5.8F                |                      |      |                                                                                  |  |
| HIT-V 8.8, 8.8F                |                      |      |                                                                                  |  |
| HAS-E-55                       |                      |      |                                                                                  |  |
| HAS-B-105 (HDG)                |                      |      |                                                                                  |  |
| HAS A4                         |                      |      |                                                                                  |  |
| HAS-U A4-70                    |                      |      |                                                                                  |  |
| HAS-U HCR                      |                      |      |                                                                                  |  |
| Charakteristischer Achsabstand | $s_{cr,N,fi}$        | [mm] | $4 \cdot h_{ef}$                                                                 |  |
| Charakteristischer Randabstand | $c_{cr,N,fi}$        | [mm] | $2 \cdot h_{ef}$                                                                 |  |

Injektionssystem Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

#### Leistung

Charakteristischer Widerstand unter Zuglast bei Stahl- und Betonkonusversagen unter Brandbedingungen

Anhang C40

**Tabelle C42: Charakteristischer Widerstand unter Querlast bei Stahlversagen unter Brandbedingungen**

| Größe des Verbindungselements                                                                                          |                      |      | M8   | M10  | M12   | M16   | M20   | M24    | M27    | M30    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| HAS 5.8, 5.8 HDG<br>HAS 8.8, 8.8 HDG<br>HAS-U 5.8, 5.8 HDG<br>HAS-U 8.8, 8.8 HDG<br>HIT-V 5.8, 5.8F<br>HIT-V 8.8, 8.8F | $V_{Rk,s,fi(30)}$    | [kN] | 1,04 | 1,77 | 2,76  | 5,15  | 8,04  | 11,58  | 15,05  | 18,40  |
|                                                                                                                        | $V_{Rk,s,fi(60)}$    | [kN] | 0,81 | 1,34 | 2,03  | 3,79  | 5,91  | 8,51   | 11,07  | 13,53  |
|                                                                                                                        | $V_{Rk,s,fi(90)}$    | [kN] | 0,59 | 0,91 | 1,30  | 2,42  | 3,78  | 5,45   | 7,09   | 8,66   |
|                                                                                                                        | $V_{Rk,s,fi(120)}$   | [kN] | 0,47 | 0,70 | 0,94  | 1,74  | 2,72  | 3,92   | 5,09   | 6,22   |
|                                                                                                                        | $M_{Rk,s,fi(30)}^0$  | [Nm] | 1,06 | 2,29 | 4,27  | 10,92 | 21,29 | 36,82  | 54,59  | 73,76  |
|                                                                                                                        | $M_{Rk,s,fi(60)}^0$  | [Nm] | 0,83 | 1,73 | 3,16  | 8,03  | 15,65 | 27,07  | 40,14  | 54,24  |
|                                                                                                                        | $M_{Rk,s,fi(90)}^0$  | [Nm] | 0,60 | 1,18 | 2,02  | 5,14  | 10,01 | 17,33  | 25,69  | 34,72  |
|                                                                                                                        | $M_{Rk,s,fi(120)}^0$ | [Nm] | 0,49 | 0,90 | 1,45  | 3,69  | 7,20  | 12,46  | 18,47  | 24,96  |
| HAS A4<br>HAS-U A4-70<br>HAS-U HCR                                                                                     | $V_{Rk,s,fi(30)}$    | [kN] | 2,67 | 4,85 | 7,94  | 14,78 | 23,06 | 33,23  | 43,21  | 52,81  |
|                                                                                                                        | $V_{Rk,s,fi(60)}$    | [kN] | 1,93 | 3,44 | 5,57  | 10,37 | 16,18 | 23,32  | 30,32  | 37,06  |
|                                                                                                                        | $V_{Rk,s,fi(90)}$    | [kN] | 1,18 | 2,03 | 3,20  | 5,96  | 9,30  | 13,40  | 17,43  | 21,30  |
|                                                                                                                        | $V_{Rk,s,fi(120)}$   | [kN] | 0,80 | 1,33 | 2,02  | 3,76  | 5,86  | 8,44   | 10,98  | 13,42  |
|                                                                                                                        | $M_{Rk,s,fi(30)}^0$  | [Nm] | 2,74 | 6,25 | 12,33 | 31,34 | 61,10 | 105,67 | 156,68 | 211,72 |
|                                                                                                                        | $M_{Rk,s,fi(60)}^0$  | [Nm] | 1,97 | 4,44 | 8,65  | 21,99 | 42,87 | 74,15  | 109,94 | 148,55 |
|                                                                                                                        | $M_{Rk,s,fi(90)}^0$  | [Nm] | 1,20 | 2,62 | 4,97  | 12,64 | 24,64 | 42,62  | 63,19  | 85,39  |
|                                                                                                                        | $M_{Rk,s,fi(120)}^0$ | [Nm] | 0,82 | 1,71 | 3,13  | 7,97  | 15,53 | 26,86  | 39,82  | 53,80  |

**Tabelle C43: Charakteristischer Widerstand unter Querlast bei Stahlversagen unter Brandbedingungen**

| Größe des Verbindungselements |                      | [in.] | 3/8  | 1/2  | 5/8  | 3/4   | 7/8   | 1     | 1 1/4 |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|-------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| HAS-E-55<br>HAS-B-105 (HDG)   | $V_{Rk,s,fi(30)}$    | [kN]  | 1,50 | 3,00 | 4,78 | 7,08  | 9,77  | 12,82 | 20,50 |
|                               | $V_{Rk,s,fi(60)}$    | [kN]  | 1,15 | 2,21 | 3,52 | 5,20  | 7,18  | 9,42  | 15,08 |
|                               | $V_{Rk,s,fi(90)}$    | [kN]  | 0,79 | 1,41 | 2,25 | 3,33  | 4,60  | 6,03  | 9,65  |
|                               | $V_{Rk,s,fi(120)}$   | [kN]  | 0,61 | 1,02 | 1,62 | 2,39  | 3,31  | 4,34  | 6,94  |
|                               | $M_{Rk,s,fi(30)}^0$  | [Nm]  | 1,96 | 4,45 | 9,77 | 17,60 | 28,54 | 42,89 | 86,78 |
|                               | $M_{Rk,s,fi(60)}^0$  | [Nm]  | 1,44 | 3,40 | 7,19 | 12,94 | 20,99 | 31,54 | 63,81 |
|                               | $M_{Rk,s,fi(90)}^0$  | [Nm]  | 0,92 | 2,34 | 4,60 | 8,28  | 13,43 | 20,18 | 40,84 |
|                               | $M_{Rk,s,fi(120)}^0$ | [Nm]  | 0,66 | 1,82 | 3,31 | 5,95  | 9,66  | 14,51 | 29,36 |

**Injektionssystem Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

**Leistung**

Charakteristischer Widerstand unter Querlast bei Stahlversagen unter Brandbedingungen

**Anhang C41**

**Tabelle C44: Charakteristischer Widerstand unter Querlast bei Betonausbruch auf der lastabgewandten Seite (Pry-out) unter Brandbedingungen**

| Größe des Verbindungselements                                                                                          |                          | M8, M10, M12, M16, M20, M24, M27, M30<br>[in.] 3/8, 1/2, 5/8, 3/4, 7/8, 1, 1 1/4 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| HAS 5.8, 5.8 HDG<br>HAS 8.8, 8.8 HDG<br>HAS-U 5.8, 5.8 HDG<br>HAS-U 8.8, 8.8 HDG<br>HIT-V 5.8, 5.8F<br>HIT-V 8.8, 8.8F | $V_{Rk,cp,fi(30)}$ [kN]  | $k_8 \cdot N_{Rk,c,fi(90)}$                                                      |
|                                                                                                                        | $V_{Rk,cp,fi(60)}$ [kN]  |                                                                                  |
| HAS-E-55<br>HAS-B-105 (HDG)<br>HAS A4<br>HAS-U A4-70<br>HAS-U HCR                                                      | $V_{Rk,cp,fi(90)}$ [kN]  |                                                                                  |
|                                                                                                                        | $V_{Rk,cp,fi(120)}$ [kN] | $k_8 \cdot N_{Rk,c,fi(120)}$                                                     |

**Tabelle C45: Charakteristischer Widerstand unter Querlast bei Betonkantenbruch unter Brandbedingungen**

| Größe des Verbindungselements                                                                                          |                         | M8, M10, M12, M16, M20, M24, M27, M30<br>[in.] 3/8, 1/2, 5/8, 3/4, 7/8, 1, 1 1/4 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| HAS 5.8, 5.8 HDG<br>HAS 8.8, 8.8 HDG<br>HAS-U 5.8, 5.8 HDG<br>HAS-U 8.8, 8.8 HDG<br>HIT-V 5.8, 5.8F<br>HIT-V 8.8, 8.8F | $V_{Rk,c,fi(30)}$ [kN]  | $0,25 \cdot V_{Rk,c}^0$                                                          |
|                                                                                                                        | $V_{Rk,c,fi(60)}$ [kN]  |                                                                                  |
| HAS-E-55<br>HAS-B-105 (HDG)<br>HAS A4<br>HAS-U A4-70<br>HAS-U HCR                                                      | $V_{Rk,c,fi(90)}$ [kN]  |                                                                                  |
|                                                                                                                        | $V_{Rk,c,fi(120)}$ [kN] | $0,20 \cdot V_{Rk,c}^0$                                                          |

**Injektionssystem Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

**Leistung**

Charakteristischer Widerstand unter Querlast bei Betonausbruch auf der lastabgewandten Seite (Pry-out) und Betonkantenbruch unter Brandbedingungen

**Anhang C42**



## **Evaluation Technique Européenne**

## **ETE-20/0541 du 10/09/2025**

(Version originale en langue française)

### **Partie Générale**

**Organisme d'Evaluation Technique (TAB) délivrant l'Evaluation Technique Européenne :**  
Centre Scientifique et Technique du Bâtiment (CSTB)

Nom commercial :

**Système d'injection Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

Famille de produit :

**Cheville à scellement avec tige filetée, fers à béton, douille taraudée HIS-(R)N et cheville de traction Hilti HZA-(R) pour usage dans le béton pour une durée de fonctionnement de 50 et 100 ans**

Fabricant :

Hilti Corporation  
Feldkircherstrasse 100  
FL-9494 Schaan  
Principality of Liechtenstein

Usine de fabrication :

Usines Hilti

Cette l'Evaluation Technique Européenne contient :

68 pages incluant 64 pages d'annexes qui font partie intégrante de cette évaluation

Cette Evaluation Technique Européenne est délivrée en accord avec la réglementation (EU) No 305/2011, sur la base de :

EAD 330499-02-0601

Cette Evaluation remplace :  
Corrigendum

ETA-20/0541 du 06/09/2023

*Les traductions de cette Evaluation Technique Européenne dans d'autres langues doivent correspondre pleinement au document original et doivent être identifiées comme telles. La communication de cette évaluation technique européenne, y compris la transmission par voie électronique, doit être complète. Cependant, une reproduction partielle peut être faite, avec le consentement écrit de l'organisme d'évaluation technique d'émission. Toute reproduction partielle doit être identifiée comme telle. La présente Evaluation Technique Européenne peut être retirée par l'Organisme d'Evaluation Technique émetteur, notamment sur information de la Commission conformément à l'article 25, paragraphe 3, du règlement (UE) n° 305/2011.*

## Partie spécifique

### 1 Description technique du produit

Le système à injection Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4 est une cheville à scellement consistant en une cartouche de résine Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4 et un élément en acier.

L'élément en acier est placé dans un trou foré rempli de résine et ancré via l'adhérence entre l'élément en acier, la résine et le béton.

Un schéma et une description du produit sont donnés en Annexe A.

### 2 Définition de l'usage prévu

Les performances données en section 3 sont valables si la cheville est utilisée en conformité avec les spécifications et conditions données en Annexes B.

Les dispositions prises dans la présente Evaluation Technique Européen reposent sur l'hypothèse que la durée de vie estimée de la cheville pour l'utilisation prévue est de 50 et 100 ans. Les indications relatives à la durée de vie ne peuvent pas être interprétées comme une garantie donnée par le fabricant, mais ne doivent être considérées que comme un moyen pour choisir les chevilles qui conviennent à la durée de vie économiquement raisonnable attendue des ouvrages.

### 3 Performance du produit

#### 3.1 Résistance mécanique et stabilité (BWR 1)

| Caractéristique essentielle                                                           | Performance            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Résistances caractéristiques sous chargement statique et quasi statique, Déplacements | Voir Annexes C1 à C28  |
| Résistances caractéristiques pour applications sismiques catégorie C1                 | Voir Annexes C29 à C35 |
| Résistances caractéristiques pour applications sismiques catégorie C2, Déplacements   | Voir Annexe C36 à C38  |

#### 3.2 Sécurité en cas d'incendie (BWR 2)

| Caractéristique essentielle | Performance                                           |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| Réaction au feu             | Les chevilles satisfont aux exigences de la classe A1 |
| Résistance au feu           | Voir Annexes C39 à C42                                |

#### 3.3 Hygiène, santé et environnement (BWR 3)

En ce qui concerne les substances dangereuses contenues dans la présente Evaluation Technique Européen, il peut y avoir des exigences applicables aux produits relevant de son domaine d'emploi (exemple : transposition de la législation européenne et des dispositions législatives, réglementaires et nationales). Afin de satisfaire aux dispositions de la directive sur les produits de construction, ces exigences doivent également être respectées, quand et où elles s'appliquent.

### 3.4 Sécurité d'installation (BWR 4)

Pour les exigences essentielles de Sécurité d'utilisation les mêmes critères que ceux mentionnés dans les exigences essentielles Résistance mécanique et stabilité sont applicables.

### 3.5 Protection contre le bruit (BWR 5)

Non applicable

### 3.6 Economie d'énergie et isolation thermique (BWR 6)

Non applicable

### 3.7 Utilisation durable des ressources naturelles (BWR 7)

Pour l'utilisation durable des ressources naturelles aucune performance a été déterminée pour ce produit.

### 3.8 Aspects généraux relatifs à l'aptitude à l'emploi

La durabilité et l'aptitude à l'usage ne sont assurées que si les spécifications pour l'usage prévu conformément à l'annexe B1 sont maintenus.

## 4 Evaluation et vérification de la constance des performances (EVCP)

Conformément à la décision 96/582/EC de la Commission Européenne<sup>1</sup>, tel qu'amendée, le système d'évaluation et de vérification de la constance des performances (Voir Annexe V du règlement n° 305/2011 du parlement Européen) donné dans le tableau suivant s'applique.

| Produit                            | Usage prévu                                                                                                                               | Niveau ou classe | Système |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------|
| Ancrages métalliques pour le béton | Pour fixer et / ou soutenir dans le béton, des éléments structurels (qui contribuent à la stabilité de l'ouvrage) ou des éléments lourds. | —                | 1       |

## 5 Données techniques nécessaires pour la mise en place d'un système Evaluation et de vérification de la constance des performances (EVCP)

Les données techniques nécessaires à la mise en œuvre du système d'évaluation et de vérification de la constance des performances (EVCP) sont fixées dans le plan de contrôle déposé au Centre Scientifique et Technique du Bâtiment.

Les normes suivantes sont citées dans cette Evaluation Technique Européenne :

|                        |                                                                                                                             |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| - EN 1992-1-1+ AC:2010 | Eurocode 2: Design of concrete structures - Part 1-1: General rules and rules for buildings                                 |
| - EN 1992-1-2+ AC:2008 | Eurocode 2: Design of concrete structures - Part 1-2: General rules – Structural fire design                                |
| - EN 1992-4            | Eurocode 2: Design of concrete structures – Part 4: Design of fastenings for use in concrete                                |
| - EN 1993-1-4+ A1:2015 | Eurocode 3: Design of steel structures, Part 1-4: General rules – Supplementary rules for stainless steels                  |
| - EN 1998-1+ A1:2013   | Eurocode 8: Design of structures for earthquake resistance - Part 1: General rules, seismic actions and rules for buildings |
| - EN 10088-1           | Stainless steels – Part 1: List of stainless steels                                                                         |
| - DIN 488-1            | Reinforcing steels – Part 1: Grades, properties, marking                                                                    |

<sup>1</sup> Journal officiel des communautés Européennes L 254 du 08.10.1996

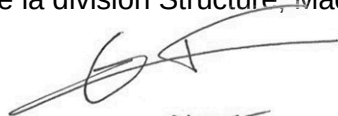


Le fabricant doit, sur la base d'un contrat, impliquer un organisme notifié pour les tâches visant la délivrance du certificat de conformité CE dans le domaine des fixations, basé sur ce plan de contrôle.

Délivré à Marne La Vallée par :

Loïc PAYET

Responsable de la division Structure, Maçonnerie et Partition



Loïc PAYET

Procédé installé

Figure A1: Tiges filetées, HAS..., HAS-U..., HAS-..., HIT-V..., AM...8.8 ...

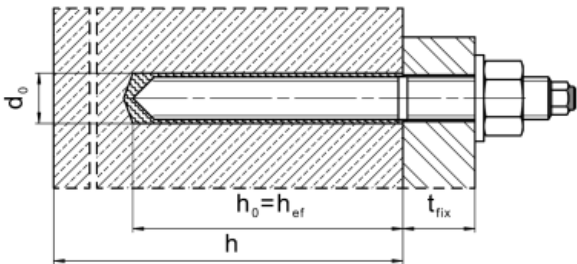


Figure A2: Tiges filetées, HAS..., HAS-U..., HIT-V..., AM...8.8, avec le Hilti Filling Set...

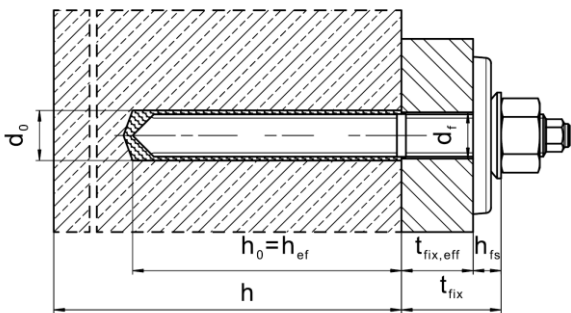


Figure A3: Douille taraudée HIS-(R)N

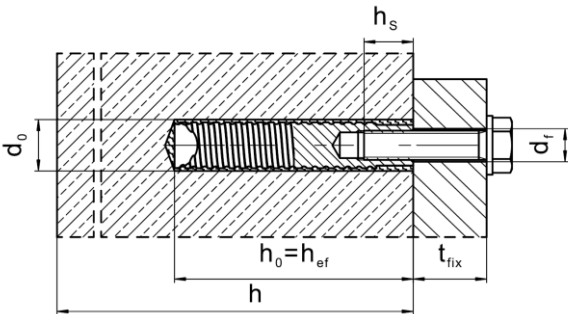
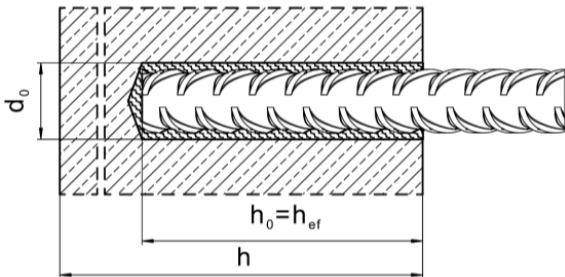


Figure A4: Barre d'armature (rebar)



Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

Description du produit  
Produit installé

Annexe A1

Description du produit : Mortier d'injection et éléments en acier

Mortier d'injection Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4 : Système de résine époxy avec agrégats  
330 ml, 500 ml et 1400 ml

Marquage :  
HILTI HIT  
Nom du produit  
Date et ligne de production  
Date d'expiration mm/yyyy

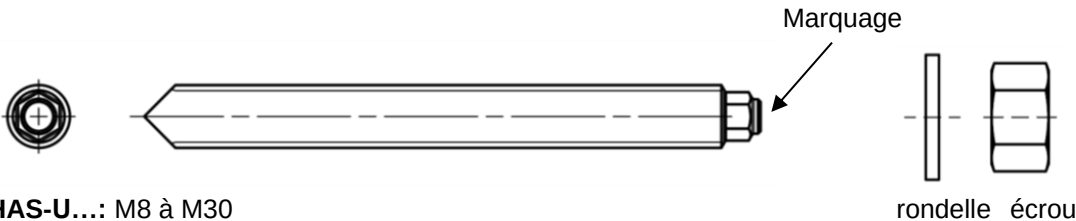


Nom du produit : "Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4"

Buse mélangeuse Hilti HIT-RE-M



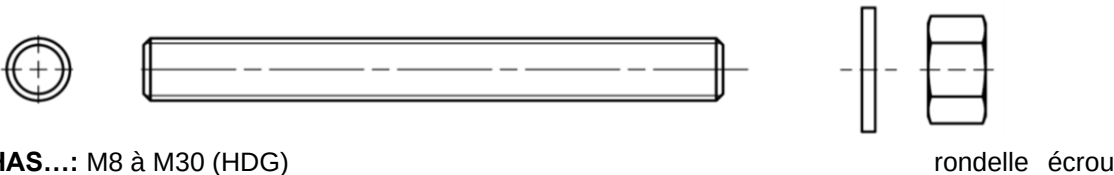
Eléments en acier



HAS-U...: M8 à M30

Marquage: Classe d'acier et identification de la longueur

- 5 = HAS-U 5.8, 5.8 HDG
- 8 = HAS-U 8.8, 8.8. HDG
- 1 = HAS-U A4
- 2 = HAS-U HCR



HAS...: M8 à M30 (HDG)

Code couleur du marquage des tiges HAS:

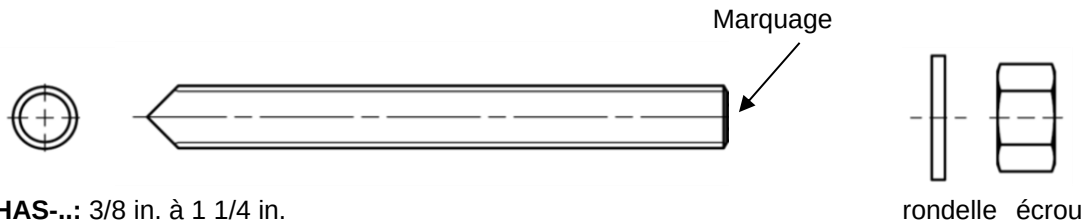
- 5.8 = RAL 5010 (bleu)
- 8.8 = RAL 1023 (jaune)
- A4 = RAL 3000 (rouge)

AM ... 8.8: (HDG) M8 à M30

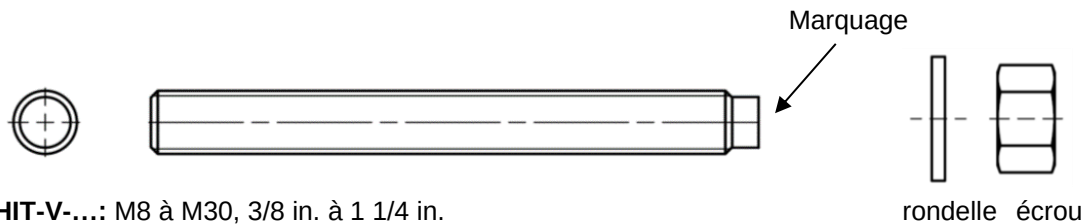
Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

Description du produit  
Eléments en acier

Annexe A2

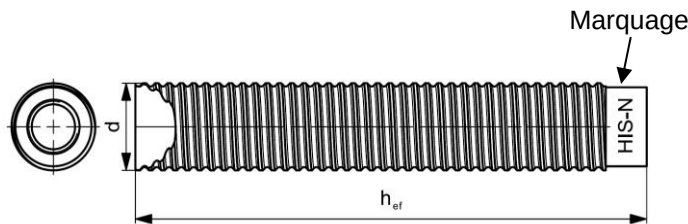


**HAS-...:** 3/8 in. à 1 1/4 in.  
Marquage : Classe d'acier et identification de la longueur [in]  
V = HAS-V-36 (HDG)  
E = HAS-E-55  
B = HAS-B-105 (HDG)  
R1 = HAS-R 304  
R2 = HAS-R 316



**HIT-V-...:** M8 à M30, 3/8 in. à 1 1/4 in.  
Marquage: e.g.  
5.8 - I = HIT-V-5.8 M...x I  
5.8F - I = HIT-V-5.8F M...x I  
8.8 - I = HIT-V-8.8 M...x I  
8.8F - I = HIT-V-8.8F M...x I  
R - I = HIT-V-R M ...x I  
HCR - I = HIT-V-HCR M ...x I

- Tige filetée standard du commerce :** M8 à M30, 3/8 in. à 1 1/4 in.
- Matériaux et propriétés mécaniques selon le Tableau A2.
  - Certificat d'inspection 3.1 selon l'EN 10204:2004. Le document doit être conservé.
  - Marquage de la profondeur d'ancrage.
  - Pour les éléments galvanisés à chaud, les exigences de la norme EN ISO 10684 doivent être prises en compte, en particulier en ce qui concerne la combinaison d'écrous et de tiges.

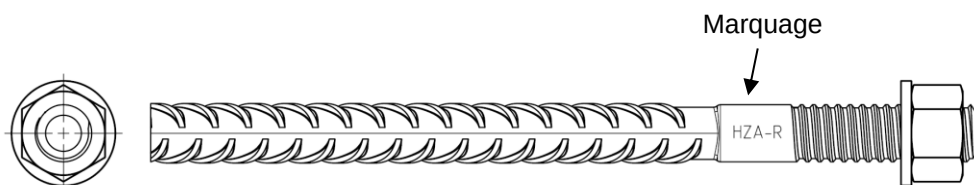


**Douille taraudée HIS-(R)N :** M8 à M20, 3/8 in. à 3/4 in.  
Marquage :  
Marque d'identification - HILTI et gravure "HIS-N" (pour l'acier zingué) ou gravure "HIS-RN" (pour l'acier inoxydable)

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

Produit  
Eléments en acier

Annexe A3



**Hilti Tension Anchor HZA : M12 à M27**

**Hilti Tension Anchor HZA-R : M12 à M24**

Marquage :

gravure "HZA-R" M .. / t<sub>fix</sub>



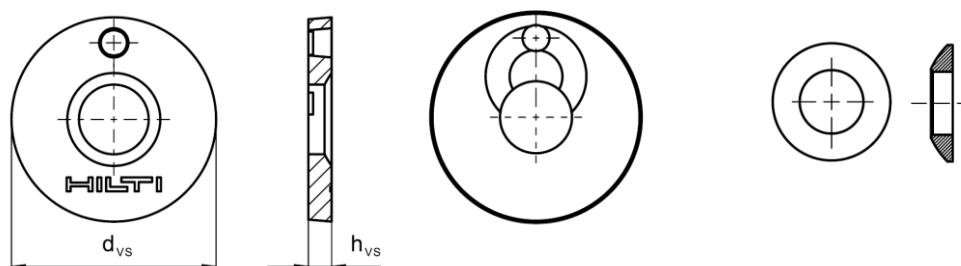
**Barre d'armature (rebar):**  $\phi 8$  to  $\phi 32$

- Matériau et propriétés mécaniques selon le Tableau A2.
- Dimensions selon l'Annexe B
- Valeur minimum de la surface relative de la nervure  $f_{R,min}$  selon l'EN 1992-1-1
- La hauteur de la nervure de la barre  $h_{rib}$  doit être comprise dans la gamme  $0,05 \cdot \phi \leq h_{rib} \leq 0,07 \cdot \phi$  ( $\phi$ : diamètre nominal de la barre ;  $h_{rib}$ : hauteur de la nervure de la barre)

**Hilti Filling Set pour combler l'espace annulaire entre la cheville et la pièce à fixer**

Rondelle de scellement

Rondelle sphérique



**Tableau A1 : Géométrie du Hilti Filling Set**

| Hilti Filling Set                      |               | M8 | M10 | M12 | M16 | M20 | M24 |
|----------------------------------------|---------------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Diamètre de la rondelle de scellement  | $d_{VS}$ [mm] | 38 | 42  | 44  | 56  | 60  | 70  |
| Epaisseur de la rondelle de scellement | $h_{VS}$ [mm] | 5  |     |     | 6   |     |     |
| Epaisseur du Hilti Filling Set         | $h_{fs}$ [mm] | 8  | 9   | 10  | 11  | 13  | 15  |

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

**Produit**  
Eléments en acier

**Annexe A4**

**Tableau A2 : Matériaux**

| Désignation                                                                        | Matériaux                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Barre d'armature (rebar)</b>                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Barres d'armature<br>EN 1992-1-1et<br>AC:2010, Annexe C                            | Barres et fils redressés de Classe de résistance B ou C avec<br>$f_{yk}$ et $k$ conforme au NDP ou NCL de l'EN 1992-1-1/NA:2013<br>$f_{uk} = f_{tk} = k \cdot f_{yk}$                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Parties métalliques en acier zingué</b>                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| HAS 5.8 (HDG),<br>HAS-U-5.8 (HDG),<br>HIT-V-5.8 (F),<br>Tige filetée 5.8           | Classe de résistance 5.8, $f_{uk} = 500 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 400 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Allongement à rupture ( $l_0 = 5d$ ) > 8% ductile<br>Acier électrozingué $\geq 5 \mu\text{m}$ , (F) ou (HDG) version galvanisée à chaud <sup>1)</sup> $\geq 50 \mu\text{m}$                                                                   |
| Tige filetée 6.8                                                                   | Classe de résistance 6.8, $f_{uk} = 600 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 480 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Allongement à rupture ( $l_0 = 5d$ ) > 8% ductile<br>Acier électrozingué $\geq 5 \mu\text{m}$ , (F) ou (HDG) version galvanisée à chaud <sup>1)</sup> $\geq 50 \mu\text{m}$                                                                   |
| HAS 8.8 (HDG),<br>HAS-U-8.8 (HDG),<br>HIT-V-8.8 (F),<br>AM 8.8<br>Tige filetée 8.8 | Classe de résistance 8.8, $f_{uk} = 800 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 640 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Allongement à rupture ( $l_0 = 5d$ ) > 12% ductile<br>Acier électrozingué $\geq 5 \mu\text{m}$ , (F) ou (HDG) version galvanisée à chaud <sup>1)</sup> $\geq 50 \mu\text{m}$                                                                  |
| Hilti tension anchor<br>HZA                                                        | Acier lisse avec partie filetée : Acier électrozingué $\geq 5 \mu\text{m}$<br>Rebar: Barre de classe B selon NDP ou NCL de l'EN 1992-1-1/NA                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Douille taraudée<br>HIS-N                                                          | Acier électrozingué $\geq 5 \mu\text{m}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Tige filetée,<br>HIT-V                                                             | ASTM A 307 classe A, $f_{uk} = 414 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 259 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Allongement à rupture ( $l_0 = 5d$ ) > 8% ductile<br>Acier électrozingué $\geq 5 \mu\text{m}$                                                                                                                                                      |
| Tige filetée,<br>HAS-V-36 (HDG)                                                    | ASTM F1554, classe 36, $f_{uk} = 400 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 248 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Allongement à rupture ( $l_0 = 5d$ ) > 23% ductile<br>Acier électrozingué $\geq 5 \mu\text{m}$ , (HDG) galvanisé à chaud $\geq 53 \mu\text{m}$                                                                                                   |
| Tige filetée,<br>HAS-E-55                                                          | ASTM F1554, classe 55, $f_{uk} = 517 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 379 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Allongement à rupture ( $l_0 = 5d$ ) > 21% ductile<br>Acier électrozingué $\geq 5 \mu\text{m}$                                                                                                                                                   |
| Tige filetée,<br>HAS-B-105 (HDG)                                                   | ASTM F1554, classe 105, $f_{uk} = 862 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 724 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Allongement à rupture ( $l_0 = 5d$ ) > 15% ductile<br>Acier électrozingué $\geq 5 \mu\text{m}$ , (HDG) galvanisé à chaud <sup>1)</sup> $\geq 53 \mu\text{m}$                                                                                    |
| Rondelle                                                                           | Acier électrozingué $\geq 5 \mu\text{m}$ , version galvanisée à chaud $\geq 50 \mu\text{m}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Ecrou                                                                              | Classe de Résistance de l'acier égale ou supérieure à la résistance de la tige filetée.<br>Acier électrozingué $\geq 5 \mu\text{m}$ , version galvanisée à chaud <sup>1)</sup> $\geq 50 \mu\text{m}$                                                                                                                                     |
| Hilti Filling Set (F)                                                              | Rondelle de scellement : Acier électrozingué $\geq 5 \mu\text{m}$ , galvanisée à chaud (F) $\geq 50 \mu\text{m}$<br>Rondelle sphérique: Acier électrozingué $\geq 5 \mu\text{m}$ ,<br>(F) galvanisée à chaud $\geq 50 \mu\text{m}$<br>Ecrou : Acier électrozingué $\geq 5 \mu\text{m}$<br>(F) Plaque alliage nickel/zinc $6 \mu\text{m}$ |

<sup>1)</sup> Pour les tiges filetées et écrous galvanisés à chaud conformément aux normes commerciales, les exigences de la norme EN ISO 10684 doivent être prises en compte.

**Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

**Description du produit**  
Matériaux

**Annexe A6**

**Tableau A2: suite**

| <b>Parties métalliques en acier inoxydable</b>                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Classe de corrosion (CRC II) selon l'EN 1993-1-4:2006+A1:2015 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Tige filetée                                                  | Pour $\leq M24$ : classe de Résistance 70, $f_{uk} = 700 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 450 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Pour $> M24$ : classe de Résistance 50, $f_{uk} = 500 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 210 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Allongement à rupture ( $l_0 = 5d$ ) $> 12\%$ ductile<br>Acier inoxydable 1.4301, 1.4307, 1.4311, 1.4541, 1.4306, 1.4567 EN 10088-1                                                               |
| Rondelle                                                      | Acier inoxydable 1.4301, 1.4307, 1.4311, 1.4541, 1.4306, 1.4567 EN 10088-1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Ecrou                                                         | Pour $\leq M24$ : classe de Résistance 70, $f_{uk} = 700 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 450 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Pour $> M24$ : classe de Résistance 50, $f_{uk} = 500 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 210 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Acier inoxydable 1.4301, 1.4307, 1.4311, 1.4541, 1.4306, 1.4567 selon l'EN 10088-1: 2014                                                                                                          |
| Tige filetée,<br>HAS-R 304                                    | Taille 3/8 in. à 5/8 in.:<br>ASTM F593 CW1, $f_{uk} = 689 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 448 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Taille 3/4 in. à 1 in.:<br>ASTM F593 CW2, $f_{uk} = 586 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 310 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Taille $> 1$ in.:<br>ASTM A193 Classe 8 M, class 1, $f_{uk} = 517 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 207 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Allongement à rupture ( $l_0 = 5d$ ; toutes les tailles) $> 12\%$ ductile |
| Rondelle                                                      | Acier inoxydable ASTM A 240 et ANSI B18.22.1 Type A lisse                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Ecrou                                                         | Classe de Résistance de l'acier adaptée à la résistance de la tige filetée                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Parties métalliques en acier inoxydable</b>                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Classe de corrosion (CRC III) selon l'EN 1993-1-4             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| HAS A4,<br>HAS-U A4,<br>HIT-V-R,<br>Tige filetée A4           | Pour $\leq M24$ : classe de Résistance 70, $f_{uk} = 700 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 450 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Pour $> M24$ : classe de Résistance 50, $f_{uk} = 500 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 210 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Allongement à rupture ( $l_0 = 5d$ ) $> 12\%$ ductile<br>Acier inoxydable selon 1.4401, 1.4404, 1.4578, 1.4571, 1.4439, 1.4362 EN 10088-1                                                         |
| Hilti Tension anchor<br>HZA-R                                 | Acier cylindrique avec une partie filetée : Acier inoxydable selon l'EN 10088-1:2014<br>Rebar: Barres de classe B selon NDP ou NCL de l'EN 1992-1-1/NA:2013                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Douilles taraudées<br>HIS-RN                                  | Acier inoxydable 1.4401, 1.4571 selon l'EN 10088-1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Tige filetée,<br>HAS-R 316                                    | Taille 3/8 in. à 5/8 in.:<br>ASTM F593 CW1, $f_{uk} = 689 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 448 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Taille 3/4 in. à 1 in.:<br>Size $> 1$ in.:<br>ASTM A193 Grade 8(M), class 1, $f_{uk} = 517 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 207 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Allongement à rupture ( $l_0 = 5d$ ; toutes les tailles) $> 12\%$ ductile                                                                                   |
| Rondelle                                                      | Acier inoxydable ASTM A 240 et ANSI B18.22.1 Type A lisse                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Ecrou                                                         | Classe de Résistance de l'acier égale ou supérieure à la résistance de la tige filetée                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Hilti Filling Set A4                                          | Rondelle de remplissage : Acier inoxydable selon l'EN 10088-1: 2014<br>Rodelle sphérique: Acier inoxydable selon l'EN 10088-1: 2014<br>Ecrou: Acier inoxydable selon l'EN 10088-1: 2014                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

**Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4****Description du produit**  
Matériaux**Annexe A6**

Tableau A2 : suite

| Parties métalliques en acier à haute résistance à la corrosion |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Classe de corrosion (CRC V) selon l'EN 1993-1-4                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| HAS-U HCR,<br>HIT-V-HCR<br>Tige filetée                        | Pour $\leq M20$ : $f_{uk} = 800 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 640 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Pour $> M20$ : $f_{uk} = 700 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 400 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Allongement à rupture ( $l_0 = 5d$ ) $> 12\%$ ductile<br>Acier à haute résistance à la corrosion 1.4529, 1.4565 selon l'EN 10088-1 |
| Rondelle                                                       | Acier à haute résistance à la corrosion 1.4529, 1.4565 selon l'EN 10088-1                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Ecrou                                                          | Classe de Résistance de l'acier adaptée à la résistance de la tige filetée.<br>Acier à haute résistance à la corrosion 1.4529, 1.4565 selon l'EN 10088-1                                                                                                                                              |

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

Description du produit  
Matériaux

Annexe A7



## Précisions sur l'emploi prévu

### Ancrages soumis à :

- Chargements statiques ou quasi statiques
- Performance sismique de catégorie C1
- Performance sismique de catégorie C2 (HAS (5.8, 5.8 HDG, 8.8, 8.8 HDG, A4), HAS-U (5.8, 5.8 HDG, 8.8, 8.8 HDG, A4, HCR), HIT-V ((-5.8, -5.8F, -8.8, -8.8F, -R, -HCR), AM (8.8, 8.8 HDG) et tiges filetées standards (classe 8.8, A4, HCR)), avec le perçage par percussion et le perçage par percussion avec les Hilti Hollow Drill Bit TE-CD, TE-YD.
- Exposition au feu : tiges filetées de taille M8 à M30 (HAS (5.8, 5.8 HDG, 8.8, 8.8 HDG, A4-70), (HAS-U (5.8, 5.8 HDG, 8.8, 8.8 HDG, A4-70, HCR), HIT-V (5.8, 5.8F, 8.8, 8.8F, R, HCR), 3/8 à 1 1/4 (HAS-E-55, HAS-B-105 (HDG))).

### Matériaux supports :

- Béton armé ou non armé de masse volumique courante, non fibré, conforme à l'EN 206:2013+A1:2016.
- Béton de classe de résistance C20/25 à C50/60 conforme à l'EN 206:2013+A1:2016.
- Béton non fissuré et fissuré.

### Température des matériaux supports

- **A l'installation**  
-5 °C à +40 °C pour la variation standard de la température après l'installation
- **En service**  
Plage de température I : -40 °C à +40 °C  
(température max. à long terme +24 °C et température max à court terme +40 °C)  
Plage de température II : -40 °C à +55 °C  
(température max. à long terme +43 °C et température max à court terme +55 °C)  
Plage de température III : -40 °C à +75 °C  
(température max. à long terme +55 °C et température max à court terme +75 °C)

### Conditions d'emploi (conditions d'environnement) :

- Structures soumises à une ambiance intérieure sèche (tous matériaux).
- Pour toutes les autres conditions selon l'EN 1993-1-4, les classes de résistance à la corrosion de l'annexe A (Acier inoxydable et acier à haute résistance à la corrosion).

### Dimensionnement :

- Les ancrages sont conçus sous la responsabilité d'un ingénieur expert en ancrages et travaux de bétonnage.
- Des plans et notes de calculs vérifiables sont préparés en tenant compte des charges devant être ancrées. La position de la cheville est indiquée sur les plans de conception (e. g. la position de la cheville par rapport aux armatures ou au support).
- Les ancrages sont dimensionnés conformément à l'EN 1992-4. Les ancrages sous actions sismiques doivent être positionnés en dehors de régions critiques (par ex. des rotules plastiques) de la structure en béton. Les fixations en installation déportées ou avec une couche de mortier de calage sous actions sismiques ne sont pas couvertes par l'Evaluation Technique Européenne (ETE/ETA).
- Pour les applications avec une résistance sous exposition au feu, les fixations sont dimensionnées selon le EOTA TR 082 "Design of bonded fasteners in concrete under fire conditions"

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

Intended use  
Specifications

Annexe B1

**Pose :**

- Catégorie d'utilisation :
  - Béton sec ou humide (sauf trous inondés) : toutes méthodes de perçage
  - Trous remplis d'eau : perçage par rotation-percussion seulement, pour béton non fissuré seulement
- Méthode de perçage :
  - Perforateur,
  - Perforateur avec Hilti hollow drill bit TE-CD, TE-YD,
  - Carottage diamant, pour béton non fissuré seulement,
  - Carottage diamant avec une abrasion avec l'outil abrasif Hilti TE-YRT.
- Direction d'installation D3 : vers le bas, l'horizontale ou vers le haut (par ex. au plafond). Tous les éléments sont concernés.
- Installation des ancrages réalisée par du personnel qualifié et sous la supervision de la personne responsable des questions techniques sur le chantier.

**Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4****Utilisation prévue**  
Spécifications**Annexe B2**

**Tableau B1 : Paramètres d'installation des tiges filetées métriques selon l'Annexe A**

| Tiges filetées métriques selon l'Annexe A                                   |                                                       |  | M8                               | M10            | M12            | M16                    | M20              | M24              | M27              | M30              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Diamètre de l'élément $d$ [mm]                                              |                                                       |  | 8                                | 10             | 12             | 16                     | 20               | 24               | 27               | 30               |
| Diamètre nominal du foret $d_0$ [mm]                                        |                                                       |  | 10                               | 12             | 14             | 18                     | 22               | 28               | 30               | 35               |
| Profondeur d'ancrage effective et<br>profondeur du trou $h_{ef}$ [mm]       |                                                       |  | 60<br>à<br>160                   | 60<br>à<br>200 | 70<br>à<br>240 | 80<br>à<br>320         | 90<br>à<br>400   | 96<br>à<br>480   | 108<br>à<br>540  | 120<br>à<br>600  |
| Diamètre<br>maximum du trou<br>de passage dans<br>la pièce à fixer          | Mise en place<br>préalable $d_f$ [mm]                 |  | 9                                | 12             | 14             | 18                     | 22               | 26               | 30               | 33               |
|                                                                             | Mise en place<br>traversante <sup>1)</sup> $d_f$ [mm] |  | 11                               | 14             | 16             | 20 <sup>2)</sup>       | 24 <sup>2)</sup> | 30 <sup>2)</sup> | 32 <sup>2)</sup> | 37 <sup>2)</sup> |
| Epaisseur du Hilti filling set $h_{fS}$ [mm]                                |                                                       |  | -                                | -              | 10             | 11                     | 13               | 15               | -                | -                |
| Epaisseur à fixer effective avec le<br>Hilti filling set $t_{fix,eff}$ [mm] |                                                       |  | $t_{fix,eff} = t_{fix} + h_{fS}$ |                |                |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Epaisseur minimum de béton $h_{min}$ [mm]                                   |                                                       |  | $h_{ef} + 30$<br>$\geq 100$ mm   |                |                | $h_{ef} + 2 \cdot d_0$ |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Couple maximum $\max. T_{inst}$ [Nm]                                        |                                                       |  | 10                               | 20             | 40             | 80                     | 150              | 200              | 270              | 300              |
| Entraxe minimum $s_{min}$ [mm]                                              |                                                       |  | 40                               | 50             | 60             | 75                     | 90               | 115              | 120              | 140              |
| Distance du bord minimum $c_{min}$ [mm]                                     |                                                       |  | 40                               | 45             | 45             | 50                     | 55               | 60               | 75               | 80               |

<sup>1)</sup> Pour les ancrages soumis à des efforts de cisaillement, les dispositions de la norme EN 1992-4, §6.2.2, doivent être prises en compte. Pour combler le vide annulaire entre la tige d'ancrage et la fixation, utilisez le kit de remplissage Hilti.

<sup>2)</sup> Si vous n'utilisez pas le kit de remplissage Hilti, une deuxième rondelle est nécessaire (identique à celle spécifiée).

**Tableau B2 : Paramètres d'installation des tiges filetées impériales selon l'Annexe A**

| Tige filetée                                              | tiges filetées   | impériales selon l'Annexe A | [in.] | 3/8                            | 1/2            | 5/8                    | 3/4            | 7/8            | 1               | 1 1/4           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|----------------|------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Diamètre de l'élément                                     | $d$              | [mm]                        |       | 9,5                            | 12,7           | 15,9                   | 19,1           | 22,2           | 25,4            | 31,8            |
| Diamètre nominal du foret                                 | $d_0$            | [in.]                       |       | 7/16                           | 9/16           | 3/4                    | 7/8            | 1              | 1 1/8           | 1 3/8           |
| Surface effective de la section                           | $A_s^{1)}$       | [mm <sup>2</sup> ]          |       | 50                             | 92             | 146                    | 216            | 298            | 391             | 625             |
| Profondeur d'ancrage effective et profondeur du trou      | $h_{ef}$         | [mm]                        |       | 60<br>à<br>191                 | 70<br>à<br>254 | 79<br>à<br>318         | 89<br>à<br>381 | 89<br>à<br>445 | 102<br>à<br>508 | 127<br>à<br>635 |
| Diamètre maximum du trou de passage dans la pièce à fixer | $d_f$            | [mm]                        |       | 11,1                           | 14,3           | 17,5                   | 20,6           | 23,8           | 28,6            | 34,9            |
| Epaisseur minimum de béton                                | $h_{min}$        | [mm]                        |       | $h_{ef} + 30$<br>$\geq 100$ mm |                | $h_{ef} + 2 \cdot d_0$ |                |                |                 |                 |
| Couple maximum                                            | $\max. T_{inst}$ | [Nm]                        |       | 20                             | 41             | 81                     | 136            | 169            | 203             | 271             |
| Entraxe minimum                                           | $s_{min}$        | [mm]                        |       | 45                             | 60             | 80                     | 90             | 105            | 115             | 140             |
| Distance du bord minimum                                  | $c_{min}$        | [mm]                        |       | 45                             | 45             | 50                     | 55             | 60             | 70              | 80              |

<sup>1)</sup> Section utile pour le calcul de la résistance caractéristique de l'acier.

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

**Mode d'emploi**  
Paramètres d'installation

**Annexe B3**

**Tableau B3 : Paramètres d'installation des douilles taraudées métriques HIS-(R)N**

| Douille taraudée HIS-(R)N                                 |                 |      | M8                               | M10     | M12     | M16     | M20     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------|----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Diamètre extérieur de la gaine                            | $d$             | [mm] | 12,5                             | 16,5    | 20,5    | 25,4    | 27,6    |
| Diamètre nominal du foret                                 | $d_0$           | [mm] | 14                               | 18      | 22      | 28      | 32      |
| Profondeur d'ancrage effective et profondeur du trou      | $h_{ef}$        | [mm] | 90                               | 110     | 125     | 170     | 205     |
| Diamètre maximum du trou de passage dans la pièce à fixer | $d_f$           | [mm] | 9                                | 12      | 14      | 18      | 22      |
| Epaisseur du Hilti Filling Set                            | $h_{fs}$        |      | 8                                | 9       | 10      | 11      | 13      |
| Epaisseur à fixer effective avec le Hilti filling set     | $t_{fix,eff}$   | [mm] | $t_{fix,eff} = t_{fix} + h_{fs}$ |         |         |         |         |
| Epaisseur minimum de béton                                | $h_{min}$       | [mm] | 120                              | 150     | 170     | 230     | 270     |
| Couple maximum                                            | max. $T_{inst}$ | [Nm] | 10                               | 20      | 40      | 80      | 150     |
| Longueur d'engagement du filetage min à max               | $h_s$           | [mm] | 8 à 20                           | 10 à 25 | 12 à 30 | 16 à 40 | 20 à 50 |
| Entraxe minimum                                           | $s_{min}$       | [mm] | 60                               | 75      | 90      | 115     | 130     |
| Distance du bord minimum                                  | $c_{min}$       | [mm] | 40                               | 45      | 55      | 65      | 90      |

**Tableau B4 : Paramètres d'installation des douilles taraudées fractionnelles HIS-(R)N**

| Douille taraudée HIS-(R)N                                 |                 |       | [in.] | 3/8     | 1/2     | 5/8     | 3/4     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Diamètre extérieur de la gaine                            | $d$             | [mm]  |       | 16,5    | 20,5    | 25,4    | 27,6    |
| Diamètre nominal du foret                                 | $d_0$           | [in.] |       | 11/16   | 7/8     | 1 1/8   | 1       |
| Profondeur d'ancrage effective et profondeur du trou      | $h_{ef}$        | [mm]  |       | 110     | 125     | 170     | 205     |
| Diamètre maximum du trou de passage dans la pièce à fixer | $d_f$           | [mm]  |       | 11,1    | 14,3    | 17,5    | 20,6    |
| Epaisseur minimum de béton                                | $h_{min}$       | [mm]  |       | 150     | 170     | 230     | 270     |
| Couple maximum                                            | max. $T_{inst}$ | [Nm]  |       | 20      | 41      | 81      | 136     |
| Longueur d'engagement du filetage min à max               | $h_s$           | [mm]  |       | 10 à 25 | 12 à 30 | 16 à 40 | 20 à 50 |
| Entraxe minimum                                           | $s_{min}$       | [mm]  |       | 70      | 90      | 115     | 130     |
| Distance du bord minimum                                  | $c_{min}$       | [mm]  |       | 45      | 55      | 65      | 90      |

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

**Mode d'emploi**  
Paramètres d'installation

Annex B4

**Tableau B5 : Paramètres d'installation des chevilles de traction Hilti HZA / HZA-R**

| HZA                                                                  |                      | M12                              | M16             | M20             | M24             | M27             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| HZA-R                                                                |                      | M12                              | M16             | M20             | M24             | -               |
| Diamètre de la barre d'armature                                      | $\phi$ [mm]          | 12                               | 16              | 20              | 25              | 28              |
| Profondeur nominale d'ancrage et profondeur du trou HZA              | $h_0$ [mm]           | 90<br>à<br>240                   | 100<br>à<br>320 | 110<br>à<br>400 | 120<br>à<br>500 | 140<br>à<br>560 |
| Profondeur nominale d'ancrage et profondeur du trou HZA -R           | $h_0$ [mm]           | 170<br>à<br>240                  | 180<br>à<br>320 | 190<br>à<br>400 | 200<br>à<br>500 | -               |
| Profondeur d'ancrage effective HZA<br>( $h_{ef} = h_{nom} - l_e$ )   | $h_{ef}$ [mm]        | $h_{nom} - 20$                   |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Profondeur d'ancrage effective HZA-R<br>( $h_{ef} = h_{nom} - l_e$ ) | $h_{ef}$ [mm]        | $h_{nom} - 100$                  |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Longueur lisse de l'axe HZA                                          | $l_e$ [mm]           | 20                               |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Longueur lisse de l'axe HZA-R                                        | $l_e$                | 100                              |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Diamètre nominal du foret                                            | $d_0$ [mm]           | 16                               | 20              | 25              | 32              | 35              |
| Diamètre maximum du trou de passage dans la pièce à fixer            | $d_f$ [mm]           | 14                               | 18              | 22              | 26              | 30              |
| Epaisseur du Hilti Filling Set                                       | $h_{fs}$ [mm]        | 10                               | 11              | 13              | 15              | -               |
| Epaisseur effective avec le Hilti Filling Set                        | $t_{fix,eff}$ [mm]   | $t_{fix,eff} = t_{fix} - h_{fs}$ |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Couple d'installation maximum                                        | max. $T_{inst}$ [Nm] | 40                               | 80              | 150             | 200             | 270             |
| Epaisseur minimum de béton                                           | $h_{min}$ [mm]       | $h_{nom} + 2 \cdot d_0$          |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Entraxe minimum                                                      | $s_{min}$ [mm]       | 65                               | 80              | 100             | 130             | 140             |
| Distance du bord minimum                                             | $c_{min}$ [mm]       | 45                               | 50              | 55              | 60              | 75              |

**Tableau B6 : Paramètres d'installation des barres d'armature (rebar)**

| Barre d'armature (rebar)                             |                  |      | ϕ 8                                  | ϕ 10                                 | ϕ 12             |                                    | ϕ 14           | ϕ 16           | ϕ 20           | ϕ 25                                 | ϕ 28            | ϕ 30            | ϕ 32            |
|------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Diamètre                                             | ϕ                | [mm] | 8                                    | 10                                   | 12               |                                    | 14             | 16             | 20             | 25                                   | 28              | 30              | 32              |
| Profondeur d'ancrage effective et profondeur du trou | h <sub>ef</sub>  | [mm] | 60<br>à<br>160                       | 60<br>à<br>200                       | 70<br>à<br>240   |                                    | 75<br>à<br>280 | 80<br>à<br>320 | 90<br>à<br>400 | 100<br>à<br>500                      | 112<br>à<br>560 | 120<br>à<br>600 | 128<br>à<br>640 |
| Diamètre nominal du foret                            | d <sub>0</sub>   | [mm] | 10 <sup>1)</sup><br>12 <sup>1)</sup> | 12 <sup>1)</sup><br>14 <sup>1)</sup> | 14 <sup>1)</sup> | 16 <sup>1)</sup>                   | 18             | 20             | 25             | 30 <sup>1)</sup><br>32 <sup>1)</sup> | 35              | 37              | 40              |
| Epaisseur minimum de béton                           | h <sub>min</sub> | [mm] | h <sub>ef</sub> + 30<br>≥ 100 mm     |                                      |                  | h <sub>ef</sub> + 2·d <sub>0</sub> |                |                |                |                                      |                 |                 |                 |
| Entraxe minimum                                      | s <sub>min</sub> | [mm] | 40                                   | 50                                   | 60               |                                    | 70             | 80             | 100            | 125                                  | 140             | 150             | 160             |
| Distance du bord minimum                             | c <sub>min</sub> | [mm] | 40                                   | 45                                   | 45               |                                    | 50             | 50             | 65             | 70                                   | 75              | 80              | 80              |

1) Chacune des deux valeurs données peut être utilisée

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

Mode d'emploi  
Paramètres d'installation

Annexe B5

Tableau B7 : Temps d'utilisation et de durcissement<sup>1)2)</sup>

| Température du matériau support<br>T | Temps d'utilisation maximal<br>t <sub>work</sub> | Temps de durcissement minimal<br>t <sub>cure</sub> <sup>1)</sup> |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| -5 °C à -1 °C                        | 2 heures                                         | 168 heures                                                       |
| 0 °C à 4 °C                          | 2 heures                                         | 48 heures                                                        |
| 5 °C à 9 °C                          | 2 heures                                         | 24 heures                                                        |
| 10 °C à 14 °C                        | 1,5 heures                                       | 16 heures                                                        |
| 15 °C à 19 °C                        | 1 heures                                         | 12 heures                                                        |
| 20 °C à 24 °C                        | 30 min                                           | 7 heures                                                         |
| 25 °C à 29 °C                        | 20 min                                           | 6 heures                                                         |
| 30 °C à 34 °C                        | 15 min                                           | 5 heures                                                         |
| 35 °C à 39 °C                        | 12 min                                           | 4,5 heures                                                       |
| 40 °C                                | 10 min                                           | 4 heures                                                         |

1) Les temps de durcissement fournis sont valables pour un matériau support sec seulement. Dans un matériau support humide les temps de durcissement doivent être doublés

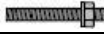
2) La température minimum de la cartouche est de +5°C

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

Mode d'emploi  
Temps d'utilisation et temps de durcissement

Annexe B6

**Tableau B8 : Paramètres d'installation et de nettoyage**

| Eléments                                                                          |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Perçage et nettoyage                                                              |                                                                                   |                                                                                    |                                                                                     |                                                                                     | Installation                                                                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Tiges<br>filetées,<br>HAS-U-...<br>HIT-V-...<br>AM...8.8                          | HIS-(R)N                                                                          | Rebar                                                                             | HZA(-R)                                                                           | Perçage par<br>percussion                                                         | Foret<br>aspirant<br>TE-CD,<br>TE-YD <sup>1)</sup>                                | Carottage diamant                                                                  | Outil<br>abrasif<br>TE-YRT                                                          | Brosse                                                                              | Douille                                                                             |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Taille                                                                            | Name                                                                              | Taille                                                                            | Taille                                                                            | d <sub>0</sub> [mm]                                                               | d <sub>0</sub> [mm]                                                               | d <sub>0</sub> [mm]                                                                | d <sub>0</sub> [mm]                                                                 | HIT-RB                                                                              | HIT-SZ                                                                              |
| M8                                                                                | -                                                                                 | φ8                                                                                | -                                                                                 | 10                                                                                | 10                                                                                | 10                                                                                 | -                                                                                   | 10                                                                                  | -                                                                                   |
| M10                                                                               | -                                                                                 | φ8, φ10                                                                           | -                                                                                 | 12                                                                                | 12                                                                                | 12                                                                                 | -                                                                                   | 12                                                                                  | 12                                                                                  |
| M12                                                                               | M8                                                                                | φ10, φ12                                                                          | -                                                                                 | 14                                                                                | 14                                                                                | 14                                                                                 | -                                                                                   | 14                                                                                  | 14                                                                                  |
| -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | φ12                                                                               | M12                                                                               | 16                                                                                | 16                                                                                | 16                                                                                 | -                                                                                   | 16                                                                                  | 16                                                                                  |
| M16                                                                               | M10                                                                               | φ14                                                                               | -                                                                                 | 18                                                                                | 18                                                                                | 18                                                                                 | 18                                                                                  | 18                                                                                  | 18                                                                                  |
| -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | φ16                                                                               | M16                                                                               | 20                                                                                | 20                                                                                | 20                                                                                 | 20                                                                                  | 20                                                                                  | 20                                                                                  |
| M20                                                                               | M12                                                                               | φ18                                                                               | -                                                                                 | 22                                                                                | 22                                                                                | 22                                                                                 | 22                                                                                  | 22                                                                                  | 22                                                                                  |
| -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | φ20                                                                               | M20                                                                               | 25                                                                                | 25                                                                                | 25                                                                                 | 25                                                                                  | 25                                                                                  | 25                                                                                  |
| M24                                                                               | M16                                                                               | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | 28                                                                                | 28                                                                                | 28                                                                                 | 28                                                                                  | 28                                                                                  | 28                                                                                  |
| M27                                                                               | -                                                                                 | φ24, φ25                                                                          | -                                                                                 | 30                                                                                | 30                                                                                | 30                                                                                 | 30                                                                                  | 30                                                                                  | 30                                                                                  |
| -                                                                                 | M20                                                                               | φ24, φ25                                                                          | M24                                                                               | 32                                                                                | 32                                                                                | 32                                                                                 | 32                                                                                  | 32                                                                                  | 32                                                                                  |
| M30                                                                               | -                                                                                 | φ28                                                                               | M27                                                                               | 35                                                                                | 35                                                                                | 35                                                                                 | 35                                                                                  | 35                                                                                  | 35                                                                                  |
| -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | φ30                                                                               | -                                                                                 | 37                                                                                | 37 <sup>2)</sup>                                                                  | 37                                                                                 | -                                                                                   | 37                                                                                  | 37                                                                                  |
| -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | φ32                                                                               | -                                                                                 | 40                                                                                | 40 <sup>2)</sup>                                                                  | 40                                                                                 | -                                                                                   | 40                                                                                  | 40                                                                                  |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | 42                                                                                 | -                                                                                   | 42                                                                                  | 42                                                                                  |

<sup>1)</sup> Avec un aspirateur Hilti VC 4X/10/20/40/60 (nettoyage automatique du filtre activé, mode économique désactivé) ou aspirateur équivalent en termes de performances de nettoyage en combinaison avec le Hilti hollow drill bit TE-CD or TE-YD spécifié.

<sup>2)</sup> Pour les forets creux Hilti TE-YD de taille 37 ou plus, il convient d'utiliser l'aspirateur Hilti VC 60-X (avec nettoyage automatique du filtre activé) ou un aspirateur offrant des performances de nettoyage équivalentes en combinaison avec le foret creux Hilti TE-YD spécifié.

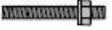
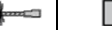
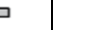
Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

Mode d'emploi

Options d'installation / Paramètres d'installation et de nettoyage

Annexe B7

**Tableau B9 : Paramètres d'installation et de nettoyage (éléments fractionnels)**

| Eléments                                                                          |                                                                                   | Perçage et nettoyage                                                              |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                     | Installation                                                                        |                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Tiges filetées,<br>HAS-...<br>HIT-V-...                                           | HIS-(R)N                                                                          | Perçage par percussion                                                            |                                                                                   | Carottage diamant                                                                 |                                                                                     | Brosse                                                                              | Douille                                                                             |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Foret aspirant<br>TE-CD, TE-YD <sup>1)</sup>                                      |                                                                                   | Outil abrasif<br>TE-YRT                                                             |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Taille [in]                                                                       | Taille [in]                                                                       | d <sub>o</sub> [in.]                                                              | d <sub>o</sub> [in.]                                                              | d <sub>o</sub> [in.]                                                              | d <sub>o</sub> [in.]                                                                | HIT-RB                                                                              | HIT-SZ                                                                              |
| 3/8                                                                               | -                                                                                 | 7/16                                                                              | -                                                                                 | 7/16                                                                              | -                                                                                   | 7/16                                                                                | 7/16                                                                                |
| 1/2                                                                               | -                                                                                 | 9/16                                                                              | 9/16                                                                              | 9/16                                                                              | -                                                                                   | 9/16                                                                                | 9/16                                                                                |
| -                                                                                 | 3/8                                                                               | 11/16                                                                             | -                                                                                 | 11/16                                                                             | -                                                                                   | 11/16                                                                               | 11/16                                                                               |
| 5/8                                                                               | -                                                                                 | 3/4                                                                               | 3/4                                                                               | 3/4                                                                               | 3/4                                                                                 | 3/4                                                                                 | 3/4                                                                                 |
| 3/4                                                                               | 1/2                                                                               | 7/8                                                                               | 7/8                                                                               | 7/8                                                                               | 7/8                                                                                 | 7/8                                                                                 | 7/8                                                                                 |
| 7/8                                                                               | -                                                                                 | 1                                                                                 | 1                                                                                 | 1                                                                                 | 1                                                                                   | 1                                                                                   | 1                                                                                   |
| 1                                                                                 | 5/8                                                                               | 1 1/8                                                                             | 1 1/8                                                                             | 1 1/8                                                                             | 1 1/8                                                                               | 1 1/8                                                                               | 1 1/8                                                                               |
| -                                                                                 | 3/4                                                                               | 1 1/4                                                                             | -                                                                                 | 1 1/4                                                                             | -                                                                                   | 1 1/4                                                                               | 1 1/4                                                                               |
| 1 1/4                                                                             | -                                                                                 | 1 3/8                                                                             | 1 3/8                                                                             | 1 3/8                                                                             | 1 3/8                                                                               | 1 3/8                                                                               | 1 3/8                                                                               |

<sup>1)</sup> Avec un aspirateur Hilti VC 4X/10/20/40/60 (nettoyage automatique du filtre active, mode économique désactivée) ou aspirateur équivalent en termes de performances de nettoyage en combinaison avec le Hilti hollow drill bit TE-CD or TE-YD spécifié.

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

Mode d'emploi

Options d'installation / Paramètres d'installation et de nettoyage

Annexe B8



**Tableau B10 : Méthodes de nettoyage alternatives****Nettoyage par air comprimé (CAC) :**

La buse d'air a une ouverture d'au moins 3,5 mm (1/7 in.) de diamètre

**Nettoyage automatique (AC) :**

Le nettoyage est réalisé au cours du perçage avec les systèmes Hilti TE-CD et TE-YD comprenant un nettoyage par aspiration

**Tableau B11 : Paramètres d'utilisation de l'outil abrasif Hilti TE-YRT**

| Carottage diamant                                                                 |               |             | Outil abrasif TE-YRT                                                              |                      | Témoin d'usure RTG...                                                               |       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
|  |               |             |  |                      |  |       |
| d <sub>0</sub>                                                                    |               |             |                                                                                   |                      |                                                                                     |       |
| nominal [mm]                                                                      | nominal [in.] | mesuré [mm] | d <sub>0</sub> [mm]                                                               | d <sub>0</sub> [in.] | taille                                                                              |       |
| 18                                                                                | 3/4           | 17,9 à 18,2 | 18                                                                                | 3/4                  | 18                                                                                  | 3/4   |
| 20                                                                                | 7/8           | 19,9 à 20,2 | 20                                                                                | 7/8                  | 20                                                                                  | 7/8   |
| 22                                                                                | 1             | 21,9 à 22,2 | 22                                                                                | 1                    | 22                                                                                  | 1     |
| 25                                                                                | 1 1/8         | 24,9 à 25,2 | 25                                                                                | 1 1/8                | 25                                                                                  | 1 1/8 |
| 28                                                                                | 1 3/8         | 27,9 à 28,2 | 28                                                                                | 1 3/8                | 28                                                                                  | 1 3/8 |
| 30                                                                                | -             | 29,9 à 30,2 | 30                                                                                | -                    | 30                                                                                  | -     |
| 32                                                                                | -             | 31,9 à 32,2 | 32                                                                                | -                    | 32                                                                                  | -     |
| 35                                                                                | -             | 34,9 à 35,2 | 35                                                                                | -                    | 35                                                                                  | -     |

**Tableau B12 : Paramètres d'utilisation du Hilti Roughening tool TE-YRT**

| $h_{ef}$ [mm] | Temps d'abrasion $t_{abrasion}$ [sec] ( $t_{abrasion}$ [sec] = $h_{ef}$ [mm] / 10 ) |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0 à 100       | 10                                                                                  |
| 101 à 200     | 20                                                                                  |
| 201 à 300     | 30                                                                                  |
| 301 à 400     | 40                                                                                  |
| 401 à 500     | 50                                                                                  |
| 501 à 600     | 60                                                                                  |
| > 600         | $t_{roughen}$ [sec] = $h_{ef}^{1)}$ [mm] / 10                                       |

**Tableau B13 : Outil abrasif Hilti TE-YRT et témoin d'usure RTG**

|        |                                                                                      |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TE-YRT |  |
| RTG    |  |

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

**Mode d'emploi**

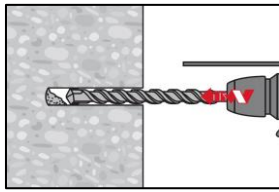
Nettoyage alternatif / Utilisation du Hilti Roughening tool TE-YRT

**Annexe B9**

## Instruction de pose

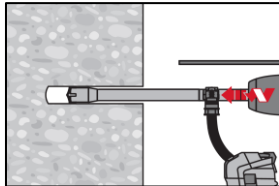
### Perçage du trou

**a) Perçage par percussion :** Pour béton sec ou humide et installation dans des trous inondés (sauf eau de mer)



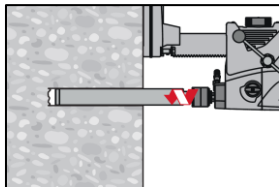
Perçer le trou à la profondeur d'implantation requise en utilisant un marteau perforateur en rotation-percussion et une mèche au carbure de diamètre approprié.

**b) Perçage par percussion avec Foret aspirant Hilti TE-CD, TE-YD :** Pour béton sec et humide seulement



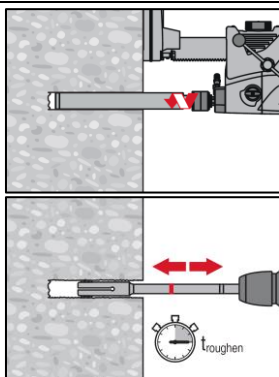
Perçer le trou à la profondeur d'implantation requise avec la mèche de taille appropriée Hilti TE-CD ou TE-YD Hollow Drill Bit avec un système d'aspiration respectant les instructions données dans le Tableau B8 et Tableau B9. Ce système de perçage retire la poussière et nettoie le trou durant le perçage lorsque utilisé en accord avec le manuel d'utilisation. Lors de l'utilisation de la mèche TE-CD 14, se référer au tableaux B8 et B9. Une fois le perçage terminé, passer à l'étape "Préparation du système d'injection" dans les instructions d'installation.

**c) Carottage diamant :** Pour béton sec et humide seulement



Le carottage diamant est permis lorsque le système de carottage de diamètre approprié est utilisé.

**d) Carottage diamant avec une abrasion avec l'outil abrasif Hilti TE-YRT :** Pour béton sec et humide seulement



Le carottage diamant est permis lorsque le système de carottage de diamètre approprié est utilisé.

Pour une utilisation combinée avec l'outil abrasif Hilti TE-YRT, se référer aux paramètres du Tableau B8 et du tableau B9.

Avant abrasion les parois du trou doivent être sèches. Vérifier l'usure de l'outil abrasif avec le témoin d'usure RTG.

Abraser les parois du trou sur toute la longueur requise  $h_{ef}$ .

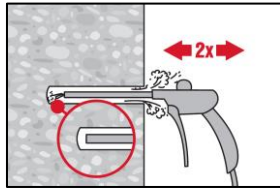
Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

Mode d'emploi  
Instructions d'installation

Annexe B10

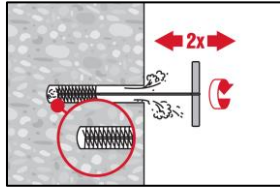
**Nettoyage du trou :** Juste avant d'installer la cheville, le trou doit être nettoyé de toute poussière ou débris.  
Nettoyage inapproprié = faible résistance à la traction

**Nettoyage à air comprimé (CAC)** pour tous diamètres de trou  $d_0$  et toutes profondeurs de trou  $h_0$



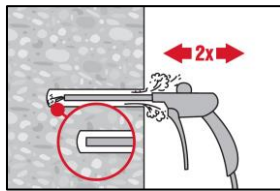
Souffler 2 fois depuis le fond du trou (si nécessaire avec une extension) avec de l'air comprimé exempt d'huile (minimum 6 bars à 6 m³/h) jusqu'à ce que l'air qui ressort soit exempt de poussière notable.

Pour le trou de diamètre  $\geq 32$  mm, le compresseur doit fournir un débit d'air d'au moins 140 m³/heure.



Brosser 2 fois avec la brosse de taille spécifiée (voir le Tableau B8 et le Tableau B9) en insérant la brosse métallique ronde Hilti HIT-RB au fond du trou (si nécessaire en utilisant une extension) avec un mouvement tournant puis en le retirant.

L'écouvillon doit présenter une résistance naturelle à l'entrée dans le trou ( $\varnothing$  écouvillon  $\geq \varnothing$  trou). Si ce n'est pas le cas, la brosse est trop petite et doit être remplacée par une brosse de diamètre adapté.



Souffler 2 fois encore avec de l'air comprimé jusqu'à ce que l'air qui ressort soit exempt de poussière notable.

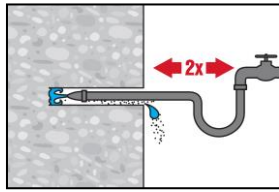
Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

**Mode d'emploi**  
Instructions d'installation

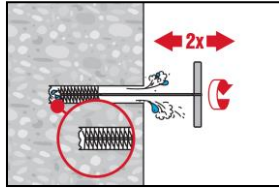
**Annexe B11**

## Nettoyage et suppression de l'eau d'un trou percé par percussion et rempli d'eau et d'un trou percé par carottage diamant :

Pour tous diamètres de perçage  $d_0$  et toutes profondeurs de trou  $h_0$

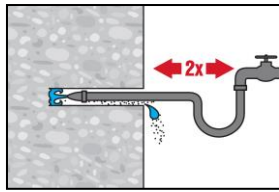


Rincer deux fois en insérant un tuyau d'eau (à pression courante) au fond du trou jusqu'à ce que l'eau devienne claire.

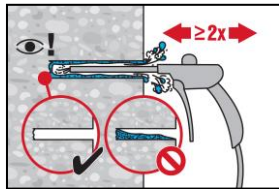


Brosser 2 fois avec la brosse de taille spécifiée (voir le Tableau B8 et le Tableau B9) en insérant la brosse métallique ronde Hilti HIT-RB au fond du trou (si nécessaire en utilisant une extension) avec un mouvement tournant puis en le retirant.

L'écouvillon doit présenter une résistance naturelle à l'entrée dans le trou ( $\varnothing$  écouvillon  $\geq \varnothing$  trou). Si ce n'est pas le cas, la brosse est trop petite et doit être remplacée par une brosse de diamètre adapté.

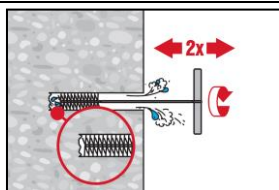


Rincer à nouveau deux fois en insérant un tuyau d'eau (à pression courante) au fond du trou jusqu'à ce que l'eau devienne claire.



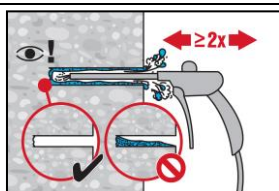
Souffler 2 fois depuis le fond du trou (si nécessaire avec une extension) avec de l'air comprimé exempt d'huile (minimum 6 bars à 6 m<sup>3</sup>/h) jusqu'à ce que l'air qui en ressort soit exempt de poussière et d'eau.

Pour les trous de diamètre  $\geq 32$  mm, le compresseur doit fournir un débit d'air d'au moins 140 m<sup>3</sup>/heure.



Brosser 2 fois avec la brosse de taille spécifiée (voir le Tableau B8 et le Tableau B9) en insérant la brosse métallique ronde Hilti HIT-RB au fond du trou (si nécessaire en utilisant une extension) avec un mouvement tournant puis en le retirant.

L'écouvillon doit présenter une résistance naturelle à l'entrée dans le trou ( $\varnothing$  écouvillon  $\geq \varnothing$  trou). Si ce n'est pas le cas, la brosse est trop petite et doit être remplacée par une brosse de diamètre adapté.



Souffler 2 fois depuis le fond du trou (si nécessaire avec une extension) avec de l'air comprimé exempt d'huile (minimum 6 bars à 6 m<sup>3</sup>/h) jusqu'à ce que l'air qui en ressort soit exempt de poussière et d'eau.

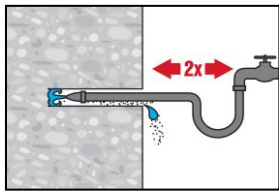
Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

Mode d'emploi  
Instructions d'installation

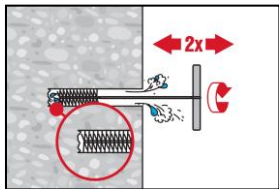
Annexe B12

**Nettoyage de trous percés par carottage diamant avec une abrasion avec l'outil abrasif Hilti TE-YRT :**

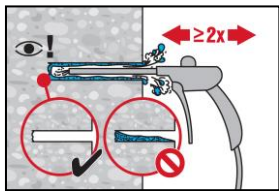
Pour tous diamètres de trou  $d_o$  et toutes profondeurs de trou  $h_o$



Rincer deux fois en insérant un tuyau d'eau au fond du trou jusqu'à ce que l'eau devienne claire.

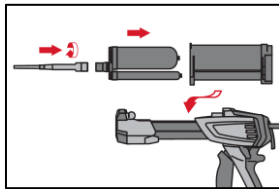


Brossage 2 fois avec la brosse de taille spécifiée ( $\varnothing$  écouvillon  $\geq \varnothing$  trou, voir Tableaux B8 et B9) en insérant la brosse métallique rond Hilti HIT-RB au fond du trou (si nécessaire utiliser une extension) avec un mouvement tournant puis en le retirant. La brosse doit présenter une résistance naturelle à l'entrée dans le trou. Si ce n'est pas le cas, utiliser un nouvel écouvillon ou un écouvillon de diamètre supérieur.



Souffler 2 fois depuis le fond du trou (si nécessaire avec une extension) avec de l'air comprimé exempt d'huile (minimum 6 bars à 6 m<sup>3</sup>/h) jusqu'à ce que l'air qui ressort soit exempt de poussière notable.

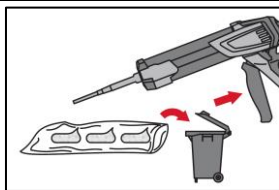
Pour les trous de diamètre  $\geq 32$  mm, le compresseur doit fournir un débit d'air d'au moins 140 m<sup>3</sup>/heure.

**Préparation de l'injection**

Fixer soigneusement la buse mélangeuse Hilti HIT-RE-M au support de la cartouche souple. Ne pas modifier la buse mélangeuse.

Respecter les instructions d'utilisation du pistolet à injecter

Vérifier le fonctionnement du support de cartouche. Insérer la cartouche souple sur son support et le support dans le pistolet à injecter.



La cartouche s'ouvre automatiquement lorsque l'injection commence. En fonction de la taille de la cartouche, une première quantité de résine doit être éliminée.

Quantités à éliminer :     3 pressions pour une cartouche de 330 ml,  
                                      4 pressions pour une cartouche de 500 ml,  
                                      65 ml pour une cartouche de 1400 ml.

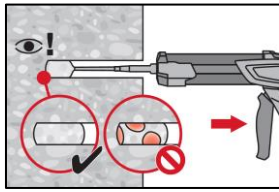
La température minimum de la cartouche est de +5°C.

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

Mode d'emploi  
Instructions d'installation

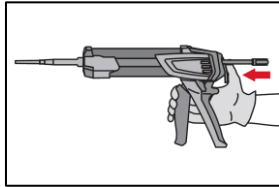
Annexe B13

## Injection de la résine Injecter depuis le fond du trou sans former de vides

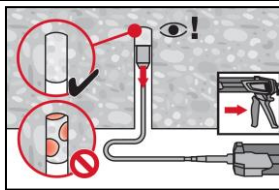


Injecter la résine à partir du fond du trou vers l'extrémité et retirer lentement et progressivement la buse mélangeuse après chaque pression.

Remplir le trou jusqu'à peu près les 2/3, ou comme demandé pour assurer que l'espace annulaire entre l'élément en acier et le béton soit complètement rempli sur toute la longueur d'implantation.



Après l'injection, dépressuriser le pistolet d'injection en pressant le bouton de déverrouillage. Ceci permettra d'éviter que la résine continue de s'écouler.

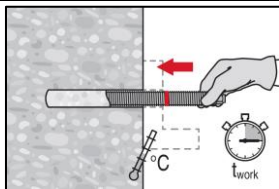


Application au plafond et installation avec des profondeurs  $h_{ef} > 250\text{mm}$

Pour les applications au plafond, l'injection n'est possible qu'avec l'aide d'embout à injection et extension. Assembler la buse mélangeuse HIT-RE-M, les rallonges et l'embout pour injection de taille appropriée (voir le tableau B8 et le Tableau B9). Insérer l'embout à injection au fond du trou et commencer l'injection. Au cours de l'injection, l'embout sera naturellement repoussé par la pression de la résine vers le bord du trou.

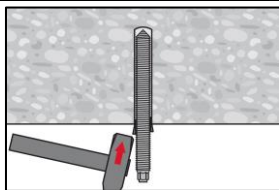
## Mise en place de l'élément d'ancrage

Avant de mettre en place l'élément d'ancrage le trou percé doit être débarrassé de toute poussière ou débris.

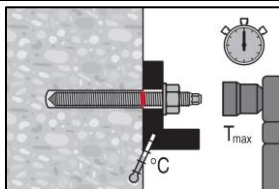


Avant utilisation, vérifier que les éléments sont secs et exempts d'huile, graisse et autres contaminants.

Marquer et insérer l'élément à la profondeur requise jusqu'à ce que la durée pratique d'utilisation  $t_{work}$  se soit écoulée. La durée pratique d'utilisation  $t_{work}$  est donnée dans le Tableau B7.



Pour les applications au plafond utiliser les embouts à injection et sécuriser les éléments, par exemple avec des coins.



Mise en charge la cheville :

Après le temps de durcissement  $t_{cure}$  (voir Tableau B7), retirez l'excédent de mortier, la fixation peut être mise en charge. Veillez à ne pas endommager le filetage de l'élément lors du retrait de l'excédent de mortier.

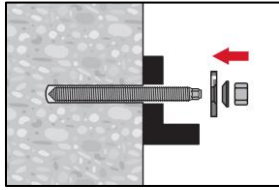
Le couple de serrage appliqué ne doit pas excéder les valeurs de max.  $T_{inst}$  données dans le tableau B1 au Tableau B5.

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

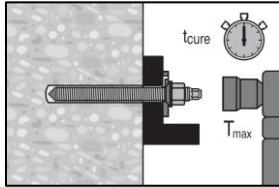
Mode d'emploi  
Instructions d'installation

Annexe B14

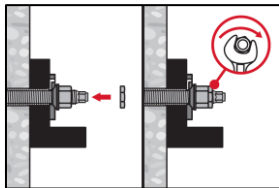
### Installation du Filling Set pour combler l'espace annulaire entre la fixation et le support



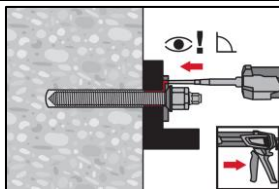
Utiliser le Hilti filling set avec un écrou standard. Une orientation correcte de la rondelle de remplissage et de la rondelle sphérique doit être respectée.



Le couple d'installation appliqué ne doit pas dépasser les valeurs de max.  $T_{max}$  données dans le Tableau B1 au Tableau B5.



Optionnel :  
Installation d'un contre écrou. Serrer de  $\frac{1}{4}$  à  $\frac{1}{2}$  tour. (Non valable pour la taille M24.)



Remplir l'espace annulaire entre la tige filetée et la pièce à fixer en injectant 1 à 3 fois de la résine Hilti HIT-HY ... ou HIT-RE ...  
Suivre les instructions d'installation fournies avec sur la cartouche de résine Hilti.  
Après le temps de durcissement requis  $t_{cure}$  la fixation peut être chargée.

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

Mode d'emploi  
Instructions d'installation

Annexe B15



**Tableau C1 : Caractéristiques essentielles des tiges filetées métriques selon l'Annexe A sous charge de traction dans le béton**

| Tiges filetées métriques selon l'Annexe A                                                  |               |                                 |      | M8                               | M10  | M12  | M16   | M20   | M24   | M27   | M30   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------|------|----------------------------------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Pour une durée de vie de 50 et 100 ans                                                     |               |                                 |      |                                  |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |
| Rupture acier                                                                              |               |                                 |      |                                  |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |
| Résistance caractéristique – tiges filetées commerciales 5.8, 6.8, 8.8; CRC II, III, V     |               | N <sub>Rk,s</sub>               | [kN] | A <sub>s</sub> · f <sub>uk</sub> |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |
| Résistance caractéristiques HAS, HAS-U, HIT-V, AM                                          | 5.8           | N <sub>Rk,s</sub>               | [kN] | 18,3                             | 29,0 | 42,1 | 78,5  | 122,5 | 176,5 | 229,5 | 280,5 |
|                                                                                            | 5.8 HDG/ F    |                                 |      | 16,6                             | 26,8 | 42,1 | 78,5  | 122,5 | 176,5 | 229,5 | 280,5 |
|                                                                                            | 8.8           |                                 |      | 29,3                             | 46,4 | 67,4 | 125,6 | 196,0 | 282,4 | 367,2 | 448,8 |
|                                                                                            | 8.8 HDG/ F    |                                 |      | 26,5                             | 42,9 | 67,4 | 125,6 | 196,0 | 282,4 | 367,2 | 448,8 |
|                                                                                            | A4 (70 – 50)  |                                 |      | 25,6                             | 40,6 | 59,0 | 109,9 | 171,5 | 247,1 | 229,5 | 280,5 |
|                                                                                            | HCR (80 – 70) |                                 |      | 29,3                             | 46,4 | 67,4 | 125,6 | 196,0 | 247,1 | 321,3 | 392,7 |
| Facteur partiel classe 5.8, 6.8, 8.8 (Tableau A2)                                          |               | γ <sub>Ms,N</sub> <sup>1)</sup> | [-]  | 1,5                              |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |
| Coefficient partiel HAS A4, HAS-U A4, HIT-V-R, Tiges filetées : CRC II et III (Tableau A2) |               | γ <sub>Ms,N</sub> <sup>1)</sup> | [-]  | 1,87                             |      |      |       |       |       |       | 2,86  |
| Coefficient partiel HAS-U HCR, HIT-V-HCR Tiges filetées : CRC V (Tableau A2)               |               | γ <sub>Ms,N</sub> <sup>1)</sup> | [-]  | 1,5                              |      |      |       |       | 2,1   |       |       |
| Facteur d'installation                                                                     |               |                                 |      |                                  |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |
| Perçage par percussion                                                                     |               | γ <sub>inst</sub>               | [-]  | 1,0                              |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |
| Perçage par percussion avec foret aspirant Hilti TE-CD ou TE-YD                            |               | γ <sub>inst</sub>               | [-]  | 1,0                              |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |
| Carottage diamant                                                                          |               | γ <sub>inst</sub>               | [-]  | 1,2                              |      |      | 1,4   |       |       |       |       |
| Carottage diamant avec abrasion avec le Hilti TE-YRT                                       |               | γ <sub>inst</sub>               | [-]  | 2)                               |      |      | 1,0   |       |       |       |       |
| Perçage par percussion en trous inondés                                                    |               | γ <sub>inst</sub>               | [-]  | 1,4                              |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |
| Rupture par cône béton                                                                     |               |                                 |      |                                  |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |
| Facteur pour le béton fissuré                                                              |               | k <sub>cr,N</sub>               | [-]  | 7,7                              |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |
| Facteur pour le béton non fissuré                                                          |               | k <sub>ucr,N</sub>              | [-]  | 11,0                             |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |
| Distance du bord                                                                           |               | C <sub>cr,N</sub>               | [mm] | 1,5 · h <sub>ef</sub>            |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |
| Entraxe                                                                                    |               | S <sub>cr,N</sub>               | [mm] | 3,0 · h <sub>ef</sub>            |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |
| Rupture par fendage                                                                        |               |                                 |      |                                  |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |
| Distance du bord C <sub>cr,sp</sub> [mm] pour                                              |               | h / h <sub>ef</sub> ≥ 2,0       |      | 1,0 · h <sub>ef</sub>            |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |
|                                                                                            |               | 2,0 > h / h <sub>ef</sub> > 1,3 |      | 4,6 · h <sub>ef</sub> - 1,8 · h  |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |
|                                                                                            |               | h / h <sub>ef</sub> ≤ 1,3       |      | 2,26 · h <sub>ef</sub>           |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |
| Entraxe                                                                                    |               | S <sub>cr,sp</sub>              | [mm] | 2 · C <sub>cr,sp</sub>           |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

**Performances**

Caractéristiques essentielles sous charge de traction dans le béton

**Annexe C1**



Tableau C1 : suite

| Tiges filetées métriques selon l'Annexe A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           |                 |                      | M8                  | M10  | M12 | M16 | M20 | M24 | M27 | M30 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------|----------------------|---------------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Rupture mixte par extraction et par cône béton pour une durée de vie de 50 ans                                                                                                                                                                                                       |           |                 |                      |                     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Résistance caractéristique dans du béton non fissuré C20/25<br>dans des trous percés par percussion et dans des trous percés par percussion avec le foret aspirant TE-CD ou TE-YD<br>et dans des trous percés par carottage diamant avec utilisation de l'outil abrasif Hilti TE-YRT |           |                 |                      |                     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température I :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 40°C/24°C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 19                  | 18   | 18  | 17  | 16  | 15  | 15  | 14  |
| Classe de température II :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 55°C/43°C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 16                  | 15   | 15  | 14  | 13  | 13  | 12  | 12  |
| Classe de température III :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 75°C/55°C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 6,0                 | 6,0  | 6,0 | 5,5 | 5,0 | 5,0 | 4,5 | 4,5 |
| Résistance caractéristique dans du béton non fissuré C20/25<br>dans des trous percés par carottage diamant                                                                                                                                                                           |           |                 |                      |                     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température I :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 40°C/24°C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 13                  | 13   | 13  | 13  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  |
| Classe de température II :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 55°C/43°C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 12                  | 12   | 11  | 11  | 11  | 11  | 11  | 10  |
| Classe de température III :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 75°C/55°C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 6,0                 | 5,5  | 5,5 | 5,5 | 5,5 | 5,5 | 5,5 | 5,0 |
| Résistance caractéristique dans du béton non fissuré C20/25<br>dans des trous percés par percussion et installation dans des trous remplis d'eau                                                                                                                                     |           |                 |                      |                     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température I :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 40°C/24°C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 16                  | 16   | 15  | 15  | 14  | 13  | 12  | 12  |
| Classe de température II :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 55°C/43°C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 13                  | 13   | 13  | 12  | 11  | 11  | 10  | 10  |
| Classe de température III :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 75°C/55°C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 5,0                 | 5,0  | 5,0 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 |
| Résistance caractéristique dans du béton fissuré C20/25<br>dans des trous percés par percussion et dans des trous percés par percussion avec le foret aspirant TE-CD ou TE-YD<br>et dans des trous percés par carottage diamant avec utilisation de l'outil abrasif Hilti TE-YRT     |           |                 |                      |                     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température I :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 40°C/24°C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 7,5                 | 9,0  | 11  | 11  | 10  | 9,5 | 9,0 | 8,5 |
| Classe de température II :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 55°C/43°C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 7,0                 | 8,0  | 9,0 | 8,5 | 8,0 | 8,0 | 7,5 | 7,0 |
| Classe de température III :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 75°C/55°C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 4,0                 | 3,5  | 3,5 | 3,5 | 3,0 | 3,0 | 3,0 | 3,0 |
| Influence des facteurs $\psi$ sur la contrainte d'adhérence $\tau_{Rk}$ dans du béton fissuré et non fissuré                                                                                                                                                                         |           |                 |                      |                     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Influence de la résistance du béton                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |                 |                      |                     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| dans des trous percés par percussion et dans des trous percés par percussion avec le foret aspirant TE-CD ou TE-YD<br>et dans des trous percés par carottage diamant                                                                                                                 |           |                 |                      |                     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température I à III :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           | $\psi_c$        | [-]                  | $(f_{ck}/20)^{0,1}$ |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| dans des trous percés par carottage diamant avec utilisation de l'outil abrasif Hilti TE-YRT                                                                                                                                                                                         |           |                 |                      |                     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température I à III :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           | $\psi_c$        | [-]                  | 2)                  |      |     |     | 1,0 |     |     |     |
| Influence de la charge permanente                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |                 |                      |                     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| dans des trous percés par percussion et dans des trous percés par percussion avec le foret aspirant TE-CD ou TE-YD<br>et dans des trous percés par carottage diamant avec utilisation de l'outil abrasif Hilti TE-YRT                                                                |           |                 |                      |                     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température I :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           | 40°C / 24°C     | $\psi_{sus}^0$       | [-]                 | 0,88 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température II :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           | 55°C / 43°C     | $\psi_{sus}^0$       | [-]                 | 0,72 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température III :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           | 75°C / 55°C     | $\psi_{sus}^0$       | [-]                 | 0,69 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| dans des trous percés par carottage diamant                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           |                 |                      |                     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température I :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |           | 40°C / 24°C     | $\psi_{sus}^0$       | [-]                 | 0,89 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température II :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           | 55°C / 43°C     | $\psi_{sus}^0$       | [-]                 | 0,70 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température III :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |           | 75°C / 55°C     | $\psi_{sus}^0$       | [-]                 | 0,62 |     |     |     |     |     |     |

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

**Performances**

Caractéristiques essentielles sous charge de traction dans le béton

Annexe C2

**Tableau C1 : suite (2)**

| Tiges filetées métriques selon l'Annexe A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                     |                      |                    | M8  | M10                 | M12 | M16 | M20 | M24 | M27 | M30 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Rupture mixte par extraction et par cône béton pour une durée de vie de 100 ans                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                     |                      |                    |     |                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Résistance caractéristique dans du béton non fissuré C20/25<br>dans <b>des trous percés par percussion</b> et dans <b>des trous percés par percussion avec le foret aspirant TE-CD ou TE-YD</b><br>et dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant avec utilisation de l'outil abrasif Hilti TE-YRT</b> |                     |                      |                    |     |                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température I : 40°C/24°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$     | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] |                    | 19  | 18                  | 18  | 17  | 16  | 15  | 15  | 14  |
| Classe de température II : 55°C/43°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$     | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] |                    | 15  | 15                  | 15  | 14  | 13  | 13  | 12  | 11  |
| Classe de température III : 75°C/55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$     | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] |                    | 6,0 | 6,0                 | 6,0 | 5,5 | 5,0 | 5,0 | 4,5 | 4,5 |
| Résistance caractéristique dans du béton non fissuré C20/25<br>dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant</b>                                                                                                                                                                                         |                     |                      |                    |     |                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température I : 40°C/24°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] |                    | 13  | 13                  | 13  | 13  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  |
| Classe de température II : 55°C/43°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] |                    | 12  | 12                  | 11  | 11  | 11  | 11  | 11  | 10  |
| Classe de température III : 75°C/55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] |                    | 6,0 | 5,5                 | 5,5 | 5,5 | 5,5 | 5,5 | 5,5 | 5,0 |
| Résistance caractéristique dans du béton non fissuré C20/25<br>dans <b>des trous percés par percussion et installation dans des trous remplis d'eau</b>                                                                                                                                                   |                     |                      |                    |     |                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température I : 40°C/24°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] |                    | 16  | 16                  | 15  | 15  | 14  | 13  | 12  | 12  |
| Classe de température II : 55°C/43°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] |                    | 13  | 13                  | 13  | 12  | 11  | 11  | 10  | 9,5 |
| Classe de température III : 75°C/55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] |                    | 5,0 | 5,0                 | 5,0 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 |
| Résistance caractéristique dans du béton fissuré C20/25<br>dans <b>des trous percés par percussion</b> et dans <b>des trous percés par percussion avec le foret aspirant TE-CD ou TE-YD</b><br>et dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant avec utilisation de l'outil abrasif Hilti TE-YRT</b>     |                     |                      |                    |     |                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température I : 40°C/24°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | $\tau_{Rk,100,cr}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] |                    | 7,0 | 8,0                 | 9,0 | 8,5 | 8,0 | 7,5 | 7,0 | 6,5 |
| Classe de température II : 55°C/43°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | $\tau_{Rk,100,cr}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] |                    | 6,0 | 7,0                 | 8,0 | 7,5 | 7,0 | 6,5 | 6,5 | 6,0 |
| Classe de température III : 75°C/55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | $\tau_{Rk,100,cr}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] |                    | 4,0 | 3,5                 | 3,5 | 3,5 | 3,0 | 3,0 | 3,0 | 3,0 |
| Influence des facteurs $\psi$ sur la contrainte d'adhérence $\tau_{Rk}$ dans du béton fissuré et non fissuré                                                                                                                                                                                              |                     |                      |                    |     |                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Influence de la résistance du béton                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                     |                      |                    |     |                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| dans <b>des trous percés par percussion</b> et dans <b>des trous percés par percussion avec le foret aspirant TE-CD ou TE-YD</b><br>et dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant</b>                                                                                                                 |                     |                      |                    |     |                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température I à III                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                     |                      | $\psi_c$           | [-] | $(f_{ck}/20)^{0,1}$ |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant avec utilisation de l'outil abrasif Hilti TE-YRT</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                     |                      |                    |     |                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température I à III :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                     |                      | $\psi_c$           | [-] | 2)                  |     |     | 1,0 |     |     |     |
| Influence de la charge permanente                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                     |                      |                    |     |                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| dans <b>des trous percés par percussion</b> et dans <b>des trous percés par percussion avec le foret aspirant TE-CD ou TE-YD</b><br>et dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant avec utilisation de l'outil abrasif Hilti TE-YRT</b>                                                                |                     |                      |                    |     |                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température I : 40°C/24°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                     |                      | $\psi_{sus,100}^0$ | [-] | 0,85                |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température II : 55°C/43°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                     |                      | $\psi_{sus,100}^0$ | [-] | 0,72                |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température III : 75°C/55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                     |                      | $\psi_{sus,100}^0$ | [-] | 0,69                |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                     |                      |                    |     |                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température I : 40°C/24°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                     |                      | $\psi_{sus,100}^0$ | [-] | 0,70                |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température II : 55°C/43°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                     |                      | $\psi_{sus,100}^0$ | [-] | 0,67                |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température III : 75°C/55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                     |                      | $\psi_{sus,100}^0$ | [-] | 0,62                |     |     |     |     |     |     |

1) En l'absence de réglementation nationale.

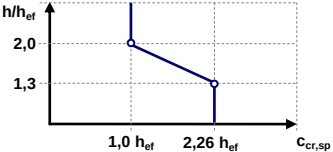
2) Performances non évaluées.

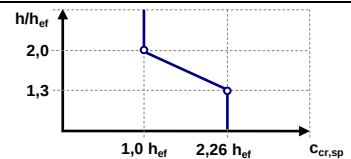
**Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4****Performances**

Caractéristiques essentielles sous charge de traction dans le béton

**Annexe C3**

**Tableau C2 : Caractéristiques essentielles des tiges filetées impériales selon l'Annexe A sous charge de traction dans le béton**

| Tiges filetées impériales selon l'Annexe A                                   |                 |                   | [in.]                           | 3/8  | 1/2                              | 5/8   | 3/4                                                                                   | 7/8   | 1     | 1 1/4 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|------|----------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Pour une durée de vie de 50 et 100 ans                                       |                 |                   |                                 |      |                                  |       |                                                                                       |       |       |       |
| Rupture de l'acier                                                           |                 |                   |                                 |      |                                  |       |                                                                                       |       |       |       |
| Résistance caractéristique-Tiges filetées commerciales                       |                 |                   | N <sub>Rk,s</sub>               | [kN] | A <sub>s</sub> · f <sub>uk</sub> |       |                                                                                       |       |       |       |
| Résistance caractéristique                                                   | HIT-V           | N <sub>Rk,s</sub> | [kN]                            | 20,7 | 37,9                             | 60,4  | 89,3                                                                                  | 123,3 | 161,8 | 258,8 |
|                                                                              | HAS-V-36 (HDG)  |                   |                                 | 20,0 | 36,6                             | 58,3  | 86,3                                                                                  | 119,1 | 156,3 | 250,1 |
|                                                                              | HAS-E-55        |                   |                                 | 25,8 | 47,3                             | 75,4  | 111,6                                                                                 | 154,0 | 202,0 | 323,2 |
|                                                                              | HAS-B-105 (HDG) |                   |                                 | 43,1 | 78,9                             | 125,7 | 186,0                                                                                 | 256,8 | 336,8 | 538,9 |
|                                                                              | HAS-R 304       |                   |                                 | 34,4 | 63,1                             | 100,5 | 126,5                                                                                 | 174,6 | 229,0 | 322,0 |
|                                                                              | HAS-R 316       |                   |                                 | 34,4 | 63,1                             | 100,5 | 126,5                                                                                 | 174,6 | 229,0 | 366,4 |
| Facteur partiel HIT-V                                                        |                 |                   | γ <sub>Ms,N</sub> <sup>1)</sup> | [-]  | 1,92                             |       |                                                                                       |       |       |       |
| Facteur partiel HAS-V-36                                                     |                 |                   | γ <sub>Ms,N</sub> <sup>1)</sup> | [-]  | 1,94                             |       |                                                                                       |       |       |       |
| Facteur partiel HAS-E-55                                                     |                 |                   | γ <sub>Ms,N</sub> <sup>1)</sup> | [-]  | 1,64                             |       |                                                                                       |       |       |       |
| Facteur partiel HAS-B-105                                                    |                 |                   | γ <sub>Ms,N</sub> <sup>1)</sup> | [-]  | 1,43                             |       |                                                                                       |       |       |       |
| Facteur partiel HAS-R 304                                                    |                 |                   | γ <sub>Ms,N</sub> <sup>1)</sup> | [-]  | 1,85                             |       | 2,27                                                                                  |       | 3,00  |       |
| Facteur partiel HAS-R 316                                                    |                 |                   | γ <sub>Ms,N</sub> <sup>1)</sup> | [-]  | 1,85                             |       | 2,27                                                                                  |       | 3,00  |       |
| Coefficient de sécurité d'installation                                       |                 |                   |                                 |      |                                  |       |                                                                                       |       |       |       |
| Perçage par percussion                                                       |                 |                   | γ <sub>inst</sub>               | [-]  | 1,0                              |       |                                                                                       |       |       |       |
| Perçage par percussion avec le foret aspirant TE-CD ou TE-YD                 |                 |                   | γ <sub>inst</sub>               | [-]  | 2)                               | 1,0   |                                                                                       |       |       |       |
| Perçage par carottage diamant                                                |                 |                   | γ <sub>inst</sub>               | [-]  | 1,2                              |       | 1,4                                                                                   |       |       |       |
| Perçage par carottage diamant et utilisation de l'outil abrasif Hilti TE-YRT |                 |                   | γ <sub>inst</sub>               | [-]  | 2)                               |       | 1,0                                                                                   |       |       |       |
| Perçage par percussion et installation dans des trous remplis d'eau          |                 |                   | γ <sub>inst</sub>               | [-]  | 1,4                              |       |                                                                                       |       |       |       |
| Rupture par cône béton                                                       |                 |                   |                                 |      |                                  |       |                                                                                       |       |       |       |
| Facteur pour le béton fissuré                                                |                 |                   | k <sub>cr,N</sub>               | [-]  | 7,7                              |       |                                                                                       |       |       |       |
| Facteur pour le béton non fissuré                                            |                 |                   | k <sub>ucr,N</sub>              | [-]  | 11,0                             |       |                                                                                       |       |       |       |
| Distance au bord                                                             |                 |                   | C <sub>cr,N</sub>               | [mm] | 1,5 · h <sub>ef</sub>            |       |                                                                                       |       |       |       |
| Entre-axe                                                                    |                 |                   | S <sub>cr,N</sub>               | [mm] | 3,0 · h <sub>ef</sub>            |       |                                                                                       |       |       |       |
| Rupture par fendage                                                          |                 |                   |                                 |      |                                  |       |                                                                                       |       |       |       |
| Distance au bord C <sub>cr,sp</sub> [mm] pour                                |                 |                   | h / h <sub>ef</sub> ≥ 2,0       |      | 1,0 · h <sub>ef</sub>            |       |  |       |       |       |
|                                                                              |                 |                   | 2,0 > h / h <sub>ef</sub> > 1,3 |      | 4,6 · h <sub>ef</sub> - 1,8 · h  |       |                                                                                       |       |       |       |
|                                                                              |                 |                   | h / h <sub>ef</sub> ≤ 1,3       |      | 2,26 · h <sub>ef</sub>           |       |                                                                                       |       |       |       |
| Entre-axe                                                                    |                 |                   | S <sub>cr,sp</sub>              | [mm] | 2 · C <sub>cr,sp</sub>           |       |                                                                                       |       |       |       |



Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

**Performances**

Caractéristiques essentielles sous charge de traction dans le béton

**Annexe C4**

**Tableau C2 : Suite (1)**

| Tiges filetées impériales selon l'Annexe A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                 |                      | [in.] | 3/8                 | 1/2 | 5/8 | 3/4 | 7/8 | 1   | 1 1/4 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-------|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| Rupture mixte par extraction et par cône béton pour une durée de vie de 50 ans                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 |                      |       |                     |     |     |     |     |     |       |
| Résistance caractéristique dans du béton non fissuré C20/25<br>dans <b>des trous percés par percussion</b> et dans <b>des trous percés par percussion avec le foret aspirant TE-CD ou TE-YD</b><br>et dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant avec utilisation de l'outil abrasif Hilti TE-YRT</b> |                 |                      |       |                     |     |     |     |     |     |       |
| Classe de température I : 40°C/24°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 19    | 18                  | 17  | 16  | 16  | 15  | 14  |       |
| Classe de température II : 55°C/43°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 15    | 15                  | 14  | 14  | 13  | 12  | 11  |       |
| Classe de température III : 75°C/55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 6,0   | 6,0                 | 5,5 | 5,5 | 5,0 | 5,0 | 4,5 |       |
| Résistance caractéristique dans du béton non fissuré C20/25<br>dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant</b>                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 |                      |       |                     |     |     |     |     |     |       |
| Classe de température I : 40°C/24°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 13    | 13                  | 13  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  |       |
| Classe de température II : 55°C/43°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 12    | 11                  | 11  | 11  | 11  | 11  | 10  |       |
| Classe de température III : 75°C/55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 5,5   | 5,5                 | 5,5 | 5,5 | 5,5 | 5,5 | 5,0 |       |
| Résistance caractéristique dans du béton non fissuré C20/25<br>dans <b>des trous percés par percussion et installation dans des trous remplis d'eau</b>                                                                                                                                                   |                 |                      |       |                     |     |     |     |     |     |       |
| Classe de température I : 40°C/24°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 16    | 15                  | 15  | 14  | 13  | 13  | 12  |       |
| Classe de température II : 55°C/43°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 13    | 13                  | 12  | 12  | 11  | 11  | 9,5 |       |
| Classe de température III : 75°C/55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 5,0   | 5,0                 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,0 | 3,5 |       |
| Résistance caractéristique dans du béton fissuré C20/25<br>dans <b>des trous percés par percussion</b> et dans <b>des trous percés par percussion avec le foret aspirant TE-CD ou TE-YD</b><br>et dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant avec utilisation de l'outil abrasif Hilti TE-YRT</b>     |                 |                      |       |                     |     |     |     |     |     |       |
| Classe de température I : 40°C/24°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | $\tau_{Rk,cr}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 9,0   | 11                  | 11  | 10  | 9,0 | 9,0 | 8,5 |       |
| Classe de température II : 55°C/43°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | $\tau_{Rk,cr}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 8,0   | 9,0                 | 8,5 | 8,5 | 8,0 | 7,5 | 7,0 |       |
| Classe de température III : 75°C/55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | $\tau_{Rk,cr}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 3,5   | 3,5                 | 3,5 | 3,0 | 3,0 | 3,0 | 2,5 |       |
| Influence des facteurs $\psi$ sur la contrainte d'adhérence $\tau_{Rk}$ dans du béton fissuré et non fissuré                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 |                      |       |                     |     |     |     |     |     |       |
| Influence de la résistance du béton                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                 |                      |       |                     |     |     |     |     |     |       |
| dans <b>des trous percés par percussion</b> et dans <b>des trous percés par percussion avec le foret aspirant TE-CD ou TE-YD</b><br>et dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant</b>                                                                                                                 |                 |                      |       |                     |     |     |     |     |     |       |
| Classe de température I à III :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                 | $\psi_c$             | [-]   | $(f_{ck}/20)^{0,1}$ |     |     |     |     |     |       |
| dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant avec utilisation de l'outil abrasif Hilti TE-YRT</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                 |                      |       |                     |     |     |     |     |     |       |
| Classe de température I à III :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                 | $\psi_c$             | [-]   | 2)                  |     | 1,0 |     |     |     |       |
| Influence de la charge permanente                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 |                      |       |                     |     |     |     |     |     |       |
| dans <b>des trous percés par percussion</b> et dans <b>des trous percés par percussion avec le foret aspirant TE-CD ou TE-YD</b><br>et dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant avec utilisation de l'outil abrasif Hilti TE-YRT</b>                                                                |                 |                      |       |                     |     |     |     |     |     |       |
| Classe de température I : 40°C/24°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                 | $\psi_{sus}^0$       | [-]   | 0,88                |     |     |     |     |     |       |
| Classe de température II : 55°C/43°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                 | $\psi_{sus}^0$       | [-]   | 0,72                |     |     |     |     |     |       |
| Classe de température III : 75°C/55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                 | $\psi_{sus}^0$       | [-]   | 0,69                |     |     |     |     |     |       |
| dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 |                      |       |                     |     |     |     |     |     |       |
| Classe de température I : 40°C/24°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                 | $\psi_{sus}^0$       | [-]   | 0,89                |     |     |     |     |     |       |
| Classe de température II : 55°C/43°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                 | $\psi_{sus}^0$       | [-]   | 0,70                |     |     |     |     |     |       |
| Classe de température III : 75°C/55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                 | $\psi_{sus}^0$       | [-]   | 0,62                |     |     |     |     |     |       |

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

**Performances**

Caractéristiques essentielles sous charge de traction dans le béton

Annexe C5

Tableau C2 : suite (2)

| Tiges filetées impériales selon l'Annexe A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                     |                      | [in.] | 3/8                 | 1/2 | 5/8 | 3/4 | 7/8 | 1   | 1 1/4 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-------|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| Rupture mixte par extraction et par cône béton pour une durée de vie de 100 ans                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                     |                      |       |                     |     |     |     |     |     |       |
| Résistance caractéristique dans du béton non fissuré C20/25<br>dans <b>des trous percés par percussion</b> et dans <b>des trous percés par percussion</b> avec le foret aspirant TE-CD ou TE-YD<br>et dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant</b> avec utilisation de l'outil abrasif Hilti TE-YRT |                     |                      |       |                     |     |     |     |     |     |       |
| Classe de température I : 40°C/24°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 19    | 18                  | 17  | 16  | 16  | 15  | 14  |       |
| Classe de température II : 55°C/43°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 15    | 15                  | 14  | 13  | 13  | 12  | 11  |       |
| Classe de température III : 75°C/55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 6,0   | 6,0                 | 5,5 | 5,5 | 5,0 | 5,0 | 4,5 |       |
| Résistance caractéristique dans du béton non fissuré C20/25<br>dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant</b>                                                                                                                                                                                         |                     |                      |       |                     |     |     |     |     |     |       |
| Classe de température I : 40°C/24°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 13    | 13                  | 13  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  |       |
| Classe de température II : 55°C/43°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 12    | 11                  | 11  | 11  | 11  | 11  | 10  |       |
| Classe de température III : 75°C/55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 5,5   | 5,5                 | 5,5 | 5,5 | 5,5 | 5,5 | 5,0 |       |
| Résistance caractéristique dans du béton non fissuré C20/25<br>dans <b>des trous percés par percussion</b> et <b>installation dans des trous remplis d'eau</b>                                                                                                                                            |                     |                      |       |                     |     |     |     |     |     |       |
| Classe de température I : 40°C/24°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 16    | 15                  | 15  | 14  | 13  | 13  | 12  |       |
| Classe de température II : 55°C/43°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 13    | 12                  | 12  | 11  | 11  | 10  | 9,5 |       |
| Classe de température III : 75°C/55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 5,0   | 5,0                 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,0 | 3,5 |       |
| Résistance caractéristique dans du béton fissuré C20/25<br>dans <b>des trous percés par percussion</b> et dans <b>des trous percés par percussion</b> avec le foret aspirant TE-CD ou TE-YD<br>et dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant</b> avec utilisation de l'outil abrasif Hilti TE-YRT     |                     |                      |       |                     |     |     |     |     |     |       |
| Classe de température I : 40°C/24°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | $\tau_{Rk,100,cr}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 8,0   | 8,5                 | 8,5 | 8,0 | 7,5 | 7,5 | 6,5 |       |
| Classe de température II : 55°C/43°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | $\tau_{Rk,100,cr}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 7,0   | 7,5                 | 7,5 | 7,0 | 7,0 | 6,5 | 6,0 |       |
| Classe de température III : 75°C/55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | $\tau_{Rk,100,cr}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 3,5   | 3,5                 | 3,5 | 3,0 | 3,0 | 3,0 | 2,5 |       |
| Influence des facteurs $\psi$ sur la contrainte d'adhérence $\tau_{Rk}$ dans du béton fissuré et non fissuré                                                                                                                                                                                              |                     |                      |       |                     |     |     |     |     |     |       |
| Influence de la résistance du béton                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                     |                      |       |                     |     |     |     |     |     |       |
| dans <b>des trous percés par percussion</b> et dans <b>des trous percés par percussion</b> avec le foret aspirant TE-CD ou TE-YD<br>et dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant</b>                                                                                                                 |                     |                      |       |                     |     |     |     |     |     |       |
| Classe de température I à III :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                     | $\psi_c$             | [-]   | $(f_{ck}/20)^{0,1}$ |     |     |     |     |     |       |
| dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant</b> avec utilisation de l'outil abrasif Hilti TE-YRT                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                     |                      |       |                     |     |     |     |     |     |       |
| Classe de température I à III :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                     | $\psi_c$             | [-]   | 2)                  |     | 1,0 |     |     |     |       |
| Influence de la charge permanente                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                     |                      |       |                     |     |     |     |     |     |       |
| dans <b>des trous percés par percussion</b> et dans <b>des trous percés par percussion</b> avec le foret aspirant TE-CD ou TE-YD<br>et dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant</b> avec utilisation de l'outil abrasif Hilti TE-YRT                                                                |                     |                      |       |                     |     |     |     |     |     |       |
| Classe de température I : 40°C/24°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                     | $\psi^0_{sus,100}$   | [-]   | 0,85                |     |     |     |     |     |       |
| Classe de température II : 55°C/43°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                     | $\psi^0_{sus,100}$   | [-]   | 0,72                |     |     |     |     |     |       |
| Classe de température III : 75°C/55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                     | $\psi^0_{sus,100}$   | [-]   | 0,69                |     |     |     |     |     |       |
| dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                     |                      |       |                     |     |     |     |     |     |       |
| Classe de température I : 40°C/24°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                     | $\psi^0_{sus,100}$   | [-]   | 0,70                |     |     |     |     |     |       |
| Classe de température II : 55°C/43°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                     | $\psi^0_{sus,100}$   | [-]   | 0,67                |     |     |     |     |     |       |
| Classe de température III : 75°C/55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                     | $\psi^0_{sus,100}$   | [-]   | 0,62                |     |     |     |     |     |       |

1) En l'absence de réglementation nationale.

2) Performances non évaluées.

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

**Performances**

Caractéristiques essentielles sous efforts de traction dans le béton

Annexe C6

Tableau C3 : Caractéristiques essentielles des douilles taraudées métriques HIS-(R)N sous charge de traction dans le béton

| HIS-(R)N                                                           |                                 |      | M8                              | M10  | M12  | M16  | M20  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------|---------------------------------|------|------|------|------|
| Diamètre extérieur de la gaine                                     | d <sub>nom</sub>                | [mm] | 12,5                            | 16,5 | 20,5 | 25,4 | 27,6 |
| <b>Rupture acier</b>                                               |                                 |      |                                 |      |      |      |      |
| Résistance caractéristique<br>HIS-N avec une vis de classe 8.8     | N <sub>Rk,s</sub>               | [kN] | 25                              | 46   | 67   | 125  | 116  |
| Coefficient partiel                                                | γ <sub>Ms,N</sub>               | [-]  | 1,5                             |      |      |      |      |
| Résistance caractéristique<br>HIS-RN avec une vis de classe 70     | N <sub>Rk,s</sub>               | [kN] | 26                              | 41   | 59   | 110  | 166  |
| Coefficient partiel                                                | γ <sub>Ms,N</sub>               | [-]  | 1,87                            |      |      |      | 2,4  |
| <b>Facteur d'installation</b>                                      |                                 |      |                                 |      |      |      |      |
| Perçage par percussion                                             | γ <sub>inst</sub>               | [-]  | 1,0                             |      |      |      |      |
| Perçage par percussion avec<br>foret aspirant Hilti TE-CD ou TE-YD | γ <sub>inst</sub>               | [-]  | 1,0                             |      |      |      |      |
| Carottage diamant                                                  | γ <sub>inst</sub>               | [-]  | 1,2                             | 1,4  |      |      |      |
| Carottage diamant et abrasion avec l'outil<br>Hilti TE-YRT         | γ <sub>inst</sub>               | [-]  | 2)                              | 1,0  |      |      |      |
| Perçage par percussion dans des trous<br>inondés                   | γ <sub>inst</sub>               | [-]  | 1,4                             |      |      |      |      |
| <b>Rupture par cône béton</b>                                      |                                 |      |                                 |      |      |      |      |
| Facteur pour le béton fissuré                                      | k <sub>cr,N</sub>               | [-]  | 7,7                             |      |      |      |      |
| Facteur pour le béton non fissuré                                  | k <sub>ucr,N</sub>              | [-]  | 11,0                            |      |      |      |      |
| Distance du bord                                                   | c <sub>cr,N</sub>               | [mm] | 1,5 · h <sub>ef</sub>           |      |      |      |      |
| Entraxe                                                            | s <sub>cr,N</sub>               | [mm] | 3,0 · h <sub>ef</sub>           |      |      |      |      |
| <b>Rupture par fendage</b>                                         |                                 |      |                                 |      |      |      |      |
| Distance du bord<br>c <sub>cr,sp</sub> [mm] pour                   | h / h <sub>ef</sub> ≥ 2,0       |      | 1,0 · h <sub>ef</sub>           |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                    | 2,0 > h / h <sub>ef</sub> > 1,3 |      | 4,6 · h <sub>ef</sub> - 1,8 · h |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                    | h / h <sub>ef</sub> ≤ 1,3       |      | 2,26 · h <sub>ef</sub>          |      |      |      |      |
| Entraxe                                                            | s <sub>cr,sp</sub>              | [mm] | 2 · c <sub>cr,sp</sub>          |      |      |      |      |

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

Performances  
Caractéristiques essentielles sous efforts de traction dans le béton

Annexe C7

Tableau C3 : suite (1)

| HIS-(R)N                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | M8                  | M10  | M12  | M16  | M20  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|------|------|------|------|
| Diamètre extérieur de la gaine $d_{nom}$ [mm]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 12,5                | 16,5 | 20,5 | 25,4 | 27,6 |
| Rupture mixte par extraction et par cône béton pour une durée de vie de 50 ans                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                     |      |      |      |      |
| Résistance caractéristique dans du béton non fissuré C20/25<br>dans <b>des trous percés par percussion</b> et dans <b>des trous percés par percussion avec le foret aspirant TE-CD ou TE-YD</b><br>et dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant avec utilisation de l'outil abrasif Hilti TE-YRT</b> |                     |      |      |      |      |
| Classe de température I : 40°C/24°C $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 14                  | 14   | 14   | 14   | 14   |
| Classe de température II : 55°C/43°C $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 12                  | 12   | 12   | 12   | 12   |
| Classe de température III : 75°C/55°C $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 4,5                 | 4,5  | 4,5  | 4,5  | 4,5  |
| Résistance caractéristique dans du béton non fissuré C20/25<br>dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant</b>                                                                                                                                                                                         |                     |      |      |      |      |
| Classe de température I : 40°C/24°C $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 8,5                 | 9,0  | 9,5  | 10   | 10   |
| Classe de température II : 55°C/43°C $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 8,0                 | 8,0  | 8,5  | 9,0  | 9,0  |
| Classe de température III : 75°C/55°C $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 4,0                 | 4,0  | 4,0  | 4,5  | 4,5  |
| Résistance caractéristique dans du béton non fissuré C20/25<br>dans <b>des trous percés par percussion et installation dans des trous remplis d'eau</b>                                                                                                                                                   |                     |      |      |      |      |
| Classe de température I : 40°C/24°C $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 12                  | 12   | 12   | 12   | 12   |
| Classe de température II : 55°C/43°C $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 10                  | 10   | 10   | 10   | 10   |
| Classe de température III : 75°C/55°C $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 4,0                 | 4,0  | 4,0  | 4,0  | 4,0  |
| Résistance caractéristique dans du béton fissuré C20/25<br>dans <b>des trous percés par percussion</b> et dans <b>des trous percés par percussion avec le foret aspirant TE-CD ou TE-YD</b><br>et dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant avec utilisation de l'outil abrasif Hilti TE-YRT</b>     |                     |      |      |      |      |
| Classe de température I : 40°C/24°C $\tau_{Rk,cr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 9,0                 | 9,0  | 9,0  | 9,0  | 9,0  |
| Classe de température II : 55°C/43°C $\tau_{Rk,cr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 8,0                 | 8,0  | 8,0  | 8,0  | 8,0  |
| Classe de température III : 75°C/55°C $\tau_{Rk,cr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 3,0                 | 3,0  | 3,0  | 3,0  | 3,0  |
| Influence des facteurs $\psi$ sur la contrainte d'adhérence $\tau_{Rk}$ dans du béton fissuré et non fissuré                                                                                                                                                                                              |                     |      |      |      |      |
| Influence de la résistance du béton                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                     |      |      |      |      |
| dans <b>des trous percés par percussion</b> et dans <b>des trous percés par percussion avec le foret aspirant TE-CD ou TE-YD</b><br>et dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant</b>                                                                                                                 |                     |      |      |      |      |
| Classe de température I à III : $\psi_c$ [-]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | $(f_{ck}/20)^{0,1}$ |      |      |      |      |
| dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant avec utilisation de l'outil abrasif Hilti TE-YRT</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                     |      |      |      |      |
| Classe de température I à III : $\psi_c$ [-]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 2)                  | 1,0  |      |      |      |
| Influence de la charge permanente                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                     |      |      |      |      |
| dans <b>des trous percés par percussion</b> et dans <b>des trous percés par percussion avec le foret aspirant TE-CD ou TE-YD</b><br>et dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant avec utilisation de l'outil abrasif Hilti TE-YRT</b>                                                                |                     |      |      |      |      |
| Classe de température I : 40°C/24°C $\psi^0_{sus}$ [-]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0,88                |      |      |      |      |
| Classe de température II : 55°C/43°C $\psi^0_{sus}$ [-]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0,72                |      |      |      |      |
| Classe de température III : 75°C/55°C $\psi^0_{sus}$ [-]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0,69                |      |      |      |      |
| dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                     |      |      |      |      |
| Classe de température I : 40°C/24°C $\psi^0_{sus}$ [-]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0,89                |      |      |      |      |
| Classe de température II : 55°C/43°C $\psi^0_{sus}$ [-]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0,70                |      |      |      |      |
| Classe de température III : 75°C/55°C $\psi^0_{sus}$ [-]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0,62                |      |      |      |      |

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

**Performances**

Caractéristiques essentielles sous efforts de traction dans le béton

Annexe C8

Tableau C3 : suite (2)

| HIS-(R)N                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  | M8                                   | M10  | M12  | M16  | M20  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|
| Diamètre extérieur de la gaine d <sub>nom</sub> [mm]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  | 12,5                                 | 16,5 | 20,5 | 25,4 | 27,6 |
| Rupture mixte par extraction et par cône béton pour une durée de vie de 100 ans                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |                                      |      |      |      |      |
| Résistance caractéristique dans du béton non fissuré C20/25<br>dans <b>des trous percés par percussion</b> et dans <b>des trous percés par percussion avec le foret aspirant TE-CD ou TE-YD</b><br>et dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant avec utilisation de l'outil abrasif Hilti TE-YRT</b> |  |                                      |      |      |      |      |
| Classe de température I : 40°C/24°C τ <sub>Rk,100,ucr</sub> [N/mm²]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  | 14                                   | 14   | 14   | 14   | 14   |
| Classe de température II : 55°C/43°C τ <sub>Rk,100,ucr</sub> [N/mm²]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  | 11                                   | 11   | 11   | 11   | 11   |
| Classe de température III : 75°C/55°C τ <sub>Rk,100,ucr</sub> [N/mm²]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  | 4,5                                  | 4,5  | 4,5  | 4,5  | 4,5  |
| Résistance caractéristique dans du béton non fissuré C20/25<br>dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant</b>                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |                                      |      |      |      |      |
| Classe de température I : 40°C/24°C τ <sub>Rk,100,ucr</sub> [N/mm²]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  | 8,5                                  | 9,0  | 9,5  | 10   | 10   |
| Classe de température II : 55°C/43°C τ <sub>Rk,100,ucr</sub> [N/mm²]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  | 8,0                                  | 8,0  | 8,5  | 9,0  | 9,0  |
| Classe de température III : 75°C/55°C τ <sub>Rk,100,ucr</sub> [N/mm²]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  | 4,0                                  | 4,0  | 4,0  | 4,5  | 4,5  |
| Résistance caractéristique dans du béton non fissuré C20/25<br>dans <b>des trous percés par percussion et installation dans des trous remplis d'eau</b>                                                                                                                                                   |  |                                      |      |      |      |      |
| Classe de température I : 40°C/24°C τ <sub>Rk,100,ucr</sub> [N/mm²]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  | 12                                   | 12   | 12   | 12   | 12   |
| Classe de température II : 55°C/43°C τ <sub>Rk,100,ucr</sub> [N/mm²]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  | 9,5                                  | 9,5  | 9,5  | 9,5  | 9,5  |
| Classe de température III : 75°C/55°C τ <sub>Rk,100,ucr</sub> [N/mm²]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  | 4,0                                  | 4,0  | 4,0  | 4,0  | 4,0  |
| Résistance caractéristique dans du béton fissuré C20/25<br>dans <b>des trous percés par percussion</b> et dans <b>des trous percés par percussion avec le foret aspirant TE-CD ou TE-YD</b><br>et dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant avec utilisation de l'outil abrasif Hilti TE-YRT</b>     |  |                                      |      |      |      |      |
| Classe de température I : 40°C/24°C τ <sub>Rk,100,cr</sub> [N/mm²]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  | 7,0                                  | 7,0  | 7,0  | 7,0  | 7,0  |
| Classe de température II : 55°C/43°C τ <sub>Rk,100,cr</sub> [N/mm²]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  | 6,0                                  | 6,5  | 6,5  | 6,5  | 6,5  |
| Classe de température III : 75°C/55°C τ <sub>Rk,100,cr</sub> [N/mm²]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  | 3,0                                  | 3,0  | 3,0  | 3,0  | 3,0  |
| Influence des facteurs ψ sur la contrainte d'adhérence τ <sub>Rk</sub> dans du béton fissuré et non fissuré                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                                      |      |      |      |      |
| Influence de la résistance du béton                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |                                      |      |      |      |      |
| dans <b>des trous percés par percussion</b> et dans <b>des trous percés par percussion avec le foret aspirant TE-CD ou TE-YD</b><br>et dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant</b>                                                                                                                 |  |                                      |      |      |      |      |
| Classe de température I à III : ψ <sub>c</sub> [-]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  | (f <sub>ck</sub> /20) <sup>0,1</sup> |      |      |      |      |
| dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant avec utilisation de l'outil abrasif Hilti TE-YRT</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |                                      |      |      |      |      |
| Classe de température I à III : ψ <sub>c</sub> [-]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  | 2)                                   | 1,0  |      |      |      |
| Influence de la charge permanente                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |                                      |      |      |      |      |
| dans <b>des trous percés par percussion</b> et dans <b>des trous percés par percussion avec le foret aspirant TE-CD ou TE-YD</b><br>et dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant avec utilisation de l'outil abrasif Hilti TE-YRT</b>                                                                |  |                                      |      |      |      |      |
| Classe de température I : 40°C/24°C ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>sus,100</sub> [-]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  | 0,85                                 |      |      |      |      |
| Classe de température II : 55°C/43°C ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>sus,100</sub> [-]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  | 0,72                                 |      |      |      |      |
| Classe de température III : 75°C/55°C ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>sus,100</sub> [-]                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  | 0,69                                 |      |      |      |      |
| dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                                      |      |      |      |      |
| Classe de température I : 40°C/24°C ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>sus,100</sub> [-]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  | 0,70                                 |      |      |      |      |
| Classe de température II : 55°C/43°C ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>sus,100</sub> [-]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  | 0,67                                 |      |      |      |      |
| Classe de température III : 75°C/55°C ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>sus,100</sub> [-]                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  | 0,62                                 |      |      |      |      |

1) En l'absence de réglementation nationale

2) Performance non évaluée.

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

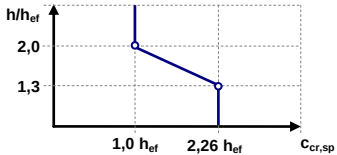
**Performances**

Caractéristiques essentielles sous efforts de traction dans le béton

Annexe C9



**Tableau C4 : Caractéristiques essentielles des douilles taraudées fractionnelles HIS-(R)N sous charge de traction dans le béton**

| HIS-(R)N, taille                                                                                       |                                 | [in.] | 3/8                             | 1/2  | 5/8                                                                                   | 3/4  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Diamètre extérieur de la gaine                                                                         | d <sub>nom</sub>                | [mm]  | 16,5                            | 20,5 | 25,4                                                                                  | 27,6 |
| Rupture acier                                                                                          |                                 |       |                                 |      |                                                                                       |      |
| Résistance caractéristique HIS-N<br>Vis selon la SAE J429 Classe 5 ou<br>ASTM A325 (1/2 in. à 3/4 in.) | N <sub>Rk,s</sub>               | [kN]  | 41                              | 76   | 121                                                                                   | 130  |
| Coefficient partiel                                                                                    | γ <sub>Ms,N</sub> <sup>1)</sup> | [-]   | 1,57                            |      |                                                                                       | 1,50 |
| Résistance caractéristique HIS-N<br>Vis selon l'ASTM A193 Classe B7                                    | N <sub>Rk,s</sub>               | [kN]  | 43                              | 77   | 128                                                                                   | 130  |
| Coefficient partiel                                                                                    | γ <sub>Ms,N</sub> <sup>1)</sup> | [-]   | 1,43                            | 1,50 |                                                                                       |      |
| Résistance caractéristique HIS-N<br>Vis selon l'ASTM A193 Classe B8M                                   | N <sub>Rk,s</sub>               | [kN]  | 38                              | 110  | 182                                                                                   | 185  |
| Coefficient partiel                                                                                    | γ <sub>Ms,N</sub> <sup>1)</sup> | [-]   | 1,40                            | 2,40 |                                                                                       |      |
| Résistance caractéristique HIS-N<br>Vis selon l'ASTM A193 Classe B8T                                   | N <sub>Rk,s</sub>               | [kN]  | 43                              | 110  | 182                                                                                   | 185  |
| Coefficient partiel                                                                                    | γ <sub>Ms,N</sub> <sup>1)</sup> | [-]   | 1,50                            | 2,40 |                                                                                       |      |
| Facteur d'installation                                                                                 |                                 |       |                                 |      |                                                                                       |      |
| Perçage par percussion                                                                                 | γ <sup>inst</sup>               | [-]   | 1,0                             |      |                                                                                       |      |
| Perçage par percussion avec<br>foret aspirant Hilti TE-CD ou TE-YD                                     | γ <sup>inst</sup>               | [-]   | 3)                              | 1,0  |                                                                                       | 3)   |
| Carottage diamant                                                                                      | γ <sup>inst</sup>               | [-]   | 1,4                             |      |                                                                                       |      |
| Carottage diamant et abrasion avec l'outil<br>Hilti TE-YRT                                             | γ <sup>inst</sup>               | [-]   | 3)                              | 1,0  |                                                                                       | 3)   |
| Perçage par percussion dans des trous<br>inondés                                                       | γ <sup>inst</sup>               | [-]   | 1,4                             |      |                                                                                       |      |
| Rupture par cône béton                                                                                 |                                 |       |                                 |      |                                                                                       |      |
| Facteur pour le béton fissuré                                                                          | k <sub>Cr,N</sub>               | [-]   | 7,7                             |      |                                                                                       |      |
| Facteur pour le béton non fissuré                                                                      | k <sub>ucr,N</sub>              | [-]   | 11,0                            |      |                                                                                       |      |
| Distance du bord                                                                                       | C <sub>Cr,N</sub>               | [mm]  | 1,5 · h <sub>ef</sub>           |      |                                                                                       |      |
| Entraxe                                                                                                | S <sub>Cr,N</sub>               | [mm]  | 3,0 · h <sub>ef</sub>           |      |                                                                                       |      |
| Rupture par fendage                                                                                    |                                 |       |                                 |      |                                                                                       |      |
| Distance du bord<br>C <sub>Cr,sp</sub> [mm] pour                                                       | h / h <sub>ef</sub> ≥ 2,0       |       | 1,0 · h <sub>ef</sub>           |      |  |      |
|                                                                                                        | 2,0 > h / h <sub>ef</sub> > 1,3 |       | 4,6 · h <sub>ef</sub> - 1,8 · h |      |                                                                                       |      |
|                                                                                                        | h / h <sub>ef</sub> ≤ 1,3       |       | 2,26 · h <sub>ef</sub>          |      |                                                                                       |      |
| Entraxe                                                                                                | S <sub>Cr,sp</sub>              | [mm]  | 2 · C <sub>Cr,sp</sub>          |      |                                                                                       |      |

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

### Performances

Caractéristiques essentielles sous efforts de traction dans le béton

Annexe C10

**Tableau C4 : Suite (1)**

| HIS-(R)N, size                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | [in.]                                          | 3/8                                  | 1/2  | 5/8  | 3/4  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------|------|------|
| Diamètre extérieur de la gaine                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | d <sub>nom</sub> [mm]                          | 16,5                                 | 20,5 | 25,4 | 27,6 |
| Rupture mixte par extraction et par cône béton pour une durée de vie de 50 ans                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                |                                      |      |      |      |
| Résistance caractéristique dans du béton non fissuré C20/25<br>dans <b>des trous percés par percussion</b> et dans <b>des trous percés par percussion avec le foret aspirant TE-CD ou TE-YD</b><br>et dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant avec utilisation de l'outil abrasif Hilti TE-YRT</b> |                                                |                                      |      |      |      |
| Classe de température I :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 40°C/24°C    τ <sub>Rk,ucr</sub> [N/mm²]       | 14                                   | 14   | 14   | 14   |
| Classe de température II :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 55°C/43°C    τ <sub>Rk,ucr</sub> [N/mm²]       | 12                                   | 12   | 12   | 12   |
| Classe de température III :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 75°C/55°C    τ <sub>Rk,ucr</sub> [N/mm²]       | 4,5                                  | 4,5  | 4,5  | 4,5  |
| Résistance caractéristique dans du béton non fissuré C20/25<br>dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant</b>                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                |                                      |      |      |      |
| Classe de température I :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 40°C/24°C    τ <sub>Rk,ucr</sub> [N/mm²]       | 9,0                                  | 9,5  | 10   | 10   |
| Classe de température II :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 55°C/43°C    τ <sub>Rk,ucr</sub> [N/mm²]       | 8,0                                  | 8,5  | 9,0  | 9,0  |
| Classe de température III :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 75°C/55°C    τ <sub>Rk,ucr</sub> [N/mm²]       | 4,0                                  | 4,0  | 4,5  | 4,5  |
| Résistance caractéristique dans du béton non fissuré C20/25<br>dans <b>des trous percés par percussion et installation dans des trous remplis d'eau</b>                                                                                                                                                   |                                                |                                      |      |      |      |
| Classe de température I :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 40°C/24°C    τ <sub>Rk,ucr</sub> [N/mm²]       | 12                                   | 12   | 12   | 12   |
| Classe de température II :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 55°C/43°C    τ <sub>Rk,ucr</sub> [N/mm²]       | 10                                   | 10   | 10   | 10   |
| Classe de température III :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 75°C/55°C    τ <sub>Rk,ucr</sub> [N/mm²]       | 4,0                                  | 4,0  | 4,0  | 4,0  |
| Résistance caractéristique dans du béton fissuré C20/25<br>dans <b>des trous percés par percussion</b> et dans <b>des trous percés par percussion avec le foret aspirant TE-CD ou TE-YD</b><br>et dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant avec utilisation de l'outil abrasif Hilti TE-YRT</b>     |                                                |                                      |      |      |      |
| Classe de température I :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 40°C/24°C    τ <sub>Rk,cr</sub> [N/mm²]        | 9,0                                  | 9,0  | 9,0  | 9,0  |
| Classe de température II :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 55°C/43°C    τ <sub>Rk,cr</sub> [N/mm²]        | 8,0                                  | 8,0  | 8,0  | 8,0  |
| Classe de température III :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 75°C/55°C    τ <sub>Rk,cr</sub> [N/mm²]        | 3,0                                  | 3,0  | 3,0  | 3,0  |
| Influence des facteurs ψ sur la contrainte d'adhérence τ <sub>Rk</sub> dans du béton fissuré et non fissuré                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                |                                      |      |      |      |
| Influence de la résistance du béton                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                |                                      |      |      |      |
| dans <b>des trous percés par percussion</b> et dans <b>des trous percés par percussion avec le foret aspirant TE-CD ou TE-YD</b><br>et dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant</b>                                                                                                                 |                                                |                                      |      |      |      |
| Classe de température I à III :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ψ <sub>c</sub> [-]                             | (f <sub>ck</sub> /20) <sup>0,1</sup> |      |      |      |
| dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant avec utilisation de l'outil abrasif Hilti TE-YRT</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                |                                      |      |      |      |
| Classe de température I à III :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ψ <sub>c</sub> [-]                             | 2)                                   | 1,0  | 2)   |      |
| Influence de la charge permanente                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                |                                      |      |      |      |
| dans <b>des trous percés par percussion</b> et dans <b>des trous percés par percussion avec le foret aspirant TE-CD ou TE-YD</b><br>et dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant avec utilisation de l'outil abrasif Hilti TE-YRT</b>                                                                |                                                |                                      |      |      |      |
| Classe de température I :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 40°C/24°C    ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>SUS</sub> [-] | 0,88                                 |      |      |      |
| Classe de température II :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 55°C/43°C    ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>SUS</sub> [-] | 0,72                                 |      |      |      |
| Classe de température III :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 75°C/55°C    ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>SUS</sub> [-] | 0,69                                 |      |      |      |
| dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                |                                      |      |      |      |
| Classe de température I :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 40°C/24°C    ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>SUS</sub> [-] | 0,89                                 |      |      |      |
| Classe de température II :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 55°C/43°C    ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>SUS</sub> [-] | 0,70                                 |      |      |      |
| Classe de température III :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 75°C/55°C    ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>SUS</sub> [-] | 0,62                                 |      |      |      |

**Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4****Performances**

Caractéristiques essentielles sous efforts de traction dans le béton

**Annexe C11**

Tableau C4 : Suite (2)

| HIS-(R)N, size                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | [in.]                                 | 3/8                                  | 1/2  | 5/8  | 3/4  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------|------|------|
| Diamètre extérieur de la gaine                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | d <sub>nom</sub> [mm]                 | 16,5                                 | 20,5 | 25,4 | 27,6 |
| Rupture mixte par extraction et par cône béton pour une durée de vie de 100 ans                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                       |                                      |      |      |      |
| Résistance caractéristique dans du béton non fissuré C20/25<br>dans <b>des trous percés par percussion</b> et dans <b>des trous percés par percussion avec le foret aspirant TE-CD ou TE-YD</b><br>et dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant avec utilisation de l'outil abrasif Hilti TE-YRT</b> |                                       |                                      |      |      |      |
| Classe de température I : 40°C/24°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | τ <sub>Rk,100,ucr</sub> [N/mm²]       | 14                                   | 14   | 14   | 14   |
| Classe de température II : 55°C/43°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | τ <sub>Rk,100,ucr</sub> [N/mm²]       | 11                                   | 11   | 11   | 11   |
| Classe de température III : 75°C/55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | τ <sub>Rk,100,ucr</sub> [N/mm²]       | 4,5                                  | 4,5  | 4,5  | 4,5  |
| Résistance caractéristique dans du béton non fissuré C20/25<br>dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant</b>                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                       |                                      |      |      |      |
| Classe de température I : 40°C/24°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | τ <sub>Rk,100,ucr</sub> [N/mm²]       | 9,0                                  | 9,5  | 10   | 10   |
| Classe de température II : 55°C/43°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | τ <sub>Rk,100,ucr</sub> [N/mm²]       | 8,0                                  | 8,5  | 9,0  | 9,0  |
| Classe de température III : 75°C/55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | τ <sub>Rk,100,ucr</sub> [N/mm²]       | 4,0                                  | 4,0  | 4,5  | 4,5  |
| Résistance caractéristique dans du béton non fissuré C20/25<br>dans <b>des trous percés par percussion et installation dans des trous remplis d'eau</b>                                                                                                                                                   |                                       |                                      |      |      |      |
| Classe de température I : 40°C/24°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | τ <sub>Rk,100,ucr</sub> [N/mm²]       | 12                                   | 12   | 12   | 12   |
| Classe de température II : 55°C/43°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | τ <sub>Rk,100,ucr</sub> [N/mm²]       | 9,5                                  | 9,5  | 9,5  | 9,5  |
| Classe de température III : 75°C/55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | τ <sub>Rk,100,ucr</sub> [N/mm²]       | 4,0                                  | 4,0  | 4,0  | 4,0  |
| Résistance caractéristique dans du béton fissuré C20/25<br>dans <b>des trous percés par percussion</b> et dans <b>des trous percés par percussion avec le foret aspirant TE-CD ou TE-YD</b><br>et dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant avec utilisation de l'outil abrasif Hilti TE-YRT</b>     |                                       |                                      |      |      |      |
| Classe de température I : 40°C/24°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | τ <sub>Rk,100,cr</sub> [N/mm²]        | 7,0                                  | 7,0  | 7,0  | 7,0  |
| Classe de température II : 55°C/43°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | τ <sub>Rk,100,cr</sub> [N/mm²]        | 6,5                                  | 6,5  | 6,5  | 6,5  |
| Classe de température III : 75°C/55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | τ <sub>Rk,100,cr</sub> [N/mm²]        | 3,0                                  | 3,0  | 3,0  | 3,0  |
| Influence des facteurs ψ sur la contrainte d'adhérence τ <sub>Rk</sub> dans du béton fissuré et non fissuré                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                       |                                      |      |      |      |
| Influence de la résistance du béton                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                       |                                      |      |      |      |
| dans <b>des trous percés par percussion</b> et dans <b>des trous percés par percussion avec le foret aspirant TE-CD ou TE-YD</b><br>et dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant</b>                                                                                                                 |                                       |                                      |      |      |      |
| Classe de température I à III :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ψ <sub>c</sub> [-]                    | (f <sub>ck</sub> /20) <sup>0,1</sup> |      |      |      |
| dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant avec utilisation de l'outil abrasif Hilti TE-YRT</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                       |                                      |      |      |      |
| Classe de température I à III :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ψ <sub>c</sub> [-]                    | 2)                                   | 1,0  | 2)   |      |
| Influence de la charge permanente                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                       |                                      |      |      |      |
| dans <b>des trous percés par percussion</b> et dans <b>des trous percés par percussion avec le foret aspirant TE-CD ou TE-YD</b><br>et dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant avec utilisation de l'outil abrasif Hilti TE-YRT</b>                                                                |                                       |                                      |      |      |      |
| Classe de température I : 40°C/24°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>sus,100</sub> [-] | 0,85                                 |      |      |      |
| Classe de température II : 55°C/43°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>sus,100</sub> [-] | 0,72                                 |      |      |      |
| Classe de température III : 75°C/55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>sus,100</sub> [-] | 0,69                                 |      |      |      |
| dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                       |                                      |      |      |      |
| Classe de température I : 40°C/24°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>sus,100</sub> [-] | 0,70                                 |      |      |      |
| Classe de température II : 55°C/43°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>sus,100</sub> [-] | 0,67                                 |      |      |      |
| Classe de température III : 75°C/55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>sus,100</sub> [-] | 0,62                                 |      |      |      |

1) En l'absence de réglementation nationale

2) Performance non évaluée

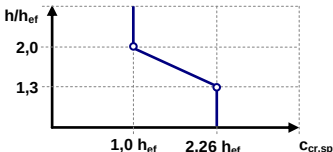
Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

**Performances**

Caractéristiques essentielles sous efforts de traction dans le béton

Annexe C12

**Tableau C5 : Caractéristiques essentielles des ancrages de traction Hilti HZA / HZA-R sous charge de traction dans le béton**

| HZA / HZA-R                                                     |                          |      | M12                                           | M16 | M20                                                                                   | M24 | M27 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|
| Diamètre de la barre d'armature                                 | $\phi$                   | [mm] | 12                                            | 16  | 20                                                                                    | 25  | 28  |
| Rupture acier                                                   |                          |      |                                               |     |                                                                                       |     |     |
| Résistance caractéristique HZA                                  | $N_{Rk,s}$               | [kN] | 46                                            | 86  | 135                                                                                   | 194 | 253 |
| Résistance caractéristique HZA-R                                | $N_{Rk,s}$               | [kN] | 62                                            | 111 | 173                                                                                   | 248 | 1)  |
| Coefficient partiel                                             | $\gamma_{Ms,N}$ 1)       | [-]  | 1,4                                           |     |                                                                                       |     |     |
| Facteur d'installation                                          |                          |      |                                               |     |                                                                                       |     |     |
| Perçage par percussion                                          | $\gamma_{inst}$          | [-]  | 1,0                                           |     |                                                                                       |     |     |
| Perçage par percussion avec foret aspirant Hilti TE-CD ou TE-YD | $\gamma_{inst}$          | [-]  | 1,0                                           |     |                                                                                       |     |     |
| Carottage diamant                                               | $\gamma_{inst}$          | [-]  | 1,2                                           | 1,4 |                                                                                       |     |     |
| Carottage diamant et abrasion avec le Hilti TE-YRT              | $\gamma_{inst}$          | [-]  | 1)                                            | 1,0 |                                                                                       |     |     |
| Perçage par percussion installation dans des trous inondés      | $\gamma_{inst}$          | [-]  | 1,4                                           |     |                                                                                       |     |     |
| Rupture par cône béton                                          |                          |      |                                               |     |                                                                                       |     |     |
| Profondeur d'ancrage effective                                  | $h_{ef}$                 | [mm] | $h_{nom}$                                     |     |                                                                                       |     |     |
| Facteur pour le béton fissuré                                   | $k_{cr,N}$               | [-]  | 7,7                                           |     |                                                                                       |     |     |
| Facteur pour le béton non fissuré                               | $k_{ucr,N}$              | [-]  | 11,0                                          |     |                                                                                       |     |     |
| Distance du bord                                                | $c_{cr,N}$               | [mm] | $1,5 \cdot h_{ef}$                            |     |                                                                                       |     |     |
| Entraxe                                                         | $s_{cr,N}$               | [mm] | $3,0 \cdot h_{ef}$                            |     |                                                                                       |     |     |
| Rupture par fendage                                             |                          |      |                                               |     |                                                                                       |     |     |
| Distance du bord<br>$c_{cr,sp}$ [mm] pour                       | $h / h_{ef} \geq 2,0$    |      | $1,0 \cdot h_{ef}$                            |     |  |     |     |
|                                                                 | $2,0 > h / h_{ef} > 1,3$ |      | $4,6 \cdot h_{ef} - 1,8 \cdot h$<br>$\cdot h$ |     |                                                                                       |     |     |
|                                                                 | $h / h_{ef} \leq 1,3$    |      | $2,26 \cdot h_{ef}$                           |     |                                                                                       |     |     |
| Entraxe                                                         | $s_{cr,sp}$              | [mm] | $2 \cdot c_{cr,sp}$                           |     |                                                                                       |     |     |

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

### Performances

Caractéristiques essentielles sous efforts de traction dans le béton

**Annexe C13**

Tableau C5 : suite (1)

| HZA / HZA-R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  | M12                 | M16 | M20 | M24 | M27 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Diamètre de la barre d'armature $\phi$ [mm]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  | 12                  | 16  | 20  | 25  | 28  |
| Rupture mixte par extraction et par cône béton pour une durée de vie de 50 ans                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |  |                     |     |     |     |     |
| Résistance caractéristique dans du béton non fissuré C20/25<br>dans <b>des trous percés par percussion</b> et dans <b>des trous percés par percussion avec le foret aspirant TE-CD ou TE-YD</b><br>et dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant avec utilisation de l'outil abrasif Hilti TE-YRT</b> |  |  |                     |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température I : 40°C/24°C $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  | 15                  | 15  | 14  | 14  | 14  |
| Classe de température II : 55°C/43°C $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  | 12                  | 12  | 12  | 11  | 11  |
| Classe de température III : 75°C/55°C $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  | 5,0                 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,5 |
| Résistance caractéristique dans du béton non fissuré C20/25<br>dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant</b>                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |  |                     |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température I : 40°C/24°C $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  | 9,5                 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 10  |
| Classe de température II : 55°C/43°C $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  | 8,5                 | 8,5 | 8,5 | 8,5 | 8,5 |
| Classe de température III : 75°C/55°C $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  | 4,0                 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,5 | 4,5 |
| Résistance caractéristique dans du béton non fissuré C20/25<br>dans <b>des trous percés par percussion et installation dans des trous remplis d'eau</b>                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |                     |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température I : 40°C/24°C $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  | 13                  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  |
| Classe de température II : 55°C/43°C $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  | 11                  | 10  | 10  | 10  | 9,5 |
| Classe de température III : 75°C/55°C $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  | 4,0                 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 3,5 |
| Résistance caractéristique dans du béton fissuré C20/25<br>dans <b>des trous percés par percussion</b> et dans <b>des trous percés par percussion avec le foret aspirant TE-CD ou TE-YD</b><br>et dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant avec utilisation de l'outil abrasif Hilti TE-YRT</b>     |  |  |                     |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température I : 40°C/24°C $\tau_{Rk,cr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  | 12                  | 12  | 12  | 11  | 11  |
| Classe de température II : 55°C/43°C $\tau_{Rk,cr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  | 10                  | 10  | 10  | 9,5 | 9,5 |
| Classe de température III : 75°C/55°C $\tau_{Rk,cr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  | 4,0                 | 4,0 | 3,5 | 3,5 | 3,5 |
| Influence des facteurs $\psi$ sur la contrainte d'adhérence $\tau_{Rk}$ dans du béton fissuré et non fissuré                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |  |                     |     |     |     |     |
| Influence de la résistance du béton                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |                     |     |     |     |     |
| dans <b>des trous percés par percussion</b> et dans <b>des trous percés par percussion avec le foret aspirant TE-CD ou TE-YD</b><br>et dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant</b>                                                                                                                 |  |  |                     |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température I à III : $\psi_c$ [-]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |  | $(f_{ck}/20)^{0,1}$ |     |     |     |     |
| dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant avec utilisation de l'outil abrasif Hilti TE-YRT</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |                     |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température I à III : $\psi_c$ [-]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |  | 1)                  | 1,0 |     |     |     |
| Influence de la charge permanente                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |  |                     |     |     |     |     |
| dans <b>des trous percés par percussion</b> et dans <b>des trous percés par percussion avec le foret aspirant TE-CD ou TE-YD</b><br>et dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant avec utilisation de l'outil abrasif Hilti TE-YRT</b>                                                                |  |  |                     |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température I : 40°C/24°C $\psi^0_{sus}$ [-]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  | 0,88                |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température II : 55°C/43°C $\psi^0_{sus}$ [-]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  | 0,72                |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température III : 75°C/55°C $\psi^0_{sus}$ [-]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  | 0,69                |     |     |     |     |
| dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |                     |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température I : 40°C/24°C $\psi^0_{sus}$ [-]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  | 0,89                |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température II : 55°C/43°C $\psi^0_{sus}$ [-]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  | 0,70                |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température III : 75°C/55°C $\psi^0_{sus}$ [-]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  | 0,62                |     |     |     |     |

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

**Performances**

Caractéristiques essentielles sous efforts de traction dans le béton

Annexe C14

Tableau C5 : suite (2)

| HZA / HZA-R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                          | M12                 | M16 | M20 | M24 | M27 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Diamètre de la barre d'armature                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | $\phi$ [mm]                              | 12                  | 16  | 20  | 25  | 28  |
| Rupture mixte par extraction et par cône béton pour une durée de vie de 100 ans                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                          |                     |     |     |     |     |
| Résistance caractéristique dans du béton non fissuré C20/25<br>dans <b>des trous percés par percussion</b> et dans <b>des trous percés par percussion avec le foret aspirant TE-CD ou TE-YD</b><br>et dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant avec utilisation de l'outil abrasif Hilti TE-YRT</b> |                                          |                     |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température I : 40°C/24°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 15                  | 15  | 14  | 14  | 14  |
| Classe de température II : 55°C/43°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 12                  | 12  | 12  | 11  | 11  |
| Classe de température III : 75°C/55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 5,0                 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,5 |
| Résistance caractéristique dans du béton non fissuré C20/25<br>dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant</b>                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                          |                     |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température I : 40°C/24°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 9,5                 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 10  |
| Classe de température II : 55°C/43°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 8,5                 | 8,5 | 8,5 | 8,5 | 8,5 |
| Classe de température III : 75°C/55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 4,0                 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,5 | 4,5 |
| Résistance caractéristique dans du béton non fissuré C20/25<br>dans <b>des trous percés par percussion et installation dans des trous remplis d'eau</b>                                                                                                                                                   |                                          |                     |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température I : 40°C/24°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 13                  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  |
| Classe de température II : 55°C/43°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 10                  | 10  | 10  | 9,5 | 9,5 |
| Classe de température III : 75°C/55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 4,0                 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 3,5 |
| Résistance caractéristique dans du béton fissuré C20/25<br>dans <b>des trous percés par percussion</b> et dans <b>des trous percés par percussion avec le foret aspirant TE-CD ou TE-YD</b><br>et dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant avec utilisation de l'outil abrasif Hilti TE-YRT</b>     |                                          |                     |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température I : 40°C/24°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | $\tau_{Rk,100,cr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]  | 10                  | 9,5 | 9,5 | 9,0 | 9,0 |
| Classe de température II : 55°C/43°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | $\tau_{Rk,100,cr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]  | 9,0                 | 8,5 | 8,5 | 8,0 | 8,0 |
| Classe de température III : 75°C/55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | $\tau_{Rk,100,cr}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]  | 4,0                 | 4,0 | 3,5 | 3,5 | 3,5 |
| Influence des facteurs $\psi$ sur la contrainte d'adhérence $\tau_{Rk,100}$ dans du béton fissuré et non fissuré                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                          |                     |     |     |     |     |
| Influence de la résistance du béton                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                          |                     |     |     |     |     |
| dans <b>des trous percés par percussion</b> et dans <b>des trous percés par percussion avec le foret aspirant TE-CD ou TE-YD</b><br>et dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant</b>                                                                                                                 |                                          |                     |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température I à III :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | $\psi_c$ [-]                             | $(f_{ck}/20)^{0,1}$ |     |     |     |     |
| dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant avec utilisation de l'outil abrasif Hilti TE-YRT</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                          |                     |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température I à III :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | $\psi_c$ [-]                             | 1)                  | 1,0 |     |     |     |
| Influence de la charge permanente                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                          |                     |     |     |     |     |
| dans <b>des trous percés par percussion</b> et dans <b>des trous percés par percussion avec le foret aspirant TE-CD ou TE-YD</b><br>et dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant avec utilisation de l'outil abrasif Hilti TE-YRT</b>                                                                |                                          |                     |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température I : 40°C/24°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | $\psi^0_{sus,100}$ [-]                   | 0,85                |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température II : 55°C/43°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | $\psi^0_{sus,100}$ [-]                   | 0,72                |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température III : 75°C/55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | $\psi^0_{sus,100}$ [-]                   | 0,69                |     |     |     |     |
| dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                          |                     |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température I : 40°C/24°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | $\psi^0_{sus,100}$ [-]                   | 0,70                |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température II : 55°C/43°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | $\psi^0_{sus,100}$ [-]                   | 0,67                |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température III : 75°C/55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | $\psi^0_{sus,100}$ [-]                   | 0,62                |     |     |     |     |

1) Performance non évaluée

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

**Performances**

Caractéristiques essentielles sous efforts de traction dans le béton

Annexe C15

Tableau C6 : Caractéristiques essentielles pour les barres d'armature (rebars) sous charge de traction dans le béton

| Barre d'armature (rebar)                                            |                          |      | ϕ8                               | ϕ10  | ϕ12  | ϕ14  | ϕ16   | ϕ18   | ϕ20   | ϕ24   | ϕ25   | ϕ28   | ϕ30   | ϕ32   |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------|----------------------------------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| Pour une durée de vie de 50 et 100 ans                              |                          |      |                                  |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Rupture acier                                                       |                          |      |                                  |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Résistance caractéristique                                          | $N_{Rk,s}$               | [kN] | $A_s \cdot f_{uk}^{1)}$          |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Résistance caractéristique rebar B500B selon la DIN 488.            | $N_{Rk,s}$               | [kN] | 27,1                             | 42,4 | 61,1 | 83,1 | 108,6 | 137,4 | 169,6 | 244,3 | 265,1 | 332,5 | 381,7 | 434,3 |  |
| Coefficient partiel rebar B500B selon la DIN 488                    | $\gamma_{Ms,N}^{4)}$     | [-]  | 1,4                              |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Facteur d'installation                                              |                          |      |                                  |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Perçage par percussion                                              | $\gamma_{inst}$          | [-]  | 1,0                              |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Perçage par percussion avec foret aspirant Hilti TE-CD ou TE-YD     | $\gamma_{inst}$          | [-]  | 1,0                              |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Perçage par carottage diamant                                       | $\gamma_{inst}$          | [-]  | 1,2                              |      |      |      | 1,4   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Perçage par carottage diamant et abrasion avec le Hilti TE-YRT      | $\gamma_{inst}$          | [-]  | 5)                               |      |      | 1,0  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 5)    |  |
| Perçage par percussion et installation dans des trous remplis d'eau | $\gamma_{inst}$          | [-]  | 1,4                              |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Rupture par cône béton                                              |                          |      |                                  |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Facteur pour le béton fissuré                                       | $k_{cr,N}$               | [-]  | 7,7                              |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Facteur pour le béton non fissuré                                   | $k_{ucr,N}$              | [-]  | 11,0                             |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Distance du bord                                                    | $C_{cr,N}$               | [mm] | $1,5 \cdot h_{ef}$               |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Entraxe                                                             | $S_{cr,N}$               | [mm] | $3,0 \cdot h_{ef}$               |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Rupture par fendage                                                 |                          |      |                                  |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Distance du bord $C_{cr,sp}$ [mm] pour                              | $h / h_{ef} \geq 2,0$    |      | $1,0 \cdot h_{ef}$               |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|                                                                     | $2,0 > h / h_{ef} > 1,3$ |      | $4,6 \cdot h_{ef} - 1,8 \cdot h$ |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|                                                                     | $h / h_{ef} \leq 1,3$    |      | $2,26 \cdot h_{ef}$              |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Entraxe                                                             | $S_{cr,sp}$              | [mm] | $2 \cdot C_{cr,sp}$              |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

Performances  
Caractéristiques essentielles sous efforts de traction dans le béton

Annexe C16

Tableau C6 : suite (1)

| Barre d'armature (rebar)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | φ8                            | φ10                  | φ12                                  | φ14 | φ16 | φ18 | φ20 | φ24 | φ25 | φ28 | φ30 | φ32 |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Rupture mixte par extraction et par cône béton pour une durée de vie de 50 ans                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                               |                      |                                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Résistance caractéristique dans du béton non fissuré C20/25<br>dans <b>des trous percés par percussion</b> et dans <b>des trous percés par percussion avec le foret aspirant TE-CD ou TE-YD</b><br>et dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant avec utilisation de l'outil abrasif Hilti TE-YRT</b> |                               |                      |                                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température I : 40°C/24°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | τ <sub>Rk,ucr</sub>           | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 10                                   | 15  | 15  | 15  | 15  | 14  | 14  | 14  | 14  | 13  | 13  |
| Classe de température II : 55°C/43°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | τ <sub>Rk,ucr</sub>           | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 8,5                                  | 13  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 11  | 11  | 11  |
| Classe de température III : 75°C/55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | τ <sub>Rk,ucr</sub>           | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 3,5                                  | 5,0 | 5,0 | 5,0 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,5 |
| Résistance caractéristique dans du béton non fissuré C20/25<br>dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant</b>                                                                                                                                                                                         |                               |                      |                                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température I : 40°C/24°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | τ <sub>Rk,ucr</sub>           | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 9,5                                  | 9,5 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 10  | 10  | 10  |
| Classe de température II : 55°C/43°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | τ <sub>Rk,ucr</sub>           | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 8,5                                  | 8,5 | 8,5 | 8,5 | 8,5 | 8,5 | 8,5 | 8,5 | 8,5 | 9,0 | 9,0 |
| Classe de température III : 75°C/55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | τ <sub>Rk,ucr</sub>           | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 4,0                                  | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,5 |
| Résistance caractéristique dans du béton non fissuré C20/25<br>dans <b>des trous percés par percussion et installation dans des trous remplis d'eau</b>                                                                                                                                                   |                               |                      |                                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température I : 40°C/24°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | τ <sub>Rk,ucr</sub>           | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 8,5                                  | 13  | 13  | 13  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 11  | 11  |
| Classe de température II : 55°C/43°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | τ <sub>Rk,ucr</sub>           | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 7,0                                  | 11  | 11  | 10  | 10  | 10  | 10  | 10  | 9,5 | 9,5 | 9,5 |
| Classe de température III : 75°C/55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | τ <sub>Rk,ucr</sub>           | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 3,0                                  | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 3,5 | 3,5 | 3,5 |
| Résistance caractéristique dans du béton fissuré C20/25<br>dans <b>des trous percés par percussion</b> et dans <b>des trous percés par percussion avec le foret aspirant TE-CD ou TE-YD</b><br>et dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant avec utilisation de l'outil abrasif Hilti TE-YRT</b>     |                               |                      |                                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température I : 40°C/24°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | τ <sub>Rk,cr</sub>            | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 5,5                                  | 10  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 11  | 11  | 11  | 11  |
| Classe de température II : 55°C/43°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | τ <sub>Rk,cr</sub>            | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 5,0                                  | 8,5 | 10  | 10  | 10  | 10  | 10  | 9,5 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 9,0 |
| Classe de température III : 75°C/55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | τ <sub>Rk,cr</sub>            | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 2,0                                  | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 3,5 | 3,5 | 3,5 | 3,5 | 3,5 |
| Influence des facteurs ψ sur la contrainte d'adhérence τ <sub>Rk</sub> dans du béton fissuré et non fissuré                                                                                                                                                                                               |                               |                      |                                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Influence de la résistance du béton                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                               |                      |                                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| dans <b>des trous percés par percussion</b> et dans <b>des trous percés par percussion avec le foret aspirant TE-CD ou TE-YD</b><br>et dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant</b>                                                                                                                 |                               |                      |                                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température I à III :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ψ <sub>c</sub>                | [-]                  | (f <sub>ck</sub> /20) <sup>0,1</sup> |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant avec utilisation de l'outil abrasif Hilti TE-YRT</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                               |                      |                                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température I à III :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ψ <sub>c</sub>                | [-]                  | 5)                                   |     |     |     |     | 1,0 |     |     |     |     | 5)  |
| Influence de la charge permanente                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                               |                      |                                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| dans <b>des trous percés par percussion</b> et dans <b>des trous percés par percussion avec le foret aspirant TE-CD ou TE-YD</b><br>et dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant avec utilisation de l'outil abrasif Hilti TE-YRT</b>                                                                |                               |                      |                                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température I : 40°C/24°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>sus</sub> | [-]                  | 0,88                                 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température II : 55°C/43°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>sus</sub> | [-]                  | 0,72                                 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température III : 75°C/55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>sus</sub> | [-]                  | 0,69                                 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                               |                      |                                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température I : 40°C/24°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>sus</sub> | [-]                  | 0,89                                 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température II : 55°C/43°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>sus</sub> | [-]                  | 0,70                                 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température III : 75°C/55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>sus</sub> | [-]                  | 0,62                                 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

**Performances**

Caractéristiques essentielles sous efforts de traction dans le béton

Annexe C17



Tableau C6 : suite (2)

| Barre d'armature (rebar)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | φ8                                   | φ10 | φ12 | φ14 | φ16 | φ18 | φ20 | φ24 | φ25 | φ28 | φ30 | φ32 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Rupture mixte par extraction et par cône béton pour une durée de vie de 100 ans                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Résistance caractéristique dans du béton non fissuré C20/25<br>dans <b>des trous percés par percussion</b> et dans <b>des trous percés par percussion avec le foret aspirant TE-CD ou TE-YD</b><br>et dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant avec utilisation de l'outil abrasif Hilti TE-YRT</b> |                                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température I : 40°C/24°C    τ <sub>Rk,100,ucr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 10                                   | 15  | 15  | 15  | 15  | 14  | 14  | 14  | 14  | 14  | 13  | 13  |
| Classe de température II : 55°C/43°C    τ <sub>Rk,100,ucr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 8,0                                  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 11  | 11  | 11  | 11  | 11  |
| Classe de température III : 75°C/55°C    τ <sub>Rk,100,ucr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 3,0                                  | 5,0 | 5,0 | 5,0 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,5 |
| Résistance caractéristique dans du béton non fissuré C20/25<br>dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant</b>                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température I : 40°C/24°C    τ <sub>Rk,100,ucr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 9,5                                  | 9,5 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 10  | 10  | 10  |
| Classe de température II : 55°C/43°C    τ <sub>Rk,100,ucr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 8,5                                  | 8,5 | 8,5 | 8,5 | 8,5 | 8,5 | 8,5 | 8,5 | 8,5 | 8,5 | 9,0 | 9,0 |
| Classe de température III : 75°C/55°C    τ <sub>Rk,100,ucr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 4,0                                  | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,5 |
| Résistance caractéristique dans du béton non fissuré C20/25<br>dans <b>des trous percés par percussion et installation dans des trous remplis d'eau</b>                                                                                                                                                   |                                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température I : 40°C/24°C    τ <sub>Rk,100,ucr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 8,5                                  | 13  | 13  | 13  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 11  | 11  |
| Classe de température II : 55°C/43°C    τ <sub>Rk,100,ucr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 7,0                                  | 11  | 10  | 10  | 10  | 10  | 10  | 9,5 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 9,0 |
| Classe de température III : 75°C/55°C    τ <sub>Rk,100,ucr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2,5                                  | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 3,5 | 3,5 | 3,5 |
| Résistance caractéristique dans du béton fissuré C20/25<br>dans <b>des trous percés par percussion</b> et dans <b>des trous percés par percussion avec le foret aspirant TE-CD ou TE-YD</b><br>et dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant avec utilisation de l'outil abrasif Hilti TE-YRT</b>     |                                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température I : 40°C/24°C    τ <sub>Rk,100,cr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 5,0                                  | 9,0 | 10  | 10  | 9,5 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 9,0 | 9,0 | 9,0 | 9,0 | 9,0 |
| Classe de température II : 55°C/43°C    τ <sub>Rk,100,cr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 4,5                                  | 8,0 | 9,0 | 9,0 | 8,5 | 8,5 | 8,5 | 8,0 | 8,0 | 8,0 | 8,0 | 8,0 |
| Classe de température III : 75°C/55°C    τ <sub>Rk,100,cr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 2,0                                  | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 3,5 | 3,5 | 3,5 | 3,5 | 3,5 | 3,5 |
| Influence des facteurs ψ sur la contrainte d'adhérence τ <sub>Rk,100</sub> dans du béton fissuré et non fissuré                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Influence de la résistance du béton                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| dans <b>des trous percés par percussion</b> et dans <b>des trous percés par percussion avec le foret aspirant TE-CD ou TE-YD</b><br>et dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant</b>                                                                                                                 |                                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température I à III :                    ψ <sub>c</sub> [-]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (f <sub>ck</sub> /20) <sup>0,1</sup> |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant avec utilisation de l'outil abrasif Hilti TE-YRT</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température I à III :                    ψ <sub>c</sub> [-]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 5)                                   |     | 1,0 |     |     |     |     |     |     | 5)  |     |     |
| Influence de la charge permanente                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| dans <b>des trous percés par percussion</b> et dans <b>des trous percés par percussion avec le foret aspirant TE-CD ou TE-YD</b><br>et dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant avec utilisation de l'outil abrasif Hilti TE-YRT</b>                                                                |                                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température I : 40°C/24°C            ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>sus,100</sub> [-]                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0,85                                 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température II : 55°C/43°C            ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>sus,100</sub> [-]                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0,72                                 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température III : 75°C/55°C            ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>sus,100</sub> [-]                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0,69                                 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température I : 40°C/24°C            ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>sus,100</sub> [-]                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0,70                                 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température II : 55°C/43°C            ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>sus,100</sub> [-]                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0,67                                 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température III : 75°C/55°C            ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>sus,100</sub> [-]                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0,62                                 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

1) Performance non évaluée

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

**Performances**

Caractéristiques essentielles sous efforts de cisaillement dans le béton

Annexe C18

**Tableau C7 : Caractéristiques essentielles des tiges filetées métriques selon l'Annexe A sous effort de cisaillement dans le béton**

| Tiges filetées métriques selon l'Annexe A                                                    |                      |              | M8                   | M10                                     | M12  | M16   | M20   | M24   | M27   | M30                                         |        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------------------------------------------|--------|
| Pour une durée de vie de 50 et 100 ans                                                       |                      |              |                      |                                         |      |       |       |       |       |                                             |        |
| Rupture acier sans bras de levier                                                            |                      |              |                      |                                         |      |       |       |       |       |                                             |        |
| Résistance caractéristique                                                                   | $V^0_{Rk,s}$         | [kN]         | $k_6 \cdot N_{Rk,s}$ |                                         |      |       |       |       |       |                                             |        |
| Facteur classe 5.8                                                                           | $k_6$                | [-]          | 0,6                  |                                         |      |       |       |       |       |                                             |        |
| Facteur classe 6.8, 8.8                                                                      | $k_6$                | [-]          | 0,5                  |                                         |      |       |       |       |       |                                             |        |
| Facteur HAS A4,HAS-U A4, HIT-V-R<br>Tiges filetées : CRC II et III<br>(Tableau A1)           | $k_6$                | [-]          | 0,5                  |                                         |      |       |       |       |       |                                             |        |
| Facteur HAS-U HCR, HIT-V-HCR<br>Tiges filetées : CRC V<br>(Tableau A1)                       | $k_6$                | [-]          | 0,5                  |                                         |      |       |       |       |       |                                             |        |
| Facteur partiel classe 5.8, 6.8, 8.8                                                         | $\gamma_{Ms,V}^{1)}$ |              | 1,25                 |                                         |      |       |       |       |       |                                             |        |
| Facteur partiel HAS A4, HAS-U A4,<br>HIT-V-R, Tiges filetées : CRC II et III<br>(Tableau A1) | $\gamma_{Ms,V}^{1)}$ | [-]          | 1,56                 |                                         |      |       |       |       | 2,38  |                                             |        |
| Facteur partiel HAS-U HCR, HIT-V-HCR<br>Tiges filetées : CRC V<br>(Tableau A1)               | $\gamma_{Ms,V}^{1)}$ | [-]          | 1,25                 |                                         |      |       |       | 1,75  |       |                                             |        |
| Facteur de ductilité                                                                         | $k_7$                | [-]          | 1,0                  |                                         |      |       |       |       |       |                                             |        |
| Rupture acier avec bras de levier                                                            |                      |              |                      |                                         |      |       |       |       |       |                                             |        |
| Moment de flexion                                                                            |                      | $M^0_{Rk,s}$ | [Nm]                 | $1,2 \cdot W_{el} \cdot f_{uk}$         |      |       |       |       |       |                                             |        |
| Moment de flexion HAS,<br>HAS-U, AM, HIT-V                                                   | 5.8                  | $M^0_{Rk,s}$ | [Nm]                 | 18,7                                    | 37,3 | 65,4  | 166,2 | 324,6 | 561,0 | 832,2                                       | 1124,4 |
|                                                                                              | 5.8 HDG/ F           |              |                      | 16,1                                    | 33,2 | 65,4  | 166,2 | 324,6 | 561,0 | 832,2                                       | 1124,4 |
|                                                                                              | 8.8                  |              |                      | 29,9                                    | 59,8 | 104,6 | 265,9 | 519,3 | 897,6 | 1331,5                                      | 1799,0 |
|                                                                                              | 8.8 HDG              |              |                      | 25,9                                    | 53,1 | 104,6 | 265,9 | 519,3 | 897,6 | 1331,5                                      | 1799,0 |
|                                                                                              | A4 (70 - 50)         |              |                      | 26,2                                    | 52,3 | 91,5  | 232,6 | 454,4 | 785,4 | 832,2                                       | 1124,4 |
|                                                                                              | HCR (80 - 70)        |              |                      | 29,9                                    | 59,8 | 104,6 | 265,9 | 519,3 | 785,4 | 1165,0                                      | 1574,1 |
| Facteur de ductilité                                                                         | $k_7$                | [-]          | 1,0                  |                                         |      |       |       |       |       |                                             |        |
| Rupture du béton par effet levier                                                            |                      |              |                      |                                         |      |       |       |       |       |                                             |        |
| Facteur de rupture du béton par effet levier                                                 |                      | $k_8$        | [-]                  | 2,0                                     |      |       |       |       |       |                                             |        |
| Rupture en bord de dalle                                                                     |                      |              |                      |                                         |      |       |       |       |       |                                             |        |
| Longueur effective de la fixation                                                            |                      | $l_f$        | [mm]                 | $\min (h_{ef}; 12 \cdot d_{nom} ; 300)$ |      |       |       |       |       | $\min (h_{ef}; \max(8 \cdot d_{nom}; 300))$ |        |
| Diamètre externe de la fixation                                                              |                      | $d_{nom}$    | [mm]                 | 8                                       | 10   | 12    | 16    | 20    | 24    | 27                                          | 30     |

<sup>1)</sup> En l'absence de réglementation nationale.

**Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

**Performances**

Caractéristiques essentielles sous efforts de cisaillement dans le béton

**Annexe C19**

**Tableau C8 : Caractéristiques essentielles des tiges filetées impériales selon l'Annexe A sous effort de cisaillement dans le béton**

| Tiges filetées impériales selon l'Annexe A   |                 |                      | [in.] | 3/8                              | 1/2   | 5/8   | 3/4   | 7/8   | 1                                          | 1 1/4  |
|----------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-------|----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------------------------------------------|--------|
| Pour une durée de vie de 50 et 100 ans       |                 |                      |       |                                  |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |
| Rupture acier sans bras de levier            |                 |                      |       |                                  |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |
| Résistance caractéristique                   |                 | $V_{Rk,s}^0$         | [kN]  | $k_6 \cdot N_{Rk,s}$             |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |
| Facteur HIT-V                                |                 | $k_6$                | [-]   | 0,6                              |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |
| Facteur HAS-E-36 (HDG)                       |                 | $k_6$                | [-]   | 0,6                              |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |
| Facteur HAS-E-55                             |                 | $k_6$                | [-]   | 0,5                              |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |
| Facteur HAS-B-105 (HDG)                      |                 | $k_6$                | [-]   | 0,5                              |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |
| Facteur HAS-R 304                            |                 | $k_6$                | [-]   | 0,5                              |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |
| Facteur HAS-R 316                            |                 | $k_6$                | [-]   | 0,5                              |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |
| Facteur partiel HIT-V                        |                 | $\gamma_{Ms,V}^{1)}$ | [-]   | 1,60                             |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |
| Facteur partiel HAS-E-36 (HDG)               |                 | $\gamma_{Ms,V}^{1)}$ | [-]   | 1,61                             |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |
| Facteur partiel HAS-E-55                     |                 | $\gamma_{Ms,V}^{1)}$ | [-]   | 1,36                             |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |
| Facteur partiel HAS-B-105 (HDG)              |                 | $\gamma_{Ms,V}^{1)}$ | [-]   | 1,50                             |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |
| Facteur partiel HAS-R 304                    |                 | $\gamma_{Ms,V}^{1)}$ | [-]   | 1,54                             |       |       | 1,89  |       |                                            | 2,50   |
| Facteur partiel HAS-R 316                    |                 | $\gamma_{Ms,V}^{1)}$ | [-]   | 1,54                             |       |       | 1,89  |       |                                            | 2,50   |
| Facteur de ductilité                         |                 | $k_7$                | [-]   | 1,0                              |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |
| Rupture acier avec bras de levier            |                 |                      |       |                                  |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |
| Moment de flexion                            |                 | $M_{Rk,s}^0$         | [Nm]  | $1,2 \cdot W_{el} \cdot f_{uk}$  |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |
| Moment de flexion                            | HIT-V           | $M_{Rk,s}^0$         | [Nm]  | 24,8                             | 61,4  | 123,4 | 222,1 | 360,2 | 541,3                                      | 1095,5 |
|                                              | HAS-V-36 (HDG)  |                      |       | 23,9                             | 59,3  | 119,2 | 214,6 | 348,1 | 523,0                                      | 1058,4 |
|                                              | HAS-E-55        |                      |       | 30,9                             | 76,6  | 154,1 | 277,4 | 449,9 | 676,0                                      | 1368,0 |
|                                              | HAS-B-105 (HDG) |                      |       | 51,6                             | 127,8 | 256,9 | 462,5 | 750,1 | 1127,0                                     | 2280,9 |
|                                              | HAS-R 304       |                      |       | 41,2                             | 102,2 | 205,3 | 314,4 | 509,9 | 766,2                                      | 1362,7 |
|                                              | HAS-R 316       |                      |       | 41,2                             | 102,2 | 205,3 | 314,4 | 509,9 | 766,2                                      | 1550,6 |
| Facteur de ductilité                         |                 | $k_7$                | [-]   | 1,0                              |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |
| Rupture du béton par effet levier            |                 |                      |       |                                  |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |
| Facteur de rupture du béton par effet levier |                 | $k_8$                | [-]   | 2,0                              |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |
| Rupture en bord de dalle                     |                 |                      |       |                                  |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |
| Longueur effective de la fixation            |                 | $l_f$                | [mm]  | $\min(h_{ef}; 12 \cdot d_{nom})$ |       |       |       |       | $\min(h_{ef}; \max(8 \cdot d_{nom}; 300))$ |        |
| Diamètre externe de la fixation              |                 | $d_{nom}$            | [mm]  | 9,5                              | 12,7  | 15,9  | 19,1  | 22,2  | 25,4                                       | 31,8   |

<sup>1)</sup> En l'absence de réglementation nationale.

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

### Performances

Caractéristiques essentielles sous efforts de cisaillement dans le béton

Annexe C20

**Tableau C9 : Caractéristiques essentielles des douilles taraudées métriques HIS-(R)N sous effort de cisaillement dans le béton**

| HIS-(R)N                                                    |                      |      | M8   | M10  | M12  | M16  | M20  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Pour une durée de vie de 50 et 100 ans                      |                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Rupture acier sans bras de levier                           |                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Resistance caractéristique                                  | $V^0_{Rk,s}$         | [kN] | 13   | 23   | 34   | 63   | 58   |
| Facteur partiel                                             | $\gamma_{Ms,V}^{1)}$ | [-]  | 1,25 |      |      |      |      |
| Resistance caractéristique HIS-RN avec une vis de classe 70 | $V_{Rk,s}$           | [kN] | 13   | 20   | 30   | 55   | 83   |
| Coefficient partiel                                         | $\gamma_{Ms,V}^{1)}$ | [-]  | 1,56 |      |      |      | 2,0  |
| Facteur de ductilité                                        | $k_7$                | [-]  | 1,0  |      |      |      |      |
| Rupture acier avec bras de levier                           |                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| HIS-N avec une vis de classe 8.8                            | $M^0_{Rk,s}$         | [Nm] | 30   | 60   | 105  | 266  | 519  |
| HIS-RN avec une vis de classe 70                            | $M^0_{Rk,s}$         | [Nm] | 26   | 52   | 92   | 233  | 454  |
| Facteur de ductilité                                        | $k_7$                | [-]  | 1,0  |      |      |      |      |
| Rupture du béton par effet levier                           |                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Facteur de rupture du béton par effet levier                | $k_8$                | [-]  | 2,0  |      |      |      |      |
| Rupture en bord de dalle                                    |                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Longueur effective de la fixation                           | $l_f$                | [mm] | 90   | 110  | 125  | 170  | 205  |
| Diamètre externe de la fixation                             | $d_{nom}$            | [mm] | 12,5 | 16,5 | 20,5 | 25,4 | 27,6 |

<sup>1)</sup> En l'absence de réglementation nationale.

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

### Performances

Caractéristiques essentielles sous efforts de cisaillement dans le béton

**Annexe C21**

**Tableau C10 : Caractéristiques essentielles des douilles taraudées HIS-(R)N sous effort de cisaillement dans le béton**

| HIS-(R)N, taille                                                                                    | [in.]                           | 3/8               | 1/2  | 5/8  | 3/4  |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------|------|------|------|
| Pour une durée de vie de 50 et 100 ans                                                              |                                 |                   |      |      |      |      |
| Rupture acier sans bras de levier                                                                   |                                 |                   |      |      |      |      |
| Résistance caractéristique HIS-N<br>Vis selon SAE J429 Classe 5 ou<br>ASTM A325 (1/2 in. à 3/4 in.) | V <sup>0</sup> <sub>Rk,s</sub>  | [kN]              | 21   | 38   | 60   | 65   |
| Facteur partiel                                                                                     | γ <sub>Ms,V</sub> <sup>1)</sup> | [-]               | 1,50 |      |      | 1,25 |
| Résistance caractéristique HIS-N<br>Vis selon ASTM A193 Classe B7                                   | V <sup>0</sup> <sub>Rk,s</sub>  | [kN]              | 22   | 40   | 63   | 65   |
| Facteur partiel                                                                                     | γ <sub>Ms,V</sub> <sup>1)</sup> | [-]               | 1,50 |      |      | 1,25 |
| Résistance caractéristique HIS-RN<br>Vis selon ASTM A193 Classe B8M (AISI 316)                      | V <sup>0</sup> <sub>Rk,s</sub>  | [kN]              | 19   | 35   | 55   | 93   |
| Facteur partiel                                                                                     | γ <sub>Ms,V</sub> <sup>1)</sup> | [-]               | 1,50 |      |      | 2,00 |
| Résistance caractéristique HIS-RN<br>Vis selon ASTM A193 Classe B8T (AISI 321)                      | V <sup>0</sup> <sub>Rk,s</sub>  | [kN]              | 22   | 40   | 63   | 93   |
| Facteur partiel                                                                                     | γ <sub>Ms,V</sub> <sup>1)</sup> | [-]               | 1,50 |      |      | 2,00 |
| Facteur de ductilité                                                                                | k <sub>7</sub>                  | [-]               | 1,0  |      |      |      |
| Rupture acier avec bras de levier                                                                   |                                 |                   |      |      |      |      |
| Résistance caractéristique HIS-N<br>Vis selon SAE J429 Classe 5 ou<br>ASTM A325 (1/2 in. à 3/4 in.) | M <sup>0</sup> <sub>Rk,s</sub>  | [Nm]              | 50   | 123  | 247  | 444  |
| Résistance caractéristique HIS-N<br>Vis selon ASTM A193 Classe B7                                   | M <sup>0</sup> <sub>Rk,s</sub>  | [Nm]              | 52   | 128  | 257  | 463  |
| Résistance caractéristique HIS-RN<br>Vis selon ASTM A193 Classe B8M (AISI 316)                      | M <sup>0</sup> <sub>Rk,s</sub>  | [Nm]              | 45   | 113  | 226  | 407  |
| Résistance caractéristique HIS-RN<br>Vis selon ASTM A193 Classe B8T (AISI 321)                      | M <sup>0</sup> <sub>Rk,s</sub>  | [Nm]<br>([ft-lb]) | 52   | 128  | 257  | 463  |
| Facteur de ductilité                                                                                | k <sub>7</sub>                  | [-]               | 1,0  |      |      |      |
| Rupture du béton par effet levier                                                                   |                                 |                   |      |      |      |      |
| Facteur de rupture du béton par effet levier                                                        | k <sub>8</sub>                  | [-]               | 2,0  |      |      |      |
| Rupture en bord de dalle                                                                            |                                 |                   |      |      |      |      |
| Longueur effective de la fixation                                                                   | l <sub>f</sub>                  | [mm]              | 110  | 125  | 170  | 205  |
| Diamètre externe de la fixation                                                                     | d <sub>nom</sub>                | [mm]              | 16,5 | 20,5 | 25,4 | 27,6 |

<sup>1)</sup> En l'absence de régulation nationale.

**Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

**Performances**

Caractéristiques essentielles sous efforts de cisaillement dans le béton

**Annexe C22**

**Tableau C11 : Caractéristiques essentielles pour les Hilti tension anchor HZA / HZA-R sous charge de cisaillement dans le béton**

| HZA / HZA-R                                       |                      |      | M12                                         | M16 | M20 | M24 | M27 |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------|---------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Diamètre de la barre d'armature                   | $\phi$               | [mm] | 12                                          | 16  | 20  | 25  | 28  |
| Rupture de l'acier sans bras de levier            |                      |      |                                             |     |     |     |     |
| Résistance caractéristique HZA                    | $V^0_{Rk,s}$         | [kN] | 23                                          | 43  | 67  | 97  | 126 |
| Résistance caractéristique HZA-R                  | $V^0_{Rk,s}$         | [kN] | 31                                          | 55  | 86  | 124 | 2)  |
| Facteur partiel                                   | $\gamma_{Ms,V}^{1)}$ | [-]  | 1,5                                         |     |     |     |     |
| Facteur de ductilité                              | $k_7$                | [-]  | 1,0                                         |     |     |     |     |
| Rupture de l'acier avec bras de levier            |                      |      |                                             |     |     |     |     |
| Résistance caractéristique HZA                    | $M^0_{Rk,s}$         | [Nm] | 72                                          | 183 | 357 | 617 | 915 |
| Résistance caractéristique HZA-R                  | $M^0_{Rk,s}$         | [Nm] | 97                                          | 234 | 457 | 790 | 2)  |
| Facteur partiel                                   | $\gamma_{Ms,V}^{1)}$ | [-]  | 1,5                                         |     |     |     |     |
| Facteur de ductilité                              | $k_7$                | [-]  | 1,0                                         |     |     |     |     |
| Rupture du béton par effet levier                 |                      |      |                                             |     |     |     |     |
| Facteur pour la rupture du béton par effet levier | $k_8$                | [-]  | 2,0                                         |     |     |     |     |
| Rupture du béton par effet de bord                |                      |      |                                             |     |     |     |     |
| Longueur effective de la fixation                 | $l_f$                | [mm] | $\min(h_{ef}; \max(8 \cdot d_{nom} ; 300))$ |     |     |     |     |
| Diamètre externe de l'ancrage                     | $d_{nom}$            | [mm] | 12                                          | 16  | 20  | 24  | 27  |

<sup>1)</sup> En l'absence de réglementation nationale.

<sup>2)</sup> Aucune performance évaluée.

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

### Performances

Caractéristiques essentielles sous charge de cisaillement dans le béton

Annexe C23

**Tableau C12 : Caractéristiques essentielles pour les barres d'armature (rebars) sous charge de cisaillement dans le béton**

| Barre d'armature (rebar)                                                               | φ8                                   | φ10  | φ12   | φ14   | φ16   | φ18   | φ20   | φ24   | φ25                                        | φ28    | φ30    | φ32    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Pour une durée de vie de 50 et 100 ans                                                 |                                      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |        |        |
| Rupture de l'acier sans bras de levier                                                 |                                      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |        |        |
| Résistance caractéristique $V_{Rk,S}^0$ [kN]                                           | $0,5 \cdot A_S \cdot f_{uk}^{1)}$    |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |        |        |
| Résistance caractéristique Rebar B500B selon DIN 488-1 <sup>2)</sup> $V_{Rk,S}^0$ [kN] | 13,6                                 | 21,2 | 30,5  | 41,6  | 54,3  | 68,7  | 84,8  | 122,1 | 132,5                                      | 166,3  | 190,9  | 217,1  |
| Facteur partiel Rebar B500B selon DIN 488-1 <sup>3)</sup> $\gamma_{Ms,V}^{4)}$ [-]     | 1,5                                  |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |        |        |
| Facteur de ductilité $k_7$ [-]                                                         | 1,0                                  |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |        |        |
| Rupture de l'acier avec bras de levier                                                 |                                      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |        |        |
| Résistance caractéristique $M_{Rk,S}^0$ [Nm]                                           | $1,2 \cdot W_{el} \cdot f_{uk}^{1)}$ |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |        |        |
| Résistance caractéristique Rebar B500B selon la DIN 488-1 $M_{Rk,S}^0$ [Nm]            | 32,6                                 | 63,6 | 109,9 | 174,6 | 260,6 | 371,0 | 508,9 | 879,4 | 994,0                                      | 1396,5 | 1717,7 | 2084,6 |
| Facteur de ductilité $k_7$ [-]                                                         | 1,0                                  |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |        |        |
| Rupture du béton par effet levier                                                      |                                      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |        |        |
| Facteur pour la rupture du béton par effet levier $k_8$ [-]                            | 2,0                                  |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |        |        |
| Rupture du béton par effet de bord                                                     |                                      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |                                            |        |        |        |
| Longueur effective de la fixation $l_f$ [mm]                                           | $\min(h_{ef}; 12 \cdot d_{nom})$     |      |       |       |       |       |       |       | $\min(h_{ef}; \max(8 \cdot d_{nom}; 300))$ |        |        |        |
| Diamètre externe de l'ancrage $d_{nom}$ [mm]                                           | 8                                    | 10   | 12    | 14    | 16    | 18    | 20    | 24    | 25                                         | 28     | 30     | 32     |

1)  $f_{uk}$  selon les spécifications de la barre d'armature

2) Les valeurs doivent être calculées selon EAD 330499-01, Eq. 2.1, si les barres d'armature ne répondent pas aux prérequis de la DIN 488-1.

3) Les valeurs doivent être calculées selon EN 1992-4, Tab 4.1, si les barres d'armature ne répondent pas aux prérequis de la DIN 488-1.

4) En l'absence de réglementation nationale.

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

### Performances

Caractéristiques essentielles sous charge de cisaillement dans le béton

Annexe C24

Tableau C13 : Déplacements des tiges filetées sous charge de traction dans le béton

| Tige filetée, HAS-U-..., HIT-V-..., AM...8.8 |                                 | M8   | M10  | M12  | M16  | M20  | M24  | M27  | M30   |
|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| Tige filetée, HAS-..., HIT-V-..., taille     |                                 | -    | 3/8  | 1/2  | 5/8  | 3/4  | 7/8  | 1    | 1 1/4 |
| Déplacement dans le béton non fissuré        |                                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |
| Classe de température I : 40°C / 24°C        | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm²)]      | 0,04 | 0,05 | 0,05 | 0,06 | 0,06 | 0,07 | 0,08 | 0,08  |
|                                              | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm²)] | 0,10 | 0,11 | 0,12 | 0,13 | 0,15 | 0,17 | 0,18 | 0,19  |
| Classe de température II : 55°C / 43°C       | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm²)]      | 0,05 | 0,05 | 0,06 | 0,07 | 0,07 | 0,08 | 0,09 | 0,10  |
|                                              | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm²)] | 0,12 | 0,13 | 0,14 | 0,16 | 0,18 | 0,20 | 0,21 | 0,23  |
| Classe de température III : 75°C / 55°C      | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm²)]      | 0,05 | 0,06 | 0,06 | 0,07 | 0,08 | 0,09 | 0,09 | 0,10  |
|                                              | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm²)] | 0,12 | 0,13 | 0,15 | 0,17 | 0,19 | 0,21 | 0,23 | 0,24  |
| Déplacement dans le béton fissuré            |                                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |
| Classe de température I : 40°C / 24°C        | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm²)]      | 0,02 | 0,03 | 0,05 | 0,08 | 0,10 | 0,13 | 0,15 | 0,18  |
|                                              | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm²)] | 0,12 | 0,19 | 0,14 | 0,19 | 0,16 | 0,16 | 0,15 | 0,18  |
| Classe de température II : 55°C / 43°C       | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm²)]      | 0,02 | 0,04 | 0,06 | 0,09 | 0,12 | 0,16 | 0,18 | 0,21  |
|                                              | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm²)] | 0,15 | 0,23 | 0,17 | 0,23 | 0,19 | 0,19 | 0,18 | 0,21  |
| Classe de température III : 75°C / 55°C      | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm²)]      | 0,02 | 0,04 | 0,06 | 0,10 | 0,13 | 0,17 | 0,19 | 0,22  |
|                                              | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm²)] | 0,16 | 0,24 | 0,18 | 0,24 | 0,20 | 0,20 | 0,19 | 0,22  |

Tableau C14 : Déplacements des douilles taraudées HIS-(R)N sous charge de traction dans le béton

| HIS-(R)N                                |                                 | M8   | M10  | M12  | M16  | M20  |
|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| HIS-(R)N, taille [in.]                  |                                 | -    | 3/8  | 1/2  | 5/8  | 3/4  |
| Déplacement dans le béton non fissuré   |                                 |      |      |      |      |      |
| Classe de température I : 40°C / 24°C   | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm²)]      | 0,05 | 0,06 | 0,06 | 0,07 | 0,08 |
|                                         | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm²)] | 0,12 | 0,13 | 0,15 | 0,17 | 0,18 |
| Classe de température II : 55°C / 43°C  | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm²)]      | 0,06 | 0,07 | 0,07 | 0,08 | 0,09 |
|                                         | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm²)] | 0,14 | 0,16 | 0,18 | 0,20 | 0,21 |
| Classe de température III : 75°C / 55°C | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm²)]      | 0,06 | 0,07 | 0,07 | 0,09 | 0,10 |
|                                         | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm²)] | 0,15 | 0,16 | 0,19 | 0,21 | 0,22 |
| Déplacement dans le béton fissuré       |                                 |      |      |      |      |      |
| Classe de température I : 40°C / 24°C   | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm²)]      | 0,02 | 0,03 | 0,05 | 0,08 | 0,10 |
|                                         | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm²)] | 0,12 | 0,19 | 0,14 | 0,19 | 0,16 |
| Classe de température II : 55°C / 43°C  | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm²)]      | 0,02 | 0,04 | 0,06 | 0,09 | 0,12 |
|                                         | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm²)] | 0,15 | 0,23 | 0,17 | 0,23 | 0,19 |
| Classe de température III : 75°C / 55°C | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm²)]      | 0,02 | 0,04 | 0,06 | 0,10 | 0,13 |
|                                         | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm²)] | 0,16 | 0,24 | 0,18 | 0,24 | 0,20 |

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

Performances

Déplacements sous charge de traction dans le béton

Annexe C25



**Tableau C15 : Déplacements des Hilti tension anchor HZA / HZA-R sous charge de traction dans le béton**

| HZA / HZA-R                                  |                                              | M12  | M16  | M20  | M24  | M27  |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Diamètre de la barre d'armature              | $\phi$ [mm]                                  | 12   | 16   | 20   | 25   | 28   |
| <b>Déplacement dans le béton non fissuré</b> |                                              |      |      |      |      |      |
| Classe de température I : 40°C / 24°C        | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,05 | 0,06 | 0,07 | 0,07 | 0,08 |
|                                              | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,12 | 0,15 | 0,17 | 0,18 | 0,19 |
| Classe de température II : 55°C / 43°C       | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,06 | 0,07 | 0,09 | 0,09 | 0,09 |
|                                              | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,14 | 0,18 | 0,20 | 0,21 | 0,22 |
| Classe de température III : 75°C / 55°C      | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,07 | 0,08 | 0,09 | 0,09 | 0,10 |
|                                              | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,15 | 0,19 | 0,22 | 0,22 | 0,23 |
| <b>Déplacement dans le béton fissuré</b>     |                                              |      |      |      |      |      |
| Classe de température I : 40°C / 24°C        | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,06 | 0,10 | 0,14 | 0,15 | 0,16 |
|                                              | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,06 | 0,16 | 0,16 | 0,15 | 0,16 |
| Classe de température II : 55°C / 43°C       | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,07 | 0,12 | 0,17 | 0,17 | 0,19 |
|                                              | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,07 | 0,19 | 0,19 | 0,18 | 0,19 |
| Classe de température III : 75°C / 55°C      | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,08 | 0,13 | 0,17 | 0,18 | 0,20 |
|                                              | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,08 | 0,20 | 0,20 | 0,19 | 0,20 |

**Tableau C16 : Déplacements des barres d'armature (rebar) sous charge de traction dans le béton**

| Barre d'armature (rebar)                     |                                              | $\phi 8$ | $\phi 10$ | $\phi 12$ | $\phi 14$ | $\phi 16$ | $\phi 18$ |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>Déplacement dans le béton non fissuré</b> |                                              |          |           |           |           |           |           |
| Classe de température I : 40°C / 24°C        | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,04     | 0,05      | 0,05      | 0,06      | 0,06      | 0,07      |
|                                              | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,10     | 0,11      | 0,12      | 0,13      | 0,15      | 0,16      |
| Classe de température II : 55°C / 43°C       | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,05     | 0,05      | 0,06      | 0,07      | 0,07      | 0,08      |
|                                              | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,12     | 0,13      | 0,14      | 0,16      | 0,18      | 0,19      |
| Classe de température III : 75°C / 55°C      | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,05     | 0,06      | 0,07      | 0,07      | 0,08      | 0,08      |
|                                              | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,12     | 0,13      | 0,15      | 0,17      | 0,19      | 0,21      |
| <b>Déplacement dans le béton fissuré</b>     |                                              |          |           |           |           |           |           |
| Classe de température I : 40°C / 24°C        | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,02     | 0,03      | 0,06      | 0,08      | 0,10      | 0,11      |
|                                              | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,12     | 0,19      | 0,06      | 0,19      | 0,16      | 0,16      |
| Classe de température II : 55°C / 43°C       | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,02     | 0,04      | 0,07      | 0,09      | 0,12      | 0,14      |
|                                              | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,15     | 0,23      | 0,07      | 0,23      | 0,19      | 0,19      |
| Classe de température III : 75°C / 55°C      | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,02     | 0,04      | 0,08      | 0,10      | 0,13      | 0,14      |
|                                              | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,16     | 0,24      | 0,08      | 0,24      | 0,20      | 0,20      |

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

**Performances**

Déplacements sous charge de traction dans le béton

**Annexe C26**

Tableau C2 : Déplacements pour les barres d'armature (rebar) sous charge de traction dans le béton

| Barre d'armature (rebar)                |                    |              | φ20  | φ24  | φ25  | φ28  | φ30  | φ32  |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Déplacement dans le béton non fissuré   |                    |              |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Classe de température I : 40°C / 24°C   | $\delta_{N0}$      | [mm/(N/mm²)] | 0,07 | 0,07 | 0,07 | 0,08 | 0,08 | 0,08 |
|                                         | $\delta_{N\infty}$ | [mm/(N/mm²)] | 0,17 | 0,19 | 0,18 | 0,19 | 0,19 | 0,20 |
| Classe de température II : 55°C / 43°C  | $\delta_{N0}$      | [mm/(N/mm²)] | 0,09 | 0,08 | 0,09 | 0,09 | 0,10 | 0,10 |
|                                         | $\delta_{N\infty}$ | [mm/(N/mm²)] | 0,20 | 0,21 | 0,21 | 0,22 | 0,23 | 0,24 |
| Classe de température III : 75°C / 55°C | $\delta_{N0}$      | [mm/(N/mm²)] | 0,09 | 0,09 | 0,09 | 0,10 | 0,10 | 0,11 |
|                                         | $\delta_{N\infty}$ | [mm/(N/mm²)] | 0,22 | 0,22 | 0,22 | 0,23 | 0,24 | 0,25 |
| Déplacement dans le béton fissuré       |                    |              |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Classe de température I : 40°C / 24°C   | $\delta_{N0}$      | [mm/(N/mm²)] | 0,14 | 0,15 | 0,15 | 0,16 | 0,18 | 0,19 |
|                                         | $\delta_{N\infty}$ | [mm/(N/mm²)] | 0,16 | 0,16 | 0,15 | 0,16 | 0,18 | 0,19 |
| Classe de température II : 55°C / 43°C  | $\delta_{N0}$      | [mm/(N/mm²)] | 0,17 | 0,17 | 0,17 | 0,19 | 0,21 | 0,22 |
|                                         | $\delta_{N\infty}$ | [mm/(N/mm²)] | 0,19 | 0,19 | 0,18 | 0,19 | 0,21 | 0,22 |
| Classe de température III : 75°C / 55°C | $\delta_{N0}$      | [mm/(N/mm²)] | 0,17 | 0,18 | 0,18 | 0,20 | 0,22 | 0,24 |
|                                         | $\delta_{N\infty}$ | [mm/(N/mm²)] | 0,20 | 0,20 | 0,19 | 0,20 | 0,22 | 0,24 |

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

Performances

Déplacements sous charge de traction dans le béton

Annexe C27

**Tableau C18 : Déplacements pour les tiges filetées sous charge de cisaillement dans le béton**

| Tige filetée métrique selon l'annexe A        |                    |         | M8   | M10  | M12  | M16  | M20  | M24  | M27  | M30   |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| Tige filetée imperiale selon l'annexe A [in.] |                    |         | -    | 3/8  | 1/2  | 5/8  | 3/4  | 7/8  | 1    | 1 1/4 |
| Déplacement                                   | $\delta_{v0}$      | [mm/kN] | 0,06 | 0,06 | 0,05 | 0,04 | 0,04 | 0,03 | 0,03 | 0,03  |
|                                               | $\delta_{v\infty}$ | [mm/kN] | 0,09 | 0,08 | 0,08 | 0,06 | 0,06 | 0,05 | 0,05 | 0,05  |

**Tableau C19 : Déplacements pour les douilles taraudées HIS-(R)N sous charge de cisaillement dans le béton**

| HIS-(R)N               |                    |         | M8   | M10  | M12  | M16  | M20  |
|------------------------|--------------------|---------|------|------|------|------|------|
| HIS-(R)N, taille [in.] |                    |         | -    | 3/8  | 1/2  | 5/8  | 3/4  |
| Déplacement            | $\delta_{v0}$      | [mm/kN] | 0,06 | 0,06 | 0,05 | 0,04 | 0,04 |
|                        | $\delta_{v\infty}$ | [mm/kN] | 0,09 | 0,08 | 0,08 | 0,06 | 0,06 |

**Tableau C20 : Déplacements Hilti tension anchor HZA / HZA-R sous charge de cisaillement dans le béton**

| HZA / HZA-R |                    |         | M12  | M16  | M20  | M24  | M27  |
|-------------|--------------------|---------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Déplacement | $\delta_{v0}$      | [mm/kN] | 0,05 | 0,04 | 0,04 | 0,03 | 0,03 |
|             | $\delta_{v\infty}$ | [mm/kN] | 0,08 | 0,06 | 0,06 | 0,05 | 0,05 |

**Table C3 : Déplacements des barres d'armature (rebar) sous charge de cisaillement dans le béton**

| Barre d'armature (rebar) |                    |         | $\phi 8$ | $\phi 10$ | $\phi 12$ | $\phi 14$ | $\phi 16$ | $\phi 18$ |
|--------------------------|--------------------|---------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Déplacement              | $\delta_{v0}$      | [mm/kN] | 0,05     | 0,05      | 0,05      | 0,04      | 0,04      | 0,04      |
|                          | $\delta_{v\infty}$ | [mm/kN] | 0,08     | 0,08      | 0,07      | 0,06      | 0,06      | 0,06      |

**Table C22 : Déplacements des barres d'armature (rebar) sous charge de cisaillement dans le béton**

| Barre d'armature (rebar) |                    |         | $\phi 20$ | $\phi 24$ | $\phi 25$ | $\phi 28$ | $\phi 30$ | $\phi 32$ |
|--------------------------|--------------------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Déplacement              | $\delta_{v0}$      | [mm/kN] | 0,04      | 0,03      | 0,03      | 0,03      | 0,03      | 0,03      |
|                          | $\delta_{v\infty}$ | [mm/kN] | 0,05      | 0,05      | 0,05      | 0,05      | 0,04      | 0,04      |

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

**Performances**

Déplacements sous charge de cisaillement dans le béton

**Annexe C28**

**Tableau C23 : Caractéristiques essentielles pour les tiges filetées métriques selon l'Annexe A sous charge de traction pour la catégorie sismique C1 dans le béton**

| Tige filetée métriques selon l'Annexe A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  | M8                 | M10                  | M12        | M16 | M20  | M24  | M27 | M30 |     |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--------------------|----------------------|------------|-----|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Pour une durée de vie de 50 et 100 ans                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |                    |                      |            |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |
| Rupture de l'acier                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |                    |                      |            |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |
| Résistance caractéristique                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |  | $N_{Rk,s,C1}$      | [kN]                 | $N_{Rk,s}$ |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |
| Rupture mixte par extraction et par cône béton pour une durée de vie de 50 ans                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |                    |                      |            |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |
| Résistance caractéristique dans du béton fissuré C20/25<br>dans <b>des trous percés par percussion</b> et dans <b>des trous percés par percussion avec le foret aspirant TE-CD ou TE-YD</b><br>et dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant avec utilisation de l'outil abrasif Hilti TE-YRT</b> |  |  |                    |                      |            |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température I : 40°C/24°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  | $\tau_{Rk,C1}$     | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 6,8        | 8,2 | 10,1 | 10,5 | 9,7 | 9,4 | 9,0 | 8,5 |
| Classe de température II : 55°C/43°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  | $\tau_{Rk,C1}$     | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 6,3        | 7,3 | 8,3  | 8,1  | 7,8 | 7,9 | 7,5 | 7,0 |
| Classe de température III : 75°C/55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  | $\tau_{Rk,C1}$     | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 3,6        | 3,2 | 3,2  | 3,3  | 2,9 | 3,0 | 3,0 | 3,0 |
| Rupture mixte par extraction et par cône béton pour une durée de vie de 100 ans                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |                    |                      |            |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |
| Résistance caractéristique dans du béton fissuré C20/25<br>dans <b>des trous percés par percussion</b> et dans <b>des trous percés par percussion avec le foret aspirant TE-CD ou TE-YD</b><br>et dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant avec utilisation de l'outil abrasif Hilti TE-YRT</b> |  |  |                    |                      |            |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température I : 40°C/24°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  | $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 6,3        | 7,3 | 8,3  | 8,1  | 7,8 | 7,4 | 7,0 | 6,5 |
| Classe de température II : 55°C/43°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  | $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 5,4        | 6,4 | 7,4  | 7,1  | 6,8 | 6,4 | 6,5 | 6,0 |
| Classe de température III : 75°C/55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  | $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 3,6        | 3,2 | 3,2  | 3,3  | 2,9 | 3,0 | 3,0 | 3,0 |
| Influence des facteurs $\psi$ sur la contrainte d'adhérence $\tau_{Rk,C1}$ et $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |                    |                      |            |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |
| Influence de la résistance du béton                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |                    |                      |            |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température I à III :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  | $\psi_c$           | [-]                  | 1,0        |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |

**Tableau C24 : Caractéristiques essentielles pour les tiges filetées impériales selon l'Annexe A sous charge de traction pour la catégorie sismique C1 dans le béton**

| Tige filetée impériales selon l'Annexe A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                      | [in.]      | 3/8  | 1/2  | 5/8 | 3/4 | 7/8 | 1   | 1 1/4 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|------------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| Pour une durée de vie de 50 et 100 ans                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                    |                      |            |      |      |     |     |     |     |       |
| Rupture de l'acier                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                    |                      |            |      |      |     |     |     |     |       |
| Résistance caractéristique                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | $N_{Rk,s,C1}$      | [kN]                 | $N_{Rk,s}$ |      |      |     |     |     |     |       |
| Rupture mixte par extraction et par cône béton pour une durée de vie de 50 ans                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                    |                      |            |      |      |     |     |     |     |       |
| Résistance caractéristique dans du béton fissuré C20/25<br>dans <b>des trous percés par percussion</b> et dans <b>des trous percés par percussion avec le foret aspirant TE-CD ou TE-YD</b><br>et dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant avec utilisation de l'outil abrasif Hilti TE-YRT</b> |                    |                      |            |      |      |     |     |     |     |       |
| Classe de température I : 40°C/24°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | $\tau_{Rk,C1}$     | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 8,2        | 10,1 | 10,5 | 9,7 | 8,9 | 9,0 | 8,5 |       |
| Classe de température II : 55°C/43°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | $\tau_{Rk,C1}$     | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 7,3        | 8,3  | 8,1  | 8,2 | 7,9 | 7,5 | 7,0 |       |
| Classe de température III : 75°C/55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | $\tau_{Rk,C1}$     | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 3,2        | 3,2  | 3,3  | 2,9 | 3,0 | 3,0 | 2,5 |       |
| Rupture mixte par extraction et par cône béton pour une durée de vie de 100 ans                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                    |                      |            |      |      |     |     |     |     |       |
| Résistance caractéristique dans du béton fissuré C20/25<br>dans <b>des trous percés par percussion</b> et dans <b>des trous percés par percussion avec le foret aspirant TE-CD ou TE-YD</b><br>et dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant avec utilisation de l'outil abrasif Hilti TE-YRT</b> |                    |                      |            |      |      |     |     |     |     |       |
| Classe de température I : 40°C/24°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 7,3        | 7,8  | 8,1  | 7,8 | 7,4 | 7,5 | 6,5 |       |
| Classe de température II : 55°C/43°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 6,4        | 6,9  | 7,1  | 6,8 | 6,9 | 6,5 | 6,0 |       |
| Classe de température III : 75°C/55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 3,2        | 3,2  | 3,3  | 2,9 | 3,0 | 3,0 | 2,5 |       |
| Influence des facteurs $\psi$ sur la contrainte d'adhérence $\tau_{Rk,C1}$ et $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                    |                      |            |      |      |     |     |     |     |       |
| Influence de la résistance du béton                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                    |                      |            |      |      |     |     |     |     |       |
| Classe de température I à III :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | $\psi_c$           | [-]                  | 1,0        |      |      |     |     |     |     |       |

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

#### Performances

Caractéristiques essentielles sous charge de traction pour la performance sismique de catégorie C1 dans le béton

Annexe C29

**Tableau C25 : Caractéristiques essentielles pour les douilles taraudées métriques HIS-(R)N sous charge de traction pour la catégorie sismique C1 dans le béton**

| HIS-(R)N                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                      | M8  | M10 | M12 | M16 | M20 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Pour une durée de vie de 50 et 100 ans                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                    |                      |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Rupture de l'acier</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                    |                      |     |     |     |     |     |
| Résistance caractéristique HIS-N                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | $N_{Rk,S,C1}$      | [kN]                 | 25  | 46  | 67  | 125 | 116 |
| Résistance caractéristique HIS-RN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | $N_{Rk,S,C1}$      | [kN]                 | 26  | 41  | 59  | 110 | 166 |
| <b>Rupture mixte par extraction et par cône béton pour une durée de vie de 50 ans</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                    |                      |     |     |     |     |     |
| Résistance caractéristique dans du béton fissuré C20/25<br>dans <b>des trous percés par percussion</b> et dans <b>des trous percés par percussion</b> avec le foret aspirant TE-CD ou TE-YD<br>et dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant</b> avec utilisation de l'outil abrasif Hilti TE-YRT |                    |                      |     |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température I : 40°C/24°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | $\tau_{Rk,C1}$     | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 8,4 | 8,6 | 8,7 | 9,0 | 9,0 |
| Classe de température II : 55°C/43°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | $\tau_{Rk,C1}$     | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 7,4 | 7,6 | 7,8 | 8,0 | 8,0 |
| Classe de température III : 75°C/55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | $\tau_{Rk,C1}$     | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 2,8 | 3,3 | 3,4 | 3,5 | 3,5 |
| <b>Rupture mixte par extraction et par cône béton pour une durée de vie de 100 ans</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                    |                      |     |     |     |     |     |
| Résistance caractéristique dans du béton fissuré C20/25<br>dans <b>des trous percés par percussion</b> et dans <b>des trous percés par percussion</b> avec le foret aspirant TE-CD ou TE-YD<br>et dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant</b> avec utilisation de l'outil abrasif Hilti TE-YRT |                    |                      |     |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température I : 40°C/24°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 6,5 | 6,7 | 6,8 | 7,0 | 7,0 |
| Classe de température II : 55°C/43°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 5,6 | 6,2 | 6,3 | 6,5 | 6,5 |
| Classe de température III : 75°C/55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 2,8 | 2,9 | 2,9 | 3,0 | 3,0 |
| <b>Influence des facteurs <math>\psi</math> sur la contrainte d'adhérence <math>\tau_{Rk,C1}</math> et <math>\tau_{Rk,100,C1}</math></b>                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                      |     |     |     |     |     |
| Influence de la résistance du béton                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                    |                      |     |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température I à III :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | $\psi_c$           | [-]                  | 1,0 |     |     |     |     |

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

#### Performances

Caractéristiques essentielles sous charge de traction pour les performances sismiques de catégorie C1 dans le béton

Annexe C30

**Tableau C26 : Caractéristiques essentielles pour les douilles taraudées fractionnelles HIS-(R)N sous charge de traction pour la catégorie sismique C1 dans le béton**

| HIS-(R)N, taille                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | [in.]                                   | 3/8 | 1/2 | 5/8 | 3/4 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>Pour une durée de vie de 50 et 100 ans</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                         |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Rupture de l'acier</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                         |     |     |     |     |
| Résistance caractéristique HIS-N<br>Vis selon SAE J429 Classe 5 ou<br>ASTM A325 (1/2 in. à 3/4 in.)                                                                                                                                                                                                   | $N_{Rk,s,C1}$ [kN]                      | 41  | 76  | 121 | 130 |
| Résistance caractéristique HIS-N<br>Vis selon ASTM A193 Classe B7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | $N_{Rk,s,C1}$ [kN]                      | 43  | 77  | 128 | 130 |
| Résistance caractéristique HIS-RN<br>Vis selon ASTM A193 Classe B8M<br>(AISI 316)                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | $N_{Rk,s,C1}$ [kN]                      | 38  | 110 | 182 | 185 |
| Résistance caractéristique HIS-RN<br>Vis selon ASTM A193 Classe B8T<br>(AISI 321)                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | $N_{Rk,s,C1}$ [kN]                      | 43  | 110 | 182 | 185 |
| <b>Rupture mixte par extraction et par cône béton pour une durée de vie de 50 ans</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                         |     |     |     |     |
| Résistance caractéristique dans du béton fissuré C20/25<br>dans <b>des trous percés par percussion</b> et dans <b>des trous percés par percussion avec le foret aspirant TE-CD ou TE-YD</b><br>et dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant avec utilisation de l'outil abrasif Hilti TE-YRT</b> |                                         |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température I : 40°C/24°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | $\tau_{Rk,C1}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]     | 8,6 | 8,7 | 9,0 | 9,0 |
| Classe de température II : 55°C/43°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | $\tau_{Rk,C1}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]     | 7,6 | 7,8 | 8,0 | 8,0 |
| Classe de température III : 75°C/55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | $\tau_{Rk,C1}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]     | 2,9 | 2,9 | 3,0 | 3,0 |
| <b>Rupture mixte par extraction et par cône béton pour une durée de vie de 100 ans</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                         |     |     |     |     |
| Résistance caractéristique dans du béton fissuré C20/25<br>dans <b>des trous percés par percussion</b> et dans <b>des trous percés par percussion avec le foret aspirant TE-CD ou TE-YD</b><br>et dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant avec utilisation de l'outil abrasif Hilti TE-YRT</b> |                                         |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température I : 40°C/24°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 6,7 | 6,8 | 7,0 | 7,0 |
| Classe de température II : 55°C/43°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 6,2 | 6,3 | 6,5 | 6,5 |
| Classe de température III : 75°C/55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 2,9 | 2,9 | 3,0 | 3,0 |
| <b>Influence des facteurs <math>\psi</math> sur la contrainte d'adhérence <math>\tau_{Rk,C1}</math> et <math>\tau_{Rk,100,C1}</math></b>                                                                                                                                                              |                                         |     |     |     |     |
| Influence de la résistance du béton                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                         |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température I à III :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | $\psi_c$ [-]                            | 1,0 |     |     |     |

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

#### Performances

Caractéristiques essentielles sous charge de traction pour les performances sismiques de catégorie C1 dans le béton

Annexe C31

**Tableau C27 : Caractéristiques essentielles pour Hilti tension anchor HZA / HZA-R sous charge de traction pour la catégorie sismique C1 dans le béton**

| HZA / HZA-R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                    |                      | M12  | M16  | M20  | M24  | M27           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|------|------|------|------|---------------|
| Diamètre de la barre d'armature                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | $\phi$             | [mm]                 | 12   | 16   | 20   | 25   | 28            |
| <b>Pour une durée de vie de 50 et 100 ans</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |               |
| <b>Rupture de l'acier</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |               |
| Résistance caractéristique HZA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | $N_{Rk,S,C1}$      | [kN]                 | 46   | 86   | 135  | 194  | 253           |
| Résistance caractéristique HZA-R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | $N_{Rk,S,C1}$      | [kN]                 | 62   | 111  | 173  | 248  | <sup>1)</sup> |
| <b>Rupture mixte par extraction et par cône béton pour une durée de vie de 50 ans</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |               |
| Résistance caractéristique dans du béton fissuré C20/25<br>dans <b>des trous percés par percussion</b> et dans <b>des trous percés par percussion avec le foret aspirant TE-CD ou TE-YD</b><br>et dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant avec utilisation de l'outil abrasif Hilti TE-YRT</b> |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |               |
| Classe de température I : 40°C/24°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | $\tau_{Rk,C1}$     | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 11,0 | 11,4 | 11,6 | 10,9 | 11,0          |
| Classe de température II : 55°C/43°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | $\tau_{Rk,C1}$     | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 9,2  | 9,5  | 9,7  | 9,4  | 9,5           |
| Classe de température III : 75°C/55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | $\tau_{Rk,C1}$     | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 3,7  | 3,8  | 3,4  | 3,5  | 3,5           |
| <b>Rupture mixte par extraction et par cône béton pour une durée de vie de 100 ans</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |               |
| Résistance caractéristique dans du béton fissuré C20/25<br>dans <b>des trous percés par percussion</b> et dans <b>des trous percés par percussion avec le foret aspirant TE-CD ou TE-YD</b><br>et dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant avec utilisation de l'outil abrasif Hilti TE-YRT</b> |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |               |
| Classe de température I : 40°C/24°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 9,2  | 9,0  | 9,2  | 8,9  | 9,0           |
| Classe de température II : 55°C/43°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 8,3  | 8,1  | 8,2  | 7,9  | 8,0           |
| Classe de température III : 75°C/55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 3,7  | 3,8  | 3,4  | 3,5  | 3,5           |
| <b>Influence des facteurs <math>\psi</math> sur la contrainte d'adhérence <math>\tau_{Rk,C1}</math> et <math>\tau_{Rk,100,C1}</math></b>                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |               |
| Influence de la résistance du béton                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                    |                      |      |      |      |      |               |
| Classe de température I à III :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | $\psi_c$           | [-]                  | 1,0  |      |      |      |               |

<sup>1)</sup> Aucune performance évaluée.

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

#### Performances

Caractéristiques essentielles sous charge de traction pour les performances sismiques de catégorie C1 dans le béton

Annexe C32

**Tableau C28 : Caractéristiques essentielles pour les barres d'armature (rebars) sous charge de traction pour la catégorie sismique C1 dans le béton**

| Barre d'armature                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Barre d'armature (rebar) | φ10                  | φ12        | φ14  | φ16  | φ18  | φ20  | φ24  | φ25  | φ28  | φ30  | φ32  |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Pour une durée de vie de 50 et 100 ans                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                          |                      |            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Rupture de l'acier                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                          |                      |            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Résistance caractéristique                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | $N_{Rk,s,C1}$            | [kN]                 | $N_{Rk,s}$ |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Rupture mixte par extraction et par cône béton pour une durée de vie de 50 ans                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                          |                      |            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Résistance caractéristique dans du béton fissuré C20/25<br>dans <b>des trous percés par percussion</b> et dans <b>des trous percés par percussion</b> avec le foret aspirant TE-CD ou TE-YD<br>et dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant</b> avec utilisation de l'outil abrasif Hilti TE-YRT |                          |                      |            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Classe de température I : 40°C/24°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | $\tau_{Rk,C1}$           | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 9,1        | 11,0 | 11,0 | 11,4 | 11,5 | 11,6 | 10,8 | 10,9 | 11,0 | 11,0 | 11,0 |
| Classe de température II : 55°C/43°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | $\tau_{Rk,C1}$           | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 7,7        | 9,2  | 9,2  | 9,5  | 9,6  | 9,7  | 9,3  | 9,4  | 9,5  | 9,5  | 9,0  |
| Classe de température III : 75°C/55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | $\tau_{Rk,C1}$           | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 3,6        | 3,7  | 3,7  | 3,8  | 3,8  | 3,4  | 3,4  | 3,5  | 3,5  | 3,5  | 3,5  |
| Rupture mixte par extraction et par cône béton pour une durée de vie de 100 ans                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                          |                      |            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Résistance caractéristique dans du béton fissuré C20/25<br>dans <b>des trous percés par percussion</b> et dans <b>des trous percés par percussion</b> avec le foret aspirant TE-CD ou TE-YD<br>et dans <b>des trous percés par carottage diamant</b> avec utilisation de l'outil abrasif Hilti TE-YRT |                          |                      |            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Classe de température I : 40°C/24°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$       | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 8,2        | 9,2  | 9,2  | 9,0  | 9,1  | 9,2  | 8,8  | 8,9  | 9,0  | 9,0  | 9,0  |
| Classe de température II : 55°C/43°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$       | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 7,3        | 8,3  | 8,3  | 8,1  | 8,2  | 8,2  | 7,8  | 7,9  | 8,0  | 8,0  | 8,0  |
| Classe de température III : 75°C/55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$       | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 3,6        | 3,7  | 3,7  | 3,8  | 3,8  | 3,4  | 3,4  | 3,5  | 3,5  | 3,5  | 3,5  |
| Influence des facteurs $\psi$ sur la contrainte d'adhérence $\tau_{Rk,C1}$ et $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                          |                      |            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Influence de la résistance du béton                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                          |                      |            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Classe de température I à III :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | $\psi_c$                 | [-]                  | 1,0        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

#### Performances

Caractéristiques essentielles sous charge de traction pour les performances sismiques de catégorie C1 dans le béton

Annexe C33



**Tableau C29 : Caractéristiques essentielles pour les tiges filetées métriques selon l'Annexe A sous charge de cisaillements pour la catégorie sismique C1 dans le béton**

| Tige filetée, HAS-U-..., HIT-V-..., AM...8.8                       |                |      |                       | M8 | M10 | M12 | M16 | M20 | M24 | M27 | M30 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------|-----------------------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Pour une durée de vie de 50 et 100 ans                             |                |      |                       |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Facteur pour le jeu annulaire sans Hilti Filling Set               | $\alpha_{gap}$ | [-]  | 0,5                   |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Facteur pour le jeu annulaire avec Hilti Filling Set               | $\alpha_{gap}$ | [-]  | 1,0                   |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Rupture de l'acier sans bras de levier                             |                |      |                       |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Résistance caractéristique HAS 5.8, HAS-U-5.8, HIT-V-5.8           | $V_{Rk,s,C1}$  | [kN] | $0,6 \cdot N_{Rk,s}$  |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Résistance caractéristique HAS 8.8, HAS-U-8.8, HIT-V-8.8, AM...8.8 | $V_{Rk,s,C1}$  | [kN] | $0,5 \cdot N_{Rk,s}$  |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Résistance caractéristique Tige filetée standard                   | $V_{Rk,s,C1}$  | [kN] | $0,35 \cdot N_{Rk,s}$ |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

**Tableau C30 : Caractéristiques essentielles pour les tiges filetées impériales selon l'Annexe A sous charge de cisaillements pour la catégorie sismique C1 dans le béton**

| Tige filetée, HAS-..., HIT-V, taille                 |                |              | [in.]                         | 3/8 | 1/2 | 5/8 | 3/4 | 7/8 | 1 | 1 1/4 |
|------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|-------|
| Pour une durée de vie de 50 et 100 ans               |                |              |                               |     |     |     |     |     |   |       |
| Facteur pour le jeu annulaire sans Hilti Filling Set | $\alpha_{gap}$ | 202<br>2B[-] | 0,5                           |     |     |     |     |     |   |       |
| Rupture de l'acier sans bras de levier               |                |              |                               |     |     |     |     |     |   |       |
| Résistance caractéristique HAS-..., HIT-V            | $V_{Rk,s,C1}$  | [kN]         | $0,5 \cdot A_s \cdot f_{uk}$  |     |     |     |     |     |   |       |
| Résistance caractéristique Tige filetée standard     | $V_{Rk,s,C1}$  | [kN]         | $0,35 \cdot A_s \cdot f_{uk}$ |     |     |     |     |     |   |       |

**Tableau C31 : Caractéristiques essentielles pour les douilles taraudées métriques HIS-(R)N sous charge de cisaillement pour la catégorie sismique C1 dans le béton**

| HIS-(R)N                                                    |                |      | M8  | M10 | M12 | M16 | M20 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Pour une durée de vie de 50 et 100 ans                      |                |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| Facteur pour le jeu annulaire sans Hilti Filling Set        | $\alpha_{gap}$ | [-]  | 0,5 |     |     |     |     |
| Facteur pour le jeu annulaire avec Hilti Filling Set        | $\alpha_{gap}$ | [-]  | 1,0 |     |     |     |     |
| Rupture de l'acier sans bras de levier                      |                |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| Résistance caractéristique HIS-N avec une vis 8.8           | $V_{Rk,s,C1}$  | [kN] | 9   | 16  | 27  | 41  | 39  |
| Résistance caractéristique HIS-RN avec une vis de classe 70 | $V_{Rk,s,C1}$  | [kN] | 9   | 14  | 21  | 39  | 58  |

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

#### Performances

Caractéristiques essentielles sous charge de cisaillement pour les performances sismiques de catégorie C1 dans le béton

Annexe C34

**Tableau C32 : Caractéristiques essentielles pour les douilles taraudées fractionnelles HIS-(R)N sous charge de cisaillement pour la catégorie sismique C1 dans le béton**

| HIS-(R)N, taille                                                                                    |  | [in.]          | 3/8  | 1/2 | 5/8 | 3/4 |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Pour une durée de vie de 50 et 100 ans                                                              |  |                |      |     |     |     |     |
| Facteur pour le jeu annulaire sans Hilti Filling Set                                                |  | $\alpha_{gap}$ | [-]  |     |     |     | 0,5 |
| Rupture de l'acier sans bras de levier                                                              |  |                |      |     |     |     |     |
| Résistance caractéristique HIS-N<br>Vis selon SAE J429 Classe 5 ou<br>ASTM A325 (1/2 in. à 3/4 in.) |  | $V_{Rk,s,C1}$  | [kN] | 14  | 27  | 42  | 45  |
| Résistance caractéristique HIS-N<br>Vis selon ASTM A193 Classe B7                                   |  | $V_{Rk,s,C1}$  | [kN] | 15  | 28  | 44  | 45  |
| Résistance caractéristique HIS-RN<br>Vis selon ASTM A193 Classe B8M<br>(AISI 316)                   |  | $V_{Rk,s,C1}$  | [kN] | 13  | 24  | 39  | 65  |
| Résistance caractéristique HIS-RN<br>Vis selon ASTM A193 Classe B8T<br>(AISI 321)                   |  | $V_{Rk,s,C1}$  | [kN] | 15  | 28  | 44  | 65  |

**Tableau C33 : Caractéristiques essentielles pour Hilti tension anchor HZA / HZA-R sous charge de cisaillement pour la catégorie sismique C1 dans le béton**

| HZA / HZA-R                                          | M12                | M16 | M20 | M24 | M27 |               |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------------|
| Pour une durée de vie de 50 et 100 ans               |                    |     |     |     |     |               |
| Facteur pour le jeu annulaire sans Hilti Filling Set | $\alpha_{gap}$     | 0,5 |     |     |     |               |
| Rupture de l'acier sans bras de levier               |                    |     |     |     |     |               |
| Résistance caractéristique HZA                       | $V_{Rk,s,C1}$ [kN] | 23  | 43  | 67  | 97  | 126           |
| Résistance caractéristique HZA-R                     | $V_{Rk,s,C1}$ [kN] | 31  | 55  | 86  | 124 | <sup>1)</sup> |

<sup>1)</sup> Aucune performance évaluée.

**Tableau C34 : Caractéristiques essentielles pour les barres d'armature (rebars) sous charge de cisaillements pour la catégorie sismique C1 dans le béton**

| Barre d'armature (rebar)                                                |                    | φ10                        | φ12 | φ14 | φ16 | φ18 | φ20 | φ24 | φ25 | φ28 | φ30 | φ32 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Pour une durée de vie de 50 et 100 ans                                  |                    |                            |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Rupture de l'acier sans bras de levier                                  |                    |                            |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Résistance caractéristique                                              | $V_{Rk,s,C1}$ [kN] | $0,35 \cdot N_{Rk,s}^{1)}$ |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Résistance caractéristique Rebar B500B selon la DIN 488-1 <sup>2)</sup> | $V_{Rk,s,C1}$ [kN] | 15                         | 22  | 30  | 39  | 49  | 60  | 87  | 95  | 118 | 136 | 155 |

<sup>2)</sup> Les valeurs doivent être calculées selon EAD 330499-01, Eq. 2.1, si les barres d'armature ne répondent pas aux prérequis de DIN 488-1.

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

#### Performances

Caractéristiques essentielles sous charges de cisaillement pour les performances sismiques de catégorie C1 dans le béton

Annexe C35

**Tableau C35 : Caractéristiques essentielles pour les tiges filetées métriques selon l'Annexe A sous charge de traction pour la catégorie sismique C2 dans le béton**

| Tige filetée métrique selon l'Annexe A                                                                                                                                                                                                           | M12                            | M16 | M20               | M24 | M27 | M30 |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Pour une durée de vie de 50 et 100 ans                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                |     |                   |     |     |     |     |
| Rupture de l'acier                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                |     |                   |     |     |     |     |
| Résistance caractéristique<br>HAS (5.8, 5.8 HDG, 8.8, 8.8 HDG, A4),<br>HAS-U (5.8, 5.8 HDG ,8.8, 8.8 HDG, A4, HCR),<br>HIT-V (-5.8, -5.8 F, -8.8, -8.8F, -R, -HCR),<br>AM (8.8, 8.8 HDG),<br>Tige filetée standard<br>(classe 5.8, 8.8, A4, HCR) | N <sub>Rk,s,C2</sub> [kN]      |     | N <sub>Rk,s</sub> |     |     |     |     |
| Rupture mixte par extraction et par cône béton pour une durée de vie de 50 ans                                                                                                                                                                   |                                |     |                   |     |     |     |     |
| Résistance caractéristique dans du béton fissuré C20/25<br>dans <b>des trous percés par percussion</b> et dans <b>des trous percés par percussion avec le foret aspirant TE-CD ou TE-YD</b>                                                      |                                |     |                   |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température I : 40°C/24°C                                                                                                                                                                                                              | τ <sub>Rk,C2</sub> [N/mm²]     | 3,7 | 6,5               | 5,8 | 6,0 | 5,0 | 5,2 |
| Classe de température II : 55°C/43°C                                                                                                                                                                                                             | τ <sub>Rk,C2</sub> [N/mm²]     | 3,1 | 5,3               | 4,8 | 5,0 | 4,2 | 4,3 |
| Classe de température III : 75°C/55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                            | τ <sub>Rk,C2</sub> [N/mm²]     | 1,2 | 2,1               | 1,9 | 1,9 | 1,6 | 1,7 |
| Rupture mixte par extraction et par cône béton pour une durée de vie de 100 ans                                                                                                                                                                  |                                |     |                   |     |     |     |     |
| Résistance caractéristique dans du béton fissuré C20/25<br>dans <b>des trous percés par percussion</b> et dans <b>des trous percés par percussion avec le foret aspirant TE-CD ou TE-YD</b>                                                      |                                |     |                   |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température I : 40°C/24°C                                                                                                                                                                                                              | τ <sub>Rk,100,C2</sub> [N/mm²] | 3,7 | 6,5               | 5,8 | 6,0 | 5,0 | 5,2 |
| Classe de température II : 55°C/43°C                                                                                                                                                                                                             | τ <sub>Rk,100,C2</sub> [N/mm²] | 3,0 | 5,3               | 4,8 | 4,9 | 4,1 | 4,3 |
| Classe de température III : 75°C/55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                            | τ <sub>Rk,100,C2</sub> [N/mm²] | 1,2 | 2,1               | 1,9 | 1,9 | 1,6 | 1,7 |
| Influence des facteurs ψ sur la contrainte d'adhérence τ <sub>Rk,C2</sub> et τ <sub>Rk,100,C2</sub>                                                                                                                                              |                                |     |                   |     |     |     |     |
| Influence de la résistance du béton                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                |     |                   |     |     |     |     |
| Classe de température I à III :                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ψ <sub>c</sub> [-]             | 1,0 |                   |     |     |     |     |

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

#### Performances

Caractéristiques essentielles pour les performances sismiques de catégorie C2 dans le béton

Annexe C36

**Tableau C36 : Caractéristiques essentielles pour les tiges filetées métriques selon l'Annexe A sous charge de cisaillements pour la catégorie sismique C2 dans le béton**

| Tige filetée métrique selon l'Annexe A                                            |                |      | M12 | M16 | M20 | M24 | M27 | M30 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Pour une durée de vie de 50 et 100 ans                                            |                |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Facteur pour le jeu annulaire sans Hilti Filling Set                              | $\alpha_{gap}$ | [-]  | 0,5 |     |     |     |     |     |
| Facteur pour le jeu annulaire sans Hilti Filling Set                              | $\alpha_{gap}$ | [-]  | 1,0 |     |     |     |     |     |
| Rupture de l'acier sans bras de levier avec Hilti Filling Set                     |                |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Résistance caractéristique                                                        |                |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| HAS 5.8, HAS-U 5.8, HIT-V-5.8                                                     | $V_{Rk,s,C2}$  | [kN] | 18  | 29  | 48  | 64  | 1)  |     |
| HAS 8.8, HAS-U 8.8, HIT-V-8.8, AM 8.8                                             | $V_{Rk,s,C2}$  | [kN] | 28  | 46  | 77  | 103 | 1)  |     |
| Rupture de l'acier sans bras de levier sans Hilti Filling Set                     |                |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Résistance caractéristique                                                        |                |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| HAS 5.8, HAS-U 5.8, HIT-V-5.8                                                     | $V_{Rk,s,C2}$  | [kN] | 15  | 25  | 44  | 56  | 76  | 84  |
| HAS 5.8 HDG, HAS-U 5.8 HDG, HIT-V-5.8F                                            | $V_{Rk,s,C2}$  | [kN] | 11  | 19  | 29  | 41  | 1)  |     |
| HAS 8.8, HAS-U 8.8, HIT-V-8.8, AM 8.8                                             | $V_{Rk,s,C2}$  | [kN] | 24  | 40  | 71  | 90  | 121 | 135 |
| HAS-U 8.8 HDG, HIT-V-8.8F, HAS 8.8, AM HDG 8.8                                    | $V_{Rk,s,C2}$  | [kN] | 18  | 30  | 46  | 66  | 1)  |     |
| HAS A4, HAS-U A4, HIT-V-R                                                         | $V_{Rk,s,C2}$  | [kN] | 21  | 35  | 62  | 79  | 76  | 84  |
| HAS-U HCR, HIT-V-HCR                                                              | $V_{Rk,s,C2}$  | [kN] | 24  | 40  | 71  | 79  | 106 | 118 |
| Tige filetée standard commerciale en acier classe 5.8, zinguée électrolytiquement | $V_{Rk,s,C2}$  | [kN] | 11  | 18  | 31  | 39  | 53  | 59  |
| Tige filetée standard commerciale en acier classe 5.8, galvanisée à chaud         | $V_{Rk,s,C2}$  | [kN] | 8   | 13  | 20  | 29  | 1)  |     |
| Tige filetée standard 8.8                                                         | $V_{Rk,s,C2}$  | [kN] | 17  | 28  | 50  | 63  | 85  | 95  |
| Tige filetée standard commerciale en acier classe 8.8, galvanisée à chaud         | $V_{Rk,s,C2}$  | [kN] | 13  | 21  | 32  | 46  | 1)  |     |
| Tige filetée standard A4                                                          | $V_{Rk,s,C2}$  | [kN] | 15  | 25  | 43  | 55  | 53  | 59  |
| Tige filetée standard HCR                                                         | $V_{Rk,s,C2}$  | [kN] | 17  | 28  | 50  | 55  | 74  | 83  |

1) Aucune performance évaluée.

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

#### Performances

Caractéristiques essentielles pour les performances sismiques de catégorie C2 dans le béton

Annexe C37

**Tableau C37 : Déplacements pour les tiges filetées métriques selon l'Annexe A sous charge de traction pour la catégorie sismique C2 dans le béton**

| Tige filetée métrique selon l'Annexe A |                      |      | M12 | M16 | M20 | M24 | M27 | M30 |
|----------------------------------------|----------------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Tige filetée selon le Tableau C35      | $\delta_{N,C2(DLS)}$ | [mm] | 0,2 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,5 |
|                                        | $\delta_{N,C2(ULS)}$ | [mm] | 0,6 | 1,2 | 0,9 | 0,8 | 1,0 | 0,9 |

1) Aucune performance évaluée.

**Tableau C38 : Déplacements pour les tiges filetées métriques selon l'Annexe A sous charge de cisaillements pour la catégorie sismique C2 dans le béton**

| Tige filetée métrique selon l'Annexe A                                                       |                      |      | M12 | M16 | M20 | M24  | M27 | M30 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|
| Installation avec le Hilti Filling Set                                                       |                      |      |     |     |     |      |     |     |
| Tige filetées selon le Tableau C36                                                           | $\delta_{V,C2(DLS)}$ | [mm] | 0,6 | 1,2 | 1,4 | 1,1  | 1)  |     |
|                                                                                              | $\delta_{V,C2(ULS)}$ | [mm] | 3,1 | 3,2 | 3,7 | 2,6  | 1)  |     |
| Installation sans le Hilti Filling Set                                                       |                      |      |     |     |     |      |     |     |
| Tige filetée, HAS..., HAS-U-..., HIT-V-..., AM 8.8                                           | $\delta_{V,C2(DLS)}$ | [mm] | 1,9 | 3,2 | 2,5 | 3,5  | 3,0 | 1,9 |
|                                                                                              | $\delta_{V,C2(ULS)}$ | [mm] | 4,4 | 9,2 | 7,1 | 10,2 | 7,2 | 6,3 |
| HAS 5.8 HDG, HAS 8.8 HDG, HAS-U 5.8 HDG, HAS-U 8.8 HDG, HIT-V-F 5.8, HIT-V-F 8.8, AM HDG 8.8 | $\delta_{V,C2(DLS)}$ | [mm] | 2,2 | 2,3 | 3,8 | 3,4  | 1)  |     |
|                                                                                              | $\delta_{V,C2(ULS)}$ | [mm] | 4,1 | 4,3 | 9,1 | 8,4  | 1)  |     |

1) Aucune performance évaluée.

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

**Performances**  
Déplacements pour la catégorie sismique C2 et déplacements

**Annexe C38**

**Contrainte d'adhérence caractéristique d'une fixation unique  $\tau_{Rk,fi,p}(\theta)$  pour des classes de béton de C20/25 à C50/60 pour toutes méthodes de perçage sous exposition au feu<sup>2</sup>**

La contrainte d'adhérence caractéristique d'une fixation unique sous exposition au feu  $\tau_{Rk,fi,p}$  pour une température donnée ( $\theta$ ) doit être calculée en utilisant les équations suivantes :

$$\tau_{Rk,fi,p}(\theta) = k_{fi,p}(\theta) \cdot \tau_{Rk,cr,C20/25}$$

Où :  $\theta \leq \theta_{max} : k_{fi,p}(\theta) = k_{fi,p,100y}(\theta) = 39,83 \cdot \theta^{-1,266} \leq 1,0$

et  $\theta < \theta_{max} : k_{fi,p}(\theta) = k_{fi,p,100y}(\theta) = 0,0$

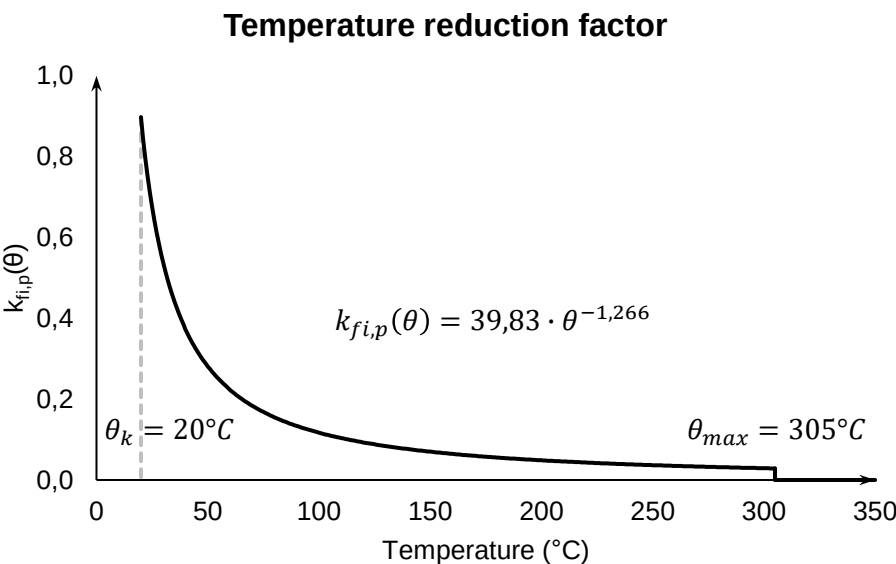
$\theta_{max}$  = 305°C

$\tau_{Rk,fi,p}$  = contrainte d'adhérence caractéristique dans du béton fissuré sous exposition au feu pour une température donnée ( $\theta$ )

$k_{fi,p}(\theta)$  = facteur de réduction pour la contrainte d'adhérence sous exposition au feu

$\tau_{Rk,cr,C20/25}$  = contrainte d'adhérence caractéristique dans du béton fissuré de classe de résistance C20/25 pour une plage de températures données

**Figure C1 : Facteur de réduction  $k_{fi,p}(\theta)$**



<sup>2</sup> Se référer à l'Annexe B1 pour la résistance caractéristique d'une fixation, un groupe de fixations et les fixations sous effort de traction pour un groupe de fixations dans le cas d'une rupture combinée par extraction (pull-out) et rupture du béton sous exposition au feu  $N_{Rk,p,fi}$

**Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

**Performances**

Facteur de réduction pour une rupture par extraction (pull-out) pour une fixation unique sous exposition au feu

**Annexe C39**

**Tableau C4 : Resistance caractéristique sous charge de traction dans le cas d'une rupture de l'acier sous exposition au feu**

| Taille de la fixation |                    |      | M8   | M10  | M12  | M16   | M20   | M24   | M27   | M30   |
|-----------------------|--------------------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| HAS 5.8, 5.8 HDG      | $N_{Rk,s,fi(30)}$  | [kN] | 1,04 | 1,77 | 2,76 | 5,15  | 8,04  | 11,58 | 15,05 | 18,40 |
| HAS 8.8, 8.8 HDG      | $N_{Rk,s,fi(60)}$  | [kN] | 0,81 | 1,34 | 2,03 | 3,79  | 5,91  | 8,51  | 11,07 | 13,53 |
| HAS-U 5.8, 5.8 HDG    | $N_{Rk,s,fi(90)}$  | [kN] | 0,59 | 0,91 | 1,30 | 2,42  | 3,78  | 5,45  | 7,09  | 8,66  |
| HAS-U 8.8, 8.8 HDG    | $N_{Rk,s,fi(120)}$ | [kN] | 0,47 | 0,70 | 0,94 | 1,74  | 2,72  | 3,92  | 5,09  | 6,22  |
| HIT-V 5.8, 5.8F       |                    |      |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |
| HIT-V 8.8, 8.8F       |                    |      |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |
| HAS A4                | $N_{Rk,s,fi(30)}$  | [kN] | 2,67 | 4,85 | 7,94 | 14,78 | 23,06 | 33,23 | 43,21 | 52,81 |
| HAS-U A4-70           | $N_{Rk,s,fi(60)}$  | [kN] | 1,93 | 3,44 | 5,57 | 10,37 | 16,18 | 23,32 | 30,32 | 37,06 |
| HAS-U HCR             | $N_{Rk,s,fi(90)}$  | [kN] | 1,18 | 2,03 | 3,20 | 5,96  | 9,30  | 13,40 | 17,43 | 21,30 |
|                       | $N_{Rk,s,fi(120)}$ | [kN] | 0,80 | 1,33 | 2,02 | 3,76  | 5,86  | 8,44  | 10,98 | 13,42 |

**Tableau C5 : Resistance caractéristique sous charge de traction dans le cas d'une rupture de l'acier sous exposition au feu**

| Taille de la fixation |                    |      | [in.] | 3/8  | 1/2  | 5/8  | 3/4  | 7/8  | 1     | 1 1/4 |
|-----------------------|--------------------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
|                       | $N_{Rk,s,fi(30)}$  | [kN] |       | 1,50 | 3,00 | 4,78 | 7,08 | 9,77 | 12,82 | 20,50 |
| HAS-E-55              | $N_{Rk,s,fi(60)}$  | [kN] |       | 1,15 | 2,21 | 3,52 | 5,20 | 7,18 | 9,42  | 15,08 |
| HAS-B-105 (HDG)       | $N_{Rk,s,fi(90)}$  | [kN] |       | 0,79 | 1,41 | 2,25 | 3,33 | 4,60 | 6,03  | 9,65  |
|                       | $N_{Rk,s,fi(120)}$ | [kN] |       | 0,61 | 1,02 | 1,62 | 2,39 | 3,31 | 4,34  | 6,94  |

**Tableau C6 : Resistance caractéristique sous charge de traction dans le cas d'une rupture par cône béton ou par fendage sous exposition au feu**

| Taille de la fixation             |                      |      | M8, M10, M12, M16, M20, M24, M27, M30<br>[in.] 3/8, 1/2, 5/8, 3/4, 7/8, 1, 1 1/4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| HAS 5.8, 5.8 HDG                  | $N_{Rk,c,fi(30)}^0$  | [kN] | $\frac{h_{ef}}{200} \cdot N_{Rk,c}^0 \leq N_{Rk,c}^0$                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| HAS 8.8, 8.8 HDG                  |                      |      |                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| HAS-U 5.8, 5.8 HDG                | $N_{Rk,c,fi(60)}^0$  | [kN] |                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| HAS-U 8.8, 8.8 HDG                |                      |      |                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| HIT-V 5.8, 5.8F                   |                      |      | $0,8 \cdot \frac{h_{ef}}{200} \cdot N_{Rk,c}^0 \leq N_{Rk,c}^0$                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| HIT-V 8.8, 8.8F                   |                      |      |                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| HAS-E-55                          | $N_{Rk,c,fi(90)}^0$  | [kN] |                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| HAS-B-105 (HDG)                   |                      |      |                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| HAS A4                            |                      |      | $0,8 \cdot \frac{h_{ef}}{200} \cdot N_{Rk,c}^0 \leq N_{Rk,c}^0$                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| HAS-U A4-70                       | $N_{Rk,c,fi(120)}^0$ | [kN] |                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| HAS-U HCR                         |                      |      |                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                   |                      |      |                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Espacement caractéristique        | $s_{cr,N,fi}$        | [mm] | $4h_{ef}$                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Distance au bord caractéristiques | $c_{cr,N,fi}$        | [mm] | $2h_{ef}$                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

**Performance**

Resistance caractéristique sous charge de traction dans le cas d'une rupture par cône béton ou de l'acier sous exposition au feu

**Annexe C40**

**Tableau C7 : Resistance caractéristique sous charge de cisaillement dans le cas d'une rupture de l'acier sous exposition au feu**

| Taille de la fixation                                                                                                  |                           | M8    | M10  | M12   | M16   | M20   | M24    | M27    | M30    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| HAS 5.8, 5.8 HDG<br>HAS 8.8, 8.8 HDG<br>HAS-U 5.8, 5.8 HDG<br>HAS-U 8.8, 8.8 HDG<br>HIT-V 5.8, 5.8F<br>HIT-V 8.8, 8.8F | $V_{Rk,s,fi(30)}$ [kN]    | 1,04  | 1,77 | 2,76  | 5,15  | 8,04  | 11,58  | 15,05  | 18,40  |
|                                                                                                                        | $V_{Rk,s,fi(60)}$ [kN]    | 0,81  | 1,34 | 2,03  | 3,79  | 5,91  | 8,51   | 11,07  | 13,53  |
|                                                                                                                        | $V_{Rk,s,fi(90)}$ [kN]    | 0,59  | 0,91 | 1,30  | 2,42  | 3,78  | 5,45   | 7,09   | 8,66   |
|                                                                                                                        | $V_{Rk,s,fi(120)}$ [kN]   | 0,47  | 0,70 | 0,94  | 1,74  | 2,72  | 3,92   | 5,09   | 6,22   |
|                                                                                                                        | $M_{Rk,s,fi(30)}^0$ [Nm]  | 1,06  | 2,29 | 4,27  | 10,92 | 21,29 | 36,82  | 54,59  | 73,76  |
|                                                                                                                        | $M_{Rk,s,fi(60)}^0$ [Nm]  | 0,83  | 1,73 | 3,16  | 8,03  | 15,65 | 27,07  | 40,14  | 54,24  |
|                                                                                                                        | $M_{Rk,s,fi(90)}^0$ [Nm]  | 0,60  | 1,18 | 2,02  | 5,14  | 10,02 | 17,33  | 25,69  | 34,72  |
|                                                                                                                        | $M_{Rk,s,fi(120)}^0$ [Nm] | 0,49  | 0,90 | 1,45  | 3,69  | 7,20  | 12,46  | 18,47  | 24,96  |
| HAS A4<br>HAS-U A4-70<br>HAS-U HCR                                                                                     | $V_{Rk,s,fi(30)}$ [kN]    | 2,697 | 4,85 | 7,94  | 14,78 | 23,06 | 33,23  | 43,21  | 52,81  |
|                                                                                                                        | $V_{Rk,s,fi(60)}$ [kN]    | 1,93  | 3,44 | 5,57  | 10,37 | 16,18 | 23,32  | 30,32  | 37,06  |
|                                                                                                                        | $V_{Rk,s,fi(90)}$ [kN]    | 1,18  | 2,03 | 3,20  | 5,96  | 9,30  | 13,40  | 17,43  | 21,30  |
|                                                                                                                        | $V_{Rk,s,fi(120)}$ [kN]   | 0,80  | 1,33 | 2,02  | 3,76  | 5,86  | 8,44   | 10,98  | 13,42  |
|                                                                                                                        | $M_{Rk,s,fi(30)}^0$ [Nm]  | 2,74  | 6,25 | 12,33 | 31,34 | 61,10 | 105,67 | 156,68 | 211,72 |
|                                                                                                                        | $M_{Rk,s,fi(60)}^0$ [Nm]  | 1,97  | 4,44 | 8,65  | 21,99 | 42,87 | 74,15  | 109,94 | 148,55 |
|                                                                                                                        | $M_{Rk,s,fi(90)}^0$ [Nm]  | 1,20  | 2,62 | 4,97  | 12,64 | 24,64 | 42,62  | 63,19  | 85,39  |
|                                                                                                                        | $M_{Rk,s,fi(120)}^0$ [Nm] | 0,82  | 1,71 | 3,13  | 7,97  | 15,53 | 26,86  | 39,82  | 53,80  |

**Tableau C8 : Resistance caractéristique sous charge de cisaillement dans le cas d'une rupture de l'acier sous exposition au feu**

| Taille de la fixation       |                           | 3/8  | 1/2  | 5/8  | 3/4   | 7/8   | 1     | 1 1/4 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| HAS-E-55<br>HAS-B-105 (HDG) | $V_{Rk,s,fi(30)}$ [kN]    | 1,50 | 3,00 | 4,78 | 7,08  | 9,77  | 12,82 | 20,50 |
|                             | $V_{Rk,s,fi(60)}$ [kN]    | 1,15 | 2,21 | 3,52 | 5,20  | 7,18  | 9,42  | 15,08 |
|                             | $V_{Rk,s,fi(90)}$ [kN]    | 0,79 | 1,41 | 2,25 | 3,33  | 4,60  | 6,03  | 9,65  |
|                             | $V_{Rk,s,fi(120)}$ [kN]   | 0,61 | 1,02 | 1,62 | 2,39  | 3,31  | 4,34  | 6,94  |
|                             | $M_{Rk,s,fi(30)}^0$ [Nm]  | 1,96 | 4,45 | 9,77 | 17,60 | 28,54 | 42,89 | 86,78 |
|                             | $M_{Rk,s,fi(60)}^0$ [Nm]  | 1,44 | 3,40 | 7,19 | 12,94 | 20,99 | 31,54 | 63,81 |
|                             | $M_{Rk,s,fi(90)}^0$ [Nm]  | 0,92 | 2,34 | 4,60 | 8,28  | 13,43 | 20,18 | 40,84 |
|                             | $M_{Rk,s,fi(120)}^0$ [Nm] | 0,66 | 1,82 | 3,31 | 5,95  | 9,66  | 14,51 | 29,36 |

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

**Performance**

Resistance caractéristique sous charge de cisaillement dans le cas d'une rupture de l'acier sous exposition au feu

**Annexe C41**



**Tableau C9 : Resistance caractéristique sous charge de cisaillement par effet levier sous exposition au feu**

| Taille de la fixation                                                                                                  |                          | M8, M10, M12, M16, M20, M24, M27, M30<br>[in.] 3/8, 1/2, 5/8, 3/4, 7/8, 1, 1 1/4 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| HAS 5.8, 5.8 HDG<br>HAS 8.8, 8.8 HDG<br>HAS-U 5.8, 5.8 HDG<br>HAS-U 8.8, 8.8 HDG<br>HIT-V 5.8, 5.8F<br>HIT-V 8.8, 8.8F | $V_{Rk,cp,fi(30)}$ [kN]  | $k_8 \cdot N_{Rk,c,fi(90)}$                                                      |
|                                                                                                                        | $V_{Rk,cp,fi(60)}$ [kN]  |                                                                                  |
| HAS-E-55<br>HAS-B-105 (HDG)<br>HAS A4<br>HAS-U A4-70<br>HAS-U HCR                                                      | $V_{Rk,cp,fi(90)}$ [kN]  |                                                                                  |
|                                                                                                                        | $V_{Rk,cp,fi(120)}$ [kN] | $k_8 \cdot N_{Rk,c,fi(120)}$                                                     |

**Tableau C10 : Resistance caractéristique sous charge de cisaillement par rupture du béton en bord de dalle sous exposition au feu**

| Taille de la fixation                                                                                                  |                         | M8, M10, M12, M16, M20, M24, M27, M30<br>[in.] 3/8, 1/2, 5/8, 3/4, 7/8, 1, 1 1/4 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| HAS 5.8, 5.8 HDG<br>HAS 8.8, 8.8 HDG<br>HAS-U 5.8, 5.8 HDG<br>HAS-U 8.8, 8.8 HDG<br>HIT-V 5.8, 5.8F<br>HIT-V 8.8, 8.8F | $V_{Rk,c,fi(30)}$ [kN]  | $0,25 \cdot V_{Rk,c}^0$                                                          |
|                                                                                                                        | $V_{Rk,c,fi(60)}$ [kN]  |                                                                                  |
| HAS-E-55<br>HAS-B-105 (HDG)<br>HAS A4<br>HAS-U A4-70<br>HAS-U HCR                                                      | $V_{Rk,c,fi(90)}$ [kN]  |                                                                                  |
|                                                                                                                        | $V_{Rk,c,fi(120)}$ [kN] | $0,20 \cdot V_{Rk,c}^0$                                                          |

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

**Performance**

Resistance caractéristique sous charge de cisaillement dans le cas d'une rupture par effet levier (pry-out) ou du bord de dalle sous exposition au feu

**Annexe C42**

# Centre Scientifique et Technique du Bâtiment

84 avenue Jean Jaurès  
CHAMPS-SUR-MARNE  
F-77447 Marne-la-Vallée Cedex 2  
Tél. : (33) 01 64 68 82 82  
Fax : (33) 01 60 05 70 37

Członek

# EOTA

www.eota.eu

Upoważniona  
zgodnie z Artykułem 29  
Rozporządzenia  
(Unii Europejskiej)  
Nr 305/2011

## Europejska Ocena Techniczna

## ETA-20/0541 z 10.09.2025r.

*Tłumaczenie angielskie przygotowane przez Centre Scientifique et Technique du Bâtiment – Wersja oryginalna w języku francuskim*

*Tłumaczenie z języka angielskiego na język polski przygotowano na zlecenie firmy Hilti (Poland) Sp. z o.o.*

### Część Ogólna

#### Jednostka Oceny Technicznej wydająca niniejszą Europejską Ocenę Techniczną:

Centre Scientifique et Technique du Bâtiment (CSTB)

Nazwa handlowa:

**System iniekcyjny Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

Rodzina produktów:

Łącznik wklejany z prętem gwintowanym, prętem zbrojeniowym, tuleją z gwintem wewnętrznym HIS-(R)N oraz kotwą naprężeniową Hilti HZA(-R) do stosowania w betonie dla okresu eksploatacji 50 oraz 100 lat.

Producent:

Hilti (Aktiengesellschaft) Spółka Akcyjna  
Feldkircherstrasse 100  
9494 Schaan  
Księstwo Liechtenstein

Zakłady produkcyjne:

Zakład produkcyjny Hilti

Niniejsza Europejska Ocena  
Techniczna zawiera:

68 stron w tym 64 strony załączników, które stanowią integralną część składową niniejszej Oceny

Niniejsza Europejska Ocena  
Techniczna została wydana  
zgodnie z Rozporządzeniem  
(U.E.) Nr 305/2011,  
na podstawie  
Niniejsza Ocena zastępuje:

EAD 330499-02-0601

ETA-20/0541 wydaną 06.09.2023r.

*Niniejsza Europejska Ocena Techniczna została wydana przez Jednostkę Oceny Technicznej w jej języku oficjalnym. Tłumaczenie niniejszej Europejskiej Oceny Technicznej na inne języki musi w pełni odpowiadać oryginalnie wydanemu dokumentowi i powinno być wyraźnie oznaczone jako takowe. Udostępnianie niniejszej Europejskiej Oceny Technicznej, włącznie z jej przesyłaniem za pomocą metod elektronicznych, jest dopuszczalne jedynie w całości. Kopiowanie części dokumentu może mieć miejsce, jednakże jedynie za pisemną zgodą wydającej go Jednostki Oceny Technicznej. Każde częściowe kopiowanie musi być wyraźnie oznaczone jako takowe. Niniejsza Europejska Ocena Techniczna może być wycofana przez wydającą ją Jednostkę Oceny Technicznej, szczególnie na podstawie informacji Komisji zgodnie z Artykułem 25(3) Rozporządzenia (U.E.) Nr 305/2011.*

## Część szczegółowa dokumentu

### 1 Opis techniczny produktu

System iniekcyjny Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4 jest kotwą wklejaną składającą się z ładunku foliowego z żywicą iniekcyjną Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4 oraz z elementu stalowego.

Przedmiotowy element stalowy jest wprowadzany do wywierconego otworu wypełnionego żywicą iniekcyjną i kotwiony poprzez wiązanie chemiczne powstające pomiędzy tym elementem stalowym, żywicą iniekcyjną oraz betonem.

Rysunek i opis produktu zostały przedstawione w Załącznikach A.

### 2 Wyszczególnienie zamierzonego stosowania wyrobu

Właściwości użytkowe podane w Rozdziale 3 obowiązują wyłącznie wtedy, gdy przedmiotowy łącznik jest stosowany zgodnie ze specyfikacjami i warunkami podanymi w Załączniku B.

Warunki zawarte w niniejszej Europejskiej Ocenie Technicznej oparte są na założeniu, że okres użytkowania łącznika będzie wynosił 50 lat oraz 100 lat. Wskazania dotyczące okresu użytkowania nie mogą być interpretowane jako gwarancja udzielona przez producenta, a jedynie jako przesłanki mające pomóc w wyborze odpowiedniego produktu spełniającego oczekiwania z punktu widzenia uzasadnionego ekonomicznie czasu eksploatacji wykonanych robót.

### 3 Właściwości użytkowe produktu

#### 3.1 Wytrzymałość mechaniczna i stateczność (Wymaganie podstawowe 1)

| Podstawowa charakterystyka                                                              | Właściwości                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Charakterystyczna nośność dla obciążeń statycznych i quasi-statycznych, Przemieszczenia | Patrz → Załączniki od C1 do C28  |
| Charakterystyczna nośność dla obciążeń sejsmicznych kategorii C1                        | Patrz → Załączniki od C29 do C35 |
| Charakterystyczna nośność dla obciążeń sejsmicznych kategorii C2, Przemieszczenia       | Patrz → Załączniki od C36 do C38 |

#### 3.2 Bezpieczeństwo pożarowe (Wymaganie podstawowe 2)

| Podstawowa charakterystyka | Właściwości                            |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| Reakcja na działanie ognia | Łączniki spełniają wymogi dla Klasy A1 |
| Odporność ogniowa          | Patrz→ Załączniki od C39 do C42        |

#### 3.3 Higiena, zdrowie i środowisko (Wymaganie podstawowe 3)

W odniesieniu do wymagań dotyczących substancji niebezpiecznych zawartych w niniejszej Europejskiej Ocenie Technicznej, mogą mieć zastosowanie wymagania dla produktów objętych jej zakresem (np. przetransponowane ustawodawstwo europejskie oraz prawo krajowe, przepisy i klauzule administracyjne). Dla spełnienia warunków zawartych w *Dyrektywie dotyczącej wyrobów budowlanych* należy również przestrzegać takich wymagań tam, gdzie mają one zastosowanie.

### 3.4 Bezpieczeństwo użytkowania (Wymaganie podstawowe 4)

Dla Podstawowego wymagania *Bezpieczeństwo użytkowania* obowiązują te same kryteria, jakie obowiązują dla o Podstawowego wymagania *Wytrzymałość mechaniczna i stateczność*.

### 3.5 Ochrona przed hałasem (Wymaganie podstawowe 5)

Nie istotne.

### 3.6 Gospodarka energią oraz retencja (zatrzymanie) ciepła (Wymaganie podstawowe 6)

Nie istotne.

### 3.7 Zrównoważone korzystanie z zasobów naturalnych (Wymaganie podstawowe 7)

Dla niniejszego produktu nie określono charakterystyki dotyczącej zrównoważonego korzystania z zasobów naturalnych.

### 3.8 Ogólne aspekty dotyczące przydatności do stosowania

Trwałość i użyteczność produktu są zapewnione jedynie w przypadku, gdy wzięto pod uwagę specyfikacje zamierzonego stosowania zgodną z Załącznikiem B1.

## 4 Ocena i weryfikacja stałości właściwości użytkowych (AVCP)

Zgodnie z Decyzją 96/582/EC Komisji Europejskiej<sup>1</sup> z późniejszymi poprawkami, zastosowanie ma system oceny i weryfikacji stałości właściwości użytkowych (patrz: → Załącznik V do Rozporządzenia (Unii Europejskiej) Nr 305/2011) wymieniony w poniższej tabeli.

| Produkt                                   | Zamierzone stosowanie                                                                                                                       | Poziom lub klasa | System |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|--------|
| Łączniki wklejane do stosowania w betonie | Do mocowania do betonu oraz/lub do podtrzymywania elementów konstrukcji (przyczyniających się do stateczności robót) lub ciężkich elementów | —                | 1      |

## 5 Szczegóły techniczne konieczne do wdrożenia systemu oceny i weryfikacji stałości właściwości użytkowych (AVCP)

Szczegóły techniczne konieczne do wdrożenia Systemu oceny i weryfikacji stałości właściwości użytkowych (AVCP) są zawarte w planie kontroli przechowywanym w Centre Scientifique et Technique du Bâtiment.

W niniejszej Europejskiej Ocenie Technicznej powołano się na następujące normy:

- EN 1992-1-1:2004 + AC:2010 Eurokod 2: Projektowanie konstrukcji z betonu – Część 1-1: Reguły ogólne i reguły dla budynków
- EN 1992-1-2:2004 + AC:2008 Eurokod 2: Projektowanie konstrukcji z betonu - Część 1-2: Reguły ogólne - Projektowanie z uwagi na warunki pożarowe
- EN 1992-4:2018 Eurokod 2: Projektowanie konstrukcji z betonu - Część 4: Projektowanie zamocowań do stosowania w betonie
- EN 1993-1-4:2006 + A1:2015 Eurokod 3 - Projektowanie konstrukcji stalowych - Część 1-4: Reguły ogólne - Reguły uzupełniające dla konstrukcji ze stali nierdzewnych
- EN 1998-1:2004 + A1:2013 Eurokod 8: Projektowanie konstrukcji poddanych oddziaływaniom sejsmicznym - Część 1: Reguły ogólne, oddziaływania sejsmiczne i reguły dla budynków
- EN 10088-1:2014 Stale nierdzewne - Część 1: Wykaz stali nierdzewnych
- EN 206:2013 + A2:2021 Beton: Wymagania, właściwości, produkcja i zgodność
- DIN 488-1 Stale zbrojeniowe – Część 1: Gatunki stali, właściwości, oznakowanie

<sup>1</sup> Dziennik urzędowy Wspólnot Europejskich nr L 254 z 08.10.1996r.

Plan kontroli włącznie z informacjami poufnymi nie został zawarty w opublikowanej części niniejsze Europejskiej Oceny Technicznej.

Producent, na podstawie umowy, zaangażuje jednostkę notyfikowaną uprawnioną do wydania certyfikatu zgodności CE (Wspólnoty Europejskiej) w dziedzinie łączników, w oparciu o przedmiotowy plan kontroli.

Jednostka Notyfikowana ma obowiązek wizytowania fabryki przynajmniej dwa razy w roku w celu nadzoru nad producentem.

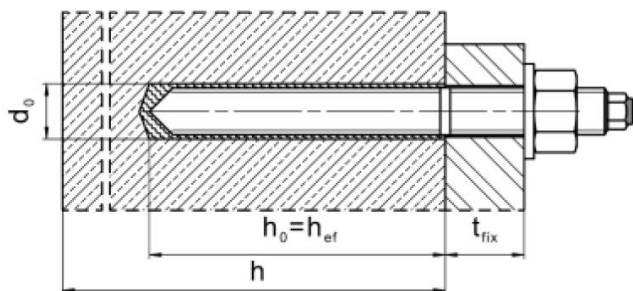
**Oryginalna wersja w języku francuskim została podpisana przez**

Loic Payet

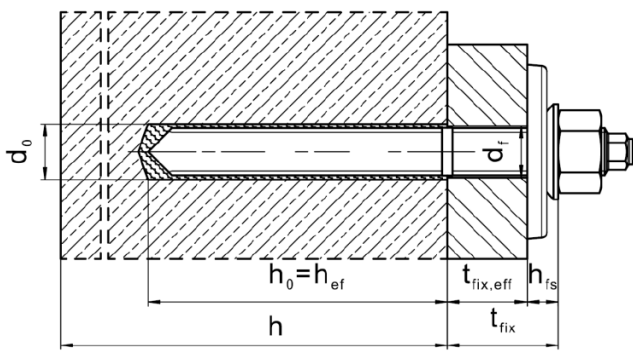
Kierownik Działu Konstrukcji, Murów, Przegród budowlanych

## Warunki montażu

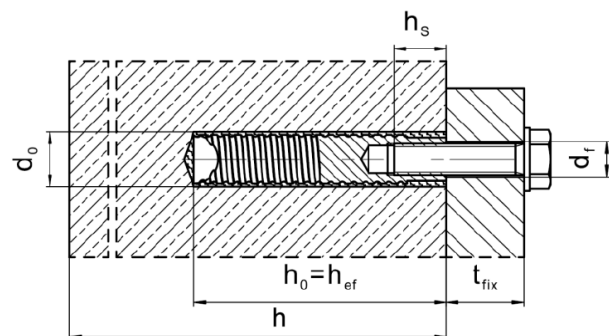
**Rysunek A1:** Pręt gwintowany, HAS ..., HAS-U-..., HAS-..., HIT-V-..., AM...8.8



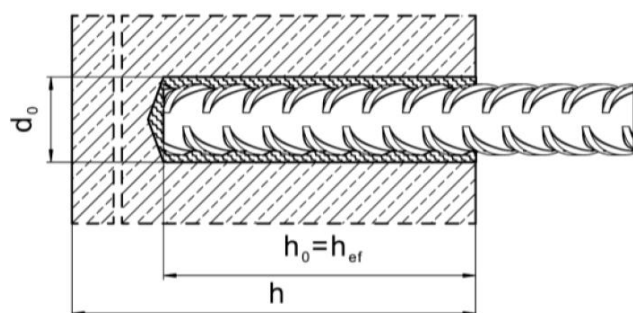
**Rysunek A2:** Pręt gwintowany, HAS ..., HAS-U-..., HIT-V-..., AM...8.8, z zestawem Hilti do wypełniania...



**Rysunek A3:** Tuleja z gwintem wewnętrznym HIS-(R)N



**Rysunek A4:** Pręt zbrojeniowy



System iniekccyjny Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

Opis produktu  
 Warunki montażu

Załącznik A1

**Opis produktu: żywica iniekcyjna oraz elementy stalowe**  
**Żywica iniekcyjna Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4:** system żywicy epoksydowej z wypełniaczem  
330 ml, 500 ml oraz 1400 ml

Oznaczenie:  
HILTI HIT  
Data produkcji  
Czas produkcji i linia produkcyjna  
Termin przydatności miesiąc/rok



Nazwa produktu: "Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4"

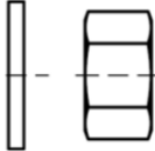
**Mieszacz statyczny Hilti HIT-RE-M**



**Elementy stalowe**

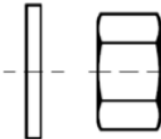
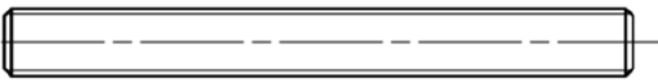


Oznaczenie



podkładka nakrętka sześciokątna

**HAS-U-...:** od M8 do M30  
Oznaczenie: Liczba oznaczająca klasę stali oraz liczba identyfikująca długość  
5 = HAS-U 5.8, 5.8 HDG  
8 = HAS-U 8.8, 8.8 HDG  
1 = HAS-U A4  
2 = HAS-U HCR



podkładka nakrętka sześciokątna

**HAS...:** M8 do M30 (HDG)  
HAS Oznaczenie kodem kolorów:  
5.8 = RAL 5010 (niebieski)  
8.8 = RAL 1023 (żółty)  
A4 = RAL 3000 (czerwony)

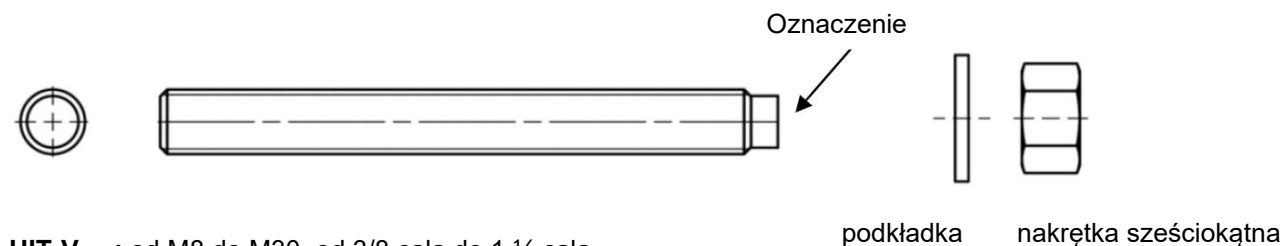
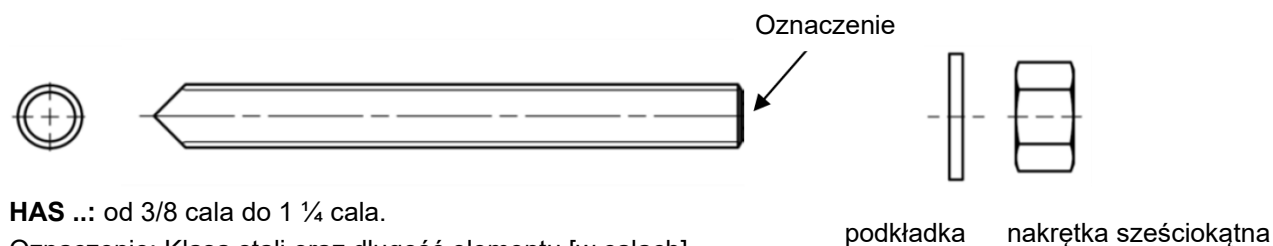
**AM (HDG) 8.8:** od M8 do M30

System iniekcyjny Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

Opis produktu  
Elementy stalowe.

Załącznik A2

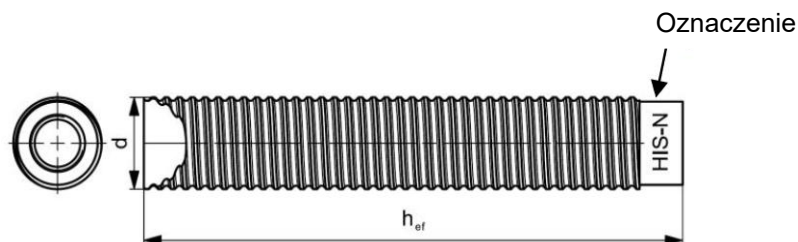
Tłumaczenie z języka angielskiego na język polski wykonano na zlecenie Hilti (Poland) Sp. z o.o. Wersja uwierzytelniona tłumaczenia dostępna na życzenie



5.8 - I = HIT-V-5.8 M...x I  
5.8F - I = HIT-V-5.8F M...x I  
8.8 - I = HIT-V-8.8 M...x I  
8.8F - I = HIT-V-8.8F M...x I  
R - I = HIT-V-R M...x I  
HCR - I = HIT-V-HCR M...x I

**Pręty gwintowane dostępne w handlu:** od M8 do M30, od 3/8 cala do 1 1/4 cala.

- Materiały oraz właściwości mechaniczne zgodne z Tabelą A2.
- Certyfikat z inspekcji 3.1 zgodny z normą EN 10204. Dokument należy przechowywać.
- Oznaczenie głębokości osadzenia.
- Dla elementów wykonanych ze stali ocynkowanej ogniowo, należy wziąć pod uwagę wymagania normy EN ISO 10684, w szczególności odnoszące się do połączeń nakrętek z prętami.



**Tuleja z gwintem wewnętrznym HIS-(R)N:** od M8 do M20, od 3/8 cala do 3/4 cala.

Oznaczenie:

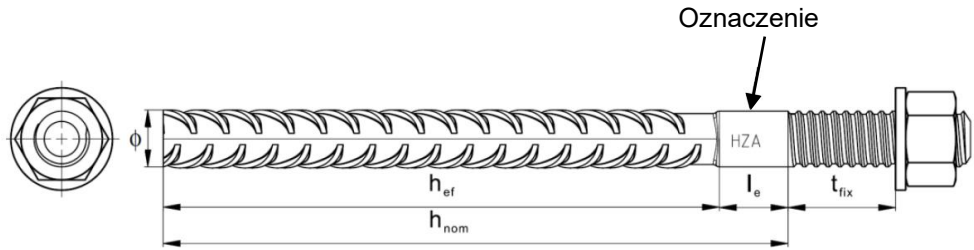
Znak identyfikacyjny – HILTI oraz wytłoczenie „HIS-N” (dla stali ocynkowanej) lub wytłoczenie „HIS-RN” (dla stali nierdzewnej)

**System iniekcyjny Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

**Opis produktu**  
Elementy stalowe.

**Załącznik A3**



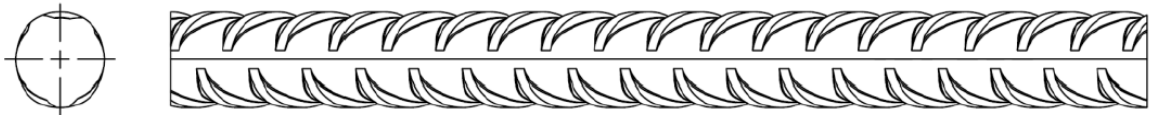


**Kotwa naprężeniowa Hilti HZA:** od M12 do M27

**Kotwa naprężeniowa Hilti HZA-R:** od M12 do M24

Oznaczenie:

wytłoczenie „HZA-R” M .. / tfix



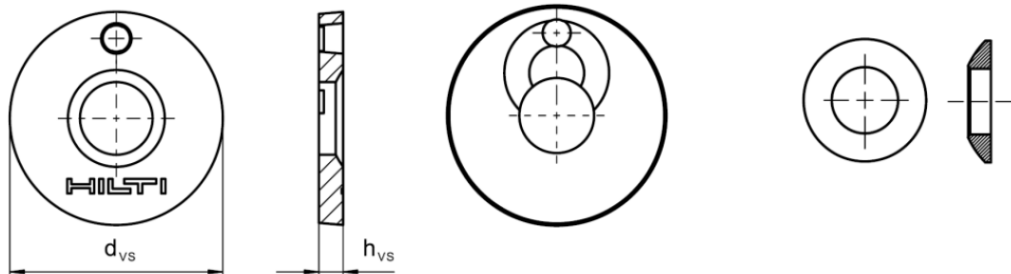
**Pręt zbrojeniowy:** od  $\phi$  8 do  $\phi$  32

- Materiały oraz właściwości mechaniczne zgodne z Tabelą A2.
- Wymiary zgodne z podanymi w Załączniku B.
- Minimalna wartość odnośnej powierzchni żebra  $f_{R,min}$  zgodna z normą EN 1992-1-1
- Wysokość żebra pręta zbrojeniowego  $h_{rib}$  musi zawierać się w zakresie  $0,05 \cdot \phi \leq h_{rib} \leq 0,07 \cdot \phi$  ( $\phi$ : średnica nominalna pręta zbrojeniowego;  $h_{rib}$ : wysokość żebra pręta zbrojeniowego)

**Zestaw Hilti do wypełniania pierścieniowej przestrzeni pomiędzy kotwą a elementem mocowanym**

Podkładka uszczelniająca

Podkładka sferyczna



**Tabela A1: Geometria Zestawu Hilti do wypełniania**

| Zestaw Hilti do wypełniania          |               | M8 | M10 | M12 | M16 | M20 | M24 |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Średnica podkładki uszczelniającej   | $d_{vs}$ [mm] | 38 | 42  | 44  | 52  | 60  | 70  |
| Grubość podkładki uszczelniającej    | $h_{vs}$ [mm] | 5  |     |     | 6   |     |     |
| Grubość zestawu Hilti do wypełniania | $h_{fs}$ [mm] | 8  | 9   | 10  | 11  | 13  | 15  |

**System iniekcyjny Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

**Opis produktu**  
Elementy stalowe.

**Załącznik A4**

Tłumaczenie z języka angielskiego na język polski wykonano na zlecenie Hilti (Poland) Sp. z o.o. Wersja uwierzytelniona tłumaczenia dostępna na życzenie

Tabela A2: Materiały

| Opis elementu                                                                              | Materiał                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Pręty zbrojeniowe</b>                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Pręt zbrojeniowy według normy EN 1992-1-1 oraz AC:2010, Załącznik C                        | Pręty proste i pręty rozwijane z kręgów klasy B lub C o $f_{yk}$ oraz $k$ zgodnych z NDP lub NCL normy EN 1992-1-1/NA:2013<br>$f_{uk} = f_{tk} = k \cdot f_{yk}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Elementy metalowe wykonane ze stali ocynkowanej</b>                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| HAS 5.8 (HDG)<br>HAS-U-5.8 (HDG)<br>HIT-V-5.8 (F)<br>Pręt gwintowany 5.8                   | Klasa wytrzymałości stali 5.8, $f_{uk} = 500 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 400 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Wydłużenie przy zerwaniu ( $l_0 = 5d$ ) > 8% ciągliwa<br>Powlekany warstwą ocynku galwanicznego o grubości $\geq 5 \mu\text{m}$ , (F) lub (HDG) ocynkowany ogniowo <sup>1)</sup> grubość powłoki $\geq 50 \mu\text{m}$                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Pręt gwintowany 6.8                                                                        | Klasa wytrzymałości stali 6.8, $f_{uk} = 600 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 480 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Wydłużenie przy zerwaniu ( $l_0 = 5d$ ) > 8% ciągliwa<br>Powlekany warstwą ocynku galwanicznego o grubości $\geq 5 \mu\text{m}$ , (F) lub (HDG) ocynkowany ogniowo grubość powłoki $\geq 50 \mu\text{m}$                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| HAS-U-8.8 (HDG)<br>HAS-U-8.8 (HDG)<br>HIT-V-8.8 (F)<br>AM 8.8 (HDG)<br>Pręt gwintowany 8.8 | Klasa wytrzymałości stali 8.8, $f_{uk} = 800 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 640 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Wydłużenie przy zerwaniu ( $l_0 = 5d$ ) > 12% ciągliwa<br>Powlekany warstwą ocynku galwanicznego o grubości $\geq 5 \mu\text{m}$ , (F) lub (HDG) ocynkowany ogniowo <sup>1)</sup> grubość powłoki $\geq 50 \mu\text{m}$                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Kotwa naprężeniowa Hilti HZA                                                               | Okrągły pręt stalowy częściowo nagwintowany: powlekany warstwą ocynku galwanicznego o grubości $\geq 5 \mu\text{m}$<br>Pręt zbrojeniowy: pręty klasy B zgodne z NDP lub NCL normy EN 1992-1-1/NA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Tuleja z gwintem wewnętrznym HIS-N                                                         | Powlekana warstwą ocynku galwanicznego o grubości $\geq 5 \mu\text{m}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Pręt gwintowany, HIT-V                                                                     | Norma ASTM A 307, Klasa A, $f_{uk} = 414 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 259 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Wydłużenie przy zerwaniu ( $l_0 = 5d$ ) > 8% ciągliwa<br>Stal ocynkowana galwanicznie, grubość $\geq 5 \mu\text{m}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Pręt gwintowany, HAS-V-36 (HDG)                                                            | Norma ASTM F1554, Klasa 36, $f_{uk} = 400 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 248 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Wydłużenie przy zerwaniu ( $l_0 = 5d$ ) > 23% ciągliwa<br>Stal ocynkowana galwanicznie, grubość $\geq 5 \mu\text{m}$ , (HDG) stal ocynkowana ogniowo $\geq 53 \mu\text{m}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Pręt gwintowany, HAS-E-55                                                                  | Norma ASTM F1554, Klasa 55, $f_{uk} = 517 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 379 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Wydłużenie przy zerwaniu ( $l_0 = 5d$ ) > 21% ciągliwa<br>Stal ocynkowana galwanicznie, grubość $\geq 5 \mu\text{m}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Pręt gwintowany, HAS-B-105 (HDG)                                                           | Norma ASTM F1554, Klasa 105, $f_{uk} = 862 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 724 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Wydłużenie przy zerwaniu ( $l_0 = 5d$ ) > 15% ciągliwa<br>Stal ocynkowana galwanicznie, grubość $\geq 5 \mu\text{m}$ , (HDG) stal ocynkowana ogniowo $\geq 53 \mu\text{m}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Podkładka                                                                                  | Powlekana warstwą ocynku galwanicznego o grubości $\geq 5 \mu\text{m}$ , ocynkowana ogniowo, grubość powłoki $\geq 50 \mu\text{m}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Nakrętka sześciokątna                                                                      | Nominalna klasa wytrzymałości równa lub wyższa od nominalnej klasy wytrzymałości pręta gwintowanego.<br>Powlekana warstwą ocynku galwanicznego o grubości $\geq 5 \mu\text{m}$ , ocynkowana ogniowo, grubość powłoki <sup>1)</sup> $\geq 50 \mu\text{m}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Zestaw Hilti do wypełniania (F)                                                            | Podkładka wypełniająca: Powlekana warstwą ocynku galwanicznego o grubości $\geq 5 \mu\text{m}$ , (F) ocynkowany ogniowo, grubość powłoki $\geq 50 \mu\text{m}$<br>Podkładka sferyczna: Powlekana warstwą ocynku galwanicznego o grubości $\geq 5 \mu\text{m}$ , (F) ocynkowany ogniowo, grubość powłoki $\geq 50 \mu\text{m}$<br>Nakrętka kontruująca: Powlekana warstwą ocynku galwanicznego o grubości $\geq 5 \mu\text{m}$ , (F) Powlekany warstwą cynkowo-niklową, grubość powłoki $\geq 6 \mu\text{m}$ |

<sup>1)</sup> Dla standardowych ocynkowanych ogniowo prętów gwintowanych należy wziąć pod uwagę wymagania określone w normie EN ISO 10664.

System iniekcyjny Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

Opis produktu  
Materiały.

Załącznik A5

**Tabela A2: ciąg dalszy**

| <b>Elementy stalowe wykonane ze stali nierdzewnej</b>             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Klasa odporności na korozję (CRC II) zgodnie z normą EN 1993-1-4  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Pręt gwintowany                                                   | Dla $\leq M24$ : klasa wytrzymałości stali 70, $f_{uk} = 700 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 450 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Dla $> M24$ : klasa wytrzymałości stali 50, $f_{uk} = 500 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 210 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Wydłużenie przy zerwaniu ( $l_0 = 5d$ ) $> 12\%$ ciągliwa<br>Stal nierdzewna 1.4301, 1.4307, 1.4311, 1.4541, 1.4306, 1.4567 według normy EN 10088-1                                                                               |
| Podkładka                                                         | Stal nierdzewna 1.4301, 1.4307, 1.4311, 1.4541, 1.4306, 1.4567 według normy EN 10088-1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Nakrętka sześciokątna                                             | Dla $\leq M24$ : klasa wytrzymałości stali 70, $f_{uk} = 700 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 450 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Dla $> M24$ : klasa wytrzymałości stali 50, $f_{uk} = 500 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 210 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Stal nierdzewna 1.4301, 1.4307, 1.4311, 1.4541, 1.4306, 1.4567 według normy EN 10088-1                                                                                                                                            |
| Pręt gwintowany, HAS-R 304                                        | Rozmiar od 3/8 cala do 5/8 cala:<br>Norma ASTM F593 CW1, $f_{uk} = 689 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 448 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Rozmiar od 3/4 cala do 1 cala:<br>Norma ASTM F593 CW2, $f_{uk} = 586 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 310 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Rozmiar $> 1$ cala:<br>Norma ASTM A193 gatunek 8(M), klasa 1, $f_{uk} = 517 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 207 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Wydłużenie przy zerwaniu ( $l_0 = 5d$ ; wszystkie rozmiary) $> 12\%$ ciągliwa |
| Podkładka                                                         | Stal nierdzewna ASTM A 240 oraz ANSI B18.22.1 Typ A płaska                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Nakrętka sześciokątna                                             | Nominalna klasa wytrzymałości stali równa lub wyższa od nominalnej klasy wytrzymałości pręta gwintowanego                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Elementy stalowe wykonane ze stali nierdzewnej</b>             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Klasa odporności na korozję (CRC III) zgodnie z normą EN 1993-1-4 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| HAS A4<br>HAS-U A4,<br>HIT-V-R,<br>Pręt gwintowany A4             | Dla $\leq M24$ : klasa wytrzymałości stali 70, $f_{uk} = 700 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 450 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Dla $> M24$ : klasa wytrzymałości stali 50, $f_{uk} = 500 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 210 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Wydłużenie przy zerwaniu ( $l_0 = 5d$ ) $> 12\%$ ciągliwa<br>Stal nierdzewna 1.4401, 1.4404, 1.4578, 1.4571, 1.4439, 1.4362 według normy EN 10088-1                                                                               |
| Kotwa naprężeniowa Hilti HZA-R                                    | Okrągły pręt stalowy częściowo nagwintowany: Stal nierdzewna według normy EN 10088-1<br>Pręt zbrojeniowy: pręty klasy B zgodne z NDP lub NCL wg normy EN 1992-1-1/NA:2013                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Tuleja z gwintem wewnętrznym HIS-RN                               | Stal nierdzewna 1.4401, 1.4571 według normy EN 10088-1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Pręt gwintowany, HAS-R 316                                        | Rozmiar od 3/8 cala do 5/8 cala:<br>Norma ASTM F593 CW1, $f_{uk} = 689 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 448 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Rozmiar od 3/4 cala do 1 cala:<br>Norma ASTM F593 CW2, $f_{uk} = 586 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 310 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Rozmiar $> 1$ cala:<br>ASTM A193 Gatunek 8(M), klasa 1, $f_{uk} = 517 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 207 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Wydłużenie przy zerwaniu ( $l_0 = 5d$ ; wszystkie rozmiary) $> 12\%$ ciągliwa       |
| Podkładka                                                         | Stal nierdzewna ASTM A 240 oraz ANSI B18.22.1 Typ A gładka                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Nakrętka sześciokątna                                             | Nominalna klasa wytrzymałości stali równa lub wyższa od nominalnej klasy wytrzymałości pręta gwintowanego.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Zestaw Hilti do wypełniania A4                                    | Podkładka wypełniająca: Stal nierdzewna według normy EN 10088-1<br>Podkładka sferyczna: Stal nierdzewna według normy EN 10088-1<br>Nakrętka kontruująca: Stal nierdzewna według normy EN 10088-1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

**System iniekcyjny Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

**Opis produktu**  
Materiały.

**Załącznik A6**

Tabela A2: ciąg dalszy

| Elementy stalowe wykonane ze stali o wysokiej odporności na korozję |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Klasa odporności na korozję (CRC V) zgodnie z normą EN 1993-1-4     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| HAS-U HCR<br>HIT-V-HCR<br>Pręt gwintowany HCR                       | Dla ≤ M20: $f_{uk} = 800 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 640 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Dla > M20: $f_{uk} = 700 \text{ N/mm}^2$ , $f_{yk} = 400 \text{ N/mm}^2$<br>Wydłużenie przy zerwaniu ( $l_0 = 5d$ ) > 12% ciągliwa<br>Stal o wysokiej odporności na korozję 1.4529, 1.4565 według normy EN 10088-1 |
| Podkładka                                                           | Stal o wysokiej odporności na korozję 1.4529, 1.4565 według normy EN 10088-1                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Nakrętka sześciokątna                                               | Nominalna klasa wytrzymałości stali równa lub wyższa od nominalnej klasy wytrzymałości pręta gwintowanego.<br>Stal o wysokiej odporności na korozję 1.4529, 1.4565 według normy EN 10088-1                                                                                                     |

System iniekcyjny Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

Opis produktu  
Materiały.

Załącznik A7

Tłumaczenie z języka angielskiego na język polski wykonano na zlecenie Hilti (Poland) Sp. z o.o. Wersja uwierzytelniona tłumaczenia dostępna na życzenie

## Szczegóły techniczne zamierzonego stosowania

### Łączniki poddawane:

- Obciążeniom statycznym i quasi-statycznym.
- Obciążeniom o charakterze sejsmicznym kategorii C1.
- Obciążeniom o charakterze sejsmicznym kategorii C2 (HAS (5.8, 5.8 HDG, 8.8, 8.8 HDG, A4), HAS-U (5.8, 5.8 HDG, 8.8, 8.8 HDG, A4, HCR), HIT-V (-5.8, -5.8F, -8.8, -8.8F, -R, -HCR), AM (8.8, 8.8 HDG) oraz standardowy pręt gwintowany (klasa 8.8, A4, HCR)), dla wiercenia udarowego oraz dla wiercenia udarowego przy użyciu wiertła rurowych Hilti TE-CD, TE-YD.
- Ekspozycja na działanie pożaru: pręt gwintowany w rozmiarach od M8 do M30 (HAS (5.8, 5.8 HDG, 8.8, 8.8 HDG, A4-70), (HAS-U (5.8, 5.8 HDG, 8.8, 8.8 HDG, A4-70, HCR), HIT-V (5.8, 5.8F, 8.8, 8.8F, R, HCR), od 3/8 do 1 1/4 cala (HAS-E-55, HAS-B (HDG))).

### Materiał podłoża:

- Zagęszczony, zbrojony lub niezbrojony beton o standardowym ciężarze zgodny z normą EN 206
- Klasy wytrzymałości betonu od C20/25 do C50/60 zgodne z normą EN 206
- Beton zarysowany i beton niezarysowany.

### Temperatura wewnątrz podłoża:

- **w trakcie montażu**  
od -5 °C do +40 °C dla znormalizowanej zmienności temperatur po przeprowadzeniu montażu.
- **w trakcie eksploatacji**  
Zakres temperatur I: od -40 °C do +40 °C  
(maksymalna dopuszczalna temperatura przy oddziaływaniu długotrwałym +24 °C  
i maksymalna dopuszczalna temperatura przy oddziaływaniu krótkotrwałym +40 °C)  
Zakres temperatur II: od -40 °C do +55 °C  
(maksymalna dopuszczalna temperatura przy oddziaływaniu długotrwałym +43 °C  
i maksymalna dopuszczalna temperatura przy oddziaływaniu krótkotrwałym +55 °C)  
Zakres temperatur III: od -40 °C do +75 °C  
(maksymalna dopuszczalna temperatura przy oddziaływaniu długotrwałym +55 °C  
i maksymalna dopuszczalna temperatura przy oddziaływaniu krótkotrwałym +75 °C)

### Warunki stosowania (warunki środowiskowe):

- Konstrukcje poddane oddziaływaniu warunków suchych wewnątrz budowli (wszystkie rodzaje materiałów).
- Dla wszelkich pozostałych warunków zgodnych z normą EN 1993-1-4, odpowiadających klasom odporności na korozję podanym w Załączniku A (stal nierdzewna lub stal o wysokiej odporności na korozję).

### Projektowanie:

- Łączniki muszą być zaprojektowane pod nadzorem inżyniera doświadczonego w dziedzinie zakotwień i robót betonowych.
- Należy wykonać możliwe do weryfikacji obliczenia oraz opracować rysunki, biorąc pod uwagę obciążenia, które mają być przeniesione. Położenie kotew musi być określone na rysunkach projektowych (np. poprzez podanie położenia łącznika względem zbrojenia lub względem podpór, itd).
- Łączniki muszą być zaprojektowane zgodnie z normą EN 1992-4. Łączniki poddawane obciążeniom sejsmicznym będą zlokalizowane poza strefami krytycznymi (np. plastycznych przegubów) konstrukcji betonowej. Zamocowania uwzględniające montaż dystansowy lub na warstwie podlewki poddawane obciążeniom sejsmicznym nie są objęte niniejszą Europejską Ocena Techniczną (ETA).
- Dla zastosowań o wymaganej nośności w warunkach pożaru, łączniki muszą być zaprojektowane zgodnie z Raportem Technicznym EOTA TR 082 „Projektowanie łączników wklejanych w betonie w warunkach pożaru”

**System iniekcyjny Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

**Zamierzone stosowanie**  
Specyfikacje techniczne.

**Załącznik B1**

**Montaż:**

- Kategoria użytkowania:
- suchy lub wilgotny beton (montaż w otworach wypełnionych wodą niedopuszczalny): dla wszystkich technik wiercenia otworów
- wywiercone otwory wypełnione wodą: wyłącznie dla wiercenia udarowego, wyłącznie dla betonu niezarysowanego
- Technika wiercenia otworów:
- wiercenie udarowe,
- wiercenie udarowe przy użyciu wiertel rurowych Hilti TE-CD, TE-YD,
- wiercenie diamentowe rdzeniowe, wyłącznie dla betonu niezarysowanego,
- wiercenie diamentowe rdzeniowe z szorstkowaniem powierzchni otworu przy użyciu narzędzia do szorstkowania Hilti TE-YRT.
- Kierunek montażu D3: montaż pionowo w dół, poziomo i pionowo w górę (np. nad głową) dopuszczalny dla wszystkich elementów stalowych.
- Montaż łączników może być przeprowadzony wyłącznie przez odpowiednio wykwalifikowany (przeszkolony) personel oraz pod nadzorem osoby odpowiedzialnej za zagadnienia techniczne budowy.

**System iniekcyjny Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4****Zamierzone stosowanie**  
Specyfikacje techniczne.**Załącznik B2**

**Tabela B1: Parametry montażowe metrycznych prętów gwintowanych według Załącznika A**

| Metryczny pręt gwintowany według Załącznika A                                   |                                                     | M8                                                        | M10             | M12             | M16                                  | M20              | M24              | M27              | M30              |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Średnica elementu                                                               | d [mm]                                              | 8                                                         | 10              | 12              | 16                                   | 20               | 24               | 27               | 30               |
| Nominalna średnica wiertła                                                      | d <sub>0</sub> [mm]                                 | 10                                                        | 12              | 14              | 18                                   | 22               | 28               | 30               | 35               |
| Czynna głębokość zakotwienia oraz głębokość wierconego otworu                   | h <sub>ef</sub> [mm]                                | od 60<br>do 160                                           | od 60<br>do 200 | od 70<br>do 240 | od 80<br>do 320                      | od 90<br>do 400  | od 96<br>do 480  | od 108<br>do 540 | od 120<br>do 600 |
| Maksymalna średnica otworu przelotowego w elemencie mocowanym                   | montaż nieprzelotowy d <sub>f</sub> [mm]            | 9                                                         | 12              | 14              | 18                                   | 22               | 26               | 30               | 33               |
|                                                                                 | montaż przelotowy <sup>1)</sup> d <sub>f</sub> [mm] | 11                                                        | 14              | 16              | 20 <sup>2)</sup>                     | 24 <sup>2)</sup> | 30 <sup>2)</sup> | 32 <sup>2)</sup> | 37 <sup>2)</sup> |
| Grubość zestawu do wypełniania Hilti                                            | h <sub>fs</sub> [mm]                                | 8                                                         | 9               | 10              | 11                                   | 13               | 15               | -                | -                |
| Czynna grubość elementu mocowanego przy montażu z zestawem do wypełniania Hilti | t <sub>fix,eff</sub> [mm]                           | t <sub>fix,eff</sub> = t <sub>fix</sub> - h <sub>fs</sub> |                 |                 |                                      |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Minimalna grubość elementu betonowego                                           | h <sub>min</sub> [mm]                               | h <sub>ef</sub> + 30<br>≥ 100 mm                          |                 |                 | h <sub>ef</sub> + 2 · d <sub>0</sub> |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Maksymalny montażowy moment dokręcający                                         | maks. T <sub>max</sub> [Nm]                         | 10                                                        | 20              | 40              | 80                                   | 150              | 200              | 270              | 300              |
| Minimalny rozstaw kotew                                                         | s <sub>min</sub> [mm]                               | 40                                                        | 50              | 60              | 75                                   | 90               | 115              | 120              | 140              |
| Minimalna odległość kotew od krawędzi podłoża                                   | c <sub>min</sub> [mm]                               | 40                                                        | 45              | 45              | 50                                   | 55               | 60               | 75               | 80               |

<sup>1)</sup> Dla kotew obciążonych obciążeniem ścinającym należy wziąć pod uwagę warunki określone w normie EN 1992-4, §6.2.2. Dla wypełnienia pierścieniowej przestrzeni pomiędzy prętem kotwy oraz elementem mocowanym należy zastosować Zestaw Hilti do wypełniania.

<sup>2)</sup> Jeśli nie zastosowano Zestawu Hilti do wypełniania, wymagana jest druga podkładka (taka sama, jak określona w wymaganiach).

**Tabela B2: Parametry montażowe stalowych prętów gwintowanych według Załącznika A**

| Stalowy pręt gwintowany według Załącznika A                   |                                                 | 3/8                              | 1/2             | 5/8             | 3/4                                  | 7/8             | 1                | 1 1/4            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|
| Średnica elementu                                             | d [mm]                                          | 9,5                              | 12,7            | 15,9            | 19,1                                 | 22,2            | 25,4             | 31,8             |
| Nominalna średnica wiertła                                    | d <sub>0</sub> [mm]                             | 7/16                             | 9/16            | 3/4             | 7/8                                  | 1               | 1 1/8            | 1 3/8            |
| Czynna powierzchnia przekroju łącznika                        | A <sub>s</sub> <sup>1)</sup> [mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 50                               | 92              | 146             | 216                                  | 298             | 391              | 625              |
| Czynna głębokość zakotwienia oraz głębokość wierconego otworu | h <sub>ef</sub> [mm]                            | od 60<br>do 191                  | od 70<br>do 254 | od 79<br>do 318 | od 89<br>do 381                      | od 89<br>do 445 | od 102<br>do 508 | od 127<br>do 635 |
| Maksymalna średnica otworu przelotowego w elemencie mocowanym | d <sub>f</sub> [mm]                             | 11,1                             | 14,3            | 17,5            | 20,6                                 | 23,8            | 28,6             | 34,9             |
| Minimalna grubość elementu betonowego                         | h <sub>min</sub> [mm]                           | h <sub>ef</sub> + 30<br>≥ 100 mm |                 |                 | h <sub>ef</sub> + 2 · d <sub>0</sub> |                 |                  |                  |
| Maksymalny montażowy moment dokręcający                       | maks. T <sub>inst.</sub> [Nm]                   | 20                               | 41              | 81              | 136                                  | 169             | 203              | 271              |
| Minimalny rozstaw kotew                                       | s <sub>min</sub> [mm]                           | 45                               | 60              | 80              | 90                                   | 105             | 115              | 140              |
| Minimalna odległość kotew od krawędzi podłoża                 | c <sub>min</sub> [mm]                           | 45                               | 45              | 50              | 55                                   | 60              | 70               | 80               |

<sup>1)</sup> Czynna powierzchnia przekroju do obliczeń nośności charakterystycznej stali.

**System iniekcyjny Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

**Zamierzone stosowanie**  
Parametry montażowe.

**Załącznik B3**

Tabela B3: Parametry montażowe dla tulei z gwintem wewnętrznym HIS-(R)N

| HIS-(R)N                                                                    |                   |      | M8                               | M10         | M12         | M16         | M20         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------|----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Zewnętrzna średnica tulei                                                   | $d$               | [mm] | 12,5                             | 16,5        | 20,5        | 25,4        | 27,6        |
| Nominalna średnica wiertła                                                  | $d_0$             | [mm] | 14                               | 18          | 22          | 28          | 32          |
| Czynna głębokość zakotwienia oraz głębokość wierconego otworu               | $h_{ef}$          | [mm] | 90                               | 110         | 125         | 170         | 205         |
| Maksymalna średnica otworu przelotowego w elemencie mocowanym <sup>3)</sup> | $d_f$             | [mm] | 9                                | 12          | 14          | 18          | 22          |
| Grubość Zestawu Hilti do wypełniania                                        | $h_{fs}$          | [mm] | 8                                | 9           | 10          | 11          | 13          |
| Czynna grubość elementu mocowanego przy użyciu Zestawu Hilti do wypełniania | $t_{fix,eff}$     | [mm] | $t_{fix,eff} = t_{fix} - h_{fs}$ |             |             |             |             |
| Minimalna grubość elementu betonowego                                       | $h_{min}$         | [mm] | 120                              | 150         | 170         | 230         | 270         |
| Maksymalny montażowy moment dokręcający                                     | $maks. T_{inst.}$ | [Nm] | 10                               | 20          | 40          | 80          | 150         |
| Długość włączenia gwintu min.-maks.                                         | $h_s$             | [mm] | od 8 do 20                       | od 10 do 25 | od 12 do 30 | od 16 do 40 | od 20 do 50 |
| Minimalny rozstaw kotew                                                     | $s_{min}$         | [mm] | 60                               | 75          | 90          | 115         | 130         |
| Minimalna odległość kotew od krawędzi podłoża                               | $c_{min}$         | [mm] | 40                               | 45          | 55          | 65          | 90          |

Tabela B4: Parametry montażowe dla tulei z gwintem wewnętrznym HIS-(R)N

| HIS-(R)N, rozmiar                                             |                   |       | [cal] | 3/8         | 1/2         | 5/8         | 3/4         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|-------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Zewnętrzna średnica tulei                                     | $d$               | [mm]  |       | 16,5        | 20,5        | 25,4        | 27,6        |
| Nominalna średnica wiertła                                    | $d_0$             | [cal] |       | 11/16       | 7/8         | 1 1/8       | 1           |
| Czynna głębokość osadzenia oraz głębokość wierconego otworu   | $h_{ef}$          | [mm]  |       | 110         | 125         | 170         | 205         |
| Maksymalna średnica otworu przelotowego w elemencie mocowanym | $d_f$             | [mm]  |       | 11,1        | 14,3        | 17,5        | 20,6        |
| Minimalna grubość elementu betonowego                         | $h_{min}$         | [mm]  |       | 150         | 170         | 230         | 270         |
| Maksymalny montażowy moment dokręcający                       | $maks. T_{inst.}$ | [Nm]  |       | 20          | 41          | 81          | 136         |
| Długość włączenia gwintu min.-maks.                           | $h_s$             | [mm]  |       | od 10 do 25 | od 12 do 30 | od 16 do 40 | od 20 do 50 |
| Minimalny rozstaw kotew                                       | $s_{min}$         | [mm]  |       | 70          | 90          | 115         | 130         |
| Minimalna odległość kotew od krawędzi podłoża                 | $c_{min}$         | [mm]  |       | 45          | 55          | 65          | 90          |

System iniekcyjny Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

Zamierzone stosowanie  
Parametry montażowe.

Załącznik B4



Tabela B5: Parametry montażowe dla kotew naprężeniowych Hilti HZA / HZA-R

| HZA                                                                         |                        | M12                              | M16           | M20           | M24           | M27           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| HZA-R                                                                       |                        | M12                              | M16           | M20           | M24           | -             |
| Średnica pręta zbrojeniowego                                                | $\phi$ [mm]            | 12                               | 16            | 20            | 25            | 28            |
| Nominalna głębokość osadzenia oraz głębokość wierconego otworu HZA          | $h_0$ [mm]             | od 90 do 240                     | od 100 do 320 | od 110 do 400 | od 120 do 500 | od 140 do 560 |
| Nominalna głębokość osadzenia oraz głębokość wierconego otworu HZA-R        | $h_0$ [mm]             | od 170 do 240                    | od 180 do 320 | od 190 do 400 | od 200 do 500 | -             |
| Czynna głębokość zakotwienia HZA ( $h_{ef} = h_{nom} - l_e$ )               | $h_{ef}$ [mm]          | $h_{nom} - 20$                   |               |               |               |               |
| Czynna głębokość zakotwienia HZA-R ( $h_{ef} = h_{nom} - l_e$ )             | $h_{ef}$ [mm]          | $h_{nom} - 100$                  |               |               |               |               |
| Długość gładkiej części trzpienia kotwy HZA                                 | $l_e$ [mm]             | 20                               |               |               |               |               |
| Długość gładkiej części trzpienia kotwy HZA-R                               | $l_e$ [mm]             | 100                              |               |               |               |               |
| Nominalna średnica wiertła                                                  | $d_0$ [mm]             | 16                               | 20            | 25            | 32            | 35            |
| Maksymalna średnica otworu w elemencie mocowanym                            | $d_f$ [mm]             | 14                               | 18            | 22            | 26            | 30            |
| Grubość Zestawu Hilti do wypełniania                                        | $h_{fs}$ [mm]          | 10                               | 11            | 13            | 15            | -             |
| Czynna grubość elementu mocowanego przy użyciu Zestawu Hilti do wypełniania | $t_{fix,eff}$ [mm]     | $t_{fix,eff} = t_{fix} - h_{fs}$ |               |               |               |               |
| Maksymalny moment dokręcający                                               | maks. $T_{inst.}$ [Nm] | 40                               | 80            | 150           | 200           | 270           |
| Minimalna grubość elementu betonowego                                       | $h_{min}$ [mm]         | $h_{nom} + 2 \cdot d_0$          |               |               |               |               |
| Minimalny rozstaw kotew                                                     | $s_{min}$ [mm]         | 65                               | 80            | 100           | 130           | 140           |
| Minimalna odległość kotew od krawędzi podłoża                               | $c_{min}$ [mm]         | 45                               | 50            | 55            | 60            | 75            |

Tabela B6: Parametry montażowe dla prętów zbrojeniowych

| Pręt zbrojeniowy                                                          | $\phi$ 8                             | $\phi$ 10                            | $\phi$ 12                            | $\phi$ 14              | $\phi$ 16    | $\phi$ 18    | $\phi$ 20    | $\phi$ 24                            | $\phi$ 25                            | $\phi$ 28     | $\phi$ 30     | $\phi$ 32     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Średnica $\phi$ [mm]                                                      | 8                                    | 10                                   | 12                                   | 14                     | 16           | 18           | 20           | 24                                   | 25                                   | 28            | 30            | 32            |
| Czynna głębokość osadzenia oraz głębokość wierconego otworu $h_{ef}$ [mm] | od 60 do 160                         | od 60 do 200                         | od 70 do 240                         | od 75 do 280           | od 80 do 320 | od 85 do 360 | od 90 do 400 | od 100 do 480                        | od 100 do 500                        | od 112 do 560 | od 120 do 600 | od 128 do 640 |
| Nominalna średnica wiertła $d_0$ [mm]                                     | 10 <sup>1)</sup><br>12 <sup>1)</sup> | 12 <sup>1)</sup><br>14 <sup>1)</sup> | 14 <sup>1)</sup><br>16 <sup>1)</sup> | 18                     | 20           | 22           | 25           | 30 <sup>1)</sup><br>32 <sup>1)</sup> | 30 <sup>1)</sup><br>32 <sup>1)</sup> | 35            | 37            | 40            |
| Minimalna grubość elementu betonowego $h_{min}$ [mm]                      | $h_{ef} + 30$<br>$\geq 100$ mm       |                                      |                                      | $h_{ef} + 2 \cdot d_0$ |              |              |              |                                      |                                      |               |               |               |
| Minimalny rozstaw kotew $s_{min}$ [mm]                                    | 40                                   | 50                                   | 60                                   | 70                     | 80           | 90           | 100          | 125                                  | 125                                  | 140           | 150           | 160           |
| Minimalna odległość kotew od krawędzi podłoża $c_{min}$ [mm]              | 40                                   | 45                                   | 45                                   | 50                     | 50           | 60           | 65           | 70                                   | 70                                   | 75            | 80            | 80            |

<sup>1)</sup> Dopuszczalne jest zastosowanie każdej z dwóch podanych wartości.

System iniekcyjny Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

Zamierzone stosowanie  
Parametry montażowe.

Załącznik B5

Tabela B7: Czas roboczy i czas utwardzania żywicy <sup>1) 2)</sup>

| Temperatura materiału podłoża<br>T | Maksymalny czas roboczy<br>t <sub>work</sub> | Minimalny czas utwardzania<br>t <sub>cure</sub> <sup>1)</sup> |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| od -5 °C do -1 °C                  | 2 godziny                                    | 168 godzin                                                    |
| od 0 °C do 4 °C                    | 2 godziny                                    | 48 godzin                                                     |
| od 5 °C do 9 °C                    | 2 godziny                                    | 24 godziny                                                    |
| od 10 °C do 14 °C                  | 1,5 godziny                                  | 16 godzin                                                     |
| od 15 °C do 19 °C                  | 1 godzina                                    | 12 godzin                                                     |
| od 20 °C do 24 °C                  | 30 minut                                     | 7 godzin                                                      |
| od 25 °C do 29 °C                  | 20 minut                                     | 6 godzin                                                      |
| od 30 °C do 34 °C                  | 15 minut                                     | 5 godzin                                                      |
| od 35 °C do 39 °C                  | 12 minut                                     | 4,5 godziny                                                   |
| od 40 °C                           | 10 minut                                     | 4 godziny                                                     |

<sup>1)</sup> Dane dotyczące czasu utwardzania obowiązują wyłącznie dla suchego materiału podłoża. W przypadku podłoża wilgotnego czasy utwardzania muszą być podwojone.

<sup>2)</sup> Minimalna temperatura ładunku foliowego wynosi + 5° C.

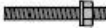
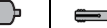
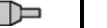
System iniekcyjny Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

Zamierzone stosowanie.  
Czas roboczy oraz czas utwardzania żywicy

Załącznik B6

Tłumaczenie z języka angielskiego na język polski wykonano na zlecenie Hilti (Poland) Sp. z o.o. Wersja uwierzytelniona tłumaczenia dostępna na życzenie

Tabela B8: Parametry narzędzi do czyszczenia otworów oraz narzędzi do osadzania

| Elementy                                                                          |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Wiercenie i czyszczenie otworu                                                    |                                                                                   |                                                                                    |                                                                                     | Montaż                                                                              |                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Metryczny pręt gwintowany (Załącznik A)                                           | HIS-(R)N                                                                          | Pręt zbrojeniowy                                                                  | HZA(-R)                                                                           | Wiercenie udarowe                                                                 |                                                                                   | Wiercenie diamentowe rdzeniowe                                                     |                                                                                     | Szczotka stalowa                                                                    | Końcówka iniekcyjna                                                                 |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Wiertło rurowe TE-CD, TE-YD <sup>1)</sup>                                         |                                                                                    | Narzędzie do szorstkowania TE-YRT                                                   |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rozmiar                                                                           | Rozmiar                                                                           | Rozmiar                                                                           | Rozmiar                                                                           | d <sub>0</sub> [mm]                                                               | d <sub>0</sub> [mm]                                                               | d <sub>0</sub> [mm]                                                                | d <sub>0</sub> [mm]                                                                 | HIT-RB                                                                              | HIT-SZ                                                                              |
| M8                                                                                | -                                                                                 | φ 8                                                                               | -                                                                                 | 10                                                                                | 10                                                                                | 10                                                                                 | -                                                                                   | 10                                                                                  | -                                                                                   |
| M10                                                                               | -                                                                                 | φ 8, φ 10                                                                         | -                                                                                 | 12                                                                                | 12                                                                                | 12                                                                                 | -                                                                                   | 12                                                                                  | 12                                                                                  |
| M12                                                                               | M8                                                                                | φ 10, φ 12                                                                        | -                                                                                 | 14                                                                                | 14                                                                                | 14                                                                                 | -                                                                                   | 14                                                                                  | 14                                                                                  |
| -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | φ 12                                                                              | M12                                                                               | 16                                                                                | 16                                                                                | 16                                                                                 | -                                                                                   | 16                                                                                  | 16                                                                                  |
| M16                                                                               | M10                                                                               | φ 14                                                                              | -                                                                                 | 18                                                                                | 18                                                                                | 18                                                                                 | 18                                                                                  | 18                                                                                  | 18                                                                                  |
| -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | φ 16                                                                              | M16                                                                               | 20                                                                                | 20                                                                                | 20                                                                                 | 20                                                                                  | 20                                                                                  | 20                                                                                  |
| M20                                                                               | M12                                                                               | φ 18                                                                              | -                                                                                 | 22                                                                                | 22                                                                                | 22                                                                                 | 22                                                                                  | 22                                                                                  | 22                                                                                  |
| -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | φ 20                                                                              | M20                                                                               | 25                                                                                | 25                                                                                | 25                                                                                 | 25                                                                                  | 25                                                                                  | 25                                                                                  |
| M24                                                                               | M16                                                                               | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | 28                                                                                | 28                                                                                | 28                                                                                 | 28                                                                                  | 28                                                                                  | 28                                                                                  |
| M27                                                                               | -                                                                                 | φ 24, φ 25                                                                        | -                                                                                 | 30                                                                                | 30                                                                                | 30                                                                                 | 30                                                                                  | 30                                                                                  | 30                                                                                  |
| -                                                                                 | M20                                                                               | φ 24, φ 25                                                                        | M24                                                                               | 32                                                                                | 32                                                                                | 32                                                                                 | 32                                                                                  | 32                                                                                  | 32                                                                                  |
| M30                                                                               | -                                                                                 | φ 28                                                                              | M27                                                                               | 35                                                                                | 35                                                                                | 35                                                                                 | 35                                                                                  | 35                                                                                  | 35                                                                                  |
| -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | φ 30                                                                              | -                                                                                 | 37                                                                                | 37 <sup>2)</sup>                                                                  | 37                                                                                 | -                                                                                   | 37                                                                                  | 37                                                                                  |
| -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | φ 32                                                                              | -                                                                                 | 40                                                                                | 40 <sup>2)</sup>                                                                  | 40                                                                                 | -                                                                                   | 40                                                                                  | 40                                                                                  |
| -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | -                                                                                 | -                                                                                 | 42                                                                                 | -                                                                                   | 42                                                                                  | 42                                                                                  |

<sup>1)</sup> Z odkurzaczem Hilti VC 4X/10/20/40/60 (z uruchomionym automatycznym czyszczeniem filtra, tryb eko wyłączony) lub z innym odkurzaczem zapewniającym równoważną skuteczność czyszczenia w połączeniu z określonym wiertłem rurowym Hilti TE-CD lub TE-YD.

<sup>2)</sup> Dla wiertła rurowego TE-YD w rozmiarze 37 lub większego konieczne jest użycie odkurzacza Hilti VC 60X (z uruchomionym automatycznym czyszczeniem filtra) lub odkurzacza zapewniającego równoważną skuteczność czyszczenia w połączeniu z określonym wiertłem rurowym Hilti TE-YD.

System iniekcyjny Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

Zamierzone stosowanie.

Przegląd opcji montażowych / Parametry narzędzi do czyszczenia i osadzania

Załącznik B7

Tłumaczenie z języka angielskiego na język polski wykonano na zlecenie Hilti (Poland) Sp. z o.o. Wersja uwierzytelniona tłumaczenia dostępna na życzenie

Tabela B9: Parametry narzędzi do czyszczenia otworów oraz narzędzi do osadzania (elementy o średnicach calowych)

| Elementy                                                                          |                                                                                   | Wiercenie i czyszczenie otworu                                                    |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                     | Montaż                                                                              |                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Calowe pręty gwintowane (Załącznik A)                                             | HZA(-R)N                                                                          | Wiercenie udarowe                                                                 |                                                                                   | Wiercenie diamentowe rdzeniowe                                                    |                                                                                     | Szczotka stalowa                                                                    | Końcówka iniekccyjna                                                                |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Wiertło rurowe TE-CD, TE-YD <sup>1)</sup>                                         |                                                                                   | Narzędzie do szorstkowania TE-YRT                                                   |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rozmiar [cal]                                                                     | Rozmiar [cal]                                                                     | d <sub>0</sub> [cal]                                                              | d <sub>0</sub> [cal]                                                              | d <sub>0</sub> [cal]                                                              | d <sub>0</sub> [cal]                                                                | HIT-RB                                                                              | HIT-SZ                                                                              |
| 3/8                                                                               | -                                                                                 | 7/16                                                                              | -                                                                                 | 7/16                                                                              | -                                                                                   | 7/16                                                                                | 7/16                                                                                |
| 1/2                                                                               | -                                                                                 | 9/16                                                                              | 9/16                                                                              | 9/16                                                                              | -                                                                                   | 9/16                                                                                | 9/16                                                                                |
| -                                                                                 | 3/8                                                                               | 11/16                                                                             | -                                                                                 | 11/16                                                                             | -                                                                                   | 11/16                                                                               | 11/16                                                                               |
| 5/8                                                                               | -                                                                                 | 3/4                                                                               | 3/4                                                                               | 3/4                                                                               | 3/4                                                                                 | 3/4                                                                                 | 3/4                                                                                 |
| 3/4                                                                               | 1/2                                                                               | 7/8                                                                               | 7/8                                                                               | 7/8                                                                               | 7/8                                                                                 | 7/8                                                                                 | 7/8                                                                                 |
| 7/8                                                                               | -                                                                                 | 1                                                                                 | 1                                                                                 | 1                                                                                 | 1                                                                                   | 1                                                                                   | 1                                                                                   |
| 1                                                                                 | 5/8                                                                               | 1 1/8                                                                             | 1 1/8                                                                             | 1 1/8                                                                             | 1 1/8                                                                               | 1 1/8                                                                               | 1 1/8                                                                               |
| -                                                                                 | 3/4                                                                               | 1 1/4                                                                             | -                                                                                 | 1 1/4                                                                             | -                                                                                   | 1 1/4                                                                               | 1 1/4                                                                               |
| 1 1/4                                                                             | -                                                                                 | 1 3/8                                                                             | 1 3/8                                                                             | 1 3/8                                                                             | 1 3/8                                                                               | 1 3/8                                                                               | 1 3/8                                                                               |

<sup>1)</sup> Z odkurzaczem Hilti VC 4X/10/20/40/60 (z uruchomionym automatycznym czyszczeniem filtra, tryb eko wyłączony) lub z innym odkurzaczem zapewniającym równoważną skuteczność czyszczenia w połączeniu z określonym wiertłem rurowym Hilti TE-CD lub TE-YD.

System iniekcyjny Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

Zamierzone stosowanie.  
Przegląd opcji montażowych / Parametry narzędzi do czyszczenia i osadzania

Załącznik B8

**Tabela B10: Metody czyszczenia otworów****Czyszczenie przy użyciu sprężonego powietrza (CAC):**

Dysza do sprężonego powietrza z otworem wylotowym o średnicy co najmniej 3,5 mm (1/7 cala).

**Czyszczenie automatyczne (AC):**

Czyszczenie odbywa się w trakcie wiercenia otworu przy użyciu systemu do wiercenia Hilti TE-CD oraz TE-YD wyposażonego w odkurzacz.

**Tabela B11: Parametry do stosowania narzędzia do szorstkowania Hilti TE-YRT**

| Wiercenie diamentowe rdzeniowe |                 |                 | Narzędzie do szorstkowania TE-YRT |                      | Wskaźnik zużycia RTG... |       |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|-------|
|                                |                 |                 |                                   |                      |                         |       |
| d <sub>0</sub>                 |                 |                 |                                   |                      | rozmiar                 |       |
| nominalna [mm]                 | nominalna [cal] | pomierzona [mm] | d <sub>0</sub> [mm]               | d <sub>0</sub> [cal] |                         |       |
| 18                             | 3/4             | od 17,9 do 18,2 | 18                                | 3/4                  | 18                      | 3/4   |
| 20                             | 7/8             | od 19,9 do 20,2 | 20                                | 7/8                  | 20                      | 7/8   |
| 22                             | 1               | od 21,9 do 22,2 | 22                                | 1                    | 22                      | 1     |
| 25                             | 1 1/8           | od 24,9 do 25,2 | 25                                | 1 1/8                | 25                      | 1 1/8 |
| 28                             | 1 3/8           | od 27,9 do 28,2 | 28                                | 1 3/8                | 28                      | 1 3/8 |
| 30                             | -               | od 29,9 do 30,2 | 30                                | -                    | 30                      | -     |
| 32                             | -               | od 31,9 do 32,2 | 32                                | -                    | 32                      | -     |
| 35                             | -               | od 34,9 do 35,2 | 35                                | -                    | 35                      | -     |

**Tabela B12: Parametry do stosowania narzędzia do szorstkowania Hilti TE-YRT**

| h <sub>ef</sub> [mm] | Czas szorstkowania t <sub>roughen</sub> [sekundy] (t <sub>roughen</sub> [sekundy] = h <sub>ef</sub> [mm] / 10) |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| od 0 do 100          | 10                                                                                                             |
| od 101 do 200        | 20                                                                                                             |
| od 201 do 300        | 30                                                                                                             |
| od 301 do 400        | 40                                                                                                             |
| od 401 do 500        | 50                                                                                                             |
| od 501 do 600        | 60                                                                                                             |
| > 600                | t <sub>roughen</sub> [sekundy] = h <sub>ef</sub> <sup>1)</sup> [mm] / 10                                       |

**Tabela 13: Narzędzie Hilti TE-YRT do szorstkowania oraz wskaźnik jego zużycia RTG**

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| TE-YRT |  |
| RTG    |  |

**System iniekcyjny Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4****Zamierzone stosowanie.**

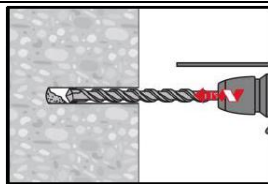
Metody czyszczenia otworów / Parametry do stosowania narzędzia do szorstkowania Hilti TE-YRT

**Załącznik B9**

## Instrukcja montażu

### Wiercenie otworu

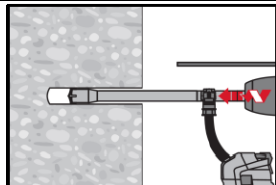
**a) Wiercenie udarowe:** Dla betonu suchego i wilgotnego oraz dla montażu w wywierconych otworach wypełnionych wodą (z wyłączeniem wody morskiej).



Należy wywiercić otwór o wymaganej głębokości zakotwienia przy użyciu wiertarki udarowej ustawionej w pozycji obrotu z udarem, stosując odpowiednio dobrane wiertło z końcówką z węglików spiekanych.

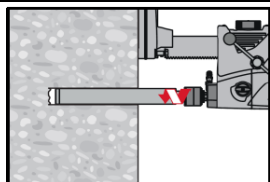
**b) Wiercenie udarowe przy użyciu wiertła rurowego Hilti TE-CD, TE-YD:**

Wyłącznie dla betonu suchego i wilgotnego.



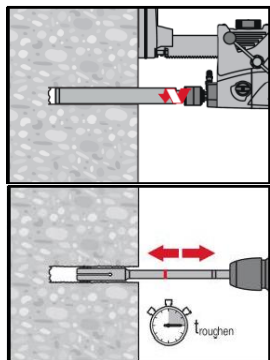
Należy wywiercić otwór o wymaganej głębokości zakotwienia przy użyciu odpowiednio dobranego pod względem rozmiaru wiertła rurowego Hilti TE-CD lub TE-YD z przystawką próżniową do wiercenia, przestrzegając wymagań podanych w Tabeli B8 oraz w Tabeli B9. Ten system wiercenia usuwa zwierniny i czyści otwór w trakcie wiercenia, pod warunkiem jego zastosowania zgodnie z instrukcją użytkowania. Po zakończeniu wiercenia należy kontynuować czynności według opisanego w dalszej części instrukcji użytkowania kroku "przygotowanie iniekcji żywicy".

**c) Wiercenie diamentowe rdzeniowe:** Wyłącznie dla betonu suchego i wilgotnego.



Wiercenie techniką diamentową rdzeniową jest dopuszczalne jedynie w przypadku zastosowania odpowiedniej wiertnicy oraz dopasowanych do niej wiertel rdzeniowych.

**d) Wiercenie diamentowe rdzeniowe z szorstkowaniem przy użyciu narzędzia do szorstkowania Hilti TE-YRT:** Wyłącznie dla betonu suchego i wilgotnego.



Wiercenie techniką diamentową rdzeniową jest dopuszczalne jedynie w przypadku zastosowania odpowiedniej wiertnicy oraz dopasowanych do niej wiertel rdzeniowych.

W przypadku zastosowania w połączeniu z narzędziem do szorstkowania Hilti TE-YRT należy zastosować parametry podane w Tabeli B8 oraz w Tabeli B9.

Przed rozpoczęciem szorstkowania woda musi być usunięta z wywierconego otworu. Należy zastosować wskaźnik zużycia RTG w celu sprawdzenia, czy narzędzie do szorstkowania nadaje się do użytku.

Następnie należy szorstkować powierzchnię wywierconego otworu na całej długości, biorąc pod uwagę wymaganą głębokość  $h_{ef}$ .

**System iniekcyjny Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

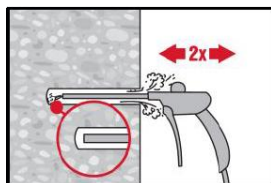
**Zamierzone stosowanie**  
Instrukcja montażu

**Załącznik B10**

**Czyszczenie wywierconego otworu:** Tuż przed wprowadzeniem elementu stalowego otwór musi zostać oczyszczony z pyłu i ze zwiercin. Niewłaściwe czyszczenie otworu = pogorszenie nośności połączenia.

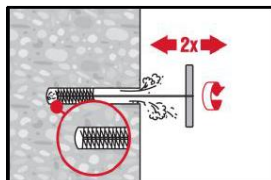
### Czyszczenie za pomocą sprężonego powietrza (CAC):

Dla wszystkich średnic wierconych otworów  $d_0$  oraz dla wszystkich głębokości otworów  $h_0$ .



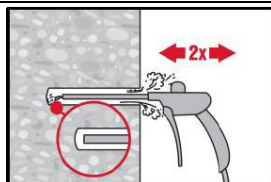
Należy przedmuchać dwukrotnie otwór począwszy od jego końca (jeśli to konieczne, stosując przedłużkę dyszy) na całej długości przy użyciu niezaolejonego sprężonego powietrza (ciśnienie min. 6 bar przy wydajności 6 m³/h), aż do momentu, gdy wylatujący strumień powietrza nie zawiera widocznego kurzu.

Dla wywierconych otworów o średnicach  $\geq 32$  mm sprężarka musi mieć wydajność strumienia powietrza przynajmniej 140 m³/h.



Następnie należy dwukrotnie wyszczotkować otwór przy użyciu stalowej szczotki Hilti HIT-RB o określonym rozmiarze (patrz → Tabela B8 i Tabela B9) poprzez jej wprowadzenie ruchem okrężnym do dna otworu (jeśli to konieczne, stosując przedłużkę) i wyciągnięcie.

Wprowadzana do otworu szczotka napotyka na naturalny opór ( $\varnothing$  szczotki  $\geq \varnothing$  wierconego otworu) - jeśli się tak nie dzieje, szczotka jest zbyt mała i należy ją zastąpić szczotką o prawidłowej średnicy.



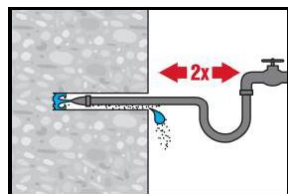
Następnie należy ponownie dwukrotnie wydmuchać otwór przy użyciu sprężonego powietrza aż do momentu, gdy wylatujący strumień powietrza nie zawiera widocznego kurzu.

System iniekcyjny Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

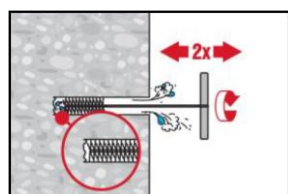
Zamierzone stosowanie  
Instrukcja montażu

Załącznik B11

**Czyszczenie i usuwanie wody z otworów wypełnionych wodą wywierconych techniką udarową, techniką udarową przy użyciu wiertel rurowych Hilti oraz otworów wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową**  
Dla wszystkich średnic wierconych otworów  $d_0$  oraz dla wszystkich głębokości otworów  $h_0$ .

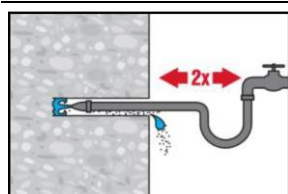


Należy dwukrotnie wypłukać wywiercony otwór poprzez wprowadzenie do niego, aż do dna, węża z wodą (ciśnienie z instalacji wodociągowej) i płukanie aż do momentu, kiedy woda wypływająca z otworu będzie czysta.

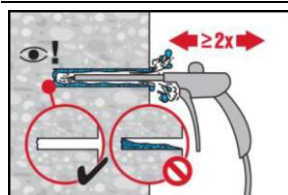


Następnie należy dwukrotnie wyszczotkować otwór z użyciem szczotki o określonym rozmiarze (patrz→ Tabela B8 i Tabela B9) poprzez wprowadzenie ruchem okrężnym stalowej szczotki Hilti HIT-RB do dna otworu (jeśli to konieczne, wyposażonej w przedłużkę) i wyciągnięcie jej.

Wsuvanie szczotki do otworu musi wywoływać naturalny opór ( $\varnothing$  szczotki  $\geq \varnothing$  wierconego otworu) - jeśli tak się nie dzieje, szczotka jest zbyt mała i konieczne jest zastąpienie jej szczotką o właściwej średnicy.

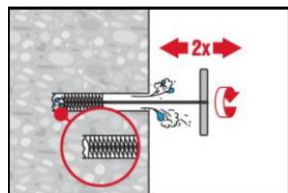


Należy dwukrotnie wypłukać wywiercony otwór poprzez wprowadzenie do niego, aż do dna, węża z wodą (ciśnienie z instalacji wodociągowej) i płukanie aż do momentu, kiedy woda wypływająca z otworu będzie czysta.



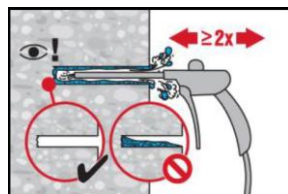
Następnie należy wydmuchać dwukrotnie otwór począwszy od jego końca (jeśli to konieczne, stosując przedłużkę dyszy) na całej długości przy użyciu niezależnego sprężonego powietrza (ciśnienie min. 6 bar przy wydajności 6 m<sup>3</sup>/h), aż do momentu, gdy wylatujący strumień powietrza nie zawiera widocznego kurzu.

Dla wywierconych otworów o średnicy  $\geq 32$  mm sprężarka musi mieć wydajność strumienia powietrza przynajmniej 140 m<sup>3</sup>/h.



Następnie należy dwukrotnie wyszczotkować otwór z użyciem szczotki o określonym rozmiarze ( $\varnothing$  szczotki  $\geq \varnothing$  wierconego otworu, patrz→ Tabela B8 i Tabela B9) poprzez wprowadzenie ruchem okrężnym stalowej szczotki Hilti HIT-RB do dna otworu (jeśli to konieczne, wyposażonej w przedłużkę) i wyciągnięcie jej.

Wsuvanie szczotki do otworu musi wywoływać naturalny opór - jeśli tak się nie dzieje, szczotka jest zbyt mała i konieczne jest zastąpienie jej szczotką o właściwej średnicy.



Następnie należy ponownie wydmuchać dwukrotnie otwór przy pomocy sprężonego powietrza, aż do momentu, gdy wylatujący strumień powietrza nie zawiera widocznego kurzu i wody.

**System iniekccyjny Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

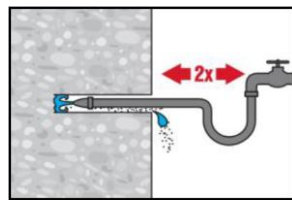
**Zamierzone stosowanie**  
Instrukcja montażu

**Załącznik B12**

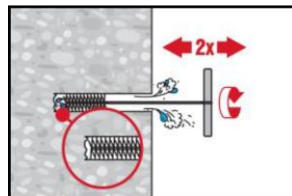


## Czyszczenie otworów wywierconych techniką diamentową (rdzeniową) z szorstkowaniem przy użyciu narzędzia do szorstkowania Hilti TE-YRT:

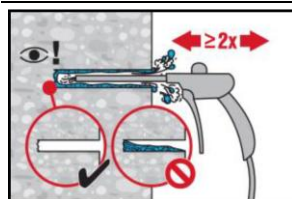
Dla wszystkich średnic wywierconych otworów  $d_0$  oraz dla wszystkich głębokości otworów  $h_0$ .



Należy dwukrotnie wypłukać wywiercony otwór poprzez wprowadzenie do niego, aż do dna, węża z wodą (ciśnienie z instalacji wodociągowej) i płukanie aż do momentu, kiedy woda wypływająca z otworu będzie czysta.



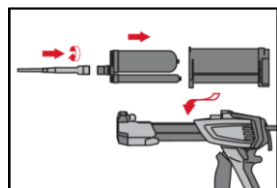
Następnie należy dwukrotnie wyszczotkować otwór z użyciem szczotki o określonym rozmiarze (patrz → Tabela B8 i Tabela B9) poprzez wprowadzenie ruchem okrężnym stalowej szczotki Hilti HIT-RB do dna otworu (jeśli to konieczne, wyposażonej w przedłużkę) i wyciągnięcie jej. Wsuwanie szczotki do otworu musi wywoływać naturalny opór ( $\varnothing$  szczotki  $\geq \varnothing$  wierconego otworu) - jeśli tak się nie dzieje, szczotka jest zbyt mała i konieczne jest zastąpienie jej szczotką o właściwej średnicy.



Następnie należy wydmuchać dwukrotnie otwór począwszy od jego końca (jeśli to konieczne, stosując przedłużkę dyszy) na całej długości przy użyciu niezaolejonego sprężonego powietrza (ciśnienie min. 6 bar przy wydajności 6 m³/h), aż do momentu, gdy wylatujący strumień powietrza nie zawiera widocznego kurzu i wody.

Dla wywierconych otworów o średnicy  $\geq 32$  mm sprężarka musi mieć wydajność strumienia powietrza przynajmniej 140 m³/h.

## Przygotowanie iniekcji żywicy

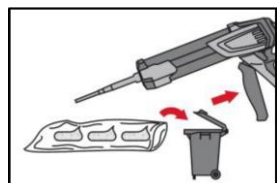


Należy dokładnie zamocować mieszacz statyczny Hilti HIT-RE-M do końcówki ładunku foliowego. Nie należy wprowadzać jakichkolwiek zmian w mieszaczu.

Należy zapoznać się z Instrukcją obsługi dozownika.

Należy sprawdzić kasetę ładunku pod kątem prawidłowości funkcjonowania.

Należy wprowadzić ładunek foliowy do kasety oraz kasetę do komory dozownika.



Ładunek foliowy otwiera się automatycznie po rozpoczęciu dozowania. W zależności od objętości ładunku foliowego należy odrzucić określoną porcję żywicy.

Objętości, które należy odrzucić:

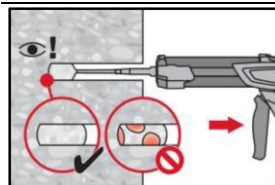
|                      |                                             |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| 3 naciśnięcia spustu | dla ładunku foliowego o pojemności 330 ml,  |
| 4 naciśnięcia spustu | dla ładunku foliowego o pojemności 500 ml,  |
| 65 ml                | dla ładunku foliowego o pojemności 1400 ml. |

Minimalna temperatura ładunku foliowego musi wynosić +5 °C.

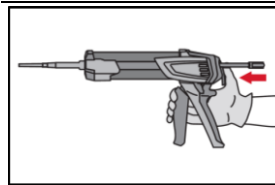
System iniekccyjny Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

Zamierzone stosowanie  
Instrukcja montażu

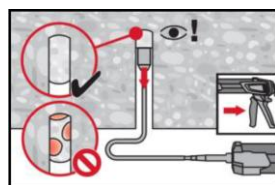
Załącznik B13

**Dozowanie żywicy do otworów bez tworzenia pęcherzyków powietrza.**

Należy dozować żywicę począwszy od końca otworu w kierunku powierzchni betonu, powoli wycofując mieszacz statyczny po każdym naciśnięciu spustu dozownika. Należy wypełnić otwór w około 2/3 objętości celem zapewnienia całkowitego wypełnienia żywicą pierścieniowej przestrzeni między elementem stalowym oraz betonem na całej długości zakotwienia.



Po zakończeniu dozowania należy odprężyć dozownik poprzez naciśnięcie dźwigni odprężającej. Pozwoli to zapobiec dalszemu wypływowi żywicy z mieszacza statycznego.

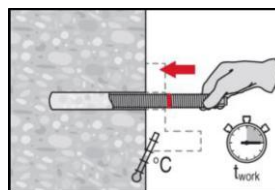


Zastosowania 'nad głową' oraz/lub montaż przy głębokości zakotwienia  $h_{ef} > 250$  mm.

Dla zastosowań nad głową dozowanie żywicy jest możliwe wyłącznie przy użyciu przedłużek oraz końcówek iniekcyjnych. Należy połączyć mieszacz statyczny HIT-RE-M, przedłużkę(ki) oraz odpowiednio dobraną pod względem rozmiaru końcówkę iniekcyjną (patrz → Tabela B8 i Tabela B9). Należy wprowadzić końcówkę iniekcyjną do końca otworu i rozpocząć dozowanie. W trakcie dozowania żywicy końcówka iniekcyjna będzie w naturalny sposób wypychana w kierunku początku otworu przez ciśnienie dozowanej żywicy.

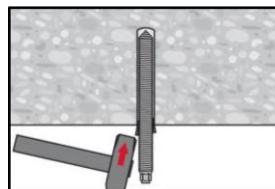
**Osadzanie elementu**

Tuż przed osadzeniem kotwy z wywierconego otworu należy usunąć pył i gruz.

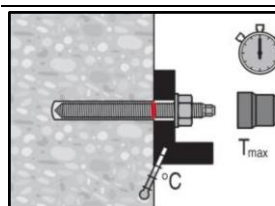


Przed zastosowaniem należy upewnić się, że element jest suchy i wolny od oleju lub innych zanieczyszczeń.

Należy oznaczyć oraz osadzić element z uwzględnieniem wymaganej głębokości zakotwienia przed upływem czasu roboczego  $t_{work}$ . Czas roboczy  $t_{work}$  został podany w Tabeli B7.



Dla zastosowań 'nad głową' należy używać końcówek iniekcyjnych oraz zamocować osadzone elementy np. przy użyciu klinów.



Po upływie wymaganego czasu wiązania  $t_{cure}$  (patrz → Tabela B7) należy usunąć nadmiar żywicy, po czym mocowanie może zostać obciążone. Usunięcie nadmiaru żywicy należy wykonać w sposób nie powodujący uszkodzenia gwintu.

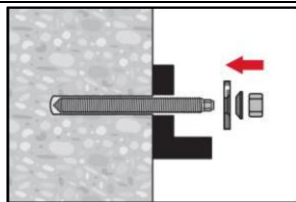
Zastosowany montażowy moment dokręcający nie może przekroczyć wartości maksymalnej  $T_{inst.}$  podanej w Tabelach od Tabeli B1 do Tabeli B5.

**System iniekcyjny Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

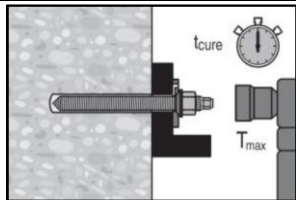
**Zamierzone stosowanie**  
Instrukcja montażu

**Załącznik B14**

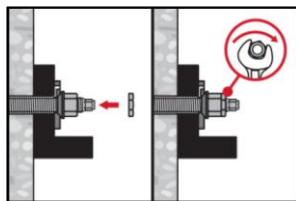
### Montaż przy użyciu Zestawu Hilti do wypełniania (Hilti Filling Set) w celu wypełnienia pierścieniowej przestrzeni pomiędzy łącznikiem i elementem mocowanym



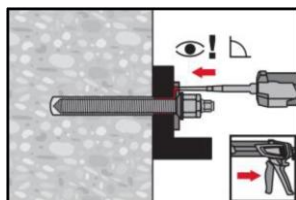
Należy zastosować zestaw Hilti do wypełniania ze standardową nakrętką. Należy sprawdzić prawidłowość położenia podkładki wypełniającej oraz podkładki sferycznej.



Nie należy przekraczać wartości stosowanego maksymalnego montażowego momentu dokręcającego  $T_{inst}$  podanych w Tabelach od Tabeli B1 do Tabeli B5.



Opcjonalnie: Montaż nakrętki kontrującej. Należy dokręcić o  $\frac{1}{4}$  do  $\frac{1}{2}$  obrotu. (Nie stosować dla rozmiaru M24.)



Następnie należy wypełnić pierścieniową przestrzeń pomiędzy prętem kotwy oraz elementem mocowanym przy użyciu 1-3 porcji żywicy iniekcyjnej Hilti HIT-HY ... lub HIT-RE ... . Dalej należy postępować zgodnie z instrukcją montażu dołączoną do żywicy iniekcyjnej Hilti. Obciążenie kotwy jest możliwe po upływie wymaganego czasu utwardzania  $t_{cure}$  (patrz → Tabela B7).

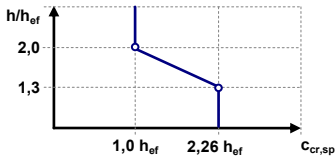
System iniekcyjny Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

Zamierzone stosowanie  
Instrukcja montażu

Załącznik B15

## Podstawowe charakterystyki pod wpływem obciążeń statycznych i quasi-statycznych

**Tabela C1: Podstawowe charakterystyki dla metrycznych prętów gwintowanych według Załącznika A pod wpływem obciążeń rozciągających w betonie**

| Metryczny pręt gwintowany według Załącznika A                                                  |               |            |      | M8                       | M10                              | M12  | M16   | M20                                                                                   | M24   | M27   | M30   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------------|------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Dla okresu użytkowania 50 oraz 100 lat                                                         |               |            |      |                          |                                  |      |       |                                                                                       |       |       |       |
| Zniszczenie stali                                                                              |               |            |      |                          |                                  |      |       |                                                                                       |       |       |       |
| Nośność charakterystyczna – standardowy pręt gwintowany 5.8, 6.8, 8.8; CRC II, III, V          |               |            |      | $N_{Rk,s}$               | [kN]                             |      |       | $A_s \cdot f_{uk}$                                                                    |       |       |       |
| Nośność charakterystyczna HAS, HAS-U, HIT-V, AM                                                | 5.8           | $N_{Rk,s}$ | [kN] | 18,3                     | 29,0                             | 42,1 | 78,5  | 122,5                                                                                 | 176,5 | 229,5 | 280,5 |
|                                                                                                | 5.8 HDG / F   |            |      | 16,6                     | 26,8                             | 42,1 | 78,5  | 122,5                                                                                 | 176,5 | 229,5 | 280,5 |
|                                                                                                | 8.8           |            |      | 29,3                     | 46,4                             | 67,4 | 125,6 | 196,0                                                                                 | 282,4 | 367,2 | 448,8 |
|                                                                                                | 8.8 HDG / F   |            |      | 26,5                     | 42,9                             | 67,4 | 125,6 | 196,0                                                                                 | 282,4 | 367,2 | 448,8 |
|                                                                                                | A4 (70 - 50)  |            |      | 25,6                     | 40,6                             | 59,0 | 109,9 | 171,5                                                                                 | 247,1 | 229,5 | 280,5 |
|                                                                                                | HCR (80 - 70) |            |      | 29,3                     | 46,4                             | 67,4 | 125,6 | 196,0                                                                                 | 247,1 | 321,3 | 392,7 |
| Współczynnik częściowy klasa 5.8, 6.8, 8.8 (Tabela A2)                                         |               |            |      | $\gamma_{Ms,N^{(1)}}$    | [-]                              |      |       | 1,5                                                                                   |       |       |       |
| Współczynnik częściowy HAS A4, HAS-U A4, HIT-V-R, pręt gwintowany: CRC II oraz III (Tabela A2) |               |            |      | $\gamma_{Ms,N^{(1)}}$    | [-]                              |      |       | 1,87                                                                                  |       |       | 2,86  |
| Współczynnik częściowy HAS-U HCR, HIT-V-HCR, pręt gwintowany: CRC V (Tabela A2)                |               |            |      | $\gamma_{Ms,N^{(1)}}$    | [-]                              |      |       | 1,5                                                                                   |       |       | 2,1   |
| Montażowy współczynnik bezpieczeństwa                                                          |               |            |      |                          |                                  |      |       |                                                                                       |       |       |       |
| Wiercenie udarowe                                                                              |               |            |      | $\gamma_{inst}$          | [-]                              |      |       | 1,0                                                                                   |       |       |       |
| Wiercenie udarowe przy użyciu wiertel rurowych TE-CD lub TE-YD                                 |               |            |      | $\gamma_{inst}$          | [-]                              |      |       | 1,0                                                                                   |       |       |       |
| Wiercenie diamentowe rdzeniowe                                                                 |               |            |      | $\gamma_{inst}$          | [-]                              |      |       | 1,2                                                                                   |       | 1,4   |       |
| Wiercenie diamentowe rdzeniowe z narzędziem do szorstkowania Hilti TE-YRT                      |               |            |      | $\gamma_{inst}$          | [-]                              |      |       | 2)                                                                                    |       | 1,0   |       |
| Wiercenie udarowe w otworach wypełnionych wodą                                                 |               |            |      | $\gamma_{inst}$          | [-]                              |      |       | 1,4                                                                                   |       |       |       |
| Zniszczenie przez wyłamanie stożka betonu                                                      |               |            |      |                          |                                  |      |       |                                                                                       |       |       |       |
| Współczynnik dla betonu zarysowanego                                                           |               |            |      | $k_{cr,N}$               | [-]                              |      |       | 7,7                                                                                   |       |       |       |
| Współczynnik dla betonu niezarysowanego                                                        |               |            |      | $k_{ucr,N}$              | [-]                              |      |       | 11,0                                                                                  |       |       |       |
| Odległość od krawędzi podłoża                                                                  |               |            |      | $c_{cr,N}$               | [mm]                             |      |       | $1,5 \cdot h_{ef}$                                                                    |       |       |       |
| Rozstaw elementów stalowych                                                                    |               |            |      | $s_{cr,N}$               | [mm]                             |      |       | $3,0 \cdot h_{ef}$                                                                    |       |       |       |
| Zniszczenie przez rozłupanie podłoża betonowego                                                |               |            |      |                          |                                  |      |       |                                                                                       |       |       |       |
| Odległość od krawędzi podłoża $c_{cr,sp}$ [mm] dla                                             |               |            |      | $h / h_{ef} \geq 2,0$    | $1,0 \cdot h_{ef}$               |      |       |  |       |       |       |
|                                                                                                |               |            |      | $2,0 > h / h_{ef} > 1,3$ | $4,6 \cdot h_{ef} - 1,8 \cdot h$ |      |       |                                                                                       |       |       |       |
|                                                                                                |               |            |      | $h / h_{ef} \leq 1,3$    | $2,26 \cdot h_{ef}$              |      |       |                                                                                       |       |       |       |
| Rozstaw elementów stalowych                                                                    |               |            |      | $s_{cr,sp}$              | [mm]                             |      |       | $2 \cdot c_{cr,sp}$                                                                   |       |       |       |

System iniekcyjny Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

## Charakterystyki

Podstawowe charakterystyki pod wpływem obciążeń rozciągających w betonie.

Załącznik C1

Tabela C2: ciąg dalszy (1)

| Metryczny pręt gwintowany według Załącznika A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |                     |                      | M8                  | M10  | M12 | M16 | M20 | M24 | M27 | M30 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Kombinacja wyciągnięcia kotwy i wyłamania stożka betonu dla okresu użytkowania 50 lat                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |             |                     |                      |                     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Nośność charakterystyczna w betonie niezarysowanym klasy C20/25<br>w otworach wierconych udarowo oraz w otworach wierconych udarowo przy użyciu wiertel rurowych Hilti TE-CD lub TE-YD<br>oraz w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową z szorstkowaniem przy użyciu narzędzia do szorstkowania Hilti TE-YRT |             |                     |                      |                     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Zakres temperatur I:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 24°C / 40°C | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 19                  | 18   | 18  | 17  | 16  | 15  | 15  | 14  |
| Zakres temperatur II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 43°C / 55°C | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 16                  | 15   | 15  | 14  | 13  | 13  | 12  | 12  |
| Zakres temperatur III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 55°C / 75°C | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 6,0                 | 6,0  | 6,0 | 5,5 | 5,0 | 5,0 | 4,5 | 4,5 |
| Nośność charakterystyczna w betonie niezarysowanym klasy C20/25<br>w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową                                                                                                                                                                                                  |             |                     |                      |                     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Zakres temperatur I:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 24°C / 40°C | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 13                  | 13   | 13  | 13  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  |
| Zakres temperatur II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 43°C / 55°C | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 12                  | 12   | 11  | 11  | 11  | 11  | 11  | 10  |
| Zakres temperatur II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 55°C / 75°C | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 6,0                 | 5,5  | 5,5 | 5,5 | 5,5 | 5,5 | 5,5 | 5,0 |
| Nośność charakterystyczna w betonie niezarysowanym klasy C20/25<br>w otworach wierconych udarowo oraz dla montażu w otworach wypełnionych wodą                                                                                                                                                                          |             |                     |                      |                     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Zakres temperatur I:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 24°C / 40°C | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 16                  | 16   | 15  | 15  | 14  | 13  | 12  | 12  |
| Zakres temperatur II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 43°C / 55°C | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 13                  | 13   | 13  | 12  | 11  | 11  | 10  | 10  |
| Zakres temperatur II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 55°C / 75°C | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 5,0                 | 5,0  | 5,0 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 |
| Nośność charakterystyczna w betonie zarysowanym klasy C20/25<br>w otworach wierconych udarowo oraz w otworach wierconych udarowo przy użyciu wiertel rurowych Hilti TE-CD lub TE-YD<br>oraz w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową z szorstkowaniem przy użyciu narzędzia do szorstkowania Hilti TE-YRT    |             |                     |                      |                     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Zakres temperatur I:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 24°C / 40°C | $\tau_{Rk,100,cr}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 7,0                 | 8,0  | 9,0 | 8,5 | 8,0 | 7,5 | 7,0 | 6,5 |
| Zakres temperatur II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 43°C / 55°C | $\tau_{Rk,100,cr}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 6,0                 | 7,0  | 8,0 | 7,5 | 7,0 | 6,5 | 6,5 | 6,0 |
| Zakres temperatur II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 55°C / 75°C | $\tau_{Rk,100,cr}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 4,0                 | 3,5  | 3,5 | 3,5 | 3,0 | 3,0 | 3,0 | 3,0 |
| Współczynniki wpływu $\psi$ na nośność wiązania chemicznego $\tau_{Rk,100}$ w betonie zarysowanym i niezarysowanym                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |                     |                      |                     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Wpływ wytrzymałości betonu                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |             |                     |                      |                     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| w otworach wierconych udarowo oraz w otworach wierconych udarowo przy użyciu wiertel rurowych Hilti TE-CD lub TE-YD<br>oraz w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową                                                                                                                                         |             |                     |                      |                     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Zakres temperatur I do III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |             | $\psi_c$            | [-]                  | $(f_{ck}/20)^{0,1}$ |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową z narzędzia do szorstkowania Hilti TE-YRT                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |                     |                      |                     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Zakres temperatur I do III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |             | $\psi_c$            | [-]                  | 2)                  |      |     |     | 1,0 |     |     |     |
| Wpływ obciążenia długotrwałego                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |             |                     |                      |                     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| w otworach wierconych udarowo oraz w otworach wierconych udarowo przy użyciu wiertel rurowych Hilti TE-CD lub TE-YD<br>oraz w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową z szorstkowaniem przy użyciu narzędzia do szorstkowania Hilti TE-YRT                                                                    |             |                     |                      |                     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Zakres temperatur I:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |             | 24°C / 40°C         | $\psi^0_{sus,100}$   | [-]                 | 0,85 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Zakres temperatur II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |             | 43°C / 55°C         | $\psi^0_{sus,100}$   | [-]                 | 0,72 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Zakres temperatur III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |             | 55°C / 75°C         | $\psi^0_{sus,100}$   | [-]                 | 0,69 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |             |                     |                      |                     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Zakres temperatur I:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |             | 24°C / 40°C         | $\psi^0_{sus,100}$   | [-]                 | 0,70 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Zakres temperatur II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |             | 43°C / 55°C         | $\psi^0_{sus,100}$   | [-]                 | 0,67 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Zakres temperatur III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |             | 55°C / 75°C         | $\psi^0_{sus,100}$   | [-]                 | 0,62 |     |     |     |     |     |     |

System iniekcyjny Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

**Charakterystyki**

Podstawowe charakterystyki pod wpływem obciążeń rozciągających w betonie

**Załącznik C2**

Tabela C1: ciąg dalszy (2)

| Metryczny pręt gwintowany według Załącznika A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |                 |                | M8                  | M10  | M12 | M16 | M20 | M24 | M27 | M30 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Kombinacja wyciągnięcia kotwy i wyłamania stożka betonu dla okresu użytkowania 100 lat                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |             |                 |                |                     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Nośność charakterystyczna w betonie niezarysowanym klasy C20/25<br>w otworach wierconych udarowo oraz w otworach wierconych udarowo przy użyciu wiertel rurowych Hilti TE-CD lub TE-YD<br>oraz w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową z szorstkowaniem przy użyciu narzędzia do szorstkowania Hilti TE-YRT |             |                 |                |                     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Zakres temperatur I:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 24°C / 40°C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm²]        | 19                  | 18   | 18  | 17  | 16  | 15  | 15  | 14  |
| Zakres temperatur II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 43°C / 55°C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm²]        | 15                  | 15   | 15  | 14  | 13  | 13  | 12  | 11  |
| Zakres temperatur III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 55°C / 75°C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm²]        | 6,0                 | 6,0  | 6,0 | 5,5 | 5,0 | 5,0 | 4,5 | 4,5 |
| Nośność charakterystyczna w betonie niezarysowanym klasy C20/25<br>w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową                                                                                                                                                                                                  |             |                 |                |                     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Zakres temperatur I:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 24°C / 40°C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm²]        | 13                  | 13   | 13  | 13  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12  |
| Zakres temperatur II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 43°C / 55°C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm²]        | 12                  | 12   | 11  | 11  | 11  | 11  | 11  | 10  |
| Zakres temperatur II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 55°C / 75°C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm²]        | 6,0                 | 5,5  | 5,5 | 5,5 | 5,5 | 5,5 | 5,5 | 5,0 |
| Nośność charakterystyczna w betonie niezarysowanym klasy C20/25<br>w otworach wierconych udarowo oraz dla montażu w otworach wypełnionych wodą                                                                                                                                                                          |             |                 |                |                     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Zakres temperatur I:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 24°C / 40°C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm²]        | 16                  | 16   | 15  | 15  | 14  | 13  | 12  | 12  |
| Zakres temperatur II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 43°C / 55°C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm²]        | 13                  | 13   | 13  | 12  | 11  | 11  | 10  | 9,5 |
| Zakres temperatur II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 55°C / 75°C | $\tau_{Rk,ucr}$ | [N/mm²]        | 5,0                 | 5,0  | 5,0 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 4,0 |
| Nośność charakterystyczna w betonie zarysowanym klasy C20/25<br>w otworach wierconych udarowo oraz w otworach wierconych udarowo przy użyciu wiertel rurowych Hilti TE-CD lub TE-YD<br>oraz w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową z szorstkowaniem przy użyciu narzędzia do szorstkowania Hilti TE-YRT    |             |                 |                |                     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Zakres temperatur I:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 24°C / 40°C | $\tau_{Rk,cr}$  | [N/mm²]        | 7,5                 | 9,0  | 11  | 11  | 10  | 9,5 | 9,0 | 8,5 |
| Zakres temperatur II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 43°C / 55°C | $\tau_{Rk,cr}$  | [N/mm²]        | 7,0                 | 8,0  | 9,0 | 8,5 | 8,0 | 8,0 | 7,5 | 7,0 |
| Zakres temperatur II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 55°C / 75°C | $\tau_{Rk,cr}$  | [N/mm²]        | 4,0                 | 3,5  | 3,5 | 3,5 | 3,0 | 3,0 | 3,0 | 3,0 |
| Współczynniki wpływu $\psi$ na nośność wiązania chemicznego $\tau_{Rk}$ w betonie zarysowanym i niezarysowanym                                                                                                                                                                                                          |             |                 |                |                     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Wpływ wytrzymałości betonu                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |             |                 |                |                     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| w otworach wierconych udarowo oraz w otworach wierconych udarowo przy użyciu wiertel rurowych Hilti TE-CD lub TE-YD<br>oraz w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową                                                                                                                                         |             |                 |                |                     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Zakres temperatur I do III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |             | $\psi_c$        | [-]            | $(f_{ck}/20)^{0,1}$ |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową z narzędzia do szorstkowania Hilti TE-YRT                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |                 |                |                     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Zakres temperatur I do III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |             | $\psi_c$        | [-]            | 2)                  |      |     |     | 1,0 |     |     |     |
| Wpływ obciążenia długotrwałego                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |             |                 |                |                     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| w otworach wierconych udarowo oraz w otworach wierconych udarowo przy użyciu wiertel rurowych Hilti TE-CD lub TE-YD<br>oraz w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową z szorstkowaniem przy użyciu narzędzia do szorstkowania Hilti TE-YRT                                                                    |             |                 |                |                     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Zakres temperatur I:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |             | 24°C / 40°C     | $\psi^0_{sus}$ | [-]                 | 0,88 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Zakres temperatur II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |             | 43°C / 55°C     | $\psi^0_{sus}$ | [-]                 | 0,72 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Zakres temperatur III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |             | 55°C / 75°C     | $\psi^0_{sus}$ | [-]                 | 0,69 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |             |                 |                |                     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Zakres temperatur I:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |             | 24°C / 40°C     | $\psi^0_{sus}$ | [-]                 | 0,89 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Zakres temperatur II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |             | 43°C / 55°C     | $\psi^0_{sus}$ | [-]                 | 0,70 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Zakres temperatur III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |             | 55°C / 75°C     | $\psi^0_{sus}$ | [-]                 | 0,62 |     |     |     |     |     |     |

1) W przypadku braku przepisów krajowych.

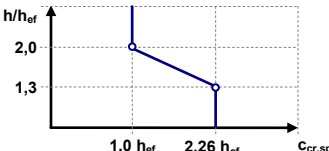
2) Nie przeprowadzono oceny charakterystyki.

System iniekcyjny Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

**Charakterystyki**  
Podstawowe charakterystyki pod wpływem obciążeń rozciągających w betonie

**Załącznik C3**

**Tabela C2: Podstawowe charakterystyki dla stalowych prętów gwintowanych według Załącznika A pod wpływem obciążeń rozciągających w betonie**

| Całowy pręt gwintowany według Załącznika A                                |                                 |                   |                                | 3/8                             | 1/2                              | 5/8                                                                                   | 3/4   | 7/8   | 1     | 1 1/4 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Dla okresu użytkowania 50 lat oraz 100 lat                                |                                 |                   |                                |                                 |                                  |                                                                                       |       |       |       |       |
| Zniszczenie stali                                                         |                                 |                   |                                |                                 |                                  |                                                                                       |       |       |       |       |
| Nośność charakterystyczna – standardowy pręt gwintowany                   |                                 |                   | N <sub>Rk,s</sub>              | [kN]                            | A <sub>s</sub> · f <sub>uk</sub> |                                                                                       |       |       |       |       |
| Nośność charakterystyczna                                                 | HIT-V                           | N <sub>Rk,s</sub> | [kN]                           | 20,7                            | 37,9                             | 60,4                                                                                  | 89,3  | 123,3 | 161,8 | 258,8 |
|                                                                           | HAS-V-36 (HDG)                  |                   |                                | 20,0                            | 36,6                             | 58,3                                                                                  | 86,3  | 119,1 | 156,3 | 250,1 |
|                                                                           | HAS-E-55                        |                   |                                | 25,8                            | 47,3                             | 75,4                                                                                  | 111,6 | 154,0 | 202,0 | 323,2 |
|                                                                           | HAS-B-105 (HDG)                 |                   |                                | 43,1                            | 78,9                             | 125,7                                                                                 | 186,0 | 256,8 | 336,8 | 538,9 |
|                                                                           | HAS-R 304                       |                   |                                | 34,4                            | 63,1                             | 100,5                                                                                 | 126,5 | 174,6 | 229,0 | 322,0 |
|                                                                           | HAS-R 316                       |                   |                                | 34,4                            | 63,1                             | 100,5                                                                                 | 126,5 | 174,6 | 229,0 | 366,4 |
| Współczynnik częściowy HIT-V                                              |                                 |                   | γ <sub>Ms,N<sup>1)</sup></sub> | [-]                             | 1,92                             |                                                                                       |       |       |       |       |
| Współczynnik częściowy HAS-V-36                                           |                                 |                   | γ <sub>Ms,N<sup>1)</sup></sub> | [-]                             | 1,94                             |                                                                                       |       |       |       |       |
| Współczynnik częściowy HAS-E-55                                           |                                 |                   | γ <sub>Ms,N<sup>1)</sup></sub> | [-]                             | 1,64                             |                                                                                       |       |       |       |       |
| Współczynnik częściowy HAS-B-105                                          |                                 |                   | γ <sub>Ms,N<sup>1)</sup></sub> | [-]                             | 1,43                             |                                                                                       |       |       |       |       |
| Współczynnik częściowy HAS-R 304                                          |                                 |                   | γ <sub>Ms,N<sup>1)</sup></sub> | [-]                             | 1,85                             |                                                                                       | 2,27  |       | 3,00  |       |
| Współczynnik częściowy HAS-R-316                                          |                                 |                   | γ <sub>Ms,N<sup>1)</sup></sub> | [-]                             | 1,85                             |                                                                                       | 2,27  |       | 3,00  |       |
| Montażowy współczynnik bezpieczeństwa                                     |                                 |                   |                                |                                 |                                  |                                                                                       |       |       |       |       |
| Wiercenie udarowe                                                         |                                 |                   | γ <sub>inst</sub>              | [-]                             | 1,0                              |                                                                                       |       |       |       |       |
| Wiercenie udarowe przy użyciu wiertła rurowych TE-CD lub TE-YD            |                                 |                   | γ <sub>inst</sub>              | [-]                             | 2)                               | 1,0                                                                                   |       |       |       |       |
| Wiercenie diamentowe rdzeniowe                                            |                                 |                   | γ <sub>inst</sub>              | [-]                             | 1,2                              |                                                                                       | 1,4   |       |       |       |
| Wiercenie diamentowe rdzeniowe z narzędziem do szorstkowania Hilti TE-YRT |                                 |                   | γ <sub>inst</sub>              | [-]                             | 2)                               |                                                                                       | 1,0   |       |       |       |
| Wiercenie udarowe w otworach wypełnionych wodą                            |                                 |                   | γ <sub>inst</sub>              | [-]                             | 1,4                              |                                                                                       |       |       |       |       |
| Zniszczenie przez wyłamanie stożka betonu                                 |                                 |                   |                                |                                 |                                  |                                                                                       |       |       |       |       |
| Współczynnik dla betonu zarysowanego                                      |                                 |                   | k <sub>cr,N</sub>              | [-]                             | 7,7                              |                                                                                       |       |       |       |       |
| Współczynnik dla betonu niezarysowanego                                   |                                 |                   | k <sub>ucr,N</sub>             | [-]                             | 11,0                             |                                                                                       |       |       |       |       |
| Odległość od krawędzi podłoża                                             |                                 |                   | C <sub>cr,N</sub>              | [mm]                            | 1,5 · h <sub>ef</sub>            |                                                                                       |       |       |       |       |
| Rozstaw elementów stalowych                                               |                                 |                   | S <sub>cr,N</sub>              | [mm]                            | 3,0 · h <sub>ef</sub>            |                                                                                       |       |       |       |       |
| Zniszczenie przez rozłupanie podłoża betonowego                           |                                 |                   |                                |                                 |                                  |                                                                                       |       |       |       |       |
| Odległość od krawędzi podłoża C <sub>cr,sp</sub> [mm] dla                 | h / h <sub>ef</sub> ≥ 2,0       |                   |                                | 1,0 · h <sub>ef</sub>           |                                  |  |       |       |       |       |
|                                                                           | 2,0 > h / h <sub>ef</sub> > 1,3 |                   |                                | 4,6 · h <sub>ef</sub> - 1,8 · h |                                  |                                                                                       |       |       |       |       |
|                                                                           | h / h <sub>ef</sub> ≤ 1,3       |                   |                                | 2,26 · h <sub>ef</sub>          |                                  |                                                                                       |       |       |       |       |
| Rozstaw elementów stalowych                                               |                                 |                   | S <sub>cr,sp</sub>             | [mm]                            | 2 · C <sub>cr,sp</sub>           |                                                                                       |       |       |       |       |

**System iniekcyjny Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

### Charakterystyki

Podstawowe charakterystyki pod wpływem obciążeń rozciągających w betonie

**Załącznik C4**



Tabela C2:     ciąg dalszy (1)

| Całowy pręt gwintowany według Załącznika A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |             |                     |                      | 3/8                 | 1/2  | 5/8 | 3/4 | 7/8 | 1   | 1 1/4 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| Kombinacja wyciągnięcia kotwy i wylamania stożka betonu dla okresu użytkowania 50 lat                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |             |                     |                      |                     |      |     |     |     |     |       |
| Nośność charakterystyczna w betonie niezarysowanym klasy C20/25<br>w otworach wierconych udarowo oraz w otworach wierconych udarowo przy użyciu wiertel rurowych Hilti TE-CD lub TE-YD<br>oraz w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową z szorstkowaniem przy użyciu narzędzia do szorstkowania Hilti TE-YRT |             |                     |                      |                     |      |     |     |     |     |       |
| Zakres temperatur I:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 24°C / 40°C | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 19                  | 18   | 17  | 16  | 16  | 15  | 14    |
| Zakres temperatur II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 43°C / 55°C | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 15                  | 15   | 14  | 14  | 13  | 12  | 11    |
| Zakres temperatur III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 55°C / 75°C | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 6,0                 | 6,0  | 5,5 | 5,5 | 5,0 | 5,0 | 4,5   |
| Nośność charakterystyczna w betonie niezarysowanym klasy C20/25<br>w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową                                                                                                                                                                                                  |             |                     |                      |                     |      |     |     |     |     |       |
| Zakres temperatur I:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 24°C / 40°C | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 13                  | 13   | 13  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12    |
| Zakres temperatur II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 43°C / 55°C | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 12                  | 11   | 11  | 11  | 11  | 11  | 10    |
| Zakres temperatur II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 55°C / 75°C | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 5,5                 | 5,5  | 5,5 | 5,5 | 5,5 | 5,5 | 5,0   |
| Nośność charakterystyczna w betonie niezarysowanym klasy C20/25<br>w otworach wierconych udarowo oraz dla montażu w otworach wypełnionych wodą                                                                                                                                                                          |             |                     |                      |                     |      |     |     |     |     |       |
| Zakres temperatur I:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 24°C / 40°C | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 16                  | 15   | 15  | 14  | 13  | 13  | 12    |
| Zakres temperatur II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 43°C / 55°C | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 13                  | 13   | 12  | 12  | 11  | 11  | 9,5   |
| Zakres temperatur II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 55°C / 75°C | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 5,0                 | 5,0  | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,0 | 3,5   |
| Nośność charakterystyczna w betonie zarysowanym klasy C20/25<br>w otworach wierconych udarowo oraz w otworach wierconych udarowo przy użyciu wiertel rurowych Hilti TE-CD lub TE-YD<br>oraz w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową z szorstkowaniem przy użyciu narzędzia do szorstkowania Hilti TE-YRT    |             |                     |                      |                     |      |     |     |     |     |       |
| Zakres temperatur I:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 24°C / 40°C | $\tau_{Rk,100,cr}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 9,0                 | 11   | 11  | 10  | 9,0 | 9,0 | 8,5   |
| Zakres temperatur II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 43°C / 55°C | $\tau_{Rk,100,cr}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 8,0                 | 9,0  | 8,5 | 8,5 | 8,0 | 7,5 | 7,0   |
| Zakres temperatur II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 55°C / 75°C | $\tau_{Rk,100,cr}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 3,5                 | 3,5  | 3,5 | 3,0 | 3,0 | 3,0 | 2,5   |
| Współczynniki wpływu $\psi$ na nośność wiązania chemicznego $\tau_{Rk,100}$ w betonie zarysowanym i niezarysowanym                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |                     |                      |                     |      |     |     |     |     |       |
| Wpływ wytrzymałości betonu                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |             |                     |                      |                     |      |     |     |     |     |       |
| w otworach wierconych udarowo oraz w otworach wierconych udarowo przy użyciu wiertel rurowych Hilti TE-CD lub TE-YD<br>oraz w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową                                                                                                                                         |             |                     |                      |                     |      |     |     |     |     |       |
| Zakres temperatur I do III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |             | $\psi_c$            | [-]                  | $(f_{ck}/20)^{0,1}$ |      |     |     |     |     |       |
| w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową z narzędzia do szorstkowania Hilti TE-YRT                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |                     |                      |                     |      |     |     |     |     |       |
| Zakres temperatur I do III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |             | $\psi_c$            | [-]                  | 2)                  |      |     | 1,0 |     |     |       |
| Wpływ obciążenia długotrwałego                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |             |                     |                      |                     |      |     |     |     |     |       |
| w otworach wierconych udarowo oraz w otworach wierconych udarowo przy użyciu wiertel rurowych Hilti TE-CD lub TE-YD<br>oraz w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową z szorstkowaniem przy użyciu narzędzia do szorstkowania Hilti TE-YRT                                                                    |             |                     |                      |                     |      |     |     |     |     |       |
| Zakres temperatur I:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |             | 24°C / 40°C         | $\psi^0_{sus}$       | [-]                 | 0,88 |     |     |     |     |       |
| Zakres temperatur II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |             | 43°C / 55°C         | $\psi^0_{sus}$       | [-]                 | 0,72 |     |     |     |     |       |
| Zakres temperatur III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |             | 55°C / 75°C         | $\psi^0_{sus}$       | [-]                 | 0,69 |     |     |     |     |       |
| w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |             |                     |                      |                     |      |     |     |     |     |       |
| Zakres temperatur I:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |             | 24°C / 40°C         | $\psi^0_{sus}$       | [-]                 | 0,89 |     |     |     |     |       |
| Zakres temperatur II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |             | 43°C / 55°C         | $\psi^0_{sus}$       | [-]                 | 0,70 |     |     |     |     |       |
| Zakres temperatur III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |             | 55°C / 75°C         | $\psi^0_{sus}$       | [-]                 | 0,62 |     |     |     |     |       |

System iniekcyjny Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

**Charakterystyki**  
Podstawowe charakterystyki pod wpływem obciążeń rozciągających w betonie

**Załącznik C5**



Tabela C2: ciąg dalszy (2)

| Całowy pręt gwintowany według Załącznika A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |             |                     |                      | 3/8                 | 1/2  | 5/8 | 3/4 | 7/8 | 1   | 1 1/4 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| Kombinacja wyciągnięcia kotwy i wylamania stożka betonu dla okresu użytkowania 100 lat                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |             |                     |                      |                     |      |     |     |     |     |       |
| Nośność charakterystyczna w betonie niezarysowanym klasy C20/25<br>w otworach wierconych udarowo oraz w otworach wierconych udarowo przy użyciu wiertel rurowych Hilti TE-CD lub TE-YD<br>oraz w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową z szorstkowaniem przy użyciu narzędzia do szorstkowania Hilti TE-YRT |             |                     |                      |                     |      |     |     |     |     |       |
| Zakres temperatur I:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 24°C / 40°C | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 19                  | 18   | 17  | 16  | 16  | 15  | 14    |
| Zakres temperatur II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 43°C / 55°C | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 15                  | 15   | 14  | 13  | 13  | 12  | 11    |
| Zakres temperatur III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 55°C / 75°C | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 6,0                 | 6,0  | 5,5 | 5,5 | 5,0 | 5,0 | 4,5   |
| Nośność charakterystyczna w betonie niezarysowanym klasy C20/25<br>w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową                                                                                                                                                                                                  |             |                     |                      |                     |      |     |     |     |     |       |
| Zakres temperatur I:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 24°C / 40°C | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 13                  | 13   | 13  | 12  | 12  | 12  | 12    |
| Zakres temperatur II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 43°C / 55°C | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 12                  | 11   | 11  | 11  | 11  | 11  | 10    |
| Zakres temperatur II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 55°C / 75°C | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 5,5                 | 5,5  | 5,5 | 5,5 | 5,5 | 5,5 | 5,0   |
| Nośność charakterystyczna w betonie niezarysowanym klasy C20/25<br>w otworach wierconych udarowo oraz dla montażu w otworach wypełnionych wodą                                                                                                                                                                          |             |                     |                      |                     |      |     |     |     |     |       |
| Zakres temperatur I:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 24°C / 40°C | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 16                  | 15   | 15  | 14  | 13  | 13  | 12    |
| Zakres temperatur II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 43°C / 55°C | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 13                  | 12   | 12  | 11  | 11  | 10  | 9,5   |
| Zakres temperatur II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 55°C / 75°C | $\tau_{Rk,100,ucr}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 5,0                 | 5,0  | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,0 | 3,5   |
| Nośność charakterystyczna w betonie zarysowanym klasy C20/25<br>w otworach wierconych udarowo oraz w otworach wierconych udarowo przy użyciu wiertel rurowych Hilti TE-CD lub TE-YD<br>oraz w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową z szorstkowaniem przy użyciu narzędzia do szorstkowania Hilti TE-YRT    |             |                     |                      |                     |      |     |     |     |     |       |
| Zakres temperatur I:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 24°C / 40°C | $\tau_{Rk,100,cr}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 8,0                 | 8,5  | 8,5 | 8,0 | 7,5 | 7,5 | 6,5   |
| Zakres temperatur II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 43°C / 55°C | $\tau_{Rk,100,cr}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 7,0                 | 7,5  | 7,5 | 7,0 | 7,0 | 6,5 | 6,0   |
| Zakres temperatur II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 55°C / 75°C | $\tau_{Rk,100,cr}$  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 3,5                 | 3,5  | 3,5 | 3,0 | 3,0 | 3,0 | 2,5   |
| Współczynniki wpływu $\psi$ na nośność wiązania chemicznego $\tau_{Rk,100}$ w betonie zarysowanym i niezaryzowanym                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |                     |                      |                     |      |     |     |     |     |       |
| Wpływ wytrzymałości betonu                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |             |                     |                      |                     |      |     |     |     |     |       |
| w otworach wierconych udarowo oraz w otworach wierconych udarowo przy użyciu wiertel rurowych Hilti TE-CD lub TE-YD<br>oraz w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową                                                                                                                                         |             |                     |                      |                     |      |     |     |     |     |       |
| Zakres temperatur I do III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |             | $\psi_c$            | [-]                  | $(f_{ck}/20)^{0,1}$ |      |     |     |     |     |       |
| w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową z narzędzia do szorstkowania Hilti TE-YRT                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |                     |                      |                     |      |     |     |     |     |       |
| Zakres temperatur I do III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |             | $\psi_c$            | [-]                  | 2)                  |      |     | 1,0 |     |     |       |
| Wpływ obciążenia długotrwałego                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |             |                     |                      |                     |      |     |     |     |     |       |
| w otworach wierconych udarowo oraz w otworach wierconych udarowo przy użyciu wiertel rurowych Hilti TE-CD lub TE-YD<br>oraz w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową z szorstkowaniem przy użyciu narzędzia do szorstkowania Hilti TE-YRT                                                                    |             |                     |                      |                     |      |     |     |     |     |       |
| Zakres temperatur I:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |             | 24°C / 40°C         | $\psi^0_{sus,100}$   | [-]                 | 0,85 |     |     |     |     |       |
| Zakres temperatur II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |             | 43°C / 55°C         | $\psi^0_{sus,100}$   | [-]                 | 0,72 |     |     |     |     |       |
| Zakres temperatur III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |             | 55°C / 75°C         | $\psi^0_{sus,100}$   | [-]                 | 0,69 |     |     |     |     |       |
| w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |             |                     |                      |                     |      |     |     |     |     |       |
| Zakres temperatur I:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |             | 24°C / 40°C         | $\psi^0_{sus,100}$   | [-]                 | 0,70 |     |     |     |     |       |
| Zakres temperatur II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |             | 43°C / 55°C         | $\psi^0_{sus,100}$   | [-]                 | 0,67 |     |     |     |     |       |
| Zakres temperatur III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |             | 55°C / 75°C         | $\psi^0_{sus,100}$   | [-]                 | 0,62 |     |     |     |     |       |

1) W przypadku braku przepisów krajowych.

2) Nie przeprowadzono oceny charakterystyki.

System iniekcyjny Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

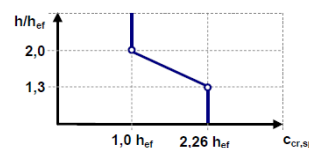
Charakterystyki

Podstawowe charakterystyki pod wpływem obciążeń rozciągających w betonie

Załącznik C6

**Tabela C3: Podstawowe charakterystyki dla metrycznej tulei z gwintem wewnętrznym HIS-(R)N pod wpływem obciążenia rozciągającego w betonie**

| HIS-(R)N                                                                                                       |  |  | M8                              | M10                             | M12  | M16  | M20  |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|------|------|------|--|
| Średnica zewnętrzna tulei d <sub>nom</sub> [mm]                                                                |  |  | 12,5                            | 16,5                            | 20,5 | 25,4 | 27,6 |  |
| Dla okresu użytkowania 50 lat oraz 100 lat                                                                     |  |  |                                 |                                 |      |      |      |  |
| Zniszczenie stali                                                                                              |  |  |                                 |                                 |      |      |      |  |
| Nośność charakterystyczna tulei HIS-N ze śrubą klasy 8.8 N <sub>Rk,s</sub> [kN]                                |  |  | 25                              | 46                              | 67   | 125  | 116  |  |
| Współczynnik częściowy γ <sub>Ms,N</sub> <sup>1)</sup> [-]                                                     |  |  | 1,5                             |                                 |      |      |      |  |
| Nośność charakterystyczna tulei HIS-RN ze śrubą klasy 70 N <sub>Rk,s</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                |  |  | 26                              | 41                              | 59   | 110  | 166  |  |
| Współczynnik częściowy γ <sub>Ms,N</sub> <sup>1)</sup> [-]                                                     |  |  | 1,87                            |                                 |      |      | 2,4  |  |
| Montażowy współczynnik bezpieczeństwa                                                                          |  |  |                                 |                                 |      |      |      |  |
| Wiercenie udarowe γ <sub>inst</sub> [-]                                                                        |  |  | 1,0                             |                                 |      |      |      |  |
| Wiercenie udarowe przy użyciu wiertel rurowych Hilti TE-CD lub TE-YD γ <sub>inst</sub> [-]                     |  |  | 1,0                             |                                 |      |      |      |  |
| Wiercenie diamentowe rdzeniowe γ <sub>inst</sub> [-]                                                           |  |  | 1,2                             | 1,4                             |      |      |      |  |
| Wiercenie diamentowe rdzeniowe z szorstkowaniem narzędziem do szorstkowania Hilti TE-YRT γ <sub>inst</sub> [-] |  |  | 2)                              | 1,0                             |      |      |      |  |
| Wiercenie udarowe w otworach wypełnionych wodą γ <sub>inst</sub> [-]                                           |  |  | 1,4                             |                                 |      |      |      |  |
| Zniszczenie przez wyłamanie stożka betonu                                                                      |  |  |                                 |                                 |      |      |      |  |
| Współczynnik dla betonu zarysowanego k <sub>cr,N</sub> [-]                                                     |  |  | 7,7                             |                                 |      |      |      |  |
| Współczynnik dla betonu niezarysowanego k <sub>ucr,N</sub> [-]                                                 |  |  | 11,0                            |                                 |      |      |      |  |
| Odległość od krawędzi podłoża C <sub>cr,N</sub> [mm]                                                           |  |  | 1,5 · h <sub>ef</sub>           |                                 |      |      |      |  |
| Rozstaw tulei S <sub>cr,N</sub> [mm]                                                                           |  |  | 3,0 · h <sub>ef</sub>           |                                 |      |      |      |  |
| Zniszczenie przez rozłupanie podłoża betonowego                                                                |  |  |                                 |                                 |      |      |      |  |
| Odległość od krawędzi podłoża C <sub>cr,sp</sub> [mm] dla                                                      |  |  | h / h <sub>ef</sub> ≥ 2,0       | 1,0 · h <sub>ef</sub>           |      |      |      |  |
|                                                                                                                |  |  | 2,0 > h / h <sub>ef</sub> > 1,3 | 4,6 · h <sub>ef</sub> - 1,8 · h |      |      |      |  |
|                                                                                                                |  |  | h / h <sub>ef</sub> ≤ 1,3       | 2,26 · h <sub>ef</sub>          |      |      |      |  |
| Rozstaw tulei S <sub>cr,sp</sub> [mm]                                                                          |  |  | 2 · C <sub>cr,sp</sub>          |                                 |      |      |      |  |



**System iniekcyjny Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

### Charakterystyki

Podstawowe charakterystyki pod wpływem obciążeń rozciągających w betonie.

**Załącznik C7**

Tabela C3: ciąg dalszy (1)

| HIS-(R)N                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  | M8                                       | M10                                  | M12  | M16  | M20  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------|------|------|
| Średnica zewnętrzna tulei d <sub>nom</sub> [mm]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  | 12,5                                     | 16,5                                 | 20,5 | 25,4 | 27,6 |
| Kombinacja wyciągnięcia kotwy i wyłamania stożka betonu dla okresu użytkowania 50 lat                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |                                          |                                      |      |      |      |
| Nośność charakterystyczna w betonie zarysowanym klasy C20/25<br>w otworach wierconych udarowo oraz w otworach wierconych udarowo przy użyciu wiertel rurowych Hilti TE-CD lub TE-YD<br>oraz w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową z szorstkowaniem przy użyciu narzędzia do szorstkowania Hilti TE-YRT |  |  |                                          |                                      |      |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur I: 24°C / 40°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  | τ <sub>Rk,ucr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 14                                   | 14   | 14   | 14   |
| Zakres temperatur II: 43°C / 55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  | τ <sub>Rk,ucr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 12                                   | 12   | 12   | 12   |
| Zakres temperatur III: 55°C / 75°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  | τ <sub>Rk,ucr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 4,5                                  | 4,5  | 4,5  | 4,5  |
| Nośność charakterystyczna w betonie niezarysowanym klasy C20/25<br>w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |                                          |                                      |      |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur I: 24°C / 40°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  | τ <sub>Rk,ucr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 8,5                                  | 9,0  | 9,5  | 10   |
| Zakres temperatur II: 43°C / 55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  | τ <sub>Rk,ucr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 8,0                                  | 8,0  | 8,5  | 9,0  |
| Zakres temperatur III: 55°C / 75°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  | τ <sub>Rk,ucr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 4,0                                  | 4,0  | 4,0  | 4,5  |
| Nośność charakterystyczna w betonie niezarysowanym klasy C20/25<br>w otworach wierconych udarowo oraz dla montażu w otworach wypełnionych wodą                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |                                          |                                      |      |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur I: 24°C / 40°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  | τ <sub>Rk,ucr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 12                                   | 12   | 12   | 12   |
| Zakres temperatur II: 43°C / 55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  | τ <sub>Rk,ucr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 10                                   | 10   | 10   | 10   |
| Zakres temperatur III: 55°C / 75°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  | τ <sub>Rk,ucr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 4,0                                  | 4,0  | 4,0  | 4,0  |
| Nośność charakterystyczna w betonie zarysowanym klasy C20/25<br>w otworach wierconych udarowo oraz w otworach wierconych udarowo przy użyciu wiertel rurowych Hilti TE-CD lub TE-YD<br>oraz w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową z szorstkowaniem przy użyciu narzędzia do szorstkowania Hilti TE-YRT |  |  |                                          |                                      |      |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur I: 24°C / 40°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  | τ <sub>Rk,cr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]  | 9,0                                  | 9,0  | 9,0  | 9,0  |
| Zakres temperatur II: 43°C / 55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  | τ <sub>Rk,cr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]  | 8,0                                  | 8,0  | 8,0  | 8,0  |
| Zakres temperatur III: 55°C / 75°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  | τ <sub>Rk,cr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]  | 3,0                                  | 3,0  | 3,0  | 3,0  |
| Współczynniki wpływu ψ na nośność wiązania chemicznego τ <sub>Rk</sub> w betonie zarysowanym i niezarysowanym                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |                                          |                                      |      |      |      |
| Wpływ wytrzymałości betonu                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |                                          |                                      |      |      |      |
| w otworach wierconych udarowo oraz w otworach wierconych udarowo przy użyciu wiertel rurowych Hilti TE-CD lub TE-YD oraz w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową                                                                                                                                         |  |  |                                          |                                      |      |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur I do III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  | ψ <sub>c</sub> [-]                       | (f <sub>ck</sub> /20) <sup>0,1</sup> |      |      |      |
| w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową z narzędzia do szorstkowania Hilti TE-YRT                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |                                          |                                      |      |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur I do III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  | ψ <sub>c</sub> [-]                       | 2)                                   |      | 1,0  |      |
| Wpływ obciążenia długotrwałego                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |                                          |                                      |      |      |      |
| w otworach wierconych udarowo oraz w otworach wierconych udarowo przy użyciu wiertel rurowych Hilti TE-CD lub TE-YD oraz w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową z szorstkowaniem przy użyciu narzędzia do szorstkowania Hilti TE-YRT                                                                    |  |  |                                          |                                      |      |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur I: 24°C / 40°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  | ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>sus</sub> [-]        | 0,88                                 |      |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur II: 43°C / 55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  | ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>sus</sub> [-]        | 0,72                                 |      |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur III: 55°C / 75°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  | ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>sus</sub> [-]        | 0,69                                 |      |      |      |
| w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |                                          |                                      |      |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur I: 24°C / 40°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  | ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>sus</sub> [-]        | 0,89                                 |      |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur II: 43°C / 55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  | ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>sus</sub> [-]        | 0,70                                 |      |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur III: 55°C / 75°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  | ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>sus</sub> [-]        | 0,62                                 |      |      |      |

System iniekcyjny Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

Charakterystyki  
Podstawowe charakterystyki pod wpływem obciążeń rozciągających w betonie.

Załącznik C8

Tłumaczenie angielskie przygotowane przez Centre Scientifique et Technique du Bâtiment  
Tłumaczenie z języka angielskiego na język polski przygotowano na zlecenie firmy Hilti (Poland) Sp. z o.o.

Tabela C3: ciąg dalszy (2)

| HIS-(R)N                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                                   |                      | M8                                   | M10  | M12  | M16  | M20  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|
| Średnica zewnętrzna tulei                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  | d <sub>nom</sub>                  | [mm]                 | 12,5                                 | 16,5 | 20,5 | 25,4 | 27,6 |
| Kombinacja wyciągnięcia kotwy i wyłamania stożka betonu dla okresu użytkowania 10 lat                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |                                   |                      |                                      |      |      |      |      |
| Nośność charakterystyczna w betonie zarysowanym klasy C20/25<br>w otworach wierconych udarowo oraz w otworach wierconych udarowo przy użyciu wiertel rurowych Hilti TE-CD lub TE-YD oraz<br>w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową z szorstkowaniem przy użyciu narzędzia do szorstkowania Hilti TE-YRT |  |                                   |                      |                                      |      |      |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur I: 24°C / 40°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  | τ <sub>Rk,100,ucr</sub>           | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 14                                   | 14   | 14   | 14   | 14   |
| Zakres temperatur II: 43°C / 55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  | τ <sub>Rk,100,ucr</sub>           | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 11                                   | 11   | 11   | 11   | 11   |
| Zakres temperatur III: 55°C / 75°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  | τ <sub>Rk,100,ucr</sub>           | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 4,5                                  | 4,5  | 4,5  | 4,5  | 4,5  |
| Nośność charakterystyczna w betonie niezarysowanym klasy C20/25<br>w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                                   |                      |                                      |      |      |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur I: 24°C / 40°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  | τ <sub>Rk,100,ucr</sub>           | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 8,5                                  | 9,0  | 9,5  | 10   | 10   |
| Zakres temperatur II: 43°C / 55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  | τ <sub>Rk,100,ucr</sub>           | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 8,0                                  | 8,0  | 8,5  | 9,0  | 9,0  |
| Zakres temperatur III: 55°C / 75°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  | τ <sub>Rk,100,ucr</sub>           | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 4,0                                  | 4,0  | 4,0  | 4,5  | 4,5  |
| Nośność charakterystyczna w betonie niezarysowanym klasy C20/25<br>w otworach wierconych udarowo oraz dla montażu w otworach wypełnionych wodą                                                                                                                                                                       |  |                                   |                      |                                      |      |      |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur I: 24°C / 40°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  | τ <sub>Rk,100,ucr</sub>           | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 12                                   | 12   | 12   | 12   | 12   |
| Zakres temperatur II: 43°C / 55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  | τ <sub>Rk,100,ucr</sub>           | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 9,5                                  | 9,5  | 9,5  | 9,5  | 9,5  |
| Zakres temperatur III: 55°C / 75°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  | τ <sub>Rk,100,ucr</sub>           | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 4,0                                  | 4,0  | 4,0  | 4,0  | 4,0  |
| Nośność charakterystyczna w betonie zarysowanym klasy C20/25<br>w otworach wierconych udarowo oraz w otworach wierconych udarowo przy użyciu wiertel rurowych Hilti TE-CD lub TE-YD oraz<br>w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową z szorstkowaniem przy użyciu narzędzia do szorstkowania Hilti TE-YRT |  |                                   |                      |                                      |      |      |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur I: 24°C / 40°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  | τ <sub>Rk,100,cr</sub>            | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 7,0                                  | 7,0  | 7,0  | 7,0  | 7,0  |
| Zakres temperatur II: 43°C / 55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  | τ <sub>Rk,100,cr</sub>            | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 6,0                                  | 6,5  | 6,5  | 6,5  | 6,5  |
| Zakres temperatur III: 55°C / 75°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  | τ <sub>Rk,100,cr</sub>            | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 3,0                                  | 3,0  | 3,0  | 3,0  | 3,0  |
| Współczynniki wpływu ψ na nośność wiązania chemicznego τ <sub>Rk,100</sub> w betonie zarysowanym i niezarysowanym                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                                   |                      |                                      |      |      |      |      |
| Wpływ wytrzymałości betonu                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |                                   |                      |                                      |      |      |      |      |
| w otworach wierconych udarowo oraz w otworach wierconych udarowo przy użyciu wiertel rurowych Hilti TE-CD lub TE-YD oraz<br>w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową                                                                                                                                      |  |                                   |                      |                                      |      |      |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur I do III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  | ψ <sub>c</sub>                    | [-]                  | (f <sub>ck</sub> /20) <sup>0,1</sup> |      |      |      |      |
| w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową z narzędzia do szorstkowania Hilti TE-YRT                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                                   |                      |                                      |      |      |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur I do III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  | ψ <sub>c</sub>                    | [-]                  | 2)                                   |      | 1,0  |      |      |
| Wpływ obciążenia długotrwałego                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |                                   |                      |                                      |      |      |      |      |
| w otworach wierconych udarowo oraz w otworach wierconych udarowo przy użyciu wiertel rurowych Hilti TE-CD lub TE-YD oraz<br>w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową z szorstkowaniem przy użyciu narzędzia do szorstkowania Hilti TE-YRT                                                                 |  |                                   |                      |                                      |      |      |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur I: 24°C / 40°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  | ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>sus,100</sub> | [-]                  | 0,88                                 |      |      |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur II: 43°C / 55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  | ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>sus,100</sub> | [-]                  | 0,72                                 |      |      |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur III: 55°C / 75°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  | ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>sus,100</sub> | [-]                  | 0,69                                 |      |      |      |      |
| w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |                                   |                      |                                      |      |      |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur I: 24°C / 40°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  | ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>sus,100</sub> | [-]                  | 0,70                                 |      |      |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur II: 43°C / 55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  | ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>sus,100</sub> | [-]                  | 0,67                                 |      |      |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur III: 55°C / 75°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  | ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>sus,100</sub> | [-]                  | 0,62                                 |      |      |      |      |

1) W przypadku braku przepisów krajowych.  
2) Nie oceniono charakterystyki.

System iniekcyjny Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

**Charakterystyki**  
Podstawowe charakterystyki pod wpływem obciążeń rozciągających w betonie.

**Załącznik C9**

Tłumaczenie z języka angielskiego na język polski wykonano na zlecenie Hilti (Poland) Sp. z o.o. Wersja uwierzytelniona tłumaczenia dostępna na życzenie

**Tabela C4: Podstawowe charakterystyki dla tulei z gwintem wewnętrznym HIS-(R)N pod wpływem obciążeń rozciągających w betonie**

| HIS-(R)N, rozmiar                                                                                                         | [cal]                    | 3/8                              | 1/2  | 5/8  | 3/4  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|------|
| Średnica zewnętrzna tulei $d_{nom}$                                                                                       | [mm]                     | 16,5                             | 20,5 | 25,4 | 27,6 |
| Dla okresu użytkowania 50 lat oraz 100 lat                                                                                |                          |                                  |      |      |      |
| Zniszczenie stali                                                                                                         |                          |                                  |      |      |      |
| Nośność charakterystyczna tulei HIS-N ze śrubą według SAE J429 klasy 5 lub ASTM A325 (od 1/2 cala do 3/4 cala) $N_{Rk,s}$ | [kN]                     | 41                               | 76   | 121  | 130  |
| Współczynnik częściowy $\gamma_{Ms,N}^{1)}$                                                                               | [-]                      | 1,57                             |      |      | 1,50 |
| Nośność charakterystyczna tulei HIS-N ze śrubą według ASTM A193 klasy B7 $N_{Rk,s}$                                       | [kN]                     | 43                               | 77   | 128  | 130  |
| Współczynnik częściowy $\gamma_{Ms,N}^{1)}$                                                                               | [-]                      | 1,43                             | 1,50 |      |      |
| Nośność charakterystyczna tulei HIS-RN ze śrubą według ASTM A193 klasy B8M $N_{Rk,s}$                                     | [kN]                     | 38                               | 110  | 182  | 185  |
| Współczynnik częściowy $\gamma_{Ms,N}^{1)}$                                                                               | [-]                      | 1,40                             | 2,40 |      |      |
| Nośność charakterystyczna tulei HIS-RN ze śrubą według ASTM A193 klasy B8T $N_{Rk,s}$                                     | [kN]                     | 43                               | 110  | 182  | 185  |
| Współczynnik częściowy $\gamma_{Ms,N}^{1)}$                                                                               | [-]                      | 1,50                             | 2,40 |      |      |
| Montażowy współczynnik bezpieczeństwa                                                                                     |                          |                                  |      |      |      |
| Wiercenie udarowe $\gamma_{inst}$                                                                                         | [-]                      | 1,0                              |      |      |      |
| Wiercenie udarowe przy użyciu wiertel rurowych Hilti TE-CD lub TE-YD $\gamma_{inst}$                                      | [-]                      | 2)                               | 1,0  | 2)   |      |
| Wiercenie diamentowe rdzeniowe $\gamma_{inst}$                                                                            | [-]                      | 1,4                              |      |      |      |
| Wiercenie diamentowe rdzeniowe z szorstkowaniem narzędziem do szorstkowania Hilti TE-YRT $\gamma_{inst}$                  | [-]                      | 2)                               | 1,0  | 2)   |      |
| Wiercenie udarowe w otworach wypełnionych wodą $\gamma_{inst}$                                                            | [-]                      | 1,4                              |      |      |      |
| Zniszczenie przez wyłamanie stożka betonu                                                                                 |                          |                                  |      |      |      |
| Współczynnik dla betonu zarysowanego $k_{cr,N}$                                                                           | [-]                      | 7,7                              |      |      |      |
| Współczynnik dla betonu niezarysowanego $k_{ucr,N}$                                                                       | [-]                      | 11,0                             |      |      |      |
| Odległość od krawędzi podłoża $c_{cr,N}$                                                                                  | [mm]                     | $1,5 \cdot h_{ef}$               |      |      |      |
| Rozstaw tulei $s_{cr,N}$                                                                                                  | [mm]                     | $3,0 \cdot h_{ef}$               |      |      |      |
| Zniszczenie przez rozłupanie podłoża betonowego                                                                           |                          |                                  |      |      |      |
| Odległość od krawędzi podłoża $c_{cr,sp}$ [mm] dla                                                                        | $h / h_{ef} \geq 2,0$    | $1,0 \cdot h_{ef}$               |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                                           | $2,0 > h / h_{ef} > 1,3$ | $4,6 \cdot h_{ef} - 1,8 \cdot h$ |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                                           | $h / h_{ef} \leq 1,3$    | $2,26 \cdot h_{ef}$              |      |      |      |
| Rozstaw tulei $s_{cr,sp}$                                                                                                 | [mm]                     | $2 \cdot c_{cr,sp}$              |      |      |      |

**System iniekcyjny Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

### Charakterystyki

Podstawowe charakterystyki pod wpływem obciążeń rozciągających w betonie.

**Załącznik C10**

Tabela C4: ciąg dalszy (1)

| HIS-(R)N, rozmiar                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | [cal]                         | 3/8                  | 1/2                                  | 5/8  | 3/4  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|------|------|
| Średnica zewnętrzna tulei                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | d <sub>nom</sub> [mm]         | 16,5                 | 20,5                                 | 25,4 | 27,6 |
| Kombinacja wyciągnięcia kotwy i wyłamania stożka betonu dla okresu użytkowania 50 lat                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                               |                      |                                      |      |      |
| Nośność charakterystyczna w betonie niezarysowanym klasy C20/25<br>w otworach wierconych udarowo oraz w otworach wierconych udarowo przy użyciu wiertel rurowych Hilti TE-CD lub TE-YD<br>oraz w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową z szorstkowaniem przy użyciu narzędzia do szorstkowania Hilti TE-YRT |                               |                      |                                      |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur I: 24°C / 40°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | τ <sub>Rk,ucr</sub>           | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 14                                   | 14   | 14   |
| Zakres temperatur II: 43°C / 55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | τ <sub>Rk,ucr</sub>           | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 12                                   | 12   | 12   |
| Zakres temperatur III: 55°C / 75°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | τ <sub>Rk,ucr</sub>           | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 4,5                                  | 4,5  | 4,5  |
| Nośność charakterystyczna w betonie niezarysowanym klasy C20/25<br>w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                               |                      |                                      |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur I: 24°C / 40°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | τ <sub>Rk,ucr</sub>           | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 9,0                                  | 9,5  | 10   |
| Zakres temperatur II: 43°C / 55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | τ <sub>Rk,ucr</sub>           | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 8,0                                  | 8,5  | 9,0  |
| Zakres temperatur III: 55°C / 75°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | τ <sub>Rk,ucr</sub>           | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 4,0                                  | 4,0  | 4,5  |
| Nośność charakterystyczna w betonie niezarysowanym klasy C20/25<br>w otworach wierconych udarowo oraz dla montażu w otworach wypełnionych wodą                                                                                                                                                                          |                               |                      |                                      |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur I: 24°C / 40°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | τ <sub>Rk,ucr</sub>           | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 12                                   | 12   | 12   |
| Zakres temperatur II: 43°C / 55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | τ <sub>Rk,ucr</sub>           | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 10                                   | 10   | 10   |
| Zakres temperatur III: 55°C / 75°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | τ <sub>Rk,ucr</sub>           | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 4,0                                  | 4,0  | 4,0  |
| Nośność charakterystyczna w betonie zarysowanym klasy C20/25<br>w otworach wierconych udarowo oraz w otworach wierconych udarowo przy użyciu wiertel rurowych Hilti TE-CD lub TE-YD<br>oraz w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową z szorstkowaniem przy użyciu narzędzia do szorstkowania Hilti TE-YRT    |                               |                      |                                      |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur I: 24°C / 40°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | τ <sub>Rk,cr</sub>            | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 9,0                                  | 9,0  | 9,0  |
| Zakres temperatur II: 43°C / 55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | τ <sub>Rk,cr</sub>            | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 8,0                                  | 8,0  | 8,0  |
| Zakres temperatur III: 55°C / 75°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | τ <sub>Rk,cr</sub>            | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 3,0                                  | 3,0  | 3,0  |
| Współczynniki wpływu ψ na nośność wiązania chemicznego τ <sub>Rk</sub> w betonie zarysowanym i niezarysowanym                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                               |                      |                                      |      |      |
| Wpływ wytrzymałości betonu                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                               |                      |                                      |      |      |
| w otworach wierconych udarowo oraz w otworach wierconych udarowo przy użyciu wiertel rurowych Hilti TE-CD lub TE-YD<br>oraz w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową                                                                                                                                         |                               |                      |                                      |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur I do III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ψ <sub>c</sub>                | [-]                  | (f <sub>ck</sub> /20) <sup>0,1</sup> |      |      |
| w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową z narzędzia do szorstkowania Hilti TE-YRT                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                               |                      |                                      |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur I do III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ψ <sub>c</sub>                | [-]                  | 2)                                   | 1,0  | 2)   |
| Wpływ obciążenia długotrwałego                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                               |                      |                                      |      |      |
| w otworach wierconych udarowo oraz w otworach wierconych udarowo przy użyciu wiertel rurowych Hilti TE-CD lub TE-YD<br>oraz w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową z szorstkowaniem przy użyciu narzędzia do szorstkowania Hilti TE-YRT                                                                    |                               |                      |                                      |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur I: 24°C / 40°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>sus</sub> | [-]                  | 0,88                                 |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur II: 43°C / 55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>sus</sub> | [-]                  | 0,72                                 |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur III: 55°C / 75°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>sus</sub> | [-]                  | 0,69                                 |      |      |
| w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                               |                      |                                      |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur I: 24°C / 40°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>sus</sub> | [-]                  | 0,89                                 |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur II: 43°C / 55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>sus</sub> | [-]                  | 0,70                                 |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur III: 55°C / 75°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>sus</sub> | [-]                  | 0,62                                 |      |      |

System iniekcyjny Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

**Charakterystyki**

Podstawowe charakterystyki pod wpływem obciążeń rozciągających w betonie.

Załącznik C11

Tabela C4: ciąg dalszy (2)

| HIS-(R)N, rozmiar                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                   | [cal]                | 3/8                                  | 1/2  | 5/8  | 3/4  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|------|------|------|
| Średnica zewnętrzna tulei                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | d <sub>nom</sub>                  | [mm]                 | 16,5                                 | 20,5 | 25,4 | 27,6 |
| Kombinacja wyciągnięcia kotwy i wyłamania stożka betonu dla okresu użytkowania 100 lat                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                   |                      |                                      |      |      |      |
| Nośność charakterystyczna w betonie niezarysowanym klasy C20/25<br>w otworach wierconych udarowo oraz w otworach wierconych udarowo przy użyciu wiertel rurowych Hilti TE-CD lub TE-YD<br>oraz w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową z szorstkowaniem przy użyciu narzędzia do szorstkowania Hilti TE-YRT |                                   |                      |                                      |      |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur I: 24°C / 40°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | τ <sub>Rk,100,ucr</sub>           | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 14                                   | 14   | 14   | 14   |
| Zakres temperatur II: 43°C / 55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | τ <sub>Rk,100,ucr</sub>           | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 11                                   | 11   | 11   | 11   |
| Zakres temperatur III: 55°C / 75°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | τ <sub>Rk,100,ucr</sub>           | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 4,5                                  | 4,5  | 4,5  | 4,5  |
| Nośność charakterystyczna w betonie niezarysowanym klasy C20/25<br>w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                   |                      |                                      |      |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur I: 24°C / 40°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | τ <sub>Rk,100,ucr</sub>           | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 9,0                                  | 9,5  | 10   | 10   |
| Zakres temperatur II: 43°C / 55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | τ <sub>Rk,100,ucr</sub>           | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 8,0                                  | 8,5  | 9,0  | 9,0  |
| Zakres temperatur III: 55°C / 75°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | τ <sub>Rk,100,ucr</sub>           | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 4,0                                  | 4,0  | 4,5  | 4,5  |
| Nośność charakterystyczna w betonie niezarysowanym klasy C20/25<br>w otworach wierconych udarowo oraz dla montażu w otworach wypełnionych wodą                                                                                                                                                                          |                                   |                      |                                      |      |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur I: 24°C / 40°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | τ <sub>Rk,100,ucr</sub>           | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 12                                   | 12   | 12   | 12   |
| Zakres temperatur II: 43°C / 55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | τ <sub>Rk,100,ucr</sub>           | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 9,5                                  | 9,5  | 9,5  | 9,5  |
| Zakres temperatur III: 55°C / 75°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | τ <sub>Rk,100,ucr</sub>           | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 4,0                                  | 4,0  | 4,0  | 4,0  |
| Nośność charakterystyczna w betonie zarysowanym klasy C20/25<br>w otworach wierconych udarowo oraz w otworach wierconych udarowo przy użyciu wiertel rurowych Hilti TE-CD lub TE-YD<br>oraz w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową z szorstkowaniem przy użyciu narzędzia do szorstkowania Hilti TE-YRT    |                                   |                      |                                      |      |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur I: 24°C / 40°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | τ <sub>Rk,100,cr</sub>            | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 7,0                                  | 7,0  | 7,0  | 7,0  |
| Zakres temperatur II: 43°C / 55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | τ <sub>Rk,100,cr</sub>            | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 6,5                                  | 6,5  | 6,5  | 6,5  |
| Zakres temperatur III: 55°C / 75°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | τ <sub>Rk,100,cr</sub>            | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 3,0                                  | 3,0  | 3,0  | 3,0  |
| Współczynniki wpływu ψ na nośność wiązania chemicznego τ <sub>Rk</sub> w betonie zarysowanym i niezarysowanym                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                   |                      |                                      |      |      |      |
| Wpływ wytrzymałości betonu                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                   |                      |                                      |      |      |      |
| w otworach wierconych udarowo oraz w otworach wierconych udarowo przy użyciu wiertel rurowych Hilti TE-CD lub TE-YD<br>oraz w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową                                                                                                                                         |                                   |                      |                                      |      |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur I do III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ψ <sub>c</sub>                    | [-]                  | (f <sub>ck</sub> /20) <sup>0,1</sup> |      |      |      |
| w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową z narzędzia do szorstkowania Hilti TE-YRT                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                   |                      |                                      |      |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur I do III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ψ <sub>c</sub>                    | [-]                  | 2)                                   | 1,0  | 2)   |      |
| Wpływ obciążenia długotrwałego                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                   |                      |                                      |      |      |      |
| w otworach wierconych udarowo oraz w otworach wierconych udarowo przy użyciu wiertel rurowych Hilti TE-CD lub TE-YD<br>oraz w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową z szorstkowaniem przy użyciu narzędzia do szorstkowania Hilti TE-YRT                                                                    |                                   |                      |                                      |      |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur I: 24°C / 40°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>sus,100</sub> | [-]                  | 0,85                                 |      |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur II: 43°C / 55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>sus,100</sub> | [-]                  | 0,72                                 |      |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur III: 55°C / 75°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>sus,100</sub> | [-]                  | 0,69                                 |      |      |      |
| w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                   |                      |                                      |      |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur I: 24°C / 40°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>sus,100</sub> | [-]                  | 0,70                                 |      |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur II: 43°C / 55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>sus,100</sub> | [-]                  | 0,67                                 |      |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur III: 55°C / 75°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>sus,100</sub> | [-]                  | 0,62                                 |      |      |      |

<sup>1)</sup> W przypadku braku przepisów krajowych.

<sup>2)</sup> Nie oceniono charakterystyki.

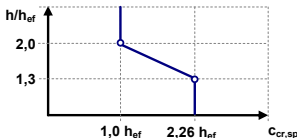
## System iniekcyjny Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

## Charakterystyki

Podstawowe charakterystyki pod wpływem obciążeń rozciągających w betonie.

## Załącznik C12

**Tabela C5: Podstawowe charakterystyki dla kotwy naprężeniowej Hilti HZA / HZA-R pod wpływem obciążenia rozciągającego w betonie**

| HZA / HZA-R                                                               |                          |      | M12                              | M16 | M20                                                                                   | M24 | M27 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------|----------------------------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|
| Średnica pręta zbrojeniowego                                              | $\phi$                   | [mm] | 12                               | 16  | 20                                                                                    | 25  | 28  |
| Dla okresu użytkowania 50 lat oraz 100 lat                                |                          |      |                                  |     |                                                                                       |     |     |
| Zniszczenie stali                                                         |                          |      |                                  |     |                                                                                       |     |     |
| Nośność charakterystyczna HZA                                             | $N_{Rk,s}$               | [kN] | 46                               | 86  | 135                                                                                   | 194 | 253 |
| Nośność charakterystyczna HZA-R                                           | $N_{Rk,s}$               | [kN] | 62                               | 111 | 173                                                                                   | 248 | 1)  |
| Współczynnik częściowy                                                    | $\gamma_{Ms,N}^{2)}$     | [-]  | 1,4                              |     |                                                                                       |     |     |
| Montażowy współczynnik bezpieczeństwa                                     |                          |      |                                  |     |                                                                                       |     |     |
| Wiercenie udarowe                                                         | $\gamma_{inst}$          | [-]  | 1,0                              |     |                                                                                       |     |     |
| Wiercenie udarowe przy użyciu wiertel rurowych Hilti TE-CD lub TE-YD      | $\gamma_{inst}$          | [-]  | 1,0                              |     |                                                                                       |     |     |
| Wiercenie diamentowe rdzeniowe                                            | $\gamma_{inst}$          | [-]  | 1,2                              | 1,4 |                                                                                       |     |     |
| Wiercenie diamentowe rdzeniowe z narzędziem do szorstkowania Hilti TE-YRT | $\gamma_{inst}$          | [-]  | 2)                               | 1,0 |                                                                                       |     |     |
| Wiercenie udarowe w otworach wypełnianych wodą                            | $\gamma_{inst}$          | [-]  | 1,4                              |     |                                                                                       |     |     |
| Zniszczenie przez wyłamanie stożka betonu                                 |                          |      |                                  |     |                                                                                       |     |     |
| Czynna głębokość osadzania                                                | $h_{ef}$                 | [mm] | $h_{nom}$                        |     |                                                                                       |     |     |
| Współczynnik dla betonu zarysowanego                                      | $k_{cr,N}$               | [-]  | 7,7                              |     |                                                                                       |     |     |
| Współczynnik dla betonu niezarysowanego                                   | $k_{ucr,N}$              | [-]  | 11,0                             |     |                                                                                       |     |     |
| Odległość od krawędzi podłoża                                             | $c_{cr,N}$               | [mm] | $1,5 \cdot h_{ef}$               |     |                                                                                       |     |     |
| Rozstaw kotew                                                             | $s_{cr,N}$               | [mm] | $3,0 \cdot h_{ef}$               |     |                                                                                       |     |     |
| Zniszczenie przez rozłupanie podłoża betonowego                           |                          |      |                                  |     |                                                                                       |     |     |
| Odległość od krawędzi podłoża $c_{cr,sp}$ [mm] dla                        | $h / h_{ef} \geq 2,0$    |      | $1,0 \cdot h_{ef}$               |     |  |     |     |
|                                                                           | $2,0 > h / h_{ef} > 1,3$ |      | $4,6 \cdot h_{ef} - 1,8 \cdot h$ |     |                                                                                       |     |     |
|                                                                           | $h / h_{ef} \leq 1,3$    |      | $2,26 \cdot h_{ef}$              |     |                                                                                       |     |     |
| Rozstaw kotew                                                             | $s_{cr,sp}$              | [mm] | $2 \cdot c_{cr,sp}$              |     |                                                                                       |     |     |

1) W przypadku braku przepisów krajowych.

2) Nie oceniono charakterystyki.

**System iniekcyjny Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

### Charakterystyki

Podstawowe charakterystyki pod wpływem obciążeń rozciągających w betonie.

**Załącznik C13**



Tabela C5: ciąg dalszy (1)

| HZA / HZA-R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |             |                     |                               | M12                                      | M16 | M20  | M24 | M27 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----|------|-----|-----|
| Średnica pręta zbrojeniowego                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |             | φ                   | [mm]                          | 12                                       | 16  | 20   | 25  | 28  |
| Kombinacja wyciągnięcia kotwy i wyłamania stożka betonu dla okresu użytkowania 50 lat                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |             |                     |                               |                                          |     |      |     |     |
| Nośność charakterystyczna w betonie niezarysowanym klasy C20/25<br>w otworach wierconych udarowo oraz w otworach wierconych udarowo przy użyciu wiertel rurowych Hilti TE-CD lub TE-YD<br>oraz w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową z szorstkowaniem przy użyciu narzędzia do szorstkowania Hilti TE-YRT |             |                     |                               |                                          |     |      |     |     |
| Zakres temperatur I:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 24°C / 40°C | τ <sub>Rk,ucr</sub> | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]          | 15                                       | 15  | 14   | 14  | 14  |
| Zakres temperatur II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 43°C / 55°C | τ <sub>Rk,ucr</sub> | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]          | 12                                       | 12  | 12   | 11  | 11  |
| Zakres temperatur II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 55°C / 75°C | τ <sub>Rk,ucr</sub> | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]          | 5,0                                      | 4,5 | 4,5  | 4,5 | 4,5 |
| Nośność charakterystyczna w betonie niezarysowanym klasy C20/25<br>w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową                                                                                                                                                                                                  |             |                     |                               |                                          |     |      |     |     |
| Zakres temperatur I:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 24°C / 40°C | τ <sub>Rk,ucr</sub> | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]          | 9,5                                      | 9,5 | 9,5  | 9,5 | 10  |
| Zakres temperatur II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 43°C / 55°C | τ <sub>Rk,ucr</sub> | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]          | 8,5                                      | 8,5 | 8,5  | 8,5 | 8,5 |
| Zakres temperatur II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 55°C / 75°C | τ <sub>Rk,ucr</sub> | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]          | 4,0                                      | 4,0 | 4,0  | 4,5 | 4,5 |
| Nośność charakterystyczna w betonie niezarysowanym klasy C20/25<br>w otworach wierconych udarowo oraz dla montażu w otworach wypełnionych wodą                                                                                                                                                                          |             |                     |                               |                                          |     |      |     |     |
| Zakres temperatur I:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 24°C / 40°C | τ <sub>Rk,ucr</sub> | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]          | 13                                       | 12  | 12   | 12  | 12  |
| Zakres temperatur II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 43°C / 55°C | τ <sub>Rk,ucr</sub> | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]          | 11                                       | 10  | 10   | 10  | 9,5 |
| Zakres temperatur II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 55°C / 75°C | τ <sub>Rk,ucr</sub> | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]          | 4,0                                      | 4,0 | 4,0  | 4,0 | 3,5 |
| Nośność charakterystyczna w betonie zarysowanym klasy C20/25<br>w otworach wierconych udarowo oraz w otworach wierconych udarowo przy użyciu wiertel rurowych Hilti TE-CD lub TE-YD<br>oraz w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową z szorstkowaniem przy użyciu narzędzia do szorstkowania Hilti TE-YRT    |             |                     |                               |                                          |     |      |     |     |
| Zakres temperatur I:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 24°C / 40°C | τ <sub>Rk,cr</sub>  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]          | 12                                       | 12  | 12   | 11  | 11  |
| Zakres temperatur II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 43°C / 55°C | τ <sub>Rk,cr</sub>  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]          | 10                                       | 10  | 10   | 9,5 | 9,5 |
| Zakres temperatur II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 55°C / 75°C | τ <sub>Rk,cr</sub>  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]          | 4,0                                      | 4,0 | 3,5  | 3,5 | 3,5 |
| Współczynniki wpływu ψ na nośność wiązania chemicznego τ <sub>Rk</sub> w betonie zarysowanym i niezarysowanym                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |                     |                               |                                          |     |      |     |     |
| Wpływ wytrzymałości betonu                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |             |                     |                               |                                          |     |      |     |     |
| w otworach wierconych udarowo oraz w otworach wierconych udarowo przy użyciu wiertel rurowych Hilti TE-CD lub TE-YD<br>oraz w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową                                                                                                                                         |             |                     |                               |                                          |     |      |     |     |
| Zakres temperatur I do III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |             |                     | ψ <sub>c</sub>                | [-] (f <sub>ck</sub> /20) <sup>0,1</sup> |     |      |     |     |
| w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową z narzędzia do szorstkowania Hilti TE-YRT                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |                     |                               |                                          |     |      |     |     |
| Zakres temperatur I do III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |             |                     | ψ <sub>c</sub>                | [-] 1)                                   |     | 1,0  |     |     |
| Wpływ obciążenia długotrwałego                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |             |                     |                               |                                          |     |      |     |     |
| w otworach wierconych udarowo oraz w otworach wierconych udarowo przy użyciu wiertel rurowych Hilti TE-CD lub TE-YD<br>oraz w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową z szorstkowaniem przy użyciu narzędzia do szorstkowania Hilti TE-YRT                                                                    |             |                     |                               |                                          |     |      |     |     |
| Zakres temperatur I:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |             | 24°C / 40°C         | ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>sus</sub> | [-]                                      |     | 0,85 |     |     |
| Zakres temperatur II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |             | 43°C / 55°C         | ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>sus</sub> | [-]                                      |     | 0,72 |     |     |
| Zakres temperatur III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |             | 55°C / 75°C         | ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>sus</sub> | [-]                                      |     | 0,69 |     |     |
| w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |             |                     |                               |                                          |     |      |     |     |
| Zakres temperatur I:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |             | 24°C / 40°C         | ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>sus</sub> | [-]                                      |     | 0,70 |     |     |
| Zakres temperatur II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |             | 43°C / 55°C         | ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>sus</sub> | [-]                                      |     | 0,67 |     |     |
| Zakres temperatur III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |             | 55°C / 75°C         | ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>sus</sub> | [-]                                      |     | 0,62 |     |     |

System iniekcyjny Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

**Charakterystyki**

Podstawowe charakterystyki pod wpływem obciążeń rozciągających w betonie.

Załącznik C14

Tabela C5: ciąg dalszy (2)

| HZA / HZA-R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |             |                         |                                   | M12 | M16                                  | M20 | M24 | M27 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----|--------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| Średnica pręta zbrojeniowego                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |             | φ                       | [mm]                              | 12  | 16                                   | 20  | 25  | 28  |
| Kombinacja wyciągnięcia kotwy i wyłamania stożka betonu dla okresu użytkowania 100 lat                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |             |                         |                                   |     |                                      |     |     |     |
| Nośność charakterystyczna w betonie niezarysowanym klasy C20/25<br>w otworach wierconych udarowo oraz w otworach wierconych udarowo przy użyciu wiertel rurowych Hilti TE-CD lub TE-YD<br>oraz w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową z szorstkowaniem przy użyciu narzędzia do szorstkowania Hilti TE-YRT |             |                         |                                   |     |                                      |     |     |     |
| Zakres temperatur I:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 24°C / 40°C | τ <sub>Rk,100,ucr</sub> | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]              | 15  | 15                                   | 14  | 14  | 14  |
| Zakres temperatur II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 43°C / 55°C | τ <sub>Rk,100,ucr</sub> | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]              | 12  | 12                                   | 12  | 11  | 11  |
| Zakres temperatur II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 55°C / 75°C | τ <sub>Rk,100,ucr</sub> | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]              | 5,0 | 4,5                                  | 4,5 | 4,5 | 4,5 |
| Nośność charakterystyczna w betonie niezarysowanym klasy C20/25<br>w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową                                                                                                                                                                                                  |             |                         |                                   |     |                                      |     |     |     |
| Zakres temperatur I:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 24°C / 40°C | τ <sub>Rk,100,ucr</sub> | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]              | 9,5 | 9,5                                  | 9,5 | 9,5 | 10  |
| Zakres temperatur II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 43°C / 55°C | τ <sub>Rk,100,ucr</sub> | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]              | 8,5 | 8,5                                  | 8,5 | 8,5 | 8,5 |
| Zakres temperatur II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 55°C / 75°C | τ <sub>Rk,100,ucr</sub> | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]              | 4,0 | 4,0                                  | 4,0 | 4,5 | 4,5 |
| Nośność charakterystyczna w betonie niezarysowanym klasy C20/25<br>w otworach wierconych udarowo oraz dla montażu w otworach wypełnionych wodą                                                                                                                                                                          |             |                         |                                   |     |                                      |     |     |     |
| Zakres temperatur I:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 24°C / 40°C | τ <sub>Rk,100,ucr</sub> | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]              | 13  | 12                                   | 12  | 12  | 12  |
| Zakres temperatur II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 43°C / 55°C | τ <sub>Rk,100,ucr</sub> | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]              | 10  | 10                                   | 10  | 9,5 | 9,5 |
| Zakres temperatur II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 55°C / 75°C | τ <sub>Rk,100,ucr</sub> | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]              | 4,0 | 4,0                                  | 4,0 | 4,0 | 3,5 |
| Nośność charakterystyczna w betonie zarysowanym klasy C20/25<br>w otworach wierconych udarowo oraz w otworach wierconych udarowo przy użyciu wiertel rurowych Hilti TE-CD lub TE-YD<br>oraz w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową z szorstkowaniem przy użyciu narzędzia do szorstkowania Hilti TE-YRT    |             |                         |                                   |     |                                      |     |     |     |
| Zakres temperatur I:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 24°C / 40°C | τ <sub>Rk,100,cr</sub>  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]              | 10  | 9,5                                  | 9,5 | 9,0 | 9,0 |
| Zakres temperatur II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 43°C / 55°C | τ <sub>Rk,100,cr</sub>  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]              | 9,0 | 8,5                                  | 8,5 | 8,0 | 8,0 |
| Zakres temperatur II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 55°C / 75°C | τ <sub>Rk,100,cr</sub>  | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]              | 4,0 | 4,0                                  | 3,5 | 3,5 | 3,5 |
| Współczynniki wpływu ψ na nośność wiązania chemicznego τ <sub>Rk,100</sub> w betonie zarysowanym i niezarysowanym                                                                                                                                                                                                       |             |                         |                                   |     |                                      |     |     |     |
| Wpływ wytrzymałości betonu                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |             |                         |                                   |     |                                      |     |     |     |
| w otworach wierconych udarowo oraz w otworach wierconych udarowo przy użyciu wiertel rurowych Hilti TE-CD lub TE-YD<br>oraz w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową                                                                                                                                         |             |                         |                                   |     |                                      |     |     |     |
| Zakres temperatur I do III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |             |                         | ψ <sub>c</sub>                    | [-] | (f <sub>ck</sub> /20) <sup>0,1</sup> |     |     |     |
| w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową z narzędzia do szorstkowania Hilti TE-YRT                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |                         |                                   |     |                                      |     |     |     |
| Zakres temperatur I do III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |             |                         | ψ <sub>c</sub>                    | [-] | 1)                                   | 1,0 |     |     |
| Wpływ obciążenia długotrwałego                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |             |                         |                                   |     |                                      |     |     |     |
| w otworach wierconych udarowo oraz w otworach wierconych udarowo przy użyciu wiertel rurowych Hilti TE-CD lub TE-YD<br>oraz w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową z szorstkowaniem przy użyciu narzędzia do szorstkowania Hilti TE-YRT                                                                    |             |                         |                                   |     |                                      |     |     |     |
| Zakres temperatur I:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |             | 24°C / 40°C             | ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>sus,100</sub> | [-] | 0,85                                 |     |     |     |
| Zakres temperatur II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |             | 43°C / 55°C             | ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>sus,100</sub> | [-] | 0,72                                 |     |     |     |
| Zakres temperatur III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |             | 55°C / 75°C             | ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>sus,100</sub> | [-] | 0,69                                 |     |     |     |
| w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |             |                         |                                   |     |                                      |     |     |     |
| Zakres temperatur I:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |             | 24°C / 40°C             | ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>sus,100</sub> | [-] | 0,70                                 |     |     |     |
| Zakres temperatur II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |             | 43°C / 55°C             | ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>sus,100</sub> | [-] | 0,67                                 |     |     |     |
| Zakres temperatur III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |             | 55°C / 75°C             | ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>sus,100</sub> | [-] | 0,62                                 |     |     |     |

1) Nie oceniono charakterystyki.

## System iniekcyjny Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

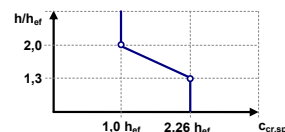
## Charakterystyki

Podstawowe charakterystyki pod wpływem obciążeń rozciągających w betonie.

## Załącznik C15

**Tabela C6: Podstawowe charakterystyki dla prętów zbrojeniowych pod wpływem obciążenia rozciągającego w betonie**

| Pręt zbrojeniowy                                                                            |                                 | φ 8  | φ 10                                           | φ 12 | φ 14 | φ 16 | φ 18  | φ 20  | φ 24  | φ 25  | φ 28  | φ 30  | φ 32  |       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------|------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Dla okresu użytkowania 50 lat oraz 100 lat                                                  |                                 |      |                                                |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Zniszczenie stali prętów zbrojeniowych                                                      |                                 |      |                                                |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Nośność charakterystyczna                                                                   | N <sub>Rk,s</sub>               | [kN] | A <sub>s</sub> · f <sub>uk</sub> <sup>1)</sup> |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Nośność charakterystyczna<br>Pręt zbrojeniowy B500B<br>według normy DIN 488-1 <sup>2)</sup> | N <sub>Rk,s</sub>               | [kN] | 27,1                                           | 42,4 | 61,1 | 83,1 | 108,6 | 137,4 | 169,6 | 244,3 | 265,1 | 332,5 | 381,7 | 434,3 |
| Współczynnik częściowy<br>Pręt zbrojeniowy B500B<br>według normy DIN 488 <sup>3)</sup>      | γ <sub>Ms,N</sub> <sup>4)</sup> | [-]  | 1,4                                            |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Montażowy współczynnik bezpieczeństwa                                                       |                                 |      |                                                |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Wiercenie udarowe                                                                           | γ <sub>inst</sub>               | [-]  | 1,0                                            |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Wiercenie udarowe przy<br>użyciu wiertel rurowych Hilti<br>TE-CD lub TE-YD                  | γ <sub>inst</sub>               | [-]  | 1,0                                            |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Wiercenie diamentowe<br>rdzeniowe                                                           | γ <sub>inst</sub>               | [-]  | 1,2                                            |      |      |      | 1,4   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Wiercenie diamentowe<br>rdzeniowe<br>z narzędziem do<br>szorstkowania<br>Hilti TE-YRT       | γ <sub>inst</sub>               | [-]  | 5)                                             |      |      | 1,0  |       |       |       |       |       |       | 5)    |       |
| Wiercenie udarowe w<br>otworach wypełnionych wodą                                           | γ <sub>inst</sub>               | [-]  | 1,4                                            |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Zniszczenie przez wylamania stożka betonu                                                   |                                 |      |                                                |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Współczynnik dla betonu<br>zarysowanego                                                     | k <sub>cr,N</sub>               | [-]  | 7,7                                            |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Współczynnik dla betonu<br>niezarysowanego                                                  | k <sub>ucr,N</sub>              | [-]  | 11,0                                           |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Odległość od krawędzi<br>podłoża                                                            | C <sub>cr,N</sub>               | [mm] | 1,5 · h <sub>ef</sub>                          |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Rozstaw prętów<br>zbrojeniowych                                                             | S <sub>cr,N</sub>               | [mm] | 3,0 · h <sub>ef</sub>                          |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Zniszczenie przez rozłupanie podłoża betonowego                                             |                                 |      |                                                |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Odległość od krawędzi<br>podłoża C <sub>cr,sp</sub> [mm] dla                                | h / h <sub>ef</sub> ≥ 2,0       |      | 1,0 · h <sub>ef</sub>                          |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                                                                                             | 2,0 > h / h <sub>ef</sub> > 1,3 |      | 4,6 · h <sub>ef</sub> - 1,8 · h                |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|                                                                                             | h / h <sub>ef</sub> ≤ 1,3       |      | 2,26 · h <sub>ef</sub>                         |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Rozstaw prętów<br>zbrojeniowych                                                             | S <sub>cr,sp</sub>              | [mm] | 2 · C <sub>cr,sp</sub>                         |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |



**System iniekcyjny Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

### Charakterystyki

Podstawowe charakterystyki pod wpływem obciążeń rozciągających w betonie

**Załącznik C16**

Tabela C6: ciąg dalszy (1)

| Pręt zbrojeniowy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | φ 8                           | φ 10 | φ 12 | φ 14 | φ 16                                 | φ 18 | φ 20 | φ 24 | φ 25 | φ 28 | φ 30 | φ 32 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------|------|------|--------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Kombinacja wyciągnięcia kotwy i wyłamania stożka betonu dla okresu użytkowania 50 lat                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                               |      |      |      |                                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Nośność charakterystyczna w betonie niezarysowanym klasy C20/25<br>w otworach wierconych udarowo oraz w otworach wierconych udarowo przy użyciu wiertel rurowych Hilti TE-CD lub TE-YD oraz<br>w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową z szorstkowaniem przy użyciu narzędzia do szorstkowania Hilti TE-YRT |                               |      |      |      |                                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur I: 24°C / 40°C    τ <sub>Rk,ucr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 10                            | 15   | 15   | 15   | 15                                   | 14   | 14   | 14   | 14   | 14   | 13   | 13   |
| Zakres temperatur II: 43°C / 55°C    τ <sub>Rk,ucr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 8,5                           | 13   | 12   | 12   | 12                                   | 12   | 12   | 12   | 12   | 11   | 11   | 11   |
| Zakres temperatur III: 55°C / 75°C    τ <sub>Rk,ucr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 3,5                           | 5,0  | 5,0  | 5,0  | 4,5                                  | 4,5  | 4,5  | 4,5  | 4,5  | 4,5  | 4,5  | 4,5  |
| Nośność charakterystyczna w betonie niezarysowanym klasy C20/25<br>w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                               |      |      |      |                                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur I: 24°C / 40°C    τ <sub>Rk,ucr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 9,5                           | 9,5  | 9,5  | 9,5  | 9,5                                  | 9,5  | 9,5  | 9,5  | 9,5  | 10   | 10   | 10   |
| Zakres temperatur II: 43°C / 55°C    τ <sub>Rk,ucr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 8,5                           | 8,5  | 8,5  | 8,5  | 8,5                                  | 8,5  | 8,5  | 8,5  | 8,5  | 8,0  | 9,0  | 9,0  |
| Zakres temperatur III: 55°C / 75°C    τ <sub>Rk,ucr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 4,0                           | 4,0  | 4,0  | 4,0  | 4,0                                  | 4,0  | 4,0  | 4,5  | 4,5  | 4,5  | 4,5  | 4,5  |
| Nośność charakterystyczna w betonie niezarysowanym klasy C20/25<br>w otworach wierconych udarowo oraz dla montażu w otworach wypełnionych wodą                                                                                                                                                                          |                               |      |      |      |                                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur I: 24°C / 40°C    τ <sub>Rk,ucr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 8,5                           | 13   | 13   | 13   | 12                                   | 12   | 12   | 12   | 12   | 12   | 11   | 11   |
| Zakres temperatur II: 43°C / 55°C    τ <sub>Rk,ucr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 7,0                           | 11   | 11   | 10   | 10                                   | 10   | 10   | 10   | 10   | 9,5  | 9,5  | 9,5  |
| Zakres temperatur III: 55°C / 75°C    τ <sub>Rk,ucr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 3,0                           | 4,0  | 4,0  | 4,0  | 4,0                                  | 4,0  | 4,0  | 4,0  | 4,0  | 3,5  | 3,5  | 3,5  |
| Nośność charakterystyczna w betonie zarysowanym klasy C20/25<br>w otworach wierconych udarowo oraz w otworach wierconych udarowo przy użyciu wiertel rurowych Hilti TE-CD lub TE-YD oraz<br>w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową z szorstkowaniem przy użyciu narzędzia do szorstkowania Hilti TE-YRT    |                               |      |      |      |                                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur I: 24°C / 40°C    τ <sub>Rk,cr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 5,5                           | 10   | 12   | 12   | 12                                   | 12   | 12   | 11   | 11   | 11   | 11   | 11   |
| Zakres temperatur II: 43°C / 55°C    τ <sub>Rk,cr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 5,0                           | 8,5  | 10   | 10   | 10                                   | 10   | 10   | 9,5  | 9,5  | 9,5  | 9,5  | 9,0  |
| Zakres temperatur III: 55°C / 75°C    τ <sub>Rk,cr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2,0                           | 4,0  | 4,0  | 4,0  | 4,0                                  | 4,0  | 3,5  | 3,5  | 3,5  | 3,5  | 3,5  | 3,5  |
| Współczynniki wpływu ψ na nośność wiązania chemicznego τ <sub>Rk</sub> w betonie zarysowanym i niezarysowanym                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                               |      |      |      |                                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Wpływ wytrzymałości betonu                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                               |      |      |      |                                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| w otworach wierconych udarowo oraz w otworach wierconych udarowo przy użyciu wiertel rurowych Hilti TE-CD lub TE-YD<br>oraz w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową                                                                                                                                         |                               |      |      |      |                                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur I do III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ψ <sub>c</sub>                |      | [-]  |      | (f <sub>ck</sub> /20) <sup>0,1</sup> |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową z narzędzia do szorstkowania Hilti TE-YRT                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                               |      |      |      |                                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur I do III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ψ <sub>c</sub>                |      | [-]  |      | 5)                                   |      | 1,0  |      |      |      | 5)   |      |
| Wpływ obciążenia długotrwałego                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                               |      |      |      |                                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| w otworach wierconych udarowo oraz w otworach wierconych udarowo przy użyciu wiertel rurowych Hilti TE-CD lub TE-YD oraz<br>w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową z szorstkowaniem przy użyciu narzędzia do szorstkowania Hilti TE-YRT                                                                    |                               |      |      |      |                                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur I: 24°C / 40°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>SUS</sub> |      | [-]  |      | 0,85                                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur II: 43°C / 55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>SUS</sub> |      | [-]  |      | 0,72                                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur III: 55°C / 75°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>SUS</sub> |      | [-]  |      | 0,69                                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                               |      |      |      |                                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur I: 24°C / 40°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>SUS</sub> |      | [-]  |      | 0,89                                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur II: 43°C / 55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>SUS</sub> |      | [-]  |      | 0,70                                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur III: 55°C / 75°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>SUS</sub> |      | [-]  |      | 0,62                                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |

System iniekcyjny Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

## Charakterystyki

Podstawowe charakterystyki pod wpływem obciążeń rozciągających w betonie

Załącznik C17

Tabela C6: ciąg dalszy (2)

| Pręt zbrojeniowy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | φ 8                                   | φ 10 | φ 12 | φ 14 | φ 16 | φ 18                                 | φ 20 | φ 24 | φ 25 | φ 28 | φ 30 | φ 32 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|--------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Kombinacja wyciągnięcia kotwy i wyłamania stożka betonu dla okresu użytkowania 100 lat                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                       |      |      |      |      |                                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Nośność charakterystyczna w betonie niezarysowanym klasy C20/25<br>w otworach wierconych udarowo oraz w otworach wierconych udarowo przy użyciu wiertel rurowych Hilti TE-CD lub TE-YD oraz<br>w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową z szorstkowaniem przy użyciu narzędzia do szorstkowania Hilti TE-YRT |                                       |      |      |      |      |                                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Zakresterperatur I: 24°C / 40°C τ <sub>TRK,100,ucr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 10                                    | 15   | 15   | 15   | 15   | 14                                   | 14   | 14   | 14   | 14   | 13   | 13   |
| Zakresterperatur II: 43°C / 55°C τ <sub>TRK,100,ucr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 8,0                                   | 12   | 12   | 12   | 12   | 12                                   | 12   | 11   | 11   | 11   | 11   | 11   |
| Zakresterperatur III: 55°C / 75°C τ <sub>TRK,100,ucr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 3,0                                   | 5,0  | 5,0  | 5,0  | 4,5  | 4,5                                  | 4,5  | 4,5  | 4,5  | 4,5  | 4,5  | 4,5  |
| Nośność charakterystyczna w betonie niezarysowanym klasy C20/25<br>w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                       |      |      |      |      |                                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur I: 24°C / 40°C τ <sub>TRK,100,ucr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 9,5                                   | 9,5  | 9,5  | 9,5  | 9,5  | 9,5                                  | 9,5  | 9,5  | 9,5  | 10   | 10   | 10   |
| Zakres temperatur II: 43°C/55°C τ <sub>TRK,100,ucr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 8,5                                   | 8,5  | 8,5  | 8,5  | 8,5  | 8,5                                  | 8,5  | 8,5  | 8,5  | 8,5  | 9,0  | 9,0  |
| Zakres temperatur III: 55°C/ 75°C τ <sub>TRK,100,ucr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 4,0                                   | 4,0  | 4,0  | 4,0  | 4,0  | 4,0                                  | 4,0  | 4,5  | 4,5  | 4,5  | 4,5  | 4,5  |
| Nośność charakterystyczna w betonie niezarysowanym klasy C20/25<br>w otworach wierconych udarowo oraz dla montażu w otworach wypełnionych wodą                                                                                                                                                                          |                                       |      |      |      |      |                                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Zakresterperatur I: 24°C / 40°C τ <sub>TRK,100,ucr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 8,5                                   | 13   | 13   | 13   | 12   | 12                                   | 12   | 12   | 12   | 12   | 11   | 11   |
| Zakres temperatur II: 43°C/ 55°C τ <sub>TRK,100,ucr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 7,0                                   | 11   | 10   | 10   | 10   | 10                                   | 10   | 9,5  | 9,5  | 9,5  | 9,5  | 9,0  |
| Zakres temperatur III: 55°C/75°C τ <sub>TRK,100,ucr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 2,5                                   | 4,0  | 4,0  | 4,0  | 4,0  | 4,0                                  | 4,0  | 4,0  | 4,0  | 3,5  | 3,5  | 3,5  |
| Nośność charakterystyczna w betonie zarysowanym klasy C20/25<br>w otworach wierconych udarowo oraz w otworach wierconych udarowo przy użyciu wiertel rurowych Hilti TE-CD lub TE-YD oraz<br>w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową z szorstkowaniem przy użyciu narzędzia do szorstkowania Hilti TE-YRT    |                                       |      |      |      |      |                                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur I: 24°C / 40°C τ <sub>TRK,100,cr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 5,0                                   | 9,0  | 10   | 10   | 9,5  | 9,5                                  | 9,5  | 9,0  | 9,0  | 9,0  | 9,0  | 9,0  |
| Zakres temperatur II: 43°C / 55°C τ <sub>TRK,100,cr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 4,5                                   | 8,0  | 9,0  | 9,0  | 8,5  | 8,5                                  | 8,5  | 8,0  | 8,0  | 8,0  | 8,0  | 8,0  |
| Zakres temperatur III: 55°C/75°C τ <sub>TRK,100,cr</sub> [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2,0                                   | 4,0  | 4,0  | 4,0  | 4,0  | 4,0                                  | 3,5  | 3,5  | 3,5  | 3,5  | 3,5  | 3,5  |
| Współczynniki wpływu ψ na nośność wiązania chemicznego τ <sub>TRK,100</sub> w betonie zarysowanym i niezarysowanym                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                       |      |      |      |      |                                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Wpływ wytrzymałości betonu                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                       |      |      |      |      |                                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| w otworach wierconych udarowo oraz w otworach wierconych udarowo przy użyciu wiertel rurowych Hilti TE-CD lub TE-YD<br>oraz w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową                                                                                                                                         |                                       |      |      |      |      |                                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur I do III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ψ <sub>c</sub> [-]                    |      |      |      |      | (f <sub>ck</sub> /20) <sup>0,1</sup> |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową z narzędzia do szorstkowania Hilti TE-YRT                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                       |      |      |      |      |                                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur I do III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ψ <sub>c</sub> [-]                    |      |      |      |      | 5)                                   |      | 1,0  |      |      | 5)   |      |
| Wpływ obciążenia długotrwałego                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                       |      |      |      |      |                                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| w otworach wierconych udarowo oraz w otworach wierconych udarowo przy użyciu wiertel rurowych Hilti TE-CD lub TE-YD oraz<br>w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową z szorstkowaniem przy użyciu narzędzia do szorstkowania Hilti TE-YRT                                                                    |                                       |      |      |      |      |                                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur I: 24°C / 40°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>SUS,100</sub> [-] |      |      |      |      | 0,85                                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur II: 43°C / 55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>SUS,100</sub> [-] |      |      |      |      | 0,72                                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur III: 55°C / 75°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>SUS,100</sub> [-] |      |      |      |      | 0,69                                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                       |      |      |      |      |                                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur I: 24°C / 40°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>SUS,100</sub> [-] |      |      |      |      | 0,70                                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur II: 43°C / 55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>SUS,100</sub> [-] |      |      |      |      | 0,67                                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur III: 55°C / 75°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ψ <sup>0</sup> <sub>SUS,100</sub> [-] |      |      |      |      | 0,62                                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |

<sup>1)</sup>  $f_{uk}$  według specyfikacji technicznej pręta zbrojeniowego.

<sup>2)</sup> Jeśli pręty zbrojeniowe nie spełniają wymagań normy DIN 488-1, należy obliczyć wartości według EAD 330499-02, równanie 2.1

<sup>3)</sup> Jeśli pręty zbrojeniowe nie spełniają wymagań normy DIN 488-1, wartości należy obliczyć według normy EN 1992-4, tabela 4.1.

<sup>4)</sup> W przypadku braku przepisów krajowych.

<sup>5)</sup> Nie oceniono charakterystyki.

System iniekcyjny Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

Charakterystyki

Podstawowe charakterystyki pod wpływem obciążeń rozciągających w betonie

Załącznik C18

Tłumaczenie z języka angielskiego na język polski wykonano na zlecenie Hilti (Poland) Sp. z o.o. Wersja uwierzytelniona tłumaczenia dostępna na życzenie

Tabela C7: Podstawowe charakterystyki dla metrycznych prętów gwintowanych według Załącznika A pod wpływem obciążenia ścinającego w betonie

| Metryczny pręt gwintowany według Załącznika A                                                     |               |              |                      | M8           | M10                                    | M12                             | M16   | M20   | M24   | M27    | M30                                                |    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|--------|----------------------------------------------------|----|
| Dla okresu użytkowania 50 lat oraz 100 lat                                                        |               |              |                      |              |                                        |                                 |       |       |       |        |                                                    |    |
| Zniszczenie stali bez oddziaływania momentu zginającego                                           |               |              |                      |              |                                        |                                 |       |       |       |        |                                                    |    |
| Nośność charakterystyczna                                                                         |               |              | $V_{RK,s}^0$         | [kN]         | $k_6 \cdot N_{RK,s}$                   |                                 |       |       |       |        |                                                    |    |
| Współczynnik dla klasy 5.8                                                                        |               |              | $k_6$                | [-]          | 0,6                                    |                                 |       |       |       |        |                                                    |    |
| Współczynnik dla klasy 6.8, 8.8                                                                   |               |              | $k_6$                | [-]          | 0,5                                    |                                 |       |       |       |        |                                                    |    |
| Współczynnik HAS A4, HAS-U A4, HIT-V-R, Pręt gwintowany: CRC II oraz III (Tabela 2)               |               |              | $k_6$                | [-]          | 0,5                                    |                                 |       |       |       |        |                                                    |    |
| Współczynnik HAS-U HCR, HIT-V-HCR Pręt gwintowany: CRC V (Tabela 2)                               |               |              | $k_6$                | [-]          | 0,5                                    |                                 |       |       |       |        |                                                    |    |
| Współczynnik częściowy, klasa 5.8, 6.8, 8.8                                                       |               |              | $\gamma_{Ms,v}^{1)}$ | [-]          | 1,25                                   |                                 |       |       |       |        |                                                    |    |
| Współczynnik częściowy dla HAS A4, HAS-U A4, HIT-V-R, Pręt gwintowany: CRC II oraz III (Tabela 2) |               |              | $\gamma_{Ms,v}^{1)}$ | [-]          | 1,56                                   |                                 |       |       |       | 2,38   |                                                    |    |
| Współczynnik częściowy dla HAS-U HCR, HIT-V-HCR, Pręt gwintowany: CRC V (Tabela 2)                |               |              | $\gamma_{Ms,v}^{1)}$ | [-]          | 1,25                                   |                                 |       |       | 1,75  |        |                                                    |    |
| Współczynnik dla ciągłości                                                                        |               |              | $k_7$                | [-]          | 1,0                                    |                                 |       |       |       |        |                                                    |    |
| Zniszczenie stali z oddziaływaniem momentu zginającego                                            |               |              |                      |              |                                        |                                 |       |       |       |        |                                                    |    |
| Charakterystyczny moment zginający – standardowe pręty gwintowane 5.8, 6.8, 8.8, CRC II, III, V   |               |              |                      | $M_{RK,s}^0$ | [Nm]                                   | $1,2 \cdot W_{el} \cdot f_{uk}$ |       |       |       |        |                                                    |    |
| Nośność charakterystyczna HAS, HAS-U, HIT-V, AM                                                   | 5.8           | $M_{RK,s}^0$ | [Nm]                 | 18,7         | 37,3                                   | 65,4                            | 166,2 | 324,6 | 561,0 | 832,2  | 1124,4                                             |    |
|                                                                                                   | 5.8 HDG / F   |              |                      | 16,1         | 33,2                                   | 65,4                            | 166,2 | 324,6 | 561,0 | 832,2  | 1124,4                                             |    |
|                                                                                                   | 8.8           |              |                      | 29,9         | 59,8                                   | 104,6                           | 265,9 | 519,3 | 897,6 | 1331,5 | 1799,0                                             |    |
|                                                                                                   | 8.8 HDG / F   |              |                      | 25,9         | 53,1                                   | 104,6                           | 265,9 | 519,3 | 897,6 | 1331,5 | 1799,0                                             |    |
|                                                                                                   | A4 (70 - 50)  |              |                      | 26,2         | 52,3                                   | 91,5                            | 232,6 | 454,4 | 785,4 | 832,2  | 1124,4                                             |    |
|                                                                                                   | HCR (80 - 70) |              |                      | 29,9         | 59,8                                   | 104,6                           | 265,9 | 519,3 | 785,4 | 1165,0 | 1574,1                                             |    |
| Współczynnik dla ciągłości                                                                        |               |              | $k_7$                | [-]          | 1,0                                    |                                 |       |       |       |        |                                                    |    |
| Zniszczenie przez podważenie betonu                                                               |               |              |                      |              |                                        |                                 |       |       |       |        |                                                    |    |
| Współczynnik dla podważenia betonu                                                                |               |              | $k_8$                | [-]          | 2,0                                    |                                 |       |       |       |        |                                                    |    |
| Zniszczenie krawędzi podłoża betonowego                                                           |               |              |                      |              |                                        |                                 |       |       |       |        |                                                    |    |
| Czynna długość łącznika                                                                           |               |              | $l_f$                | [mm]         | min. ( $h_{ef}$ ; $12 \cdot d_{nom}$ ) |                                 |       |       |       |        | min. ( $h_{ef}$ ; maks ( $8 \cdot d_{nom}$ ; 300)) |    |
| Zewnętrzna średnica łącznika                                                                      |               |              | $d_{nom}$            | [mm]         | 8                                      | 10                              | 12    | 16    | 20    | 24     | 27                                                 | 30 |

<sup>1)</sup> W przypadku braku przepisów krajowych.

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V3

Charakterystyki

Podstawowe charakterystyki pod wpływem obciążeń ścinających w betonie

Załącznik C19

**Tabela C8: Podstawowe charakterystyki dla stalowych prętów gwintowanych według Załącznika A pod wpływem obciążeń ścinających w betonie**

| Calowy pręt gwintowany według Załącznika A                       |                 |                      |      | 3/8                                    | 1/2   | 5/8   | 3/4   | 7/8   | 1                                                   | 1 1/4  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|------|----------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Dla okresu użytkowania 50 lat oraz 100 lat                       |                 |                      |      |                                        |       |       |       |       |                                                     |        |
| Zniszczenie stali bez oddziaływania momentu zginającego          |                 |                      |      |                                        |       |       |       |       |                                                     |        |
| Nośność charakterystyczna                                        |                 | $V_{Rk,s}^0$         | [kN] | $k_6 \cdot N_{Rk,s}$                   |       |       |       |       |                                                     |        |
| Współczynnik dla HIT-V                                           |                 | $k_6$                | [-]  | 0,6                                    |       |       |       |       |                                                     |        |
| Współczynnik dla HAS-E-36 (HDG)                                  |                 | $k_6$                | [-]  | 0,6                                    |       |       |       |       |                                                     |        |
| Współczynnik dla HAS-E-55                                        |                 | $k_6$                | [-]  | 0,5                                    |       |       |       |       |                                                     |        |
| Współczynnik dla HAS-B-105 (HDG)                                 |                 | $k_6$                | [-]  | 0,5                                    |       |       |       |       |                                                     |        |
| Współczynnik dla HAS-R 304                                       |                 | $k_6$                | [-]  | 0,5                                    |       |       |       |       |                                                     |        |
| Współczynnik dla HAS-R 316                                       |                 | $k_6$                | [-]  | 0,5                                    |       |       |       |       |                                                     |        |
| Współczynnik częściowy dla HAS-V                                 |                 | $\gamma_{Ms,v}^{1)}$ | [-]  | 1,60                                   |       |       |       |       |                                                     |        |
| Współczynnik częściowy dla HAS-E-36 (HDG)                        |                 | $\gamma_{Ms,v}^{1)}$ | [-]  | 1,61                                   |       |       |       |       |                                                     |        |
| Współczynnik częściowy dla HAS-E-55                              |                 | $\gamma_{Ms,v}^{1)}$ | [-]  | 1,36                                   |       |       |       |       |                                                     |        |
| Współczynnik częściowy dla HAS-B-105 (HDG)                       |                 | $\gamma_{Ms,v}^{1)}$ | [-]  | 1,50                                   |       |       |       |       |                                                     |        |
| Współczynnik częściowy dla HAS-R 304                             |                 | $\gamma_{Ms,v}^{1)}$ | [-]  | 1,54                                   |       | 1,89  |       |       | 2,50                                                |        |
| Współczynnik częściowy dla HAS-R 316                             |                 | $\gamma_{Ms,v}^{1)}$ | [-]  | 1,54                                   |       | 1,89  |       |       | 2,50                                                |        |
| Współczynnik dla ciągłości                                       |                 | $k_7$                | [-]  | 1,0                                    |       |       |       |       |                                                     |        |
| Zniszczenie stali z oddziaływaniem momentu zginającego           |                 |                      |      |                                        |       |       |       |       |                                                     |        |
| Charakterystyczny moment zginający – standardowy pręt gwintowany |                 | $M_{Rk,s}^0$         | [Nm] | $1,2 \cdot W_{el} \cdot f_{uk}$        |       |       |       |       |                                                     |        |
| Charakterystyczny moment zginający                               | HIT-V           | $M_{Rk,s}^0$         | [Nm] | 24,6                                   | 61,4  | 123,4 | 222,1 | 360,2 | 541,3                                               | 1095,5 |
|                                                                  | HAS-V-36 (HDG)  |                      |      | 23,9                                   | 59,3  | 119,2 | 214,6 | 348,4 | 523,0                                               | 1058,4 |
|                                                                  | HAS-E-55        |                      |      | 30,9                                   | 76,6  | 154,1 | 277,4 | 449,9 | 676,0                                               | 1368,0 |
|                                                                  | HAS-B-105 (HDG) |                      |      | 51,6                                   | 127,8 | 256,9 | 462,5 | 750,1 | 1127,0                                              | 2280,9 |
|                                                                  | HAS-R 304       |                      |      | 41,2                                   | 102,2 | 205,3 | 314,4 | 509,9 | 766,2                                               | 1362,7 |
|                                                                  | HAS-R 316       |                      |      | 41,2                                   | 102,2 | 203,3 | 314,4 | 509,9 | 766,2                                               | 1550,6 |
| Współczynnik dla ciągłości                                       |                 | $k_7$                | [-]  | 1,0                                    |       |       |       |       |                                                     |        |
| Zniszczenie przez podważenie betonu                              |                 |                      |      |                                        |       |       |       |       |                                                     |        |
| Współczynnik dla podważenia betonu                               |                 | $k_8$                | [-]  | 2,0                                    |       |       |       |       |                                                     |        |
| Zniszczenie krawędzi podłoża betonowego                          |                 |                      |      |                                        |       |       |       |       |                                                     |        |
| Czynna długość łącznika                                          |                 | $l_f$                | [mm] | min. ( $h_{ef}$ ; $12 \cdot d_{nom}$ ) |       |       |       |       | min. ( $h_{ef}$ ; maks. ( $8 \cdot d_{nom}$ ; 300)) |        |
| Zewnętrzna średnica kotwy                                        |                 | $d_{nom}$            | [mm] | 9,5                                    | 12,7  | 15,9  | 19,1  | 22,2  | 25,4                                                | 31,8   |

<sup>1)</sup> W przypadku braku przepisów krajowych.

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V3

### Charakterystyki

Podstawowe charakterystyki pod wpływem obciążeń ścinających w betonie

**Załącznik C20**

Tłumaczenie z języka angielskiego na język polski wykonano na zlecenie Hilti (Poland) Sp. z o.o. Wersja uwierzytelniona tłumaczenia dostępna na życzenie

Tabela C9: Podstawowe charakterystyki dla metrycznych tulei z gwintem wewnętrznym HIS-(R)N pod wpływem obciążenia ścinającego w betonie

| HIS-(R)N                                                                     |                      |      | M8   | M10  | M12  | M16  | M20  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Dla okresu użytkowania 50 lat oraz 100 lat                                   |                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Zniszczenie stali bez oddziaływania momentu zginającego                      |                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Nośność charakterystyczna                                                    | $V^0_{Rk,s}$         | [kN] | 13   | 23   | 34   | 63   | 58   |
| Współczynnik częściowy                                                       | $\gamma_{Ms,v}^{1)}$ | [-]  | 1,25 |      |      |      |      |
| Nośność charakterystyczna HIS-RN ze śrubą ze stali o klasie wytrzymałości 70 | $V^0_{Rk,s}$         | [kN] | 13   | 20   | 30   | 55   | 83   |
| Współczynnik częściowy                                                       | $\gamma_{Ms,v}^{1)}$ | [-]  | 1,56 |      |      |      | 2,0  |
| Współczynnik dla ciągliwości                                                 | $k_7$                | [-]  | 1,0  |      |      |      |      |
| Zniszczenie stali z oddziaływaniem momentu zginającego                       |                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Charakterystyczny moment zginający HIS-N                                     | $M^0_{Rk,s}$         | [Nm] | 30   | 60   | 105  | 266  | 519  |
| Charakterystyczny moment zginający HIS-RN                                    | $M^0_{Rk,s}$         | [Nm] | 26   | 52   | 92   | 233  | 454  |
| Współczynnik dla ciągliwości                                                 | $k_7$                | [-]  | 1,0  |      |      |      |      |
| Zniszczenie przez podważenie betonu                                          |                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Współczynnik dla podważenia betonu                                           | $k_8$                | [-]  | 2,0  |      |      |      |      |
| Zniszczenie krawędzi podłoża betonowego                                      |                      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Czynna długość łącznika                                                      | $l_f$                | [mm] | 90   | 110  | 125  | 170  | 205  |
| Zewnętrzna średnica łącznika                                                 | $d_{nom}$            | [mm] | 12,5 | 16,5 | 20,5 | 25,4 | 27,6 |

1) W przypadku braku przepisów krajowych.

System iniekcyjny Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

Charakterystyki  
Podstawowe charakterystyki pod wpływem obciążeń ścinających w betonie.

Załącznik C21



Tłumaczenie angielskie przygotowane przez Centre Scientifique et Technique du Bâtiment  
Tłumaczenie z języka angielskiego na język polski przygotowano na zlecenie firmy Hilti (Poland) Sp. z o.o.

Tabela C10: Podstawowe charakterystyki dla stalowych tulei z gwintem wewnętrznym HIS-(R)N pod wpływem obciążenia ścinającego w betonie

| HIS-(R)N, rozmiar                                                                                                 |                      |      | [cal] | 3/8  | 1/2  | 5/8  | 3/4 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------|-------|------|------|------|-----|
| Dla okresu użytkowania 50 lat oraz 100 lat                                                                        |                      |      |       |      |      |      |     |
| Zniszczenie stali bez oddziaływania momentu zginającego                                                           |                      |      |       |      |      |      |     |
| Nośność charakterystyczna HIS-N<br>Śruba według SAE J429 klasa 5<br>lub ASTM A325 (od 1/2 cala do 3/4 cala)       | $V^0_{Rk,s}$         | [kN] | 21    | 38   | 60   | 65   |     |
| Współczynnik częściowy                                                                                            | $\gamma_{Ms,v}^{1)}$ | [-]  | 1,50  |      |      | 1,25 |     |
| Nośność charakterystyczna HIS-N<br>Śruba według ASTM A193 klasa B7                                                | $V^0_{Rk,s}$         | [kN] | 22    | 40   | 63   | 65   |     |
| Współczynnik częściowy                                                                                            | $\gamma_{Ms,v}^{1)}$ | [-]  | 1,50  |      |      | 1,25 |     |
| Nośność charakterystyczna HIS-RN<br>Śruba według ASTM A193 klasa B8M (AISI 316)                                   | $V^0_{Rk,s}$         | [kN] | 19    | 35   | 55   | 93   |     |
| Współczynnik częściowy                                                                                            | $\gamma_{Ms,v}^{1)}$ | [-]  | 1,50  |      |      | 2,00 |     |
| Nośność charakterystyczna HIS-RN<br>Śruba według ASTM A193 klasa B8T (AISI 316)                                   | $V^0_{Rk,s}$         | [kN] | 22    | 40   | 63   | 93   |     |
| Współczynnik częściowy                                                                                            | $\gamma_{Ms,v}^{1)}$ | [-]  | 1,56  |      |      | 2,00 |     |
| Współczynnik dla ciągliwości                                                                                      | $k_7$                | [-]  | 1,0   |      |      |      |     |
| Zniszczenie stali z oddziaływaniem momentu zginającego                                                            |                      |      |       |      |      |      |     |
| Charakterystyczny moment zginający HIS-N<br>Śruba według SAE J429 klasa 5 lub ASTM A325 (od 1/2 cali do 3/4 cali) | $M^0_{Rk,s}$         | [Nm] | 50    | 123  | 247  | 444  |     |
| Charakterystyczny moment zginający HIS-N<br>Śruba według ASTM A193 klasa B7                                       | $M^0_{Rk,s}$         | [Nm] | 52    | 128  | 257  | 463  |     |
| Charakterystyczny moment zginający HIS-RN<br>Śruba według ASTM A193 klasa B8M (AISI 316)                          | $M^0_{Rk,s}$         | [Nm] | 45    | 113  | 226  | 407  |     |
| Charakterystyczny moment zginający HIS-RN<br>Śruba według ASTM A193 klasa B8T (AISI 321)                          | $M^0_{Rk,s}$         | [Nm] | 52    | 128  | 257  | 463  |     |
| Współczynnik dla ciągliwości                                                                                      | $k_7$                | [-]  | 1,0   |      |      |      |     |
| Zniszczenie przez podważenie betonu                                                                               |                      |      |       |      |      |      |     |
| Współczynnik dla podważenia betonu                                                                                | $k_8$                | [-]  | 2,0   |      |      |      |     |
| Zniszczenie krawędzi podłoża betonowego                                                                           |                      |      |       |      |      |      |     |
| Czynna długość łącznika                                                                                           | $l_f$                | [mm] | 110   | 125  | 170  | 205  |     |
| Zewnętrzna średnica łącznika                                                                                      | $d_{nom}$            | [mm] | 16,5  | 20,5 | 25,4 | 27,6 |     |

<sup>1)</sup> W przypadku braku przepisów krajowych.

System iniekcyjny Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

Charakterystyki  
Podstawowe charakterystyki pod wpływem obciążeń ścinających w betonie.

Załącznik C22

Tłumaczenie z języka angielskiego na język polski wykonano na zlecenie Hilti (Poland) Sp. z o.o. Wersja uwierzytelniona tłumaczenia dostępna na życzenie

Tabela C11: Podstawowe charakterystyki dla kotwy naprężeniowej Hilti HZA / HZA-R pod wpływem obciążeń ścinających w betonie

| HZA / HZA-R                                             |                      |      | M12                                    | M16 | M20 | M24                                                 | M27 |
|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------|----------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Średnica pręta zbrojeniowego                            | $\phi$               | [mm] | 12                                     | 16  | 20  | 25                                                  | 28  |
| Dla okresu użytkowania 50 lat oraz 100 lat              |                      |      |                                        |     |     |                                                     |     |
| Zniszczenie stali bez oddziaływania momentu zginającego |                      |      |                                        |     |     |                                                     |     |
| Nośność charakterystyczna HZA                           | $V^0_{Rk,s}$         | [kN] | 23                                     | 43  | 67  | 97                                                  | 126 |
| Nośność charakterystyczna HZA-R                         | $V^0_{Rk,s}$         | [kN] | 31                                     | 55  | 86  | 124                                                 | 2)  |
| Współczynnik częściowy                                  | $\gamma_{Ms,v}^{1)}$ | [-]  | 1,5                                    |     |     |                                                     |     |
| Współczynnik dla ciągliwości                            | $k_7$                | [-]  | 1,0                                    |     |     |                                                     |     |
| Zniszczenie stali z oddziaływaniem momentu zginającego  |                      |      |                                        |     |     |                                                     |     |
| Charakterystyczny moment zginający HZA                  | $M^0_{Rk,s}$         | [Nm] | 72                                     | 183 | 357 | 617                                                 | 915 |
| Charakterystyczny moment zginający HZA-R                | $M^0_{Rk,s}$         | [Nm] | 97                                     | 234 | 458 | 790                                                 | 2)  |
| Współczynnik dla ciągliwości                            | $k_7$                | [-]  | 1,0                                    |     |     |                                                     |     |
| Zniszczenie przez podważenie betonu                     |                      |      |                                        |     |     |                                                     |     |
| Współczynnik dla podważenia betonu                      | $k_8$                | [-]  | 2,0                                    |     |     |                                                     |     |
| Zniszczenie krawędzi podłoża betonowego                 |                      |      |                                        |     |     |                                                     |     |
| Czynna długość łącznika                                 | $l_f$                | [mm] | min. ( $h_{ef}$ ; $12 \cdot d_{nom}$ ) |     |     | min. ( $h_{ef}$ ; maks. ( $8 \cdot d_{nom}$ ; 300)) |     |
| Zewnętrzna średnica łącznika                            | $d_{nom}$            | [mm] | 12                                     | 16  | 20  | 24                                                  | 27  |

1) W przypadku braku przepisów krajowych.

2) Nie oceniono charakterystyki.

System iniekcyjny Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

Charakterystyki

Podstawowe charakterystyki pod wpływem obciążeń ścinających w betonie.

Załącznik C23

Tłumaczenie z języka angielskiego na język polski wykonano na zlecenie Hilti (Poland) Sp. z o.o. Wersja uwierzytelniona tłumaczenia dostępna na życzenie

Tabela C12: Podstawowe charakterystyki dla prętów zbrojeniowych pod wpływem obciążeń ścinających w betonie

| Pręt zbrojeniowy                                                                                            | φ 8                                    | φ 10 | φ 12  | φ 14  | φ 16  | φ 18  | φ 20  | φ 24                                                | φ 25  | φ 28   | φ 30   | φ 32   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| Dla okresu użytkowania 50 lat oraz 100 lat                                                                  |                                        |      |       |       |       |       |       |                                                     |       |        |        |        |
| Zniszczenie stali bez oddziaływania momentu zginającego                                                     |                                        |      |       |       |       |       |       |                                                     |       |        |        |        |
| Nośność charakterystyczna $V^0_{Rk,s}$ [kN]                                                                 | $0,5 \cdot A_s \cdot f_{uk}^{1)}$      |      |       |       |       |       |       |                                                     |       |        |        |        |
| Nośność charakterystyczna Pręt zbrojeniowy B500B według normy DIN 488 <sup>2)</sup> $V^0_{Rk,s}$ [kN]       | 13,6                                   | 21,2 | 30,5  | 41,6  | 54,3  | 68,7  | 84,8  | 122,1                                               | 132,5 | 166,3  | 190,9  | 217,1  |
| Współczynnik częściowy Pręt zbrojeniowy B500B według normy DIN 488-1 <sup>3)</sup> $\gamma_{Ms,v}^{4)}$ [-] | 1,5                                    |      |       |       |       |       |       |                                                     |       |        |        |        |
| Współczynnik dla ciągliwości $k_7$ [-]                                                                      | 1,0                                    |      |       |       |       |       |       |                                                     |       |        |        |        |
| Zniszczenie stali z oddziaływaniem momentu zginającego                                                      |                                        |      |       |       |       |       |       |                                                     |       |        |        |        |
| Charakterystyczny moment zginający $M^0_{Rk,s}$ [Nm]                                                        | $1,2 \cdot W_{el} \cdot f_{uk}^{1)}$   |      |       |       |       |       |       |                                                     |       |        |        |        |
| Charakterystyczny moment zginający Pręt zbrojeniowy B500B według normy DIN 488-1 $M^0_{Rk,s}$ [Nm]          | 32,6                                   | 63,6 | 109,9 | 174,6 | 260,6 | 371,0 | 508,9 | 879,4                                               | 994,0 | 1396,5 | 1717,7 | 2084,6 |
| Współczynnik dla ciągliwości $k_7$ [-]                                                                      | 1,0                                    |      |       |       |       |       |       |                                                     |       |        |        |        |
| Zniszczenie przez podważenie betonu                                                                         |                                        |      |       |       |       |       |       |                                                     |       |        |        |        |
| Współczynnik dla podważenia betonu $k_8$ [-]                                                                | 2,0                                    |      |       |       |       |       |       |                                                     |       |        |        |        |
| Zniszczenie krawędzi podłoża betonowego                                                                     |                                        |      |       |       |       |       |       |                                                     |       |        |        |        |
| Czynna długość łącznika $l_f$ [mm]                                                                          | min. ( $h_{ef}$ ; $12 \cdot d_{nom}$ ) |      |       |       |       |       |       | min. ( $h_{ef}$ ; maks. ( $8 \cdot d_{nom}$ ; 300)) |       |        |        |        |
| Zewnętrzna średnica łącznika $d_{nom}$ [mm]                                                                 | 8                                      | 10   | 12    | 14    | 16    | 18    | 20    | 24                                                  | 25    | 28     | 30     | 32     |

<sup>1)</sup>  $f_{uk}$  według specyfikacji technicznej pręta zbrojeniowego.  
<sup>2)</sup> Jeśli pręty zbrojeniowe nie spełniają wymagań zgodnych z normą DIN 488-1, wartości należy obliczyć według EAD 330499-02, Równanie 2.1.  
<sup>3)</sup> Jeśli pręty zbrojeniowe nie spełniają wymagań zgodnych z normą DIN 488-1, wartości należy obliczyć według normy EN 1992-4, Tabela 4.1.  
<sup>4)</sup> W przypadku braku przepisów krajowych.

System iniekcyjny Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

Charakterystyki  
Podstawowe charakterystyki pod wpływem obciążeń ścinających w betonie

Załącznik C24

Tabela C13: Przeszacowania dla prętów gwintowanych pod wpływem obciążenia rozciągającego w betonie

| Pręt gwintowany, HAS-U-..., HIT-V-..., AM...8.8 | M8                              | M10  | M12  | M16  | M20  | M24  | M27  | M30   |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| Pręt gwintowany, HAS-..., HIT-V-..., rozmiar    | -                               | 3/8  | 1/2  | 5/8  | 3/4  | 7/8  | 1    | 1 1/4 |
| Przeszacowanie w betonie niezarysowanym         |                                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |
| Zakres temperatur I: 24°C / 40°C                | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm²)]      | 0,04 | 0,05 | 0,05 | 0,06 | 0,06 | 0,07 | 0,08  |
|                                                 | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm²)] | 0,10 | 0,11 | 0,12 | 0,13 | 0,15 | 0,17 | 0,19  |
| Zakres temperatur II: 43°C / 55°C               | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm²)]      | 0,05 | 0,05 | 0,06 | 0,07 | 0,07 | 0,08 | 0,10  |
|                                                 | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm²)] | 0,12 | 0,13 | 0,14 | 0,16 | 0,18 | 0,20 | 0,23  |
| Zakres temperatur III: 55°C / 75°C              | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm²)]      | 0,05 | 0,06 | 0,06 | 0,07 | 0,08 | 0,09 | 0,10  |
|                                                 | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm²)] | 0,12 | 0,13 | 0,15 | 0,17 | 0,19 | 0,21 | 0,24  |
| Przeszacowanie w betonie zarysowanym            |                                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |
| Zakres temperatur I: 24°C / 40°C                | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm²)]      | 0,02 | 0,03 | 0,05 | 0,08 | 0,10 | 0,13 | 0,18  |
|                                                 | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm²)] | 0,12 | 0,19 | 0,14 | 0,19 | 0,16 | 0,16 | 0,18  |
| Zakres temperatur II: 43°C / 55°C               | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm²)]      | 0,02 | 0,04 | 0,06 | 0,09 | 0,12 | 0,16 | 0,21  |
|                                                 | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm²)] | 0,15 | 0,23 | 0,17 | 0,23 | 0,19 | 0,19 | 0,21  |
| Zakres temperatur III: 55°C / 75°C              | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm²)]      | 0,02 | 0,04 | 0,06 | 0,10 | 0,13 | 0,17 | 0,22  |
|                                                 | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm²)] | 0,16 | 0,24 | 0,18 | 0,24 | 0,20 | 0,20 | 0,22  |

Tabela C14: Przeszacowania dla tulei z gwintem wewnętrznym HIS-(R)N pod wpływem obciążenia rozciągającego w betonie

| HIS-(R)N                                | M8                              | M10  | M12  | M27  | M30  |
|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------|------|------|------|
| HIS-(R)N, rozmiar [cal]                 | -                               | 3/8  | 1/2  | 5/8  | 3/4  |
| Przeszacowanie w betonie niezarysowanym |                                 |      |      |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur I: 24°C / 40°C        | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm²)]      | 0,05 | 0,06 | 0,06 | 0,07 |
|                                         | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm²)] | 0,12 | 0,13 | 0,15 | 0,18 |
| Zakres temperatur II: 43°C / 55°C       | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm²)]      | 0,06 | 0,07 | 0,07 | 0,08 |
|                                         | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm²)] | 0,14 | 0,16 | 0,18 | 0,21 |
| Zakres temperatur III: 55°C / 75°C      | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm²)]      | 0,06 | 0,07 | 0,07 | 0,09 |
|                                         | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm²)] | 0,15 | 0,16 | 0,19 | 0,22 |
| Przeszacowanie w betonie zarysowanym    |                                 |      |      |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur I: 24°C / 40°C        | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm²)]      | 0,02 | 0,03 | 0,05 | 0,10 |
|                                         | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm²)] | 0,12 | 0,19 | 0,14 | 0,16 |
| Zakres temperatur II: 43°C / 55°C       | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm²)]      | 0,02 | 0,04 | 0,06 | 0,12 |
|                                         | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm²)] | 0,15 | 0,23 | 0,17 | 0,19 |
| Zakres temperatur III: 55°C / 75°C      | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm²)]      | 0,02 | 0,04 | 0,06 | 0,13 |
|                                         | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm²)] | 0,16 | 0,24 | 0,18 | 0,20 |

System iniekcyjny Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

Charakterystyki  
Przeszacowania pod wpływem obciążeń rozciągających w betonie

Załącznik C25

**Tabela C15: Przeszacowania dla kotwy naprężeniowej Hilti HZA / HZA-R pod wpływem obciążenia rozciągającego w betonie**

| HZA / HZA-R                                    |                                              | M12  | M16  | M20  | M24  | M27  |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Rozmiar prętów zbrojeniowych                   | $\phi$ [mm]                                  | 12   | 16   | 20   | 25   | 28   |
| <b>Przeszacowanie w betonie niezarysowanym</b> |                                              |      |      |      |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur I: 24°C / 40°C               | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,05 | 0,06 | 0,06 | 0,07 | 0,08 |
|                                                | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,12 | 0,15 | 0,17 | 0,18 | 0,19 |
| Zakres temperatur II: 43°C / 55°C              | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,06 | 0,07 | 0,09 | 0,09 | 0,09 |
|                                                | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,14 | 0,18 | 0,20 | 0,21 | 0,22 |
| Zakres temperatur III: 55°C / 75°C             | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,07 | 0,08 | 0,09 | 0,09 | 0,10 |
|                                                | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,15 | 0,19 | 0,22 | 0,22 | 0,23 |
| <b>Przeszacowanie w betonie zarysowanym</b>    |                                              |      |      |      |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur I: 24°C / 40°C               | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,06 | 0,10 | 0,14 | 0,15 | 0,16 |
|                                                | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,06 | 0,16 | 0,16 | 0,15 | 0,16 |
| Zakres temperatur II: 43°C / 55°C              | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,07 | 0,12 | 0,17 | 0,17 | 0,19 |
|                                                | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,07 | 0,19 | 0,19 | 0,18 | 0,19 |
| Zakres temperatur III: 55°C / 75°C             | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,08 | 0,13 | 0,17 | 0,18 | 0,20 |
|                                                | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,08 | 0,20 | 0,20 | 0,19 | 0,20 |

**Tabela C16: Przeszacowania dla prętów zbrojeniowych pod wpływem obciążenia rozciągającego w betonie**

| Pręt zbrojeniowy                               |                                              | $\phi$ 8 | $\phi$ 10 | $\phi$ 12 | $\phi$ 14 | $\phi$ 16 | $\phi$ 18 |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>Przeszacowanie w betonie niezarysowanym</b> |                                              |          |           |           |           |           |           |
| Zakres temperatur I: 24°C / 40°C               | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,04     | 0,05      | 0,05      | 0,06      | 0,06      | 0,07      |
|                                                | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,10     | 0,11      | 0,12      | 0,13      | 0,15      | 0,16      |
| Zakres temperatur II: 43°C / 55°C              | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,05     | 0,05      | 0,06      | 0,07      | 0,07      | 0,08      |
|                                                | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,12     | 0,13      | 0,14      | 0,16      | 0,18      | 0,19      |
| Zakres temperatur III: 55°C / 75°C             | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,05     | 0,06      | 0,07      | 0,07      | 0,08      | 0,08      |
|                                                | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,12     | 0,13      | 0,15      | 0,17      | 0,19      | 0,21      |
| <b>Przeszacowanie w betonie zarysowanym</b>    |                                              |          |           |           |           |           |           |
| Zakres temperatur I: 24°C / 40°C               | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,02     | 0,03      | 0,06      | 0,08      | 0,10      | 0,11      |
|                                                | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,12     | 0,19      | 0,06      | 0,19      | 0,16      | 0,16      |
| Zakres temperatur II: 43°C / 55°C              | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,02     | 0,04      | 0,07      | 0,09      | 0,12      | 0,14      |
|                                                | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,15     | 0,23      | 0,07      | 0,23      | 0,19      | 0,19      |
| Zakres temperatur III: 55°C / 75°C             | $\delta_{N0}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )]      | 0,02     | 0,04      | 0,08      | 0,10      | 0,13      | 0,14      |
|                                                | $\delta_{N\infty}$ [mm/(N/mm <sup>2</sup> )] | 0,16     | 0,24      | 0,08      | 0,24      | 0,20      | 0,20      |

**System iniekcyjny Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

### Charakterystyki

Przeszacowania pod wpływem obciążeń rozciągających w betonie

**Załącznik C26**

Tłumaczenie z języka angielskiego na język polski wykonano na zlecenie Hilti (Poland) Sp. z o.o. Wersja uwierzytelniona tłumaczenia dostępna na życzenie

Tabela C17: Przemieszczenia dla prętów zbrojeniowych pod wpływem obciążenia rozciągającego w betonie

| Pręt zbrojeniowy                         |                              | ϕ 20 | ϕ 24 | ϕ 25 | ϕ 28 | ϕ 30 | ϕ 32 |
|------------------------------------------|------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Przemieszczenie w betonie niezarysowanym |                              |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur I: 24°C / 40°C         | δ <sub>N0</sub> [mm/(N/mm²)] | 0,07 | 0,07 | 0,07 | 0,08 | 0,08 | 0,08 |
|                                          | δ <sub>N∞</sub> [mm/(N/mm²)] | 0,17 | 0,19 | 0,18 | 0,19 | 0,19 | 0,20 |
| Zakres temperatur II: 43°C / 55°C        | δ <sub>N0</sub> [mm/(N/mm²)] | 0,09 | 0,08 | 0,09 | 0,09 | 0,10 | 0,10 |
|                                          | δ <sub>N∞</sub> [mm/(N/mm²)] | 0,20 | 0,21 | 0,21 | 0,22 | 0,23 | 0,24 |
| Zakres temperatur III: 55°C / 75°C       | δ <sub>N0</sub> [mm/(N/mm²)] | 0,09 | 0,09 | 0,09 | 0,10 | 0,10 | 0,11 |
|                                          | δ <sub>N∞</sub> [mm/(N/mm²)] | 0,22 | 0,22 | 0,22 | 0,23 | 0,24 | 0,25 |
| Przemieszczenie w betonie zarysowanym    |                              |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur I: 24°C / 40°C         | δ <sub>N0</sub> [mm/(N/mm²)] | 0,14 | 0,15 | 0,15 | 0,16 | 0,18 | 0,19 |
|                                          | δ <sub>N∞</sub> [mm/(N/mm²)] | 0,16 | 0,16 | 0,15 | 0,16 | 0,18 | 0,19 |
| Zakres temperatur II: 43°C / 55°C        | δ <sub>N0</sub> [mm/(N/mm²)] | 0,17 | 0,17 | 0,17 | 0,19 | 0,21 | 0,22 |
|                                          | δ <sub>N∞</sub> [mm/(N/mm²)] | 0,19 | 0,19 | 0,18 | 0,19 | 0,21 | 0,22 |
| Zakres temperatur III: 55°C / 75°C       | δ <sub>N0</sub> [mm/(N/mm²)] | 0,17 | 0,18 | 0,18 | 0,20 | 0,22 | 0,24 |
|                                          | δ <sub>N∞</sub> [mm/(N/mm²)] | 0,20 | 0,20 | 0,19 | 0,20 | 0,22 | 0,24 |

System iniekcyjny Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

Charakterystyki  
Przemieszczenia pod wpływem obciążeń ścinających w betonie

Załącznik C27

Tabela C18: Przemieszczenia dla prętów gwintowanych pod wpływem obciążenia ścinającego w betonie

| Pręt gwintowany HAS-U-..., HIT-V-..., AM...8.8      |                              | M8   | M10  | M12  | M16  | M20  | M24  | M27  | M30   |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| Pręt gwintowany HAS-U-..., HIT-V-..., rozmiar [cal] |                              | -    | 3/8  | 1/2  | 5/8  | 3/4  | 7/8  | 1    | 1 1/4 |
| Przemieszczenie                                     | $\delta_{V0}$ [mm/(kN)]      | 0,06 | 0,06 | 0,05 | 0,04 | 0,04 | 0,03 | 0,03 | 0,03  |
|                                                     | $\delta_{V\infty}$ [mm/(kN)] | 0,09 | 0,08 | 0,08 | 0,06 | 0,06 | 0,05 | 0,05 | 0,05  |

Tabela C19: Przemieszczenia dla tulei z gwintem wewnętrznym HIS-(R)N pod wpływem obciążenia ścinającego w betonie

| HIS-(R)N                |                              | M8   | M10  | M12  | M16  | M20  |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| HIS-(R)N, rozmiar [cal] |                              | -    | 3/8  | 1/2  | 5/8  | 3/4  |
| Przemieszczenie         | $\delta_{V0}$ [mm/(kN)]      | 0,06 | 0,06 | 0,05 | 0,04 | 0,04 |
|                         | $\delta_{V\infty}$ [mm/(kN)] | 0,09 | 0,08 | 0,08 | 0,06 | 0,06 |

Tabela C20: Przemieszczenia dla kotwy naprężeniowej HZA / HZA-R pod wpływem obciążenia ścinającego w betonie

| HZA / HZA-R     |                              | M12  | M16  | M20  | M24  | M24  |
|-----------------|------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Przemieszczenie | $\delta_{V0}$ [mm/(kN)]      | 0,05 | 0,04 | 0,04 | 0,03 | 0,03 |
|                 | $\delta_{V\infty}$ [mm/(kN)] | 0,08 | 0,06 | 0,06 | 0,05 | 0,05 |

Tabela C21: Przemieszczenia dla prętów zbrojeniowych pod wpływem obciążenia ścinającego w betonie

| Pręt zbrojeniowy |                              | φ 8  | φ 10 | φ 12 | φ 14 | φ 16 | φ 18 |
|------------------|------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Przemieszczenie  | $\delta_{V0}$ [mm/(kN)]      | 0,05 | 0,05 | 0,05 | 0,04 | 0,04 | 0,04 |
|                  | $\delta_{V\infty}$ [mm/(kN)] | 0,08 | 0,08 | 0,07 | 0,06 | 0,06 | 0,06 |

Tabela C22: Przemieszczenia dla prętów zbrojeniowych pod wpływem obciążenia ścinającego w betonie

| Pręt zbrojeniowy |                              | φ 20 | φ 24 | φ 25 | φ 28 | φ 30 | φ 32 |
|------------------|------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Przemieszczenie  | $\delta_{V0}$ [mm/(kN)]      | 0,04 | 0,03 | 0,03 | 0,03 | 0,03 | 0,03 |
|                  | $\delta_{V\infty}$ [mm/(kN)] | 0,05 | 0,05 | 0,05 | 0,05 | 0,04 | 0,04 |

System iniekcyjny Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

**Charakterystyki**

Przemieszczenia pod wpływem obciążeń ścinających w betonie

Załącznik C28

## Podstawowe charakterystyki pod wpływem obciążeń sejsmicznych

Tabela C23: Podstawowe charakterystyki dla metrycznych prętów gwintowanych według Załącznika A pod wpływem obciążenia rozciągającego dla kategorii sejsmicznej C1 w betonie

| Metryczny pręt gwintowany według Załącznika A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |                    |                      | M8         | M10 | M12  | M16  | M20 | M24 | M27 | M30 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------|----------------------|------------|-----|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Dla okresu użytkowania 50 lat oraz 100 lat                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |                    |                      |            |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |
| Zniszczenie stali                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |             |                    |                      |            |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |
| Nośność charakterystyczna $N_{Rk,s,C1}$ [kN]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |             |                    |                      | $N_{Rk,s}$ |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |
| Zniszczenie przez kombinację wyciągnięcia kotwy i wyłamania stożka betonu dla okresu użytkowania 50 lat                                                                                                                                                                                                              |             |                    |                      |            |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |
| Nośność charakterystyczna w betonie zarysowanym klasy C20/25<br>w otworach wierconych udarowo oraz w otworach wierconych udarowo przy użyciu wiertła rurowych Hilti TE-CD lub TE-YD oraz<br>w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową z szorstkowaniem przy użyciu narzędzia do szorstkowania Hilti TE-YRT |             |                    |                      |            |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |
| Zakres temperatur I:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 24°C / 40°C | $\tau_{Rk,C1}$     | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 6,8        | 8,2 | 10,1 | 10,5 | 9,7 | 9,4 | 9,0 | 8,5 |
| Zakres temperatur II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 43°C / 55°C | $\tau_{Rk,C1}$     | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 6,3        | 7,3 | 8,3  | 8,1  | 7,8 | 7,9 | 7,5 | 7,0 |
| Zakres temperatur III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 55°C / 75°C | $\tau_{Rk,C1}$     | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 3,6        | 3,2 | 3,2  | 3,3  | 2,9 | 3,0 | 3,0 | 3,0 |
| Zniszczenie przez kombinację wyciągnięcia kotwy i wyłamania stożka betonu dla okresu użytkowania 100 lat                                                                                                                                                                                                             |             |                    |                      |            |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |
| Nośność charakterystyczna w betonie zarysowanym klasy C20/25<br>w otworach wierconych udarowo oraz w otworach wierconych udarowo przy użyciu wiertła rurowych Hilti TE-CD lub TE-YD oraz<br>w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową z szorstkowaniem przy użyciu narzędzia do szorstkowania Hilti TE-YRT |             |                    |                      |            |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |
| Zakres temperatur I:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 24°C / 40°C | $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 6,3        | 7,3 | 8,3  | 8,1  | 7,8 | 7,4 | 7,0 | 6,5 |
| Zakres temperatur II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 43°C / 55°C | $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 5,4        | 6,4 | 7,4  | 7,1  | 6,8 | 6,4 | 6,5 | 6,0 |
| Zakres temperatur III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 55°C / 75°C | $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 3,6        | 3,2 | 3,2  | 3,3  | 2,9 | 3,0 | 3,0 | 3,0 |
| Współczynniki wpływu $\psi$ na nośność wiązania chemicznego $\tau_{Rk,C1}$ oraz $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |             |                    |                      |            |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |
| Wpływ wytrzymałości betonu                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |                    |                      |            |     |      |      |     |     |     |     |
| Zakres temperatur I do III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |             |                    |                      | $\psi_c$   | [-] |      | 1,0  |     |     |     |     |

Tabela C24: Podstawowe charakterystyki dla calowych prętów gwintowanych według Załącznika A pod wpływem obciążenia rozciągającego dla kategorii sejsmicznej C1 w betonie

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |                    |                      |            |      |      |     |     |     |       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------|----------------------|------------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| Całowy pręt gwintowany według Załącznika A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |                    |                      | 3/8        | 1/2  | 5/8  | 3/4 | 7/8 | 1   | 1 1/4 |
| Dla okresu użytkowania 50 lat oraz 100 lat                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |                    |                      |            |      |      |     |     |     |       |
| Zniszczenie stali                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |             |                    |                      |            |      |      |     |     |     |       |
| Nośność charakterystyczna $N_{Rk,s,C1}$ [kN]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |             |                    |                      | $N_{Rk,s}$ |      |      |     |     |     |       |
| Zniszczenie przez kombinację wyciągnięcia kotwy i wyłamania stożka betonu dla okresu użytkowania 50 lat                                                                                                                                                                                                              |             |                    |                      |            |      |      |     |     |     |       |
| Nośność charakterystyczna w betonie zarysowanym klasy C20/25<br>w otworach wierconych udarowo oraz w otworach wierconych udarowo przy użyciu wiertła rurowych Hilti TE-CD lub TE-YD oraz<br>w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową z szorstkowaniem przy użyciu narzędzia do szorstkowania Hilti TE-YRT |             |                    |                      |            |      |      |     |     |     |       |
| Zakres temperatur I:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 24°C / 40°C | $\tau_{Rk,C1}$     | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 8,2        | 10,1 | 10,5 | 9,7 | 8,9 | 9,0 | 8,5   |
| Zakres temperatur II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 43°C / 55°C | $\tau_{Rk,C1}$     | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 7,3        | 8,3  | 8,1  | 8,2 | 7,9 | 7,5 | 7,0   |
| Zakres temperatur III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 55°C / 75°C | $\tau_{Rk,C1}$     | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 3,2        | 3,2  | 3,3  | 2,9 | 3,0 | 3,0 | 2,5   |
| Zniszczenie przez kombinację wyciągnięcia kotwy i wyłamania stożka betonu dla okresu użytkowania 100 lat                                                                                                                                                                                                             |             |                    |                      |            |      |      |     |     |     |       |
| Nośność charakterystyczna w betonie zarysowanym klasy C20/25<br>w otworach wierconych udarowo oraz w otworach wierconych udarowo przy użyciu wiertła rurowych Hilti TE-CD lub TE-YD oraz<br>w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową z szorstkowaniem przy użyciu narzędzia do szorstkowania Hilti TE-YRT |             |                    |                      |            |      |      |     |     |     |       |
| Zakres temperatur I:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 24°C / 40°C | $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 7,3        | 7,8  | 8,1  | 7,8 | 7,4 | 7,5 | 6,5   |
| Zakres temperatur II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 43°C / 55°C | $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 6,4        | 6,9  | 7,1  | 6,8 | 6,9 | 6,5 | 6,0   |
| Zakres temperatur III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 55°C / 75°C | $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 3,2        | 3,2  | 3,3  | 2,9 | 3,0 | 3,0 | 2,5   |
| Współczynniki wpływu $\psi$ na nośność wiązania chemicznego $\tau_{Rk,C1}$ oraz $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |             |                    |                      |            |      |      |     |     |     |       |
| Wpływ wytrzymałości betonu                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |                    |                      |            |      |      |     |     |     |       |
| Zakres temperatur I do III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |             |                    |                      | $\psi_c$   | [-]  |      |     |     |     |       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |                    |                      |            | 1,0  |      |     |     |     |       |

## System iniekcyjny Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

## Charakterystyki

Podstawowe charakterystyki pod wpływem obciążeń rozciągających dla kategorii właściwości sejsmicznych C1 w betonie

## Załącznik C29



Tabela C25: Podstawowe charakterystyki dla metrycznych tulei z gwintem wewnętrznym HIS-(R)N pod wpływem obciążenia rozciągającego dla kategorii sejsmicznej C1 w betonie

| HIS-(R)N                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |               |                    | M8                   | M10 | M12 | M16 | M20 |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Dla okresu użytkowania 50 lat oraz 100 lat                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |               |                    |                      |     |     |     |     |     |
| Zniszczenie stali                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |               |                    |                      |     |     |     |     |     |
| Nośność charakterystyczna HIS-N                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | $N_{Rk,s,C1}$ | [kN]               | 25                   | 46  | 67  | 125 | 116 |     |
| Nośność charakterystyczna HIS-RN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | $N_{Rk,s,C1}$ | [kN]               | 26                   | 41  | 59  | 110 | 166 |     |
| Zniszczenie przez kombinację wyciągnięcia kotwy i wyłamania stożka betonu dla okresu użytkowania 50 lat                                                                                                                                                                                                              |               |                    |                      |     |     |     |     |     |
| Nośność charakterystyczna w betonie zarysowanym klasy C20/25<br>w otworach wierconych udarowo oraz w otworach wierconych udarowo przy użyciu wiertel rurowych Hilti TE-CD lub TE-YD oraz<br>w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową z szorstkowaniem przy użyciu narzędzia do szorstkowania Hilti TE-YRT |               |                    |                      |     |     |     |     |     |
| Zakres temperatur I:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 24°C / 40°C   | $\tau_{Rk,C1}$     | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 8,4 | 8,6 | 8,7 | 9,0 | 9,0 |
| Zakres temperatur II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 43°C / 55°C   | $\tau_{Rk,C1}$     | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 7,4 | 7,6 | 7,8 | 8,0 | 8,0 |
| Zakres temperatur III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 55°C / 75°C   | $\tau_{Rk,C1}$     | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 2,8 | 3,3 | 3,4 | 3,5 | 3,5 |
| Zniszczenie przez kombinację wyciągnięcia kotwy i wyłamania stożka betonu dla okresu użytkowania 100 lat                                                                                                                                                                                                             |               |                    |                      |     |     |     |     |     |
| Nośność charakterystyczna w betonie zarysowanym klasy C20/25<br>w otworach wierconych udarowo oraz w otworach wierconych udarowo przy użyciu wiertel rurowych Hilti TE-CD lub TE-YD oraz<br>w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową z szorstkowaniem przy użyciu narzędzia do szorstkowania Hilti TE-YRT |               |                    |                      |     |     |     |     |     |
| Zakres temperatur I:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 24°C / 40°C   | $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 6,5 | 6,7 | 6,8 | 7,0 | 7,0 |
| Zakres temperatur II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 43°C / 55°C   | $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 5,6 | 6,2 | 6,3 | 6,5 | 6,5 |
| Zakres temperatur III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 55°C / 75°C   | $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 2,8 | 2,9 | 2,9 | 3,0 | 3,0 |
| Współczynniki wpływu $\psi$ na nośność wiązania chemicznego $\tau_{Rk,C1}$ oraz $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |               |                    |                      |     |     |     |     |     |
| Wpływ wytrzymałości betonu                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |               |                    |                      |     |     |     |     |     |
| Zakres temperatur I do III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | $\psi_c$      | [-]                | 1,0                  |     |     |     |     |     |

System iniekcyjny Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

Charakterystyki

Podstawowe charakterystyki pod wpływem obciążeń rozciągających dla kategorii właściwości sejsmicznych C1 w betonie

Załącznik C30

**Tabela C26: Podstawowe charakterystyki dla calowych tulei z gwintem wewnętrznym HIS-(R)N pod wpływem obciążenia rozciągającego dla kategorii sejsmicznej C1 w betonie**

| HIS-(R)N, rozmiar                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | [cal]                                   | 3/8 | 1/2 | 5/8 | 3/4 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>Dla okresu użytkowania 50 lat oraz 100 lat</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                         |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Zniszczenie stali</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                         |     |     |     |     |
| Nośność charakterystyczna HIS-N<br>Śruba według SAE J429 Klasa 5<br>lub ASTM A325 (od 1/2 cala do 3/4 cala)                                                                                                                                                                                                          | $N_{Rk,s,C1}$ [kN]                      | 41  | 76  | 121 | 130 |
| Nośność charakterystyczna HIS-N<br>Śruba według ASTM A193 Klasa B7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | $N_{Rk,s,C1}$ [kN]                      | 43  | 77  | 128 | 130 |
| Nośność charakterystyczna HIS-RN<br>Śruba według ASTM A193 Klasa B8M<br>(AISI 316)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | $N_{Rk,s,C1}$ [kN]                      | 38  | 110 | 182 | 185 |
| Nośność charakterystyczna HIS-RN<br>Śruba według ASTM A193 Klasa B8T<br>(AISI 321)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | $N_{Rk,s,C1}$ [kN]                      | 43  | 110 | 182 | 185 |
| <b>Zniszczenie przez kombinację wyciągnięcia kotwy i wyłamania stożka betonu dla okresu użytkowania 50 lat</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                         |     |     |     |     |
| Nośność charakterystyczna w betonie zarysowanym klasy C20/25<br>w otworach wierconych udarowo oraz w otworach wierconych udarowo przy użyciu wiertła rurowych Hilti TE-CD lub TE-YD<br>oraz w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową z szorstkowaniem przy użyciu narzędzia do szorstkowania Hilti TE-YRT |                                         |     |     |     |     |
| Zakres temperatur I: 24°C / 40°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | $\tau_{Rk,C1}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]     | 8,6 | 8,7 | 9,0 | 9,0 |
| Zakres temperatur II: 43°C / 55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | $\tau_{Rk,C1}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]     | 7,6 | 7,8 | 8,0 | 8,0 |
| Zakres temperatur III: 55°C / 75°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | $\tau_{Rk,C1}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ]     | 2,9 | 2,9 | 3,0 | 3,0 |
| <b>Zniszczenie przez kombinację wyciągnięcia kotwy i wyłamania stożka betonu dla okresu użytkowania 100 lat</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                         |     |     |     |     |
| Nośność charakterystyczna w betonie zarysowanym klasy C20/25<br>w otworach wierconych udarowo oraz w otworach wierconych udarowo przy użyciu wiertła rurowych Hilti TE-CD lub TE-YD<br>oraz w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową z szorstkowaniem przy użyciu narzędzia do szorstkowania Hilti TE-YRT |                                         |     |     |     |     |
| Zakres temperatur I: 24°C / 40°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 6,7 | 6,8 | 7,0 | 7,0 |
| Zakres temperatur II: 43°C / 55°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 6,2 | 6,3 | 6,5 | 6,5 |
| Zakres temperatur III: 55°C / 75°C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$ [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 2,9 | 2,9 | 3,0 | 3,0 |
| <b>Współczynniki wpływu <math>\psi</math> na nośność wiązania chemicznego <math>\tau_{Rk,C1}</math> oraz <math>\tau_{Rk,100,C1}</math></b>                                                                                                                                                                           |                                         |     |     |     |     |
| Wpływ wytrzymałości betonu                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                         |     |     |     |     |
| Zakres temperatur I do III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | $\psi_c$ [-]                            | 1,0 |     |     |     |

**System iniekcyjny Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

### Charakterystyki

Podstawowe charakterystyki pod wpływem obciążeń rozciągających dla kategorii właściwości sejsmicznych C1 w betonie

**Załącznik C31**

Tłumaczenie angielskie przygotowane przez Centre Scientifique et Technique du Bâtiment  
Tłumaczenie z języka angielskiego na język polski przygotowano na zlecenie firmy Hilti (Poland) Sp. z o.o.

Tabela C27: Podstawowe charakterystyki dla kotwy naprężeniowej Hilti HZA / HZA-R pod wpływem obciążenia rozciągającego dla kategorii sejsmicznej C1 w betonie

| HZA / HZA-R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |               |                    | M8                   | M10 | M12  | M16  | M20  |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|----------------------|-----|------|------|------|-----|
| Średnica pręta zbrojeniowego                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | $\phi$        | [mm]               | 12                   | 16  | 20   | 25   | 28   |     |
| Dla okresu użytkowania 50 lat oraz 100 lat                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |               |                    |                      |     |      |      |      |     |
| Zniszczenie stali                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |               |                    |                      |     |      |      |      |     |
| Nośność charakterystyczna HZA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | $N_{Rk,s,C1}$ | [kN]               | 46                   | 86  | 135  | 194  | 253  |     |
| Nośność charakterystyczna HZA-R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | $N_{Rk,s,C1}$ | [kN]               | 62                   | 111 | 173  | 248  | 1)   |     |
| Zniszczenie przez kombinację wyciągnięcia kotwy i wyłamania stożka betonu dla okresu użytkowania 50 lat                                                                                                                                                                                                              |               |                    |                      |     |      |      |      |     |
| Nośność charakterystyczna w betonie zarysowanym klasy C20/25<br>w otworach wierconych udarowo oraz w otworach wierconych udarowo przy użyciu wiertel rurowych Hilti TE-CD lub TE-YD<br>oraz w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową z szorstkowaniem przy użyciu narzędzia do szorstkowania Hilti TE-YRT |               |                    |                      |     |      |      |      |     |
| Zakres temperatur I:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 24°C / 40°C   | $\tau_{Rk,C1}$     | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 11  | 11,4 | 11,6 | 10,9 | 11  |
| Zakres temperatur II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 43°C / 55°C   | $\tau_{Rk,C1}$     | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 9,2 | 9,5  | 9,7  | 9,4  | 9,5 |
| Zakres temperatur III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 55°C / 75°C   | $\tau_{Rk,C1}$     | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 3,7 | 3,8  | 3,4  | 3,5  | 3,5 |
| Zniszczenie przez kombinację wyciągnięcia kotwy i wyłamania stożka betonu dla okresu użytkowania 100 lat                                                                                                                                                                                                             |               |                    |                      |     |      |      |      |     |
| Nośność charakterystyczna w betonie zarysowanym klasy C20/25<br>w otworach wierconych udarowo oraz w otworach wierconych udarowo przy użyciu wiertel rurowych Hilti TE-CD lub TE-YD<br>oraz w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową z szorstkowaniem przy użyciu narzędzia do szorstkowania Hilti TE-YRT |               |                    |                      |     |      |      |      |     |
| Zakres temperatur I:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 24°C / 40°C   | $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 9,2 | 9,0  | 9,2  | 8,9  | 9,0 |
| Zakres temperatur II:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 43°C / 55°C   | $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 8,3 | 8,1  | 8,2  | 7,9  | 8,0 |
| Zakres temperatur III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 55°C / 75°C   | $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 3,7 | 3,8  | 3,4  | 3,5  | 3,5 |
| Współczynniki wpływu $\psi$ na nośność wiązania chemicznego $\tau_{Rk,C1}$ oraz $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |               |                    |                      |     |      |      |      |     |
| Wpływ wytrzymałości betonu                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |               |                    |                      |     |      |      |      |     |
| Zakres temperatur I do III:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | $\psi_c$      | [-]                | 1,0                  |     |      |      |      |     |

1) Nie przeprowadzono oceny charakterystyki.

System iniekcyjny Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

Charakterystyki

Podstawowe charakterystyki pod wpływem obciążeń rozciągających dla kategorii właściwości sejsmicznych C1 w betonie

Załącznik C32

Tłumaczenie z języka angielskiego na język polski wykonano na zlecenie Hilti (Poland) Sp. z o.o. Wersja uwierzytelniona tłumaczenia dostępna na życzenie

Tabela C28: Podstawowe charakterystyki dla prętów zbrojeniowych pod wpływem obciążenia rozciągającego dla kategorii sejsmicznej C1 w betonie

| Pręt zbrojeniowy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | φ10        | φ12  | φ14  | φ16  | φ18  | φ20  | φ24  | φ25  | φ28  | φ30  | φ32  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Dla okresu użytkowania 50 lat oraz 100 lat                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Zniszczenie stali                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Nośność charakterystyczna $N_{Rk,s,C1}$ [kN]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | $N_{Rk,s}$ |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Nośność charakterystyczna, pręt zbrojeniowy B500B według normy DIN 488 2) $N_{Rk,s,C1}$ [kN]                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 43         | 62   | 85   | 111  | 140  | 173  | 249  | 270  | 339  | 388  | 442  |
| Zniszczenie przez kombinację wyciągnięcia kotwy i wyłamania stożka betonu dla okresu użytkowania 50 lat                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Nośność charakterystyczna w betonie zarysowanym klasy C20/25 w otworach wierconych udarowo oraz w otworach wierconych udarowo przy użyciu wiertel rurowych Hilti TE-CD lub TE-YD oraz w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową z szorstkowaniem przy użyciu narzędzia do szorstkowania Hilti TE-YRT |            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur I: 24°C / 40°C $\tau_{Rk,C1}$ [N/mm²]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 9,1        | 11,0 | 11,0 | 11,4 | 11,5 | 11,6 | 10,8 | 10,9 | 11,0 | 11,0 | 11,0 |
| Zakres temperatur II: 43°C / 55°C $\tau_{Rk,C1}$ [N/mm²]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 7,7        | 9,2  | 9,2  | 9,5  | 9,6  | 9,7  | 9,3  | 9,4  | 9,5  | 9,5  | 9,0  |
| Zakres temperatur III: 55°C / 75°C $\tau_{Rk,C1}$ [N/mm²]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 3,6        | 3,7  | 3,7  | 3,8  | 3,8  | 3,4  | 3,4  | 3,5  | 3,5  | 3,5  | 3,5  |
| Zniszczenie przez kombinację wyciągnięcia kotwy i wyłamania stożka betonu dla okresu użytkowania 100 lat                                                                                                                                                                                                       |            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Nośność charakterystyczna w betonie zarysowanym klasy C20/25 w otworach wierconych udarowo oraz w otworach wierconych udarowo przy użyciu wiertel rurowych Hilti TE-CD lub TE-YD oraz w otworach wierconych techniką diamentową rdzeniową z szorstkowaniem przy użyciu narzędzia do szorstkowania Hilti TE-YRT |            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur I: 24°C / 40°C $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$ [N/mm²]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 8,2        | 9,2  | 9,2  | 9,0  | 9,1  | 9,2  | 8,8  | 8,9  | 9,0  | 9,0  | 9,0  |
| Zakres temperatur II: 43°C / 55°C $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$ [N/mm²]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 7,3        | 8,3  | 8,3  | 8,1  | 8,2  | 8,2  | 7,8  | 7,9  | 8,0  | 8,0  | 8,0  |
| Zakres temperatur III: 55°C / 75°C $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$ [N/mm²]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 3,6        | 3,7  | 3,7  | 3,8  | 3,8  | 3,4  | 3,4  | 3,5  | 3,5  | 3,5  | 3,5  |
| Współczynniki wpływu $\psi$ na nośność wiązania chemicznego $\tau_{Rk,C1}$ oraz $\tau_{Rk,100,C1}$                                                                                                                                                                                                             |            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Wpływ wytrzymałości betonu                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Zakres temperatur I do III: $\psi_c$ [-]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1,0        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |

System iniekcyjny Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

Charakterystyki

Podstawowe charakterystyki pod wpływem obciążeń rozciągających dla kategorii właściwości sejsmicznych C1 w betonie

Załącznik C33

**Tabela C29: Podstawowe charakterystyki dla metrycznych prętów gwintowanych według Załącznika A pod wpływem obciążenia ścinającego dla kategorii sejsmicznej C1 w betonie**

| Pręt gwintowany, HAS-U-..., HIT-V-..., AM...8.8                                                    | M8                    | M10 | M12 | M16 | M20 | M24 | M27 | M30 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Dla okresu użytkowania 50 lat oraz 100 lat                                                         |                       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Współczynnik dla pierścieniowej przestrzeni bez zestawu wypełniającego Hilti<br>$\alpha_{gap}$ [-] | 0,5                   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Współczynnik dla pierścieniowej przestrzeni z zestawem wypełniającym Hilti<br>$\alpha_{gap}$ [-]   | 1,0                   |     |     |     |     |     | 1)  |     |
| Zniszczenie stali bez oddziaływania momentu zginającego                                            |                       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Nośność charakterystyczna HAS 5.8, HAS-U-5.8, HIT-V-5.8<br>$V_{Rk,s,C1}$ [kN]                      | $0,6 \cdot N_{Rk,s}$  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Nośność charakterystyczna HAS 8.8, HAS-U-8.8, HIT-V-8.8, AM...8.8<br>$V_{Rk,s,C1}$ [kN]            | $0,5 \cdot N_{Rk,s}$  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Nośność charakterystyczna Pręt zbrojeniowy dostępny w handlu<br>$V_{Rk,s,C1}$ [kN]                 | $0,35 \cdot N_{Rk,s}$ |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

<sup>1)</sup> Nie przeprowadzono oceny charakterystyki.

**Tabela C30: Podstawowe charakterystyki dla stalowych prętów gwintowanych według Załącznika A pod wpływem obciążenia ścinającego dla kategorii sejsmicznej C1 w betonie**

| Pręt gwintowany, HAS-..., HIT-V-..., rozmiar                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | [cal]          | 3/8  | 1/2 | 5/8                      | 3/4 | 7/8 | 1 | 1 1/4 |     |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----------------|------|-----|--------------------------|-----|-----|---|-------|-----|--|
| Dla okresu użytkowania 50 lat oraz 100 lat                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                |      |     |                          |     |     |   |       |     |  |
| Współczynnik dla pierścieniowej przestrzeni bez zestawu wypełniającego Hilti |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\alpha_{gap}$ | [-]  |     |                          |     |     |   |       | 0,5 |  |
| Zniszczenie stali bez oddziaływania momentu zginającego                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                |      |     |                          |     |     |   |       |     |  |
| Nośność charakterystyczna HAS-..., HIT-V...                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $V_{Rk,s,C1}$  | [kN] |     | 0,5 · N <sub>Rk,s</sub>  |     |     |   |       |     |  |
| Nośność charakterystyczna Pręt zbrojeniowy dostępny w handlu                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $V_{Rk,s,C1}$  | [kN] |     | 0,35 · N <sub>Rk,s</sub> |     |     |   |       |     |  |

**Tabela C31: Podstawowe charakterystyki dla metrycznych tulei z gwintem wewnętrznym HIS-(R)N pod wpływem obciążenia ścinającego dla kategorii sejsmicznej C1 w betonie**

| HIS-(R)N                                                                     |                |      | M8  | M10 | M12 | M16 | M20 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Dla okresu użytkowania 50 lat oraz 100 lat                                   |                |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| Współczynnik dla pierścieniowej przestrzeni bez zestawu wypełniającego Hilti | $\alpha_{gap}$ | [-]  | 0,5 |     |     |     |     |
| Współczynnik dla pierścieniowej przestrzeni z zestawem wypełniającym Hilti   | $\alpha_{gap}$ | [-]  | 1,0 |     |     |     |     |
| Zniszczenie stali bez oddziaływania momentu zginającego                      |                |      |     |     |     |     |     |
| Nośność charakterystyczna HIS-N ze śrubą klasy 8.8                           | $V_{Rk,s,C1}$  | [kN] | 9   | 16  | 27  | 41  | 39  |
| Nośność charakterystyczna HIS-RN ze śrubą klasy 70                           | $V_{Rk,s,C1}$  | [kN] | 9   | 14  | 21  | 39  | 58  |

**System iniekcyjny Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

### Charakterystyki

Podstawowe charakterystyki pod wpływem obciążeń ścinających dla kategorii właściwości sejsmicznych C1 w betonie

**Załącznik C34**

**Tabela C32: Podstawowe charakterystyki dla całowych tulei z gwintem wewnętrznym HIS-(R)N pod wpływem obciążenia ścinającego dla kategorii sejsmicznej C1 w betonie**

| HIS-(R)N, rozmiar                                                                                           |  | [cal] | 3/8            | 1/2  | 5/8 | 3/4 |     |    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-------|----------------|------|-----|-----|-----|----|
| Dla okresu użytkowania 50 lat oraz 100 lat                                                                  |  |       |                |      |     |     |     |    |
| Współczynnik dla pierścieniowej przestrzeni bez zestawu wypełniającego Hilti                                |  |       | $\alpha_{gap}$ | [-]  |     |     | 0,5 |    |
| Zniszczenie stali bez oddziaływania momentu zginającego                                                     |  |       |                |      |     |     |     |    |
| Nośność charakterystyczna HIS-N<br>Śruba według SAE J429 Klasa 5<br>lub ASTM A325 (od 1/2 cala do 3/4 cala) |  |       | $V_{Rk,s,C1}$  | [kN] | 14  | 27  | 42  | 45 |
| Nośność charakterystyczna HIS-N<br>Śruba według ASTM A193 Klasa B7                                          |  |       | $V_{Rk,s,C1}$  | [kN] | 15  | 28  | 44  | 45 |
| Nośność charakterystyczna HIS-RN<br>Śruba według ASTM A193 Klasa B8M<br>(AISI 316)                          |  |       | $V_{Rk,s,C1}$  | [kN] | 13  | 24  | 39  | 65 |
| Nośność charakterystyczna HIS-RN<br>Śruba według ASTM A193 Klasa B8T<br>(AISI 321)                          |  |       | $V_{Rk,s,C1}$  | [kN] | 15  | 28  | 44  | 65 |

**Tabela C33: Podstawowe charakterystyki dla kotwy naprężeniowej Hilti HZA / HZA-R pod wpływem obciążenia ścinającego dla kategorii sejsmicznej C1 w betonie**

| HZA / HZA-R                                                                                        | M12 | M16 | M20 | M24 | M27              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------------|
| Dla okresu użytkowania 50 lat oraz 100 lat                                                         |     |     |     |     |                  |
| Współczynnik dla pierścieniowej przestrzeni bez zestawu wypełniającego Hilti<br>$\alpha_{gap}$ [-] | 0,5 |     |     |     |                  |
| Zniszczenie stali bez oddziaływania momentu zginającego                                            |     |     |     |     |                  |
| Nośność charakterystyczna HZA<br>$V_{Rk,s,C1}$ [kN]                                                | 23  | 43  | 67  | 97  | 126              |
| Nośność charakterystyczna HZA-R<br>$V_{Rk,s,C1}$ [kN]                                              | 31  | 55  | 86  | 124 | 1) <sup>1)</sup> |

<sup>1)</sup> Nie przeprowadzono oceny charakterystyki.

**Tabela C34: Podstawowe charakterystyki dla prętów zbrojeniowych pod wpływem obciążenia ścinającego dla kategorii sejsmicznej C1 w betonie**

| Pręt zbrojeniowy                                                                                                      | ϕ 10                                   | ϕ 12 | ϕ 14 | ϕ 16 | ϕ 18 | ϕ 20 | ϕ 24 | ϕ 25 | ϕ 28 | ϕ 30 | ϕ 32 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Dla okresu użytkowania 50 lat oraz 100 lat                                                                            |                                        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Zniszczenie stali bez oddziaływania momentu zginającego                                                               |                                        |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Nośność charakterystyczna<br>V <sub>Rk,s,C1</sub> [kN]                                                                | 0,35 · N <sub>Rk,s</sub> <sup>1)</sup> |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Nośność charakterystyczna<br>Pręt zbrojeniowy B500B według<br>normy DIN 488-1 <sup>2)</sup> V <sub>Rk,s,C1</sub> [kN] | 15                                     | 22   | 30   | 39   | 49   | 60   | 87   | 95   | 118  | 136  | 155  |

<sup>1)</sup>  $f_{uk}$  według specyfikacji technicznej pręta zbrojeniowego.

<sup>2)</sup> Jeśli pręty zbrojeniowe nie spełniają wymagań zgodnych z normą DIN 488-1, wartości należy obliczyć według EAD 330499-02, Równanie 2.1.

**System iniekcyjny Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4**

### Charakterystyki

Podstawowe charakterystyki pod wpływem obciążeń ścinających dla kategorii właściwości sejsmicznych C1 w betonie

**Załącznik C35**

Tabela C35: Podstawowe charakterystyki dla metrycznych prętów gwintowanych według Załącznika A pod wpływem obciążenia rozciągającego dla kategorii sejsmicznej C2 w betonie

| Metryczny pręt gwintowany według Załącznika A                                                                                                                                                                                       |             |                    |                      | M12                | M16 | M20        | M24 | M27 | M30 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----|------------|-----|-----|-----|
| Dla okresu użytkowania 50 lat oraz 100 lat                                                                                                                                                                                          |             |                    |                      |                    |     |            |     |     |     |
| Nośność charakterystyczna HAS (5,8, 5.8 HDG, 8.8, 8.8 HDG, A4), HAS-U (5.8, 5.8 HDG, 8.8, 8.8 HDG, A4, HCR), HIT-V (-5.8, -5.8 F, -8.8, -8.8F, -R, -HCR), AM (8.8, 8.8 HDG), Standardowe pręty gwintowane (klasa 5.8, 8.8, A4, HCR) |             |                    |                      | $N_{Rk,s,C2}$ [kN] |     | $N_{Rk,s}$ |     |     |     |
| Zniszczenie przez kombinację wyciągnięcia kotwy i wyłamania stożka betonu dla okresu użytkowania 50 lat                                                                                                                             |             |                    |                      |                    |     |            |     |     |     |
| Nośność charakterystyczna w betonie zarysowanym klasy C20/25 w otworach wierconych udarowo oraz w otworach wierconych udarowo przy użyciu wiertła rurowych Hilti TE-CD lub TE-YD                                                    |             |                    |                      |                    |     |            |     |     |     |
| Zakres temperatur I:                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 24°C / 40°C | $\tau_{Rk,C2}$     | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 3,7                | 6,5 | 5,8        | 6,0 | 5,0 | 5,2 |
| Zakres temperatur II:                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 43°C / 55°C | $\tau_{Rk,C2}$     | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 3,1                | 5,3 | 4,8        | 5,0 | 4,2 | 4,3 |
| Zakres temperatur III:                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 55°C / 75°C | $\tau_{Rk,C2}$     | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 1,2                | 2,1 | 1,9        | 1,9 | 1,6 | 1,7 |
| Zniszczenie przez kombinację wyciągnięcia kotwy i wyłamania stożka betonu dla okresu użytkowania 100 lat                                                                                                                            |             |                    |                      |                    |     |            |     |     |     |
| Nośność charakterystyczna w betonie zarysowanym klasy C20/25 w otworach wierconych udarowo oraz w otworach wierconych udarowo przy użyciu wiertła rurowych Hilti TE-CD lub TE-YD                                                    |             |                    |                      |                    |     |            |     |     |     |
| Zakres temperatur I:                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 24°C / 40°C | $\tau_{Rk,100,C2}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 3,7                | 6,5 | 5,8        | 6,0 | 5,0 | 5,2 |
| Zakres temperatur II:                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 43°C / 55°C | $\tau_{Rk,100,C2}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 3,0                | 5,3 | 4,8        | 4,9 | 4,1 | 4,3 |
| Zakres temperatur III:                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 55°C / 75°C | $\tau_{Rk,100,C2}$ | [N/mm <sup>2</sup> ] | 1,2                | 2,1 | 1,9        | 1,9 | 1,6 | 1,7 |
| Współczynniki wpływu $\psi$ na nośność wiązania chemicznego $\tau_{Rk,C2}$ oraz $\tau_{Rk,100,C2}$                                                                                                                                  |             |                    |                      |                    |     |            |     |     |     |
| Wpływ wytrzymałości betonu                                                                                                                                                                                                          |             |                    |                      |                    |     |            |     |     |     |
| Zakres temperatur I do III:                                                                                                                                                                                                         |             | $\psi_c$           | [-]                  | 1,0                |     |            |     |     |     |

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

Charakterystyki

Podstawowe charakterystyki pod wpływem obciążeń rozciągających dla kategorii właściwości sejsmicznych C2 w betonie.

Załącznik C36

Tłumaczenie z języka angielskiego na język polski wykonano na zlecenie Hilti (Poland) Sp. z o.o. Wersja uwierzytelniona tłumaczenia dostępna na życzenie

Tabela C36: Podstawowe charakterystyki dla metrycznych prętów gwintowanych według Załącznika A pod wpływem obciążenia ścinającego dla kategorii sejsmicznej C2 w betonie

| Metryczny pręt gwintowany według Załącznika A                                                          |  |  |  | M12 | M16 | M20 | M24 | M27 | M30 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Dla okresu użytkowania 50 lat oraz 100 lat                                                             |  |  |  |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Współczynnik dla pierścieniowej przestrzeni bez zestawu wypełniającego Hilti      α <sub>gap</sub> [-] |  |  |  | 0,5 |     |     |     |     |     |
| Współczynnik dla pierścieniowej przestrzeni z zestawem wypełniającym Hilti      α <sub>gap</sub> [-]   |  |  |  | 1,0 |     |     |     | 1)  |     |
| Zniszczenie stali bez oddziaływania momentu zginającego z Zestawem wypełniającym Hilti                 |  |  |  |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Nośność charakterystyczna                                                                              |  |  |  |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| HAS 5.8, HAS-U 5.8, HIT-V-5.8      V <sub>Rk,s,C2</sub> [kN]                                           |  |  |  | 18  | 29  | 48  | 64  | 1)  |     |
| HAS 8.8, HAS-U 8.8, HIT-V-8.8, AM 8.8      V <sub>Rk,s,C2</sub> [kN]                                   |  |  |  | 28  | 46  | 77  | 103 | 1)  |     |
| Zniszczenie stali bez oddziaływania momentu zginającego bez Zestawu wypełniającego Hilti               |  |  |  |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Nośność charakterystyczna                                                                              |  |  |  |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| HAS 5.8, HAS-U 5.8, HIT-V-5.8      V <sub>Rk,s,C2</sub> [kN]                                           |  |  |  | 15  | 25  | 44  | 56  | 76  | 84  |
| HAS 5.8 HDG, HAS-U 5.8 HDG, HIT-V-5.8F      V <sub>Rk,s,C2</sub> [kN]                                  |  |  |  | 11  | 19  | 29  | 41  | 1)  |     |
| HAS 8.8, HAS-U 8.8, HIT-V-8.8, AM 8.8      V <sub>Rk,s,C2</sub> [kN]                                   |  |  |  | 24  | 40  | 71  | 90  | 121 | 135 |
| HAS 8.8 HDG, HAS-U 8.8 HDG, HIT-V-8.8F, AM HDG 8.8      V <sub>Rk,s,C2</sub> [kN]                      |  |  |  | 18  | 30  | 46  | 66  | 1)  |     |
| HAS A4, HAS-U A4, HIT-V-R      V <sub>Rk,s,C2</sub> [kN]                                               |  |  |  | 21  | 35  | 62  | 79  | 76  | 84  |
| HAS-U HCR, HIT-V-HCR      V <sub>Rk,s,C2</sub> [kN]                                                    |  |  |  | 24  | 40  | 71  | 79  | 106 | 118 |
| Standardowy pręt gwintowany ocynkowany galwanicznie 5.8      V <sub>Rk,s,C2</sub> [kN]                 |  |  |  | 11  | 18  | 31  | 39  | 53  | 59  |
| Standardowy pręt gwintowany ocynkowany ogniowo 5.8      V <sub>Rk,s,C2</sub> [kN]                      |  |  |  | 8   | 13  | 20  | 29  | 1)  |     |
| Standardowy pręt gwintowany ocynkowany galwanicznie 8.8      V <sub>Rk,s,C2</sub> [kN]                 |  |  |  | 17  | 28  | 50  | 63  | 85  | 95  |
| Standardowy pręt gwintowany ocynkowany ogniowo 8.8      V <sub>Rk,s,C2</sub> [kN]                      |  |  |  | 13  | 21  | 32  | 46  | 1)  |     |
| Standardowy pręt gwintowany A4      V <sub>Rk,s,C2</sub> [kN]                                          |  |  |  | 15  | 25  | 43  | 55  | 53  | 59  |
| Standardowy pręt gwintowany HCR      V <sub>Rk,s,C2</sub> [kN]                                         |  |  |  | 17  | 28  | 50  | 55  | 74  | 83  |

1) Nie przeprowadzono oceny charakterystyki.

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

Charakterystyki

Podstawowe charakterystyki pod wpływem obciążeń ścinających dla kategorii właściwości sejsmicznych C2 w betonie

Załącznik C37



**Tabela C37: Przemieszczenia dla metrycznych prętów gwintowanych według Załącznika A pod wpływem obciążenia rozciągającego dla kategorii sejsmicznej C2 w betonie**

| Metryczny pręt gwintowany według Załącznika A |                      |      | M12 | M16 | M20 | M24 | M27 | M30 |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Pręt gwintowany, zgodny z Tabelą 35           | $\delta_{N,C2(DLS)}$ | [mm] | 0,2 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,5 |
|                                               | $\delta_{N,C2(ULS)}$ | [mm] | 0,6 | 1,2 | 0,9 | 0,8 | 1,0 | 0,9 |

**Tabela C38: Przemieszczenia dla metrycznych prętów gwintowanych według Załącznika A pod wpływem obciążenia ścinającego dla kategorii sejsmicznej C2 w betonie**

| Metryczny pręt gwintowany według Załącznika A                                                 |                      |      | M12 | M16 | M20 | M24  | M27 | M30 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|
| Montaż z zestawem wypełniającym Hilti                                                         |                      |      |     |     |     |      |     |     |
| Pręt gwintowany, zgodny z Tabelą 36                                                           | $\delta_{V,C2(DLS)}$ | [mm] | 0,6 | 1,2 | 1,4 | 1,1  | 1)  |     |
|                                                                                               | $\delta_{V,C2(ULS)}$ | [mm] | 3,1 | 3,2 | 3,7 | 2,6  | 1)  |     |
| Montaż bez zestawu wypełniającego Hilti                                                       |                      |      |     |     |     |      |     |     |
| Pręt gwintowany, HAS..., HAS-U-..., HIT-V-..., AM 8.8.                                        | $\delta_{V,C2(DLS)}$ | [mm] | 1,9 | 3,2 | 2,5 | 3,5  | 3,0 | 1,9 |
|                                                                                               | $\delta_{V,C2(ULS)}$ | [mm] | 4,4 | 9,2 | 7,1 | 10,2 | 7,2 | 6,3 |
| HAS 5.8 HDG, HAS 8.8 HDG, HAS-U 5.8 HDG, HAS-U 8.8 HDG, HIT-V-F 5.8, HIT-V-F 8.8, AM HDG 8.8. | $\delta_{V,C2(DLS)}$ | [mm] | 2,2 | 2,3 | 3,8 | 3,4  | 1)  |     |
|                                                                                               | $\delta_{V,C2(ULS)}$ | [mm] | 4,1 | 4,3 | 9,1 | 8,4  | 1)  |     |

1) Nie przeprowadzono oceny charakterystyki.

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

**Charakterystyki**

Przemieszczenia dla kategorii sejsmicznej C2 w betonie

**Załącznik C38**

Podstawowe charakterystyki w warunkach pożaru

Charakterystyczna nośność wiązania chemicznego pojedynczego łącznika wklejanego  $\tau_{Rk,fi,p}(\theta)$  dla klas wytrzymałości betonu od C20/25 do C50/60 i wszystkich metod wiercenia otworu w warunkach oddziaływania pożaru<sup>2</sup>

Charakterystyczna nośność wiązania chemicznego pojedynczego łącznika wklejanego w warunkach oddziaływania pożaru  $\tau_{Rk,fi,p}(\theta)$  dla danej temperatury ( $\theta$ ) musi być obliczona przy użyciu następujących równań:

Wartości obliczeniowe nośności wiązania chemicznego  $f_{bd,fi}$  oraz  $f_{bd,fi,100l}$  pod wpływem oddziaływania pożaru musi być obliczona z poniższego równania:

$$\tau_{Rk,fi,p}(\theta) = k_{fi,p}(\theta) \cdot \tau_{Rk,cr,C20/25}$$

gdzie:  $\theta \leq \theta_{maks.}$ :  $k_{fi,p}(\theta) = k_{fi,p,100l}(\theta) = 39,83 \cdot \theta^{-1,266} \leq 1,0$

oraz  $\theta < \theta_{maks.}$ :  $k_{fi,p}(\theta) = k_{fi,p,100l}(\theta) = 0,0$

$\theta_{maks.} = 305^{\circ}C$

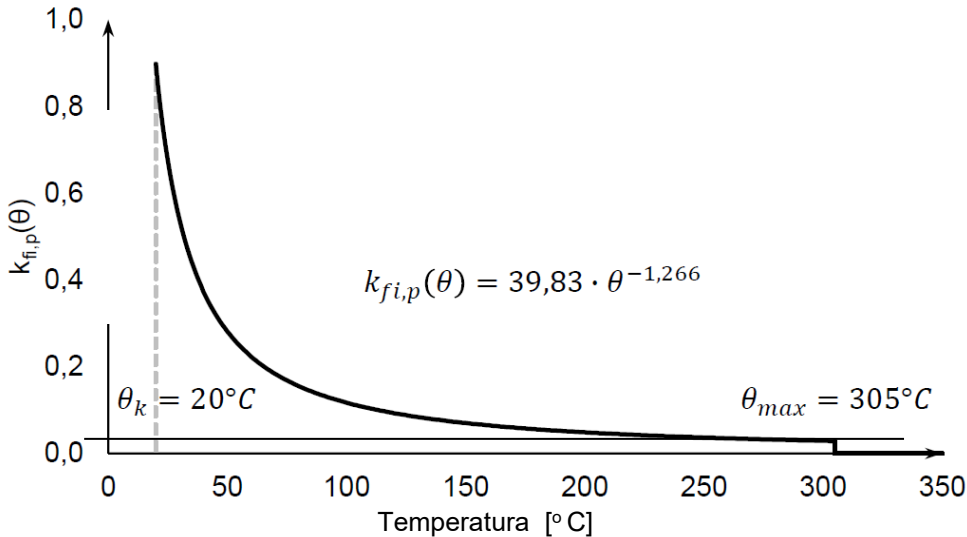
$\tau_{Rk,fi,p}$  = charakterystyczna nośność wiązania chemicznego dla betonu zarysowanego pod wpływem oddziaływania pożaru dla danej temperatury ( $\theta$ ).

$k_{fi,p}(\theta)$  = współczynnik redukcji dla nośności wiązania chemicznego pod wpływem oddziaływania pożaru.

$f_{bd,PIR}$  = charakterystyczna nośność wiązania chemicznego dla betonu zarysowanego dla klasy wytrzymałości betonu C20/25 dla odpowiedniego zakresu temperatury.

Rysunek C5: Współczynnik redukcji  $k_{fi,p}(\theta)$

Współczynnik redukcji dla temperatury



<sup>2</sup> Charakterystyczną nośność łącznika, grupy łączników oraz łączników rozciąganych z grupy łączników w przypadku kombinacji zniszczenia przez wyciągnięcie i zniszczenia betonu w warunkach oddziaływania pożaru  $N_{Rk,p,fi}$  należy przyjąć na podstawie Załącznika B1.

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

Charakterystyki

Współczynnik redukcji dla zniszczenia przez wyciągnięcie pojedynczego łącznika w warunkach pożaru

Załącznik C39

**Tabela C39: Nośność charakterystyczna pod wpływem obciążenia rozciągającego w przypadku zniszczenia stali w warunkach oddziaływania pożaru**

| Rozmiar łącznika                                                                                                       |                         | M8   | M10  | M12  | M16   | M20   | M24   | M27   | M30   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| HAS 5.8, 5.8 HDG<br>HAS 8.8, 8.8 HDG<br>HAS-U 5.8, 5.8 HDG<br>HAS-U 8.8, 8.8 HDG<br>HIT-V 5.8, 5.8F<br>HIT-V 8.8, 8.8F | $N_{Rk,s,fi(30)}$ [kN]  | 1,04 | 1,77 | 2,76 | 5,15  | 8,04  | 11,58 | 15,05 | 18,40 |
|                                                                                                                        | $N_{Rk,s,fi(60)}$ [kN]  | 0,81 | 1,34 | 2,03 | 3,79  | 5,91  | 8,51  | 11,07 | 13,53 |
|                                                                                                                        | $N_{Rk,s,fi(90)}$ [kN]  | 0,59 | 0,91 | 1,30 | 2,42  | 3,78  | 5,45  | 7,09  | 8,66  |
|                                                                                                                        | $N_{Rk,s,fi(120)}$ [kN] | 0,47 | 0,70 | 0,94 | 1,74  | 2,72  | 3,92  | 5,09  | 6,22  |
|                                                                                                                        | $N_{Rk,s,fi(30)}$ [kN]  | 2,67 | 4,85 | 7,94 | 14,78 | 23,06 | 33,23 | 43,21 | 52,81 |
| HAS A4<br>HAS-U A4-70<br>HAS-U HCR                                                                                     | $N_{Rk,s,fi(60)}$ [kN]  | 1,93 | 3,44 | 5,57 | 10,37 | 16,18 | 23,32 | 30,32 | 37,06 |
|                                                                                                                        | $N_{Rk,s,fi(90)}$ [kN]  | 1,18 | 2,03 | 3,20 | 5,96  | 9,30  | 13,40 | 17,43 | 21,30 |
|                                                                                                                        | $N_{Rk,s,fi(120)}$ [kN] | 0,80 | 1,33 | 2,02 | 3,76  | 5,86  | 8,44  | 10,98 | 13,42 |
|                                                                                                                        |                         |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |       |

**Tabela C40: Nośność charakterystyczna pod wpływem obciążenia rozciągającego w przypadku zniszczenia stali w warunkach oddziaływania pożaru**

| Rozmiar łącznika            |                         | [cal] | 3/8  | 1/2  | 5/8  | 3/4  | 7/8  | 1     | 1 1/4 |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| HAS-E-55<br>HAS-B-105 (HDG) | $N_{Rk,s,fi(30)}$ [kN]  |       | 1,50 | 3,00 | 4,78 | 7,08 | 9,77 | 12,82 | 20,50 |
|                             | $N_{Rk,s,fi(60)}$ [kN]  |       | 1,15 | 2,21 | 3,52 | 5,20 | 7,18 | 9,42  | 15,08 |
|                             | $N_{Rk,s,fi(90)}$ [kN]  |       | 0,79 | 1,41 | 2,25 | 3,33 | 4,60 | 6,03  | 9,65  |
|                             | $N_{Rk,s,fi(120)}$ [kN] |       | 0,61 | 1,02 | 1,62 | 2,39 | 3,31 | 4,34  | 6,94  |

**Tabela C41: Nośność charakterystyczna pod wpływem obciążenia rozciągającego w przypadku zniszczenia przez wyrwanie stożka betonu oraz rozłupanie betonu w warunkach oddziaływania pożaru**

| Rozmiar łącznika                                                                                                                                      |                           | M8, M10, M12, M16, M20, M24, M27, M30<br>[cal] 3/8, 1/2, 5/8, 3/4, 7/8, 1, 1 1/4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| HAS 5.8, 5.8 HDG<br>HAS 8.8, 8.8 HDG<br>HAS-U 5.8, 5.8 HDG<br>HAS-U 8.8, 8.8 HDG<br>HIT-V 5.8, 5.8F<br>HIT-V 8.8, 8.8F<br>HAS-E-55<br>HAS-B-105 (HDG) | $N^0_{Rk,c,fi(30)}$ [kN]  | $\frac{h_{ef}}{200} \cdot N^0_{Rk,c} \leq N^0_{Rk,c}$                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                       | $N^0_{Rk,c,fi(60)}$ [kN]  |                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                       | $N^0_{Rk,c,fi(90)}$ [kN]  |                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                       | $N^0_{Rk,c,fi(120)}$ [kN] | $0,8 \cdot \frac{h_{ef}}{200} \cdot N^0_{Rk,c} \leq N^0_{Rk,c}$                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Charakterystyczny rozstaw                                                                                                                             | $S_{cr,N,fi}$ [mm]        | $4,0 \cdot h_{ef}$                                                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Charakterystyczna odległość od krawędzi                                                                                                               | $C_{cr,N,fi}$ [mm]        | $2,0 \cdot h_{ef}$                                                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

### Charakterystyki

Nośność charakterystyczna pod wpływem obciążenia rozciągającego w przypadku zniszczenia stali oraz wyłamania stożka betonu w warunkach pożaru

**Załącznik C40**

Tabela C42: Nośność charakterystyczna pod wpływem obciążenia ścinającego w przypadku zniszczenia stali w warunkach oddziaływania pożaru

| Rozmiar łącznika                                                                                                       |                           | M8    | M10  | M12   | M16   | M20   | M24    | M27    | M30    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| HAS 5.8, 5.8 HDG<br>HAS 8.8, 8.8 HDG<br>HAS-U 5.8, 5.8 HDG<br>HAS-U 8.8, 8.8 HDG<br>HIT-V 5.8, 5.8F<br>HIT-V 8.8, 8.8F | $V_{Rk,s,fi(30)}$ [kN]    | 1,04  | 1,77 | 2,76  | 5,15  | 8,04  | 11,58  | 15,05  | 18,40  |
|                                                                                                                        | $V_{Rk,s,fi(60)}$ [kN]    | 0,81  | 1,34 | 2,03  | 3,79  | 5,91  | 8,51   | 11,07  | 13,53  |
|                                                                                                                        | $V_{Rk,s,fi(90)}$ [kN]    | 0,59  | 0,91 | 1,30  | 2,42  | 3,78  | 5,45   | 7,09   | 8,66   |
|                                                                                                                        | $V_{Rk,s,fi(120)}$ [kN]   | 0,47  | 0,70 | 0,94  | 1,74  | 2,72  | 3,92   | 5,09   | 6,22   |
|                                                                                                                        | $M^0_{Rk,s,fi(30)}$ [Nm]  | 1,06  | 2,29 | 4,27  | 10,92 | 21,29 | 36,82  | 54,59  | 73,76  |
|                                                                                                                        | $M^0_{Rk,s,fi(60)}$ [Nm]  | 0,83  | 1,73 | 3,16  | 8,03  | 15,65 | 27,07  | 40,14  | 54,24  |
|                                                                                                                        | $M^0_{Rk,s,fi(90)}$ [Nm]  | 0,60  | 1,18 | 2,02  | 5,14  | 10,02 | 17,33  | 25,69  | 34,72  |
|                                                                                                                        | $M^0_{Rk,s,fi(120)}$ [Nm] | 0,49  | 0,90 | 1,45  | 3,69  | 7,20  | 12,46  | 18,47  | 24,96  |
| HAS A4<br>HAS-U A4-70<br>HAS-U HCR                                                                                     | $V_{Rk,s,fi(30)}$ [kN]    | 2,697 | 4,85 | 7,94  | 14,78 | 23,06 | 33,23  | 43,21  | 52,81  |
|                                                                                                                        | $V_{Rk,s,fi(60)}$ [kN]    | 1,93  | 3,44 | 5,57  | 10,37 | 16,18 | 23,32  | 30,32  | 37,06  |
|                                                                                                                        | $V_{Rk,s,fi(90)}$ [kN]    | 1,18  | 2,03 | 3,20  | 5,96  | 9,30  | 13,40  | 17,43  | 21,30  |
|                                                                                                                        | $V_{Rk,s,fi(120)}$ [kN]   | 0,80  | 1,33 | 2,02  | 3,76  | 5,86  | 8,44   | 10,98  | 13,42  |
|                                                                                                                        | $M^0_{Rk,s,fi(30)}$ [Nm]  | 2,74  | 6,25 | 12,33 | 31,34 | 61,10 | 105,67 | 156,68 | 211,72 |
|                                                                                                                        | $M^0_{Rk,s,fi(60)}$ [Nm]  | 1,97  | 4,44 | 8,65  | 21,99 | 42,87 | 74,15  | 109,94 | 148,55 |
|                                                                                                                        | $M^0_{Rk,s,fi(90)}$ [Nm]  | 1,20  | 2,62 | 4,97  | 12,64 | 24,64 | 42,62  | 63,19  | 85,39  |
|                                                                                                                        | $M^0_{Rk,s,fi(120)}$ [Nm] | 0,82  | 1,71 | 3,13  | 7,96  | 15,53 | 26,86  | 39,82  | 53,80  |

Tabela C43: Nośność charakterystyczna pod wpływem obciążenia ścinającego w przypadku zniszczenia stali w warunkach oddziaływania pożaru

| Rozmiar łącznika            |                           | [cal] | 3/8  | 1/2  | 5/8  | 3/4   | 7/8   | 1     | 1 1/4 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| HAS-E-55<br>HAS-B-105 (HDG) | $V_{Rk,s,fi(30)}$ [kN]    |       | 1,50 | 3,00 | 4,78 | 7,08  | 9,77  | 12,82 | 20,50 |
|                             | $V_{Rk,s,fi(60)}$ [kN]    |       | 1,15 | 2,21 | 3,52 | 5,20  | 7,18  | 9,42  | 15,08 |
|                             | $V_{Rk,s,fi(90)}$ [kN]    |       | 0,79 | 1,41 | 2,25 | 3,33  | 4,60  | 6,03  | 9,65  |
|                             | $V_{Rk,s,fi(120)}$ [kN]   |       | 0,61 | 1,02 | 1,62 | 2,39  | 3,31  | 4,34  | 6,94  |
|                             | $M^0_{Rk,s,fi(30)}$ [Nm]  |       | 1,96 | 4,45 | 9,77 | 17,60 | 28,54 | 42,89 | 86,78 |
|                             | $M^0_{Rk,s,fi(60)}$ [Nm]  |       | 1,44 | 3,40 | 7,19 | 12,94 | 20,99 | 31,54 | 63,81 |
|                             | $M^0_{Rk,s,fi(90)}$ [Nm]  |       | 0,92 | 2,34 | 4,60 | 8,28  | 13,43 | 20,18 | 40,84 |
|                             | $M^0_{Rk,s,fi(120)}$ [Nm] |       | 0,66 | 1,82 | 3,31 | 5,95  | 9,66  | 14,51 | 29,36 |

Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4

Charakterystyki

Nośność charakterystyczna pod wpływem obciążenia ścinającego w przypadku zniszczenia stali w warunkach pożaru

Załącznik C41

Tłumaczenie z języka angielskiego na język polski wykonano na zlecenie Hilti (Poland) Sp. z o.o. Wersja uwierzytelniona tłumaczenia dostępna na życzenie

**Tabela C44: Nośność charakterystyczna pod wpływem obciążenia ścinającego w przypadku zniszczenia przez wyłupanie betonu w warunkach oddziaływania pożaru**

| Rozmiar łącznika                                                                                                       |                          | M8, M10, M12, M16, M20, M24, M27, M30<br>[cal] 3/8, 1/2, 5/8, 3/4, 7/8, 1, 1 1/4 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| HAS 5.8, 5.8 HDG<br>HAS 8.8, 8.8 HDG<br>HAS-U 5.8, 5.8 HDG<br>HAS-U 8.8, 8.8 HDG<br>HIT-V 5.8, 5.8F<br>HIT-V 8.8, 8.8F | $V_{Rk,cp,fi(30)}$ [kN]  | $k_8 \cdot N_{Rk,c,fi(90)}$                                                      |
|                                                                                                                        | $V_{Rk,cp,fi(60)}$ [kN]  |                                                                                  |
| HAS-E-55<br>HAS-B-105 (HDG)                                                                                            | $V_{Rk,cp,fi(90)}$ [kN]  |                                                                                  |
| HAS A4<br>HAS-U A4-70<br>HAS-U HCR                                                                                     | $V_{Rk,cp,fi(120)}$ [kN] | $k_8 \cdot N_{Rk,c,fi(120)}$                                                     |

**Tabela C45: Nośność charakterystyczna pod wpływem obciążenia ścinającego w przypadku zniszczenia krawędzi podłoża betonowego w warunkach oddziaływania pożaru**

| Rozmiar łącznika                                                                                                       |                         | M8, M10, M12, M16, M20, M24, M27, M30<br>[cal] 3/8, 1/2, 5/8, 3/4, 7/8, 1, 1 1/4 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| HAS 5.8, 5.8 HDG<br>HAS 8.8, 8.8 HDG<br>HAS-U 5.8, 5.8 HDG<br>HAS-U 8.8, 8.8 HDG<br>HIT-V 5.8, 5.8F<br>HIT-V 8.8, 8.8F | $V_{Rk,c,fi(30)}$ [kN]  | $0,25 \cdot V_{Rk,c}^0$                                                          |
|                                                                                                                        | $V_{Rk,c,fi(60)}$ [kN]  |                                                                                  |
| HAS-E-55<br>HAS-B-105 (HDG)                                                                                            | $V_{Rk,c,fi(90)}$ [kN]  |                                                                                  |
| HAS A4<br>HAS-U A4-70<br>HAS-U HCR                                                                                     | $V_{Rk,c,fi(120)}$ [kN] | $0,20 \cdot V_{Rk,c}^0$                                                          |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                       |               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Injection system Hilti HIT-RE 500 V4                                                                                                                                                                  | Załącznik C42 |
| <b>Charakterystyki</b><br>Nośność charakterystyczna pod wpływem obciążenia ścinającego w przypadku zniszczenia przez wyłupanie betonu oraz zniszczenie krawędzi podłoża betonowego w warunkach pożaru |               |